

Colby



Colby College
Digital Commons @ Colby

[Colby Catalogues](#)

[Colby College Archives](#)

2003

Colby College Catalogue 2003 - 2004

Colby College

Follow this and additional works at: <https://digitalcommons.colby.edu/catalogs>



Part of the [Curriculum and Instruction Commons](#), and the [Higher Education Commons](#)

Recommended Citation

Colby College, "Colby College Catalogue 2003 - 2004" (2003). *Colby Catalogues*. 63.
<https://digitalcommons.colby.edu/catalogs/63>

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Colby College Archives at Digital Commons @ Colby. It has been accepted for inclusion in Colby Catalogues by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons @ Colby.

COLBY COLLEGE CATALOGUE

2003-2004



Colby



Colby College Catalogue

SEPTEMBER 2003-AUGUST 2004

Waterville, Maine

Inquiries to the College should be directed as follows:

Academic Counseling MARK R. SERDJENIAN, *Associate Dean of Students*: 207-872-3106; fax: 207-872-3076; mrserdje@colby.edu

Admission PARKER J. BEVERAGE, *Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid*; STEVE THOMAS, *Director of Admissions*: 207-872-3168; fax: 207-872-3474; admissions@colby.edu

Business Matters RUBEN L. RIVERA, *Controller*: 207-872-3160; fax: 207-872-3216; rlriviera@colby.edu

Grants, Loans, and Student Employment LUCIA WHITTELSEY: *Director of Financial Aid*: 207-872-3379; fax: 207-872-3474; finaids@colby.edu

Health and Medical Care MELANIE M. THOMPSON, M.D., *Medical Director*: 207-872-3394; fax: 207-872-3077; mmthomps@colby.edu

Public Affairs STEPHEN B. COLLINS, *Director of Communications*: 207-872-3549; fax: 207-872-3227; sbcollin@colby.edu

Records and Transcripts GEORGE L. COLEMAN II, *Registrar*: 207-872-3197; fax: 207-872-3076; glcolema@colby.edu

Student Affairs JANICE KASSMAN, *Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students*: 207-872-3104; fax: 207-872-3076; jjkasma@colby.edu

Summer Programs and Conferences JOAN SANZENBACHER, *Director of Special Programs*: 207-872-3385; fax: 207-872-3555; jhsanzen@colby.edu

Mailing address: Colby College, 4000 Mayflower Hill, Waterville, Maine 04901-8840

Telephone: 207-872-3000

College fax: 207-872-3555

College World Wide Web address: www.colby.edu

A booklet, *Colby*, with illustrative material, has been prepared for prospective students and may be obtained from the dean of admissions.

Colby College is accredited by the New England Association of Schools & Colleges. Membership in the association indicates that the institution has been carefully evaluated and found to meet standards agreed upon by qualified educators.

Colby College is a private, coeducational liberal arts college that admits students and makes personnel decisions on the basis of the individual's qualifications to contribute to Colby's educational objectives and institutional needs. The principle of not discriminating on the basis of race, color, sex, sexual orientation, religion, age, parental or marital status, national or ethnic origin, political beliefs, or disability unrelated to job or course of study requirements is consistent with the mission of a liberal arts college and the law. Colby is an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer and operates in accordance with federal and state laws regarding nondiscrimination.

The College reserves the right in its sole judgment to make changes of any nature in its program, calendar, academic schedule, fees, deposits, or any other matters in this catalogue.

1 General Information

Colby's Mission and Goals 5

About Colby 6

Libraries 8

Information Technology Services 9

Special Programs 10

Career Services 11

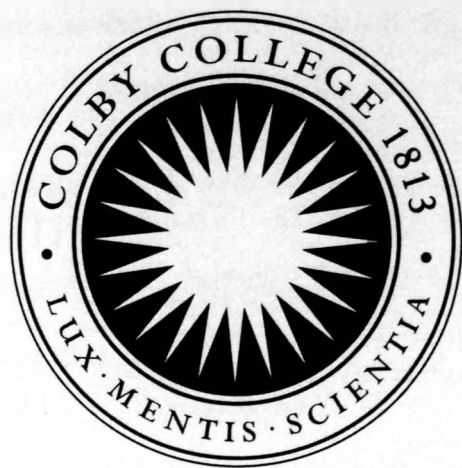
Admission 12

Orientation 15

Student Fees 16

Financial Aid 19

General Regulations 20



Colby's Mission and Goals

Colby is committed to the belief that the best preparation for life, and especially for the professions that require specialized study, is a broad acquaintance with human knowledge. The Colby experience is designed to enable each student to find and fulfill his or her own unique potential. It is hoped that students will become critical and imaginative thinkers who are: welcoming of diversity and compassionate toward others; capable of distinguishing fact from opinion; intellectually curious and aesthetically aware; adept at synthesis as well as analysis; broadly educated with depth in some areas; proficient in writing and speaking; familiar with one or more scientific disciplines; knowledgeable about American and other cultures; able to create and enjoy opportunities for lifelong learning; willing to assume leadership roles as students and citizens; prepared to respond flexibly to the changing demands of the world of work; useful to society and happy with themselves.

Colby stands for diversity, without which we become parochial; for respect for various lifestyles and beliefs, without which we become mean-spirited; and for the protection of every individual against discrimination. In the classroom and outside, there is freedom to study, to think, to speak, and to learn in an environment that insists upon the free and open exchange of ideas and views

The Colby Plan is a series of 10 educational precepts that reflect the principal elements of a liberal education and serve as a guide for making reflective course choices, for measuring educational growth, and for planning for education beyond college. Students are urged to pursue these objectives not only in their course work but also through educational and cultural events, campus organizations and activities, and service to others. These precepts, which the College believes are at the heart of a liberal arts education, are as follows:

- to develop one's capability for critical thinking, to learn to articulate ideas both orally and in writing, to develop a capacity for independent work, and to exercise the imagination through direct, disciplined involvement in the creative process;
- to become knowledgeable about American culture and the current and historical interrelationships among peoples and nations;
- to become acquainted with other cultures by learning a foreign language and by living and studying in another country or by closely examining a culture other than one's own;
- to learn how people different from oneself have contributed to the richness and diversity of society, how prejudice limits such personal and cultural enrichment, and how each individual can confront intolerance;
- to understand and reflect searchingly upon one's own values and the values of others;
- to become familiar with the art and literature of a wide range of cultures and historical periods;
- to explore in some detail one or more scientific disciplines, including experimental methods, and to examine the interconnections between developments in science and technology and the quality of human life;
- to study the ways in which natural and social phenomena can be portrayed in quantitative terms and to understand the effects and limits of the use of quantitative data in forming policies and making decisions;
- to study one discipline in depth, to gain an understanding of that discipline's methodologies and modes of thought, areas of application, and relationship to other areas of knowledge;
- to explore the relationships between academic work and one's responsibility to contribute to the world beyond the campus.

About Colby

Chartered by the General Court of Massachusetts in 1813, seven years before Maine became a state, Colby is the 12th-oldest independent liberal arts college in the nation. In 1871 it became the first previously all-male college in New England to admit women. Before World War II, the Board of Trustees voted to move the College from its crowded original site in downtown Waterville to the handsome Mayflower Hill campus of more than 700 acres, where 62 buildings have been constructed since 1937.

Today, Colby's 1,800 students—evenly divided between men and women—come from virtually every state and about 60 foreign countries. Alumni, numbering more than 22,500, are represented in all 50 states and 75 foreign countries. Students may choose from some 500 courses in 53 major fields and have wide flexibility in designing independent study programs, electing special majors, and participating in internships and exchange programs. More than two thirds of all Colby students will study abroad at some time during their undergraduate experience.

Historically, Colby has valued understanding of and concern for others, diversity of thought and culture, open access to campus groups and organizations, and personal and academic honesty. In order to embrace and support these values, members of the College community bear a special responsibility, in all of their words and actions, to honor and protect the rights and feelings of others.

In 1984, following an investigation of campus life commissioned by the Board of Trustees, a decision was made to withdraw recognition from Colby's fraternities. At that time the Commons Plan was implemented, creating smaller residential communities or "commons," groups of residence halls, each with its own dining hall. The fraternity decision opened up housing throughout the campus to all students on an equal basis, and it created opportunities for students to play a significant role in governance at Colby. Student-faculty collaboration has long been an important part of the culture, and programs to enhance those relationships were instituted.

Colby College is dedicated to the education of humane, thoughtful, and engaged persons prepared to respond to the challenges of an increasingly diverse and global society and to the issues of justice that arise therein. The College also is committed to fostering a fully inclusive campus community, enriched by persons of different races, genders, ethnicities, nationalities, economic backgrounds, ages, abilities, sexual orientations, and spiritual values. We strive to confront and overcome actions and attitudes that discourage the widest possible range of participation in our community, and we seek to deepen our understanding of diversity in our daily relationships and in our dealings as an institution.

Presidents

1822-1833	JEREMIAH CHAPLIN
1833-1836	RUFUS BABCOCK
1836-1839	ROBERT EVERETT PATTISON
1841-1843	ELIPHAZ FAY
1843-1853	DAVID NEWTON SHELDON
1854-1857	ROBERT EVERETT PATTISON
1857-1873	JAMES TIFT CHAMPLIN
1873-1882	HENRY EPHRAIM ROBINS
1882-1889	GEORGE DANA BOARDMAN PEPPER
1889-1892	ALBION WOODBURY SMALL
1892-1895	BENIAH LONGLEY WHITMAN
1896-1901	NATHANIEL BUTLER JR.

1901-1908	CHARLES LINCOLN WHITE
1908-1927	ARTHUR JEREMIAH ROBERTS
1929-1942	FRANKLIN WINSLOW JOHNSON
1942-1960	JULIUS SEELYE BIXLER
1960-1979	ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER II
1979-2000	WILLIAM R. COTTER
2000-	WILLIAM D. ADAMS

Accreditation and Memberships Accredited by New England Association of Schools & Colleges, Maine Department of Education, American Chemical Society, and Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care. Member of The College Board, College Scholarship Service, American Council on Education, National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, New England Board of Higher Education, Council for the Advancement and Support of Education, American Library Association, New England Library Network, Center for African and Afro-American Studies, New England Regional Conference of the National Council for Black Studies, American Institute of Indian Studies, and American Studies Association. College member of American Association of University Women; chapter of American Association of University Professors; New England Small College Athletic Conference. Colby chapter of Phi Beta Kappa founded in 1895. Colby College Museum of Art accredited by the American Association of Museums.

Libraries

The Colby libraries provide attractive surroundings for study and research at three campus locations. Miller Library, the often-photographed building with the clock tower in the center of campus, houses the humanities and social science collections, the College archives, Special Collections, and the library's administrative and technical staff. The branch library for art and music is in the Bixler Art and Music Center and features a listening center and a rapidly growing slide collection. The science library, in the F.W. Olin Science Center, includes individual as well as group study areas, each complete with computer network access, and incorporates the geology map collection. The Colby libraries are open from early morning until late at night throughout the academic year and during daytime hours in the summer. Some study areas and a computer cluster are open 24 hours a day.

An open-stack system allows easy access to a collection of more than 900,000 items, and the online catalog and the library's electronic indexes and Internet files are available on library workstations and computers campus-wide. The collection strongly supports all curriculum areas and contains more than 2,700 currently received periodicals, many long runs of retrospective periodicals of historical and scholarly value, and daily newspapers from this country and abroad. Miller Library is a depository for U.S. and Maine state documents.

An active consortium with Bates, Bowdoin, and the University of Maine has resulted in mutual online access to our catalogs and to rapid lending of materials among the four institutions. Reference librarians and interlibrary loan staff help researchers identify and obtain resources beyond those in the CBB collections.

Instruction in the use of the library and its research materials is offered throughout the curriculum, from an introduction in beginning English classes to in-depth subject searching using sophisticated tools in upper-level classes. Students, faculty, and other researchers seeking individual assistance are welcome at all reference desks. The Davis Educational Foundation Electronic Research Classroom is equipped with 26 networked computer work stations for instruction in the use of information technology for research.

Special collections of first editions and manuscripts in Miller Library have achieved international recognition. The Edwin Arlington Robinson Memorial Room, named for the famous Pulitzer Prize-winning Maine poet, contains his books, manuscripts, letters, and memorabilia. The Thomas Hardy Collection is one of the most extensive in the country. Other authors represented in the Robinson Room include A.E. Housman, Sarah Orne Jewett, Kenneth Roberts, Henry James, Willa Cather, John Masefield, William Dean Howells, and Thomas Mann.

The John and Catherine Healy Memorial Room contains the James Augustine Healy Collection of Modern Irish Literature, with numerous inscribed copies, manuscripts, and holograph letters of William Butler Yeats, Sean O'Casey, James Joyce, George Bernard Shaw, and many others. The Healy Collection has 7,000 primary and critical sources representing the Irish Literary Renaissance, 1880-1940.

The Alfred King Chapman Room houses the College archives, which hold more than 4,000 manuscript files pertaining to Colby alumni, faculty, and staff dating from 1813 to the present. Also included is an extensive collection of books by Colby graduates and faculty.

Detailed information about Colby's library collections and services is provided on the Colby World Wide Web site (<http://www.colby.edu/library/>).

Information Technology Services

A wide range of information technology resources and support is available at Colby. Computers and network resources, which are recognized as valuable tools for scholars in all disciplines, are used by faculty members and students in all disciplines, and the College is committed to making appropriate computing resources available. In all courses, faculty use computers in some way; in addition to student writing assignments almost invariably done on computers, students frequently will encounter course assignments that require computer use.

The College has a dual Macintosh and Windows computer-standard strategy, enabling a choice of computing platform within the bounds of what can be supported reasonably and effectively within our highly networked environment. The Macintosh is the most common system in faculty offices, labs, and administrative offices, although there is a trend, with the dual standard in place beginning in 1998, toward more equal distribution. Both Macintosh and Windows systems are available in the Lovejoy cluster (Lovejoy 400). Macs are located in the Olin computer classroom (Olin 323), and Windows 2000 computers are located in the library cluster (Miller 16) and the Davis Educational Foundation Electronic-Research classroom in the library. Specialized Macintosh and Windows computing facilities dedicated to particular departments are located in Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Economics, Geology, Language Resource Center, Mathematics, Music, Physics, and Psychology. About 94 percent of all students own a computer. Central computing systems include several Sun and Hewlett Packard UNIX minicomputer systems for academic use.

A Colby account is set up automatically for each student. Each account provides integrated electronic mail and storage of personal Web pages linked to the campus World Wide Web server. Access to these computers is available from computers in all public clusters and from student rooms. The Colby libraries' online catalog and links to various academic databases are also available.

Colby's data communications network, built around a gigabit Ethernet backbone through the academic buildings, is available in all student computer clusters and in every faculty office and all classrooms. All residence halls have direct Ethernet access to the network with a port available for each student and additional ports located in many lounges and study areas. The College has high-speed (20 Mbps over two partial T3s) Internet access.

Assistance can be obtained from the student consultants at Student Computer Services, located next to the Lovejoy cluster, and from the staff of Information Technology Services. Workshops by students and the ITS staff are scheduled throughout the year to introduce the computer and network systems, Microsoft Office applications, e-mail, and Web use and to provide advanced information on specific topics. A newsletter is published to inform users of workshop schedules, provide helpful tips, and discuss policy issues. Web pages provide online information (www.colby.edu/info.tech).

The Media Services group of ITS, located in the Audiovisual Center in Miller Library, provides support for technology resources in classrooms and elsewhere on campus. (About 70 percent of classrooms have installed data/video display technology.) In addition to offering the traditional equipment delivery and loan services, the group also produces educational materials and provides instruction in many media-related areas. A full complement of equipment, from overhead projectors and computer projection systems to camcorders and video editing stations for student and faculty use, as well as video conference facilities, is maintained. Through its satellite downlink and commercial cable services facilities, Media Services provides multilingual and special-interest programming to the campus via cable TV, which is available in each suite of rooms in the residence halls.

The Information Technology Committee, made up of faculty, staff, and students, advises Information Technology Services and the president. All meetings are open, and those interested in computing issues are encouraged to attend and participate in discussions.

Information about Colby's current events, publications, and academic programs is available on the World Wide Web (www.colby.edu).

Special Programs

Recognizing that diverse interests exist in every community and that even the most professionally trained individuals have a need to continue their educations, Colby maintains an Office of Special Programs with a full-time director.

Each summer, approximately 6,000 individuals from throughout the nation and other countries are on campus for courses, conferences, seminars, and institutes in areas of medicine and public and professional services and for youth programs and sports camps.

The major focus of the summer programs is continuing medical education (CME). Colby is the only undergraduate college in the country approved by the Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education to sponsor CME for physicians. Health care professionals attend about 10 CME offerings at Colby each summer.

A coordinating council of Colby administrators and physicians from Waterville's MaineGeneral Medical Center advises and helps to manage this educational component.

Approximately 60 doctors enroll each summer in the seven-week Lancaster Course in Ophthalmology, and two- to four-day seminars are held in anesthesiology, child abuse, childhood behavioral disorders, emergency medicine, forensic medicine, ophthalmology, and pediatrics. The Maine Orthopaedic Review is a two-week course. In addition to CME accreditation, American Academy of Family Practice credit is generally available for courses designed for primary care physicians.

Public and professional service programs include the Great Books and the Piano Institute. The Portland String Quartet is in residence for two weeks. Youth camps for lacrosse, soccer, football, basketball, baseball, cross country, crew, and other sports are available. Colby was host to Gear Up, a federal program helping to raise the aspirations of seventh graders. In 2002 Colby's Special Programs began a relationship with the Gordon Research Conferences, which provide an international forum for the presentation and discussion of frontier research in the biological, chemical, and physical sciences. Six conferences were held at the College.

During the academic year, the office arranges annual conferences such as the Colby Institute for Leadership. Noncredit courses for which the continuing education unit may be earned also are structured and evaluated through Special Programs. In addition, Special Programs coordinates arrangements for conferences during the academic year.

Information may be obtained by writing to the director.

Career Services

Colby's commitment to the liberal arts embraces the firm belief that the breadth and quality of a Colby education should be extended to include an equally broad choice of meaningful and rewarding career opportunities. Located in the Eustis Administration Building, the Office of Career Services strives to acquaint students with career options, offers insight into various professions, and assists in preparation for the actual career search. Students, parents, and alumni are invited to visit the office to discuss career concerns, offer suggestions, and avail themselves of the resources.

The staff works with academic advisors and other members of the faculty and staff to assist undergraduates in the selection of courses and experiential options that best meet each student's individual interests and needs. Students considering careers in medicine, veterinary medicine, and dentistry are advised to meet with a member of the Health Professions Preparation Committee for these areas as early as possible in the first year, and those interested in law and business should see the pre-law or pre-business advisors.

The Career Services library includes extensive information on career fields, job-search techniques, current employment openings for permanent and summer positions, internships, and graduate-degree programs. Computers and typewriters also are available for student use.

Students are encouraged to experiment with eChoices and Typefocus, computer programs that provide interest testing and value determination as well as information about hundreds of professions. Workshops and individual counseling on career exploration, job search, and interviewing techniques can be as helpful to the underclass student seeking a summer job or January internship as to the senior seeking a permanent career opening. In addition, a lifetime reference file may be opened at any time, and an e-mail newsletter is distributed throughout the campus on a weekly basis, listing current activities and programs as well as career-related opportunities. All job openings also are posted on the Career Services searchable Web site (www.colby.edu/career.serv).

Specific programs for seniors include a recruitment program that brings representatives from graduate and professional schools to the campus in the fall and from a wide variety of employers throughout the year. Consortium programs with other institutions allow for the opportunity to interview with a variety of additional firms and organizations at single locations in Boston and New York City. Information and applications for the Graduate Record Examinations, Graduate Management Admission Test, Law School Admission Test, Medical College Admissions Test, National Teachers Examination, and the Foreign Service Examination can be obtained by seniors in the office. The LSAT and MCAT are administered at Colby each year.

With the generous support of Colby graduates and parents of current students, a broad network of persons in various professions and widespread geographical locations has been established to assist students and alumni in career exploration. Parents and alumni have agreed to conduct informational interviews, be hosts for on-site visits, sponsor internships for January and the summer, and provide housing for interns and job seekers in their areas. Information on these opportunities can be obtained from the Office of Career Services. More specific information on January internships and other field experience options is also available in the Office of Career Services.

Admission

Colby admits students as candidates for the degree of bachelor of arts. Admission is highly selective, and evaluation is based on data concerning academic achievement and ability, as well as qualities of intellectual promise, interest and excitement in learning, character, and maturity.

The College actively seeks applicants who have special qualities or talents to contribute to the Colby community, as well as those who represent diverse geographical, racial, religious, and economic backgrounds. Such candidates are expected to be within acceptable ranges of academic ability and preparation.

The quality of a candidate's preparation is judged by the academic record, references from school administrators and teachers, and results of tests administered by The College Board or by the American College Testing Program.

To ensure a common educational base, a minimum of 16 academic preparatory units is strongly recommended, including four years of English, at least three of a single foreign language, three of college preparatory mathematics, two of history or social studies, two of laboratory science, and two years of other college preparatory electives.

Colby supports the efforts of secondary school officials and governing bodies to have their schools achieve regional accredited status, in order to provide reliable assurance of the quality of the educational preparation of its applicants for admission.

Eighty-five percent of the members of the Class of 2003 graduated from Colby in four years. The six-year graduation rate of the Class of 2001 was 86 percent.

Application Schedule

November 15: Deadline for filing applications for fall option early decision admission and financial aid. Notification: by December 15.

December 1: Deadline for filing applications for midyear transfer admission. Notification: December 31.

January 1: Deadline for filing applications for winter option early decision admission and financial aid. Notification: by February 10.

January 1: Deadline for filing applications for regular admission.

March 1: Deadline for filing fall transfer applications and financial aid requests. Notification: May 15.

By April 1: Notification of action by admissions committee and of financial aid awards to the applicants for first-year student admission who did not apply early decision.

May 1: Admitted regular applicants confirm intention to attend Colby by payment of \$300 advance tuition deposit.

Interviews Interviews, though not required, are recommended and are available on campus from May 1 to mid-January. Appointments may be scheduled between 8:45 a.m. and 3:45 p.m. on weekdays and on most Saturday mornings in the fall.

Interviews with alumni can be arranged for students who are unable to visit the campus and who would like additional personal contact and information about the College.

Campus Visits A visit to Colby is encouraged. Guides are normally available at the Admissions Office on weekdays, and tours may be arranged on many Saturday mornings in the summer and fall. Group information sessions also are available on most weekdays at 10:45 a.m. and 2:45 p.m.

A list of motels near the campus is available from the Admissions Office. High school seniors who wish to spend a night on campus may do so through the Colby Host Program. The program operates three days a week (Sunday through Tuesday) during selected months of the academic year. Requests for accommodations through the host program should be directed to the Admissions Office. Accommodations are limited to one night.

For those driving, Colby is located near exit 33 of I-95. Waterville also may be reached by bus, by air to nearby Augusta, or by airport limousine from the Portland Jetport or the Bangor International Airport.

Tests Colby requires either the College Board SAT-I Reasoning Test or the ACT tests. Submission of the College Board SAT-II Subject Tests is optional, but a foreign language Subject Test is recommended for students seeking to fulfill the College's language requirement in this manner. All required tests must be taken no later than January of the senior year. Early decision candidates must take these tests earlier in their senior year or in their junior year. Applicants must request that test results be sent to Colby directly from the appropriate testing agency. Students taking the College Board tests should contact College Board SAT Program, P.O. Box 6200, Princeton, NJ 08541-6200. Students taking ACT tests should make requests to ACT, P.O. Box 168, Iowa City, IA 52243. The Colby College test code is 3280.

Advanced Standing Colby participates in the Advanced Placement Program of The College Board, providing academic credit for students qualified for advanced standing. Those interested take the College Board advanced placement tests and have the results submitted to Colby for evaluation. Students scoring 4 or 5 receive credit from the College. Scores of 3 and below are evaluated by the appropriate academic department. Students who earn between 15 and 29 hours of advanced placement credit may, upon application, use that credit to count toward one semester of the eight-semester residency requirement. Students who earn 30 hours or more may, upon application, count those credits toward two semesters of the eight-semester residency requirement.

Colby also recognizes the International Baccalaureate and offers advanced placement and credit based on individual Higher Level examination results as well as performance on the full IB Diploma program. At the discretion of individual academic departments, advanced placement and credit may be earned for scores of 6 and 7 on Higher Level examinations. Students may earn up to a full semester of standing in this manner. A full year of credit may be earned for an IB Diploma point total of 36 or better, assuming all examination scores are 5 or better.

Finally, students who receive an A or B (superior level) on A-levels or comparable scores on the Leaving Certificate (Ireland), the Abitur (Germany), or the Baccalaureate (France) may be eligible for credit and advanced placement. Credits will be granted in consultation with the appropriate department and only after the student has shown satisfactory progress during his or her first semester at Colby.

Early Admission A small number of students are admitted without completing the senior year of secondary school. This is done only with the recommendation of the secondary school. Considerations of academic and personal maturity are important to the candidate and to the College in earlier-than-usual admission.

Midyear Admission Each year more Colby juniors study off campus during the second semester than during the fall, and 35 to 40 spaces for incoming students usually become available at the beginning of the January term. A student who applied for admission in the fall semester may be offered admission for midyear. For these students Colby offers two fall semester abroad options, which are described on page 38. A student who participates in one of the College's fall semester abroad programs enters Colby with a group of friends acquired through the program and with enough credits to progress toward the degree at the same pace as his or her classmates.

Transfer Students and Veterans First consideration in admission is for first-year students, but some transfer students are accepted each year. Admission by transfer is open to those with strong academic and personal records from accredited colleges or universities. Transfer application forms may be obtained from the Admissions Office.

Credits from accredited institutions are generally accepted for courses comparable to those offered at Colby in which grades of C or better are received. No more than 64 transferable semester credit hours may be applied toward a Colby degree.

Veterans may request advanced standing consideration for completion of service schools in advance of matriculation. Credit is not granted for military service or College Level Educational Program (CLEP) tests.

Health Records No student will be allowed to register, attend classes, or participate in any campus activities, including COOT (Colby Outdoor Orientation Trips), until health and immunization records have been received and approved by the Garrison-Foster Health Center. Documentation of a physical examination within the past year is required. Proof of the following immunizations is also required: tetanus and diphtheria—primary series plus booster within 10 years—polio series plus booster, and two doses of measles, mumps, and rubella vaccines given after the first birthday.

Not required but recommended is the hepatitis B immunization series. Discuss with a health care provider the advisability of chicken pox and meningitis vaccines. Arrangements can be made through the Health Center to receive these non-required vaccines.

Maine state law requires that immunization records be complete, showing month, day, and year that immunizations were given, and that they include the signature and address of the health care provider; a valid copy of school immunization records or hospital/clinic records may also be acceptable. Details can be found in the Immunization Policy mailed to all students. If proof cannot be obtained, vaccines should be administered again by your health care provider before coming to Colby. Physical exams and immunization forms are expected to be completed by July 15.

Nonmatriculated Students Application to enroll as a nonmatriculated student must be made to the dean of admissions, who has the responsibility for the admission of all students. Registration in individual courses requires the approval of the course instructor and may be limited; matriculated students have priority in admission to courses with limited enrollments.

All persons seeking to take courses for credit must present evidence that they are qualified to pursue the intended courses and must pay the established fee. A limited number of gifted Waterville-area secondary school students may be recommended by their schools to take a course. Adults from the immediate Waterville area who are not degree candidates may qualify to take courses at one half the usual fee or may audit courses at no charge.

Persons wishing to enroll as auditing students must also apply to the dean of admissions and are referred to the section “Auditing Courses” on page 35.

International Students Colby has traditionally encouraged the enrollment of students from other countries and is actively engaged in programs of international cooperation and exchange.

Applicants to Colby must be able to understand and be understood in English. Oral and writing skills are essential for successful work at Colby. Colby requires the SAT-I Reasoning Test or the American College Test (ACT), if either of these tests is offered in a student’s home country. In addition, applicants whose native language is not English and who have attended a secondary school in which the medium of instruction is not English, must submit the official results of the SAT-II Subject Test in Writing (English) or the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Submission of other SAT-II Subject Test results is optional. Arrangements may be made to take these examinations in various centers throughout the world by writing to College Board SAT Program, P.O. Box 6200, Princeton, NJ 08541-6200, U.S.A. To ensure that the results are sent promptly to Colby, please use the Colby College code, 3280. United States embassies and consular offices can provide pertinent information about these examinations. These offices often have booklets describing the tests and may have practice tests for applicants’ use.

Financial aid for international students is available in limited amounts. Applicants for financial aid should complete the Foreign Student's Financial Aid Application and Declaration Form, which, upon request, is sent with Colby admissions materials. All applications are due in the Admissions Office, with supporting documents, by January 1.

An associate dean of students is responsible for intercultural activities, and another associate dean of students is responsible for international activities and serves as the advisor to international students on immigration matters. An intensive English Bridge Program during the fall semester serves conditionally admitted students whose TOEFL or other verbal scores are below Colby's minimum for acceptance. Individual English language tutoring is available to any international student at any time during the academic year.

Orientation

From the time of admission until they arrive on campus, new students are invited to make use of the admitted students' Web site and a "hot line" to the College to get answers to any questions they may have. An on-campus orientation program for first-year and other new students is held just before the beginning of each new semester. The program includes an introduction to the intellectual and social life of the College, meetings with academic advisors, and placement examinations. Prior to the orientation, first-year students may participate in COOT (Colby Outdoor Orientation Trips), conducted by upperclass students, alumni, faculty, and staff members.

Placement in Mathematics A mathematics placement questionnaire must be completed prior to registration by all first-year students who intend to take Mathematics 101, 121, 122, 131, or 161 in the fall semester. The purpose of this questionnaire is to indicate the course most appropriate for the individual student. Final decision on placement rests with the chair of the Department of Mathematics.

First-year students who intend to register for a "no prerequisite course" (Mathematics 111 or 112) need not complete this questionnaire.

First-year students who intend to register for Mathematics 231, 253, 262, or 274 should consult with their advisors and with the chair of the Department of Mathematics.

During orientation, first-year students will have the opportunity to attend a mathematics placement meeting with the faculty to discuss their placement.

Placement in Foreign Languages Students wishing to continue the study of a foreign language at Colby are encouraged to take The College Board SAT-II test in that language. The results are used to place the student at the appropriate level. Guidelines for placement in foreign language study are included in the course registration packet sent annually to members of the incoming first-year student class.

If a student has not taken the SAT-II test and wishes to continue studying a language, he or she will be placed on the basis of a required placement exam given during the orientation period for new students. Students whose SAT-II scores are more than a year old at the time of registration also are required to take the Colby placement exam.

Students who have earned a grade of 4 or 5 on an Advanced Placement examination may be eligible for placement in upper level language courses.

Students who have had two or more years of language study may receive credit for the first semester of the elementary course of that language only if the appropriate department determines that their preparation is not adequate for a more advanced level.

Placement for students in languages for which no College Board test is available is determined by consultation with the appropriate department.

Student Fees

Annual Basic Charges 2003-2004

	<i>Sem. I</i>	<i>Sem. II</i>	<i>Total</i>
Comprehensive Fee	\$18,785	\$18,785	\$37,570

Calendar of Payments 2003-2004

<i>Upon Acceptance for Admission:</i> Admission deposit—new students only (nonrefundable).	\$300
<i>August 1:</i> One half of annual basic charges, less admission deposit if applicable.	\$18,785
<i>August 1:</i> Colby Outdoor Orientation Trip fee—new students only.	\$225
<i>January 1:</i> One half of annual basic charges.	\$18,785

Deposits

Admission Deposit for All New Students: A nonrefundable deposit of \$300 is due on or before the date of confirmation of intention to attend. This deposit is credited against the charges for the student's initial semester of enrollment and will be forfeited if the student does not enroll.

Study Abroad Deposit: Students participating in a Colby program abroad are required to pay a \$500 deposit. This deposit is forfeited should the student withdraw from the program.

Comprehensive Fee

Tuition: All matriculating students are required to enroll for at least nine credit hours each semester. Exceptions are made by the dean of admissions in the case of nontraditional students and by the dean of students in certain cases of regular students with extenuating circumstances that prohibit them from carrying a normal course load. Students who receive loans and/or grants should be enrolled for at least 12 credit hours per semester to qualify for these funds. In exceptional cases, students may be charged on a credit hour basis at the rate of \$1,100 per credit hour.

With permission of the dean of students, seniors needing fewer than nine hours in their final semester may take only that number of credit hours necessary to meet their graduation requirement. In such cases, however, the full comprehensive fee per semester will be charged.

Board: The College offers a board plan of 21 meals per week. Students living in The Harold and Bibby Alford Residence Complex will receive a rebate of \$1,025 per semester and will receive 100 meals per semester.

Room: Students are expected to occupy College housing facilities to the full extent of their availability. Other arrangements may be made only with specific approval of the dean of students. Residence hall reservations are made through the Office of the Dean of Students.

Room and Board Rebate: Students enrolled on campus who are approved to live off campus will receive a room and board rebate of \$2,240 per semester and will receive 100 meals per semester.

Included in the comprehensive fee is an allocation for the Student Government Association and funding of College health services. There are no additional fees for staff services in the student health center or for the student health insurance plan that the College provides as part of its health services package to all students who pay the general fee.

Off-Campus Study Charges Two types of off-campus study programs are available at Colby: *approved* non-Colby off-campus study and *Colby or Colby-Bates-Bowdoin* off-campus programs.

Students who are engaged in approved non-Colby off-campus foreign or domestic study programs pay all fees directly to the host institution. For Colby and CBB programs abroad and domestic exchanges, a comprehensive fee including tuition, room, board, and travel applies. Financial aid is available to students enrolled in the approved off-campus

programs as well as to those enrolled in Colby and CBB abroad programs. All Colby and CBB abroad programs require a \$500 attendance deposit. Semester fees for the 2003-2004 Colby and CBB off-campus programs are as follows:

Semester Charges

Colby in Cork	\$18,785
Colby in Dijon	\$18,785
Colby in St. Petersburg	\$18,785
Colby in Salamanca	\$18,785
Colby in Washington	\$13,030
CBB London Center	\$18,785
CBB Quito Center	\$18,785
CBB Cape Town Center	\$18,785

Students who expect to transfer credits for full-time study in an approved non-Colby program will be subject to a fee of \$1,000 per semester. This fee will be charged on the Colby tuition bill.

Information regarding application deadlines and other program details may be obtained from the Off-Campus Study Office.

January Program A January Program that requires extensive travel, special materials, or highly specialized outside instruction carries a fee calculated to reflect the costs of the individual program. Such fees are published annually in the January Program brochure.

Students who are not enrolled on campus for the fall and/or spring semester will be charged a fee of \$3,180 for tuition only for participating in the January Program.

Miscellaneous Charges

Applied Music: A student receiving musical instruction under the applied music program during any semester or Jan Plan is charged a fee of \$210 per semester for a half-hour (\$420 per hour) of instruction each week for credit or non-credit. Music majors are eligible for subsidized instruction; refer to the "Music" section in this catalogue for details.

Medications: A student will be charged for the cost of prescription and non-prescription medicines prescribed by the health services staff.

Fines: Fines are charged for: failure to register automobiles, parking violations, late return of library books, checks returned as uncollectible, and disciplinary actions.

Damage to or Loss of College Property: Liability for damage or loss of College property located within individual residence hall rooms lies with the resident(s) of the room. When damage or loss of College property occurs in residence hall common areas (e.g., lounges, hallways, lobbies, bathrooms), Residential Life will make every effort to identify the individuals responsible and to bill them. In cases in which residential life staff determines that responsibility lies with the residents of a specific section of a residence hall, those students will be billed. When the individuals responsible for damage or loss of College property cannot be identified, the cost of repair or replacement is accumulated by the residence hall. At the end of each semester, Residential Life, in cooperation with the Physical Plant Department, determines the cost of all unidentified damage and loss of College property and bills the residents of each residence hall on a pro rata basis. Any conflicts regarding assignment of responsibility may be directed to the Judicial Board.

Payment of Bills Statements for basic charges normally are mailed two to four weeks before they are due. Additional statements are furnished monthly for accounts with outstanding balances due and may be mailed to students as deemed necessary by the College.

Prior to registration day each year, student accounts must be paid or satisfactory arrangements made with Student Financial Services. If the balance on the account is to be paid by an outside scholarship, a 30-day late fee waiver will be granted for the amount of

the scholarship, but only if the student notifies Student Financial Services of this information prior to registration day. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that all financial matters are resolved prior to registration. Payments are applied against charges in the order in which the charges appear on the student's account.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this catalogue, a student's account, including tuition, room and board, fees, charges, and fines, must be paid in full before that student will be allowed to receive transcripts, participate in the annual room draw process, participate in baccalaureate or commencement exercises, or receive a degree or diploma.

In the event that a student account is delinquent, the account may be placed with a collection agency or an attorney for collection. All collection costs, including attorney's fees, will be charged to the student.

The College does not accept either credit cards or post-dated checks for payment of student account charges. A fee of \$15 is charged for any returned check.

Late Payment Fees A late payment fee of 1.5 percent of an unpaid balance of \$1,000 or more will be assessed at the first of each month for as long as such a balance remains unpaid. A balance must be 30 days old to be assessed a fee. Assessment dates for September and February will coincide with registration rather than with the first day of those months. In order to avoid late payment assessments, please allow ample time for mail delivery to Colby's Connecticut bank as Colby is not responsible for delays caused by mail delivery. Correspondence should be forwarded to Student Financial Services at the Waterville address (4130 Mayflower Hill) and should not be mailed to the lockbox address.

Loan and Payment Plans The College makes available a number of loan and payment plans. Those interested in such plans may contact Student Financial Services at 1-800-723-4033.

Refunds In cases of voluntary withdrawal during the period for which a student has been billed, a student may be eligible for a refund of basic charges as follows (except as outlined below):

Fall Semester

September 3 through September 1390%
September 14 through October 450%
October 5 through October 2525%
October 26 through December 160%

Spring Semester

February 4 through February 1490%
February 15 through March 750%
March 8 through April 425%
April 5 through May 180%

Pro rata refunds of the basic charges will be made for students who withdraw upon advice from the College physician during the fall and spring semesters. (Refunds of basic charges are not granted to full-time students withdrawing during the January Program.) A similar refund policy is in effect for Colby and CBB off-campus programs; however, as starting and ending dates vary, the specific dates are determined by individual programs as they correspond to the relevant percentages of the semester's duration.

The College offers an optional tuition refund insurance designed to reduce the financial loss caused by a medical withdrawal. Brochures are mailed in July to the billing address.

No refund will be made until the withdrawal/leave process established by the dean of students is completed.

Federal regulations determine the amount and the order in which federal loans and scholarships are to be refunded.

A refund of raw food costs for the period of the January Program is made to a student who has completed the first semester with a full 21-meal board contract and who does not live or eat on campus during the January Program. A request for this refund must be made to Student Financial Services by the end of the first semester. The refund will be

credited to the student's account at the beginning of the second semester. No other refunds are made for students who elect not to do an on-campus January Program.

Future Tuition and Fees The College projects that Colby costs likely will increase $1\frac{1}{2}$ percent to 3 percent per year above inflation in order to: maintain the real growth in salaries comparable to professionals outside of higher education; continue a financial aid grant program for about one third of all Colby students; maintain and update the College's physical plant and sophisticated equipment; and retain flexibility for currently unforeseen but essential investments that will be needed to keep Colby in the forefront of innovation and excellence in national liberal arts colleges.

General Information Student Financial Services is located on the first floor of the Garrison-Foster Building. Staff members are available on weekdays between 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. to answer questions about student accounts, financial aid, student and parent loans, and College financial policies.

Financial Aid

Colby offers financial aid to admitted students who demonstrate financial eligibility and are enrolled full time. In order to ensure equal access and opportunity for students from all economic backgrounds, Colby awards more than \$15 million annually in grants, loans, and campus employment to approximately 1,100 full-time students, or 65 percent of the enrollment.

The average aid package awarded to 672 grant recipients in 2002-2003 was \$24,140. In addition to Colby's own programs, these awards include the full range of federal and state financial aid programs, including Federal Pell Grants, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG), Federal Perkins Loans, Federal College Work-Study, and Federal Stafford Loans.

Colby requires all aid applicants to submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to the federal processor before February 1. On the basis of the FAFSA, parents' and students' tax returns, and either the Colby financial aid application or the College Scholarship Service Profile and the Colby aid supplement form, the College determines eligibility within the context of Colby policy and federal regulations. Students who do not apply for financial aid prior to admission will not be considered for Colby grant assistance until their junior year, unless their family financial circumstances change unexpectedly.

Early decision applicants for financial aid must file either the Colby financial aid application or the CSS Profile form and Colby aid supplement before November 15 for Round 1 Early Decision candidates and before January 1 for Round 2 Early Decision candidates.

To provide flexibility, Colby also accepts an outside payment plan and a number of parent loan programs. Students who seek more detailed information may write for the pamphlets "Value and Affordability" and "Financing a Colby Education" or contact the Office of Admissions and Financial Aid.

Aid also is available for programs of study abroad and domestic programs of study away that are approved by the Office of Off-Campus Study. The only domestic programs for which federal or Colby aid may be used are those listed in the "Off-Campus Study Handbook."

Aid for programs of study off campus is based on the actual cost of the program plus an administrative fee, up to a maximum of Colby's cost. Student loans may enable financial aid recipients to replace term-time earnings, which are not available on foreign campuses.

Parents and students may review information in the Student Financial Services and Career Services offices concerning scholarships offered by non-Colby organizations.

As stated more fully in the section on "Academic Procedures" in this catalogue, the Committee on Academic Standing reviews the records of all students at the end of each semester to determine if each is maintaining satisfactory academic progress. Decisions of

this committee govern eligibility for financial aid in accordance with federal regulations and Colby policy.

Committee decisions of dismissal may be appealed. When students have been readmitted after academic dismissal, federal Title IV assistance (to a maximum of 10 semesters) will be awarded on a cumulative basis according to Colby's published funding priorities for financial aid. All standards are in accordance with federal laws with respect to satisfactory progress. In general, Colby grant is available on the tuition charged for course work required to obtain a Colby degree, up to eight semesters of full-time enrollment.

General Regulations

All students are responsible for knowledge of the regulations in the *Student Handbook* and in the annual catalogue. The handbook covers academic, administrative, and social regulations.

The College reserves the right to dismiss any student whose presence its officers believe to be detrimental to its general welfare.

Although authority regarding discipline is the ultimate responsibility of the dean of students, most of the serious cases requiring discipline of students are turned over by the dean to a judicial board composed of students and faculty. The regulations of the board and the rights of students appearing before the board are described in the *Student Handbook*.

Behavior The administrative officers of the College have a responsibility for maintaining and encouraging an atmosphere on campus consonant with the College's function as a community of students and teachers.

The trustees have delegated to various sectors of the College, including the Student Government Association and the Commons, extensive autonomy in the conduct of student affairs. Students retain the right to organize their own personal lives and behavior within the standards agreed upon by the College community, so long as they do not interfere with the rights of others or with the educational process.

The right of free speech and the open exchange of ideas and views is essential, especially in a learning environment, and Colby vigorously upholds these freedoms. Similarly, the College is committed to maintaining a community in which persons of all ethnic groups, religious affiliations, and nationalities are welcome. The College will not tolerate racism, harassment, including sexual harassment, or intimidation of any kind; any student found guilty of such actions or of interfering with these goals will be subject to civil prosecution as well as suspension or expulsion from Colby.

The College prohibits social fraternities and sororities. Students who pledge, who invite pledging, who haze, or who perpetuate any fraternity or sorority will be suspended for at least one year and may be subject to additional penalties that could include expulsion.

The Colby community—students, faculty, staff, trustees, overseers, alumni—is committed to maintaining a residential atmosphere that supports personal growth and learning; ensures individual rights and the well-being and the dignity of others; promotes understanding and respect; and fosters the opportunity to make lasting friendships. To this end, where alcohol is used, it must be used responsibly, and abuse will not be tolerated.

Colby's policies governing the possession, sale, and consumption of alcoholic beverages (which are set forth in Appendix VIII of the *Student Handbook*) are consistent with Maine state law. Students are personally responsible for compliance. The legal drinking age in Maine is 21. State of Maine laws forbid possession of alcohol by underaged persons.

Any student found using or supplying illegal drugs, including steroids, or in possession of drug paraphernalia is subject to disciplinary action, including suspension or expulsion. The College wishes to help those who have substance abuse problems, and confidential counseling is available to those who will discuss treatment and participate in a treatment program.

Access Policy As a matter of College policy, all campus organizations and College-sponsored events are open to the full participation of all members of the Colby community without regard to race, color, sex, sexual orientation, religion, age, parental or marital status, national or ethnic origin, political beliefs, or disability unrelated to job or course of study requirements. Exceptions to this policy may be granted, for compelling reasons only, by mutual agreement of the dean of faculty and the Academic Affairs Committee, or, in the case of student-sponsored events, by mutual agreement of the dean of faculty, the dean of students, and the College Affairs Committee.

Health Policy Health professionals in the Colby College Health Services treat students on the same basis as community professionals treat the patients under their care.

The College feels that the best interests of students are served by providing full medical and psychological counseling and treatment from professionals thoroughly informed about personal and family history. The College respects the rights of these professionals to use their judgment in meeting the health needs of students.

Upon recommendation of the medical director or director of counseling services, the College reserves the right to require a student to withdraw for medical or psychological reasons. If, in the opinion of either the director of counseling services or the medical director, a student becomes unable to carry on normal student functions, or when his/her presence is or may become a hazard to that student or others, withdrawal will be required. Following any medical or psychological withdrawal, a recommendation from the student's physician or psychologist to the appropriate professional is required before the student is readmitted to the College.

The director of counseling services and the medical director may require that a student obtain treatment away from campus before continuing as a student either after time away or after one of the vacation periods during the year or in the summer.

The officers, faculty, and medical and counseling staff of the College reserve the right to refuse to divulge information regarding a student's psychological or psychiatric condition or matters of an intimate nature without the student's written authorization.

Housing and Student Living Students live in three residential Commons, accommodating approximately 550 students each. Individual residence hall sizes range from 30 to 166 students per building. All class years are housed in each building, with the exception of the Harold and Bibby Alford Residence Complex, which houses only seniors.

Students are expected to live in College housing as assigned by the Office of the Dean of Students and are required to subscribe to an on-campus board plan.

Students requesting permission to live off campus must seek approval from the Office of the Dean of Students. A small number of students are permitted to live off campus and are generally assigned by a lottery system with priority given to seniors first. The College has charge of the maintenance and security of its buildings.

Student Records Colby complies with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, which establishes the right of students to inspect and review their education records and provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data. Complete guidelines used by the College for compliance with the act are published in the *Student Handbook* and may be obtained at the Dean of Students Office.

The Colby Name The Colby name and various logotypes are federally registered service marks, and with the exception of the several regular student publications approved by the College and the Student Government Association, the College exercises editorial control in the matter of content, taste, and style of its own publications, advertisements, and other products. This protection, including the right to delete or remove, extends to all other materials, commercial goods, posters, and other advertising produced by others that imply College endorsements.

Academic Program

Academic Requirements 24

Academic Honors 29

Academic Procedures 30

Academic Programs 37

Academic Requirements

Graduation Requirements To qualify for the degree of bachelor of arts, a candidate must meet specific requirements in *residence, quantity, quality, distribution, major, and January Program*. Only those seniors who have met all graduation requirements are eligible to participate in the commencement exercises. Students who, because of extreme extenuating circumstances, find themselves unable to graduate with their class, may appeal to the Administrative Committee of the College to allow them to march with their class and receive an empty diploma cover.

The following statements define the graduation requirements.

Residence Requirement Candidates for the degree must earn in residence at least 64 credit hours (60 for the Class of 2004). They must be resident students at Colby for at least four semesters, including the senior year. A resident student is defined as a full-time student taking at least 12 credit hours and paying tuition charges at the semester rate.

Unless taken as part of an established institutional exchange program, credits earned at another institution while a student is registered concurrently at Colby may not be applied toward graduation requirements.

Quantity Requirement (Credits) For the Class of 2004: a minimum of 120 credit hours earned in at least eight semesters of full-time college-level study. Among the 120 credit hours, up to 15 may be earned in courses taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis, and up to 15 may be applied from field experience credits.

For the Class of 2005 and after: a minimum of 128 credit hours earned in at least eight semesters of full-time college-level study. Among the 128 credit hours, up to 15 may be earned in courses taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis, and up to 15 may be applied from field experience credits.

Quality Requirement At least a 2.00 cumulative grade point average. For each credit hour, a mark of:

A earns four points.

B earns three points.

C earns two points.

D earns one point.

Each *plus* mark earned is: .3 quality point per credit hour added.

Each *minus* mark is: .3 quality point per credit hour deducted.

Distribution Requirement No part of any requirement can be satisfied with the satisfactory/unsatisfactory option or field experience credits.

English Composition: English 115 (Composition) is required.

Foreign Language: This requirement may be met in one of four ways:

(1) By attaining before entrance a score of 64 or higher on the SAT-II Subject Test in a foreign language or in the Colby language placement test taken during orientation or a score of 4 or 5 in Advanced Placement language or literature or 6 or 7 in an International Baccalaureate higher-level exam or 7 on a subsidiary exam. Refer to the section on placement in foreign languages in this catalogue for information concerning language placement tests at Colby.

(2) By successfully completing Colby's intensive language program in Salamanca, Spain, or Dijon, France. The Salamanca language program is available either fall or spring semester; the Dijon program is available in the fall semester only. These programs are open to first-year students, sophomores, and juniors.

(3) By successfully completing a sequence of modern or classical language courses terminating with a course numbered above 126 in a modern language or Greek 131 or Latin 131. Students will be placed in the sequence according to ability.

(4) By successfully completing a previously approved intermediate-level language course at an approved college or university (see “Transferred Credits”).

Students who have studied a foreign language not taught at Colby may fulfill the requirement by presenting evidence of having successfully completed at an accredited institution the intermediate level of that language.

For students whose native language is not English, knowledge of that language will be recognized as fulfilling the requirement. For a language taught at Colby, confirmation from the chair of the appropriate department must be filed with the Office of the Registrar. For languages not taught at Colby, confirmation must be attained from International Student Services in the Dean of Students Office. Testing may be required.

Areas: Students are required to pass one three- or four-credit-hour course in each of Areas I, II, III, IV, and VI, and *two* courses in Area V. Normally, students will be expected to complete these requirements during their first three years. Course descriptions in the catalogue include a key to the appropriate area(s) met by specific courses.

Area I ARTS: Courses in the history, theory, and/or practice of the creative arts.

Area II HISTORICAL STUDIES: Courses that investigate human experience by focusing on the development of cultures and societies as they evolve through time.

Area III LITERATURE: Courses that focus on literary works of the imagination and/or written texts in which ideas and creative or aesthetic considerations play a crucial role.

Area IV QUANTITATIVE REASONING: Courses that focus on quantitative or analytic reasoning about formally defined abstract structures.

Area V NATURAL SCIENCES: Courses that focus on the understanding of natural phenomena through observation, systematic study, and/or theoretical analysis. At least *one* course taken to satisfy Area V must contain a substantial laboratory component.

Area VI SOCIAL SCIENCES: Courses that focus on theoretically and methodologically directed inquiry into various aspects of human behavior and interaction.

Diversity: Students prior to the Class of 2007 are required to pass one course centrally concerned with how diversities among peoples have contributed to the richness of human experience. Courses that may be taken to fulfill the requirement are those that (a) focus on history, perspectives, or culture of non-Western peoples or on a culture whose origins lie outside of the European traditions; (b) focus on issues and/or theories of ethnicity, gender, or class as these may be found anywhere in the world; or (c) examine the nature, history, and workings of prejudice as experienced by any group.

Beginning with the Class of 2007, students are required to pass two courses that are centrally concerned with: (a) the structures, workings, and consequences of; and/or (b) efforts at political and cultural change directed against; and/or (c) progress in overcoming prejudice, privilege, oppression, inequality, and injustice. One of these courses must deal with these issues as they concern the United States, and one must deal with these issues in a context other than the United States.

Courses meeting this requirement are identified in catalogue descriptions.

First-Year Supper Seminars/ Wellness Program: Students must attend dinner lectures offered for all first-year students as part of the extended orientation called the First-Year Supper Seminars (FYSS). A variety of topics that the College has identified as fundamental health concerns for the college years will be covered. The purpose of the program is to encourage and assist in the development of responsibility for one’s own lifestyle through programs centered on mental, emotional, social, physical, and spiritual fitness. Meeting this requirement, which is certified by the Health Center, does not earn academic credit hours. In order to register for classes in their second year, all students must have attended five of seven dinner/lectures in the first year.

Members of the classes of 2004 and 2005 who have not already fulfilled their wellness requirement must do so by watching approved wellness videos at the Health Center and by writing a response paper for each video.

Major Requirement Each student must satisfy requirements of a major. Near the end of the first year, students are asked to make a declaration of intent regarding a major, either

by electing a specific major or by filing an “Undeclared” statement. A major may be chosen in a single subject, in one of a number of designated combinations, or in an individually designed independent major. Students are encouraged to re-examine their choices of major during the sophomore year and are required to declare a major prior to electing courses for their junior year. The respective academic departments and programs specify the courses constituting a major; requirements are detailed in the section “Courses of Study.”

With the consent of the departments or programs concerned, a student may change majors. Forms for officially effecting such change can be obtained from the Registrar’s Office. A student may change majors at the end of the junior year if the equivalent of at least 12 credit hours, with a 2.00 average, has been earned in the new major. If, in the senior year, the average in courses completed toward the major falls below 2.00, the major requirement is not fulfilled, and the degree cannot be awarded.

Any student whose major average falls below 2.00 will be placed on probation by the Committee on Academic Standing. A student who fails to regain a 2.00 major average in the subsequent semester has lost the right to continue with that major. Each department or program designates the courses to be calculated toward retaining the major.

Majors Offered Students may elect majors in the following disciplines:

African-American/American Studies	
American Studies	
Anthropology	Geology
Art	Geology-Biology
Biology	German Language and Literature
Chemistry	German Studies
Chemistry-A.C.S.	Government
Chemistry-Biochemistry	History
Classical Civilization	International Studies
Classical Civilization-Anthropology	Latin American Studies
Classical Civilization-English	Mathematics
Classics	Mathematical Sciences
Classics-English	Music
Computer Science	Philosophy
East Asian Studies	Physics
Economics	Psychology
Economics-Mathematics	Religious Studies
English	Russian Language and Culture
Environmental Studies: Policy	Sociology
Environmental Studies: Science	Spanish
French Literature	Theater and Dance
French Studies	Women’s, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

Options Specific options are available within above majors as follows:

Art: Art History
 Art: Studio Art
 Biology: Cell and Molecular Biology/Biochemistry
 Biology: Environmental Science
 Biology: Neuroscience
 Chemistry: Cell and Molecular Biology/Biochemistry
 Chemistry: Environmental Sciences
 Economics: Financial Markets
 Geology: Earth Science
 Geology: Environmental Science
 Psychology: Neuroscience

Minors In addition to a major, students may also elect a minor. A minor normally consists of five to seven courses and involves a coherent progression of courses including both introductory exposure to a field of knowledge and advanced work. A minor must

include at least four courses taken in addition to courses taken to satisfy requirements for any major or other minor. Students must maintain a 2.00 average in the minor. Current minors are as follows:

Administrative Science	Geology
African Studies	Human Development
African-American Studies	Indigenous Peoples of the Americas
Anthropology	Italian Studies
Art	Japanese
Chemistry	Jewish Studies
Chinese	Mathematics
Classical Civilization	Music
Classics	Philosophy
Computer Science	Physics
Creative Writing	Psychology
East Asian Studies	Religious Studies
Economics	Russian Language and Literature
Education	Science, Technology, and Society
Education: Professional Certification	Theater and Dance
Environmental Studies	Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

Major/Minor Limits A student may declare up to two majors and one minor or one major and two minors. All declarations must be properly approved and filed with the Registrar's Office. Requirements for majors, minors, and options are outlined in the section "Courses of Study."

Independent Majors The option of an independent major is available to students whose academic interests do not match existing majors. A student may design an independent major and submit a detailed written proposal, prepared with the aid of one or two advisors who accept responsibility for the program throughout its course. Many such majors are interdisciplinary; in these cases, two advisors, from different departments, are required. The program must include a balance of lower- and upper-level courses normally totaling one third or more of the total credit hours required for graduation. Implementation requires the written approval of the Independent Study Committee; this approval must be obtained before the end of a student's sixth semester at Colby. Students pursuing independent majors must keep in touch with the committee, which must be notified about any changes in their program; substantial changes must be approved by the committee. The target date for independent major proposals is the 30th day of each semester. Inquiries about independent majors should be directed to the chair of the Independent Studies Committee.

January Program Requirement The January Program, introduced in 1961-62, grew from a desire to extend to students a greater measure of academic responsibility. January is a period during which topics may be pursued single-mindedly, free from the competing demands of an orthodox curriculum. Selected courses, designated in the catalogue with "j," are offered during January. January courses are offered for two or three credit hours. No more than three credit hours may be earned in any January.

To be eligible for graduation, each student must complete three January Programs if in residence for seven or more semesters, or two if in residence for six or fewer semesters. Students enrolled in CBB programs in session during January and in any other program whose length is at least 18 weeks and which takes place during any part of January must complete one January Program in addition to the program completed in their first year. First-year students are required to take January courses offered by the College and are given preference in 100-level programs. Upperclass students have the option of courses, independent study, or field experience.

Because the January Program assures most students considerable flexibility in the use of their time, it permits them to participate more fully in extracurricular activities in athletics, drama, music, and other fields. While students are encouraged to attend the lectures, seminars, concerts, and art exhibitions scheduled by the College, they are expected to spend 30 to 40 hours a week on their January Program topics.

January Program options are:

- (1) *Courses Offered for Credit*. Some are created specifically for January; others, originally designed to be offered during semesters, may be modified for January. Such courses are graded in the same manner as semester courses, except that nongraded January courses will be marked *credit* or *fail*.
- (2) *Independent Study*. This involves an academic project under the direct supervision of a Colby faculty member. Projects ordinarily involve the preparation of an extensive paper or other suitable indication of the student's independent research or artistic efforts. Two options exist for electing January independent study: (a) for course credit that can be applied toward graduation requirements, to be graded as in (1) above; and (b) for January Program credit only, to be graded *honors*, *pass*, or *fail*.
- (3) *Field Experience and/or Internships*. These projects, open to upperclass students, are usually carried out away from the campus. Though students doing such projects do not work under the direct supervision of a faculty member, their programs require a faculty sponsor. Credits earned through field experience or internship are nongraded and may be applied toward the graduation requirements. Field experience and internships may be elected for January Program credit only, to be graded *honors*, *pass*, or *fail*.
- (4) *Noncredit Courses*. These courses fulfill the January Program requirement, but students do not earn course credit that can be applied toward the credit hours required for graduation. These courses may be offered by experts in fields not included in the regular curriculum and will be graded *honors*, *pass*, or *fail*.

Other than the grades indicated above, marks of *Abs* (absent from final examination) or *Inc* (work otherwise incomplete) may be given only in cases in which the student has made an acceptable arrangement with the instructor. Grades of *Abs* and *Inc* must be made up within limits set by the instructor and not later than the second day following spring recess.

A full description of January courses is available on the Web in October, and students elect for January at that time. Changes in preregistration may be filed subsequently; however, students failing to register by the third day of the January Program will be considered to have failed the program for that year, with the failure to be noted on official transcripts. A student choosing not to do a January Program in any year must signify this decision during Web registration. Except under unusual circumstances, no more than one January Program may be taken each year. January Program options in field experience and internships must also be approved in advance by the field experience coordinator in the Career Services Office. Appropriate deadlines for the satisfactory/unsatisfactory option in January and for requesting approval for field experience or internship credit are established each year.

Requirement for Returning Students For the Class of 2004: A student returning to college after an absence must meet any new requirements for graduation if fewer than 61 Colby credit hours had been earned prior to the absence. If more than 60 credits had been earned, the student may elect to meet either the new requirements or those in effect at the time of initial enrollment.

For the Class of 2005 and after: A student returning to college after an absence must meet any new requirements for graduation if fewer than 65 Colby credit hours had been earned prior to the absence. If more than 64 credits had been earned, the student may elect to meet either the new requirements or those in effect at the time of initial enrollment.

Academic Honors

Phi Beta Kappa In American colleges, it is generally considered that the highest honor an undergraduate can receive is election to Phi Beta Kappa. This society, founded in 1776, restricts its chapters to leading colleges and universities and maintains high scholastic standards. The Beta Chapter of Maine was organized at Colby in 1895. Phi Beta Kappa certificates may be awarded to members of the three lower classes for distinction in scholarship.

Latin Honors The degree of bachelor of arts with honors is awarded in three grades: *summa cum laude* to those who attain a 3.75 grade point average; *magna cum laude* to those with a 3.50 grade point average; *cum laude* to those with a 3.25 grade point average.

Honors in [Major] Honors programs are offered in American studies, anthropology, biology, chemistry, computer science, East Asian studies, English, environmental studies, French, geology, government, history, international studies, Latin American studies, mathematics, music, philosophy, physics, psychology, religious studies, sociology, Spanish, and women's studies. Successful completion of an honors program, as determined by the department or program, will enable a student to graduate "With Honors in [major]." Independent majors may apply for honors to the chair of the Independent Study Committee.

Distinction in the Major This category of honors may be awarded to a student on the specific recommendation of the department. To be considered for the award, the student must have at least an average of 3.25 in the major; some departments stipulate a higher average in the major.

Senior Scholars This honors program permits a limited number of seniors to devote six credit hours per semester to a project approved by the Independent Studies Committee and pursued under the guidance of a faculty member. Students applying to the Senior Scholars Program will normally be expected to have a grade point average of at least 3.3 in their major. Students submit a midyear report on the project; their final report is judged by three faculty readers. Upon successful completion of the program with a minimum grade of B+, the senior scholar's report is deposited in the College library. Application must be made during the student's junior year. Inquiries should be directed to the committee chair.

Named Scholarships Academic excellence is recognized at a convocation each fall for the Julius Seelye Bixler and Charles A. Dana scholars. Bixler Scholars are the top-ranking students as determined by the cumulative academic record at the end of the preceding year. Dana Scholars are selected on the basis of a strong academic performance and potential leadership.

The Dean's List Recognition by the Dean's List requires an average of all marks in the previous semester of at least 3.20 for upperclassmen (3.00 for first-year students) in a minimum of 12 credits, exclusive of satisfactory/unsatisfactory credits. A student with any mark of incomplete (unless as a result of illness or critical emergency), U, or WF is not eligible for Dean's List.

Other Honors Academic departments may recognize students' achievements, according to departmental guidelines, with certificates or other awards.

The names of students who graduate with Latin honors, honors or distinction in major, Senior Scholars status, election to Phi Beta Kappa, or status as Bixler or Dana scholars are printed in the annual commencement program.

Academic Procedures

Student's Responsibility Each student must be aware constantly of progress in meeting requirements for graduation. If there is any question about an individual record, the Registrar's Office should be consulted. Each student must also be aware of deadlines set within each academic year that pertain to academic actions; these are available from the Registrar's Office as "Critical Dates and Deadlines."

The College's official means of communication is electronic. Students are expected to activate their Colby e-mail accounts and to check them regularly, as many official notices from the administration and the faculty are sent only as electronic mail. Academic records, including courses a student has taken and the student's status with respect to fulfillment of academic requirements, are available in a password-protected environment through the registrar's Web site.

Student's Program The student at Colby normally takes from 12 to 18 credit hours in each semester and one offering during the January term. Full-time standing during a semester requires a minimum of 12 credit hours. A student may carry fewer than 12 credit hours only with the explicit approval of the dean of students. In so doing, a student will be subject to review by the Committee on Academic Standing. Varsity athletes must consult with the director of athletics, the associate dean of students for academic affairs, and their academic advisor regarding how the reduced course load may affect athletic eligibility.

Each first-year student has a faculty advisor to assist in planning the academic program. A new faculty advisor is assigned when the student has selected a major. Approval of the faculty advisor(s) is required for all procedures affecting a student's academic program.

Prospective students frequently ask what subjects they will study—especially in the first year. It would be misleading to present any specific pattern of courses for either of the first two years. The programs of individual students may vary widely because there is considerable latitude within the requirements. To prepare for their lives in an increasingly complex society, students are encouraged to learn quantitative skills, to learn to write well, and to take courses that expose them to cultures other than their own.

To ensure distribution among the divisions, first-year students must include English composition, a foreign language (unless exempted by examination), and courses to meet area requirements. Students are urged to complete all distribution requirements by the end of their sophomore year. Students are encouraged to elect subject areas that are new to them and are advised to avoid overconcentration in any department or division.

Students considering a scientific career or the study of medicine should begin electing scientific subjects at once. Many major departments in both the natural and social sciences recommend mathematics in the first year. The student and assigned advisor should discuss a prospective program, noting carefully the recommendations and requirements in areas of major study. The initial selection of a major is by no means final; students are encouraged to explore alternative options throughout their sophomore year.

Selection of Courses Each semester students select programs of study for the following semester. Students select courses via the World Wide Web after consultation with academic advisors. Selections are confirmed or denied following review of courses against academic departments' criteria for course limits and priorities, after which students may add or drop courses via the Web, subject to rules stated for each course.

Deadlines for voluntary changes—adding, dropping, or withdrawing from a course, changing sections within a course, declaring or revoking the satisfactory/unsatisfactory option, augmenting or decreasing credit in courses offered for variable credit—appear in "Critical Dates and Deadlines," published annually by the registrar and available on the Web.

No student may register for more than 18 credit hours in any semester unless one of the following stipulations is satisfied: (1) at least a 3.00 overall grade point average in two or more Colby semesters, (2) at least a 3.25 grade point average during the previous two semesters (cumulative), or (3) special permission from the faculty advisor(s) and the dean of students.

Ordinarily, a student can neither repeat a course for additional credit nor register for two courses scheduled to meet concurrently.

Registration Other than in exceptional circumstances specified in advance in writing by the dean of students, a student will not be permitted to register later than the seventh class day of a semester.

It is important that students understand the distinction between payment of fees and registration. Prior to registration, each student must complete payment of fees as specified by the treasurer, who is not authorized to defer such payment.

New students must also provide the required health certificate prior to registration day (see “Health Records” in the section titled “Admission” in this catalogue).

Adding Courses Students in any class year are permitted to add courses to their schedules, with the permission of the instructor, during the first eight class days (hereafter referred to as the “add period”) in either semester.

Dropping Courses All students enrolled full time at Colby—senior, junior, sophomore, and first-year—may drop courses via the Web through the mid-semester drop date. The specific drop dates for each year are published in “Critical Dates and Deadlines,” available on the Web or from the Registrar’s Office.

Students’ schedules are available on the Web. It is each student’s responsibility to ensure that his or her registrations are accurate and that they are maintaining a full course load of 12 or more credits (see “Student’s Program” above). “Dropped” courses will not appear on the student’s permanent record or transcript. Students may not drop a course simply by absenting themselves from its meetings. Absence without formally dropping a course subjects the student to a mark of *F* in the course.

Withdrawal from Courses Only first-year students may withdraw from courses until the last day of classes and receive the mark of *W*. Appropriate forms, approved by advisor and instructors, must be filed with the Registrar’s Office. If, at the time of withdrawal, the instructor considers the student to be failing, the mark shall be *WF*. Neither *W* nor *WF* is used in calculating the student’s grade point average but will appear on the transcript.

Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Students may elect a limited number of courses on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis; these cannot include distribution requirements. Most departments specify that major courses must be taken on a conventionally graded basis.

Forms for declaring satisfactory/unsatisfactory options can be obtained at the Registrar’s Office. The form must be completed and returned by the end of the add period in the term in which the course is taken. A satisfactory/unsatisfactory election may be voluntarily revoked by a deadline established for each term. Letter grades submitted by instructors will be converted to *S* (for grades *A* through *C-*) or *U* before being posted on permanent records; any grade below *C-* is unsatisfactory and will be recorded as a *U* on the grade record. The Registrar’s Office cannot release more specific information on the quality of the *S*, even upon request of the student who earned it.

Attendance Students are expected to attend all of their classes and scheduled course events in any semester or January and are responsible for any work missed. Failure to attend can lead to a warning, grading penalties, and/or dismissal from the course with a failing grade.

Religious Holidays In order that no students at Colby suffer academic penalty because of the conscientious observance of a *major* religious holiday, it is important that faculty members follow a uniform policy regarding such observance.

It is reasonable to consider major religious holidays for the Colby student body as a whole to be the following: Rosh Hashanah, Yom Kippur, the first day of Passover, Good Friday, and Easter. Quizzes or exams will not be scheduled and assigned papers will not be due on any of these holidays. In addition, no student will be required to participate in major College events such as athletic contests, major lectures, or concerts on these holidays.

Students whose conscientious religious observance requires their absence on days other than or in addition to those named above can make use of the following procedure prior to the holiday. If written notification is delivered to the course instructor at least one week before the holiday, the student's absence on the holiday will be regarded as an authorized one, and the student will be excused from quizzes and exams for that day. Under these circumstances the student will be permitted to take the exam or a make-up exam without penalty. A similar option exists with respect to papers: if proper notification is delivered to the course instructor before the holiday, the student will be excused from submitting a paper due on that holiday.

Academic Honesty Plagiarism, cheating, and other forms of academic dishonesty are serious offenses. For the first offense, the instructor may dismiss the offender from the course with a mark of *F* (which is a permanent entry on the student's academic record) and will report the case to the department chair and the dean of students, who may impose other or additional penalties including suspension or expulsion. This report becomes part of the student's confidential file and is destroyed upon graduation. A second offense automatically leads to suspension or expulsion. Students may not withdraw passing from a course in which they have been found guilty of academic dishonesty. A student is entitled to appeal charges of academic dishonesty to the Appeals Board. The decision of the board shall be final and binding unless overruled by the president of the College, who has final authority and responsibility.

The College also views misrepresentations to faculty within the context of a course as a form of academic dishonesty. Students lying to or otherwise deceiving faculty are subject to dismissal from the course with a mark of *F* and possible additional disciplinary action.

Student accountability for academic dishonesty extends beyond the end of a semester and even after graduation. If Colby determines following the completion of a course or after the awarding of a Colby degree that academic dishonesty has occurred, the College may change the student's grade in the course, issue a failing grade, and rescind credit for the course and/or revoke the Colby degree.

Without the explicit, written approval of the instructors involved, registration for two or more courses scheduled to meet concurrently is a form of academic dishonesty.

Hour Exams and Quizzes Hour exams will be scheduled with at least one week's notice. Short quizzes may be given without notice.

Warnings Throughout the semester, at the discretion of the professor, warnings are issued to students. A *major* warning signifies that a student's average is below passing; a *minor* warning means that a student's average is barely passing. Warnings may also be issued for excessive absence or late or incomplete assignments. Attention is called to the statement on attendance in this section of this catalogue.

Semester Exams Six days are set aside at the close of each semester for two-hour final exams. The Registrar's Office schedules the time and place of semester exams in all courses except those that are specifically exempted by the appropriate department chair.

An excused absence for a semester exam is granted if:

- (1) The instructor gives permission because of illness or grave emergency.
- (2) The registrar has been notified (on the appropriate form) of a valid conflict involving three exams on one day, four in consecutive order, or two courses with the same exam number (the last must be resolved at the time of registration).

A student with three exams scheduled in one day or four exams in sequence may choose the exam to be postponed.

A postponed exam may be taken on the designated make-up day or at another time *subsequent to the scheduled exam* agreeable to both the student and the instructor. There is no make-up for failed exams.

The mark for the exam may constitute up to half of the total course mark.

Marks A student may obtain marks from instructors, but the only official College record is that maintained in the Registrar's Office. Grades can be viewed on the Web the day following the faculty's grade reporting deadline; semester reports are sent to parents upon explicit request of the student. Grade reports may be withheld at the direction of the Business Office for students whose financial obligations to the College have not been met.

In graded courses: Marks are ordinarily posted as *A, B, C, D, and F*, with + or - appended to grades *A* through *D*. A mark below *D-* means failure.

In nongraded courses: For semester courses, *Cr* indicates credit is earned; *NC* is recorded if credit is not earned. For January courses, *Cr* indicates credit for program; *F* is recorded if no credit is earned.

Courses offered for *January Program credit* only (i.e., which fulfill the January program requirement but carry no credit hours toward graduation) are graded *honors, pass, or fail*.

Absent and Incomplete Grades: A mark of *Abs* indicates that a student was absent from the final examination. A mark of *Inc* indicates a course not finished for some reason other than failure to take the final examination. *Inc* is not appropriate unless the student has made prior arrangements with the instructor. Work to make up grades of *Abs* or *Inc* must be submitted within limits set by the instructor, but not later than January 15 for first semester, the Tuesday following spring break for January credit courses, or July 1 for the second semester. After these dates any remaining marks of *Abs* or *Inc* will be changed to *F*. The Dean of Students may give limited extensions for the completion of work without penalty but only for excuses similar to those acceptable for missing a final examination. A student with any mark of *Inc* (except in the case of illness or critical emergency) is not eligible for Dean's List.

Changes in Grades: An instructor who wishes to change a semester grade (except *Abs* and/or *Inc*) after reporting it to the registrar must secure approval of such change from the dean of faculty. Any change must be demonstrated to be necessitated by discovery of an error in recording or reporting, or must result from a *bona fide* medical problem as verified by the dean of students.

Marks of *W* and *WF* indicate withdrawal from a course and represent the student's standing at the time of withdrawal. *W* indicates either passing or no basis for judgment. These marks are excluded from computation of all averages.

F indicates failure or abandonment of a course without formal withdrawal.

Academic Review The Committee on Academic Standing reviews all current student records at the end of each semester to determine that all enrolled students are making satisfactory progress toward the degree. Students who earn fewer than 12 credits or less than a 2.00 grade point average in any semester, exclusive of the January Program, are subject to probation or dismissal from the College. Only when there are compelling extenuating circumstances (e.g., illness, unusual personal problems) is it advisable for a student to carry fewer than 12 credits; such a reduced program must be approved by the dean of students.

A student who is on probation must earn 12 credits and a C (2.00) average in the subsequent semester. The January term will be considered as part of the full year's performance in evaluations made by the committee at the end of the second semester. A student placed on probation in the major must regain or change that major in the subsequent semester (refer to the section "Major Requirement" in this catalogue).

Students who have been dismissed may, after one year, apply to the committee for reinstatement; during the required interview the student must be prepared to demonstrate an improved commitment to scholarship. A second dismissal is final.

Any student on academic probation is required to consult with his/her advisor and with any extracurricular advisor, such as a coach, to discuss whether the student should continue participation in extracurricular activities. A student on academic probation for a second or subsequent semester will be declared ineligible to participate in any College-sponsored extracurricular activities unless, in consultation with the academic and extracurricular advisors and with the approval of the associate dean of students, the student develops a plan for allocating time to course work and extracurricular activities.

Upon a student's return to the College, his or her records on study programs elsewhere are subject to review and action by the Committee on Academic Standing.

Academic Standing A student's class standing is determined by the number of credit hours earned and full-time semesters completed.

First-year standing: fewer than 24 credit hours or fewer than two semesters.

Sophomore standing: 24 to 53 credit hours and two or three semesters.

Junior standing: 54 to 83 credit hours and four or five semesters.

Senior standing: 84 or more credit hours and six or more semesters.

For the classes of 2005 and after, class standing is as follows:

First-year standing: fewer than 26 credit hours or fewer than two semesters.

Sophomore standing: 26 to 57 credit hours and two or three semesters.

Junior standing: 58 to 89 credit hours and four or five semesters.

Senior standing: 90 or more credit hours and six or more semesters.

Class standing is not automatically changed to a higher level upon the posting of additional credits; students who believe themselves eligible for a change of class year should consult the registrar.

Exemption by Examination When appropriate, distribution requirements, as well as certain requirements for the major, may be absolved by examination without course enrollment at the discretion of the department concerned. Matriculated students may earn credit by examination in 100- or 200-level courses to a maximum of 12 hours. Departmental examinations or external examinations approved by the department may be used, with credit given for the equivalent of at least C-level work. The cost of each examination is borne by the student. The College will exempt students from the language requirement for attaining before entrance a score of 64 in an SAT-II Subject Test in a foreign language or for attaining a score of 64 in Colby's placement test during first-year orientation; in either case, no academic credit will be granted.

Transferred Credits for Newly Admitted Students Courses taken at other accredited institutions, in which grades of C or higher have been earned, may be credited toward the Colby degree under the conditions and circumstances listed below and those specified in the sections on "Residence Requirement" and "Quantity Requirement" in this catalogue. All credits presented for transfer toward a Colby degree must be supported by official transcripts issued by the college or university where the credits were earned.

- (1) When students are admitted by transfer, their records are tentatively evaluated by the registrar to determine the transferable equivalent in Colby courses. These courses are credited subject to confirmation through satisfactory progress at Colby.
- (2) College-level courses taken on college campuses by students prior to matriculation as first-year students are evaluated on the same basis as courses presented by new transfer students.
- (3) Refer to "Advanced Standing" in the section titled "Admission" in this catalogue for additional programs in which credit may be earned.

Transferred Credits for Currently Enrolled (Matriculated) Students Courses taken at other accredited institutions, in which grades of C or higher have been earned, may be credited toward the Colby degree under the conditions and circumstances listed below and those specified in the sections on "Residence Requirement" and "Quantity Requirement" in this catalogue. All credits presented for transfer toward a Colby degree must be supported by official transcripts issued by the college or university where the credits were earned.

- (1) Students seeking to transfer credits for full-time study away from Colby must file application forms by the established deadlines with the Office of Off-Campus Study. Approval must be obtained prior to beginning such study. Deadlines are listed under "Academic Programs" in this catalogue. The Office of Off-Campus Study must be notified immediately of any subsequent change in the approved program.
- (2) Graded credits earned at an accredited degree-granting institution may be transferred toward a Colby degree by matriculated students, including students dismissed for academic reasons by the Committee on Standing, if approved in writing, prior to enrollment in specific courses at the other institution, by the appropriate College authorities. Forms on which to seek approval can be obtained from the Office of the Registrar. The Registrar's Office must be notified immediately of any subsequent change in the approved program.
- (3) No student may receive transfer credit for more than 14 credit hours taken for the purpose of making up deficiencies incurred at Colby. Credits earned at summer school will not constitute a semester to apply to the eight semesters required for the Colby degree.

Repeated Courses Students with a need to earn a higher grade may repeat a course previously passed; both the first and subsequent enrollments and grades will be permanent entries on the academic record and transcript, and both grades will be used in computing the grade point average. No additional credit will be granted for the repeated course. *Exceptions:* Some courses build skills or change content in ways that make them repeatable regardless of grades given. Catalogue descriptions for such courses include the statement "May be repeated for additional credit." More specific information about repeatable courses may be obtained from the chair of the department concerned.

Auditing Courses A matriculated Colby student may arrange to audit courses with the consent of the instructor. No credit is earned, and the audit is not recorded on the student's permanent record.

An auditor is not permitted to submit papers or perform any other function for which course credit is usually given. For this reason, auditing is seldom permitted in courses where the method of instruction involves significant individual attention and criticism. Under no circumstances can academic credit be given an auditor, nor can an audited course later be converted into an accredited course. The decision whether the course is to be audited or taken for credit must be made at entry.

Individuals who are not matriculated Colby students may register to audit courses at the College. Application to audit must be made with the dean of admissions; if approval is granted, forms for registering to audit specific courses must be filed with the Registrar's Office. Permission to audit will be withheld if the class is already too large and if auditing applications for it are numerous.

Withdrawal from College, Leave of Absence Students who leave Colby while a semester is in progress are required to withdraw formally, as are students who leave at the end of a semester with no definite plans for return. Students who withdraw are not permitted to return without approval of the dean of students. Students who withdraw for medical reasons must have the permission of the College physician in order to apply for readmission. Eligibility for initial or continued financial assistance from the College will be subject to review and action by the College's Student Financial Services.

Students taking a leave of absence must notify the College by the date when course preregistrations are due for the following term.

Students who leave to participate in College-approved student programs elsewhere, or who leave at the end of a semester for a specified period, may take a leave of absence and are not required to obtain special permission in order to return.

All withdrawals and leaves of absence must be effected officially by filing a form obtained from and signed by the dean of students. The proper exit procedure, which includes the surrendering of residence hall and post office keys, must be followed to be eligible for any refunds that may be due (see "Refunds" in the section titled "Student Fees"). A student who leaves without official notification is not eligible for refunds, which are calculated from the date the withdrawal is approved by the dean of students.

Transcripts Transcripts are available from the Registrar's Office upon receipt of a signed request (mailed or faxed) of the student or former student. There is no charge for the transcript itself; fees will be assessed for special requests such as immediate delivery or transmission by overnight courier or fax. (Note that a transcript sent via fax is not official.) Transcripts will not be issued for anyone whose financial obligations to the College have not been met.

Academic Programs

Divisions, Departments, and Programs Colby College academic departments and programs are classified in the following divisions:

Division of Humanities, Professor Cedric Gael Bryant, chair, includes the departments of Art, Classics, East Asian Studies, English, French, German and Russian, Music, Philosophy, Spanish, Theater and Dance.

Division of Social Sciences, Professor James Meehan, chair, includes the departments of Administrative Science, Anthropology, Economics, Government, History, Psychology, Religious Studies, Sociology.

Division of Natural Sciences, Professor F. Russell Cole, chair, includes the departments of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Geology, Mathematics, Physics and Astronomy.

Division of Interdisciplinary Studies, Professor Thomas Tietenberg, chair, includes the department of Physical Education and the programs of African Studies, African-American Studies, American Studies, Creative Writing, Education and Human Development, Environmental Studies, International Studies, Jewish Studies, Latin American Studies, Science, Technology, and Society, and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies.

Integrated Studies Integrated Studies, first offered in the spring of 1997, is a pioneering program in liberal arts education, designed to explore an era or aspect of world civilization from the perspective of several disciplines. The Integrated Studies semester provides an opportunity for students to learn about a subject in depth and to make broad connections between disciplines that will help reveal the essential unity of human knowledge and experience. Structured around clusters of courses, the program is open to all classes. The program and the individual courses are described under "Integrated Studies" in the "Courses of Study" section of this catalogue.

Opportunities to Study Abroad Colby maintains an Office of Off-Campus Study to help students make plans to study abroad or at a few domestic off-campus programs that are integrated into each major and academic program. Applications are processed through this office in advance of the student's enrollment in a program of study away from Colby. Students who transfer credits for full-time study in a non-Colby program are subject to a fee of \$1,000 per semester. Financial aid may be applied, for qualified students only, to Colby programs and approved non-Colby programs. Students are required to consult their major and minor advisors, as well as the off-campus faculty liaison in their major department, before making plans for study abroad. Sophomores will receive a handbook detailing procedures and listing approved Colby and non-Colby programs early in the fall semester. Applications for off-campus study during the year 2004-2005 are due by March 15, 2004, regardless of the semester for which the student is applying. With some limited exceptions, Colby students normally study abroad for one semester. See the Office of Off-Campus Study for details.

Colby-Sponsored Foreign-Language Semesters Colby offers an opportunity for students to satisfy the College's language requirement (and earn a semester's credit) by living abroad and studying the language intensively. These programs are available to sophomores and juniors.

Colby in Salamanca: This program provides the opportunity for students to learn Spanish at the University of Salamanca, one of the oldest universities in Europe. Students reside with families, attend intensive language courses, and have a full schedule of excursions to enrich their knowledge of Spanish life and culture. The program is under the supervision of a resident Colby director and is offered in the fall and spring semesters. Students must have completed Spanish 125 or at least two years of high school Spanish.

Colby in Dijon: This program offers students the opportunity to study French language, history, and art in Dijon, France, at the University of Burgundy. Cultural activities and excursions are included. Students live with French families. To qualify, students normally should have completed French 125 at Colby or have taken two years of high school French. The program is offered in the fall semester.

Colby-Sponsored First-Year Programs The College offers the following programs abroad designed specifically for entering first-year students:

Colby in Salamanca: Refer to description above.

Colby in Dijon: Refer to description above.

Colby-Sponsored Programs Abroad for Juniors While courses needed for most liberal arts majors are offered at the College, many students are attracted by the opportunity to study abroad for a comparative examination of their major field or a different perspective on their studies. Such programs are generally undertaken during the junior year. Colby offers study programs in Ireland, France, Spain, and Russia.

Colby in Cork: This is a program for students with any major in the natural sciences, social sciences, or humanities. Students live in flats and take regular university courses at University College Cork, where a Colby professor, the resident director of the program, teaches in his or her discipline. There are frequent group activities and excursions. Students may apply for the fall or spring semester.

Colby in Salamanca: This program offers complete integration into the Universidad de Salamanca, where students can take courses in any division alongside Spanish students. Students with any major may be accepted, but they must have taken at least Spanish 231 and one reading course. Participants choose to live with Spanish families or in apartments with Spanish students and agree to speak only Spanish for the duration of the program. The program is offered for the academic year or the fall or spring semester.

Colby in Dijon: For students who have satisfied the language requirement, Colby in Dijon offers advanced French language courses as well as courses in literature and history. Students live with French families and participate in a rich program of cultural excursions. This program is offered during the fall semester only.

Colby in St. Petersburg (Russia): This program, offered either semester, is available to students who have had at least two years of college Russian. It is small (maximum five students) and includes a set program of instruction in Russian language (grammar, phonetics, conversation, and composition), literature, and history (readings in Russian and English). Teaching is done by qualified instructors and takes place at the St. Petersburg Classical Gymnasium, where United States students teach two classes in English to Russian high school students. Students live with Russian families, and a full cultural program is offered, including excursions.

Colby-Bates-Bowdoin (CBB) Study Abroad Programs A major grant by the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation has enabled Colby, Bates, and Bowdoin colleges to establish a study abroad consortium. There are three centers abroad, each offering a variety of study programs under the supervision and direction of faculty members from all three colleges. CBB centers are as follows:

CBB London Center: Administered by Colby College, the CBB London Center is located on Bloomsbury Square, near the British Museum. In 2003-2004 it will offer programs in biology, English literature, government, philosophy, and performing arts. Elective courses and internships are offered each semester.

CBB Quito Center: Administered by Bates College, the CBB Center in Quito, Ecuador, is housed at the Andean Center for Latin American Studies (ACLAS). In 2003-2004 it will offer a program in geology.

CBB Cape Town Center: Administered by Bowdoin College, the CBB Cape Town Center is located in a secure residential neighborhood. Students take two courses at the center and two with South African faculty at the University of Cape Town. In 2003-2004 programs in history and in mythology will be offered.

For a list of courses taught at the three CBB centers in 2003-2004, interested students should visit the Office of Off-Campus Study Web site (www.colby.edu/off-campus/).

Other Study Programs Abroad For programs not sponsored by Colby, the College requires that students obtain approval for their course of study before the stated deadline; without such prior approval, credit will not be transferred to Colby. Approval forms and a handbook of approved programs are available from the Office of Off-Campus Study. For study abroad during the academic year 2004-2005, a preliminary application must be filed with the Off-Campus Study Office by November 15, 2003, and a final application submitted by March 15, 2004. Students receiving financial aid continue to receive that aid if they attend a Colby-approved program.

In addition to its own programs and CBB programs, the College approves study at a number of institutions and programs throughout the world that meet Colby's standards for academic rigor. With the exception of Colby's language acquisition programs in Salamanca and Dijon, students who wish to study in a country whose language is taught at Colby must have taken the equivalent of at least four semesters of the language before departure (some programs require more advanced preparation). In other countries, students are required to take courses in the host-country language for the duration of their program.

Students should be aware that due to enrollment constraints, they may not be able to study abroad in the semester of their choice (spring or fall) and that opportunities to study abroad for the full year are restricted. Colby students cannot get credit for study abroad undertaken in any country for which a U.S. State Department Travel Warning was issued prior to program departure.

Foreign Exchange Colby has an exchange program with the École Normale Supérieure in Lyon, France. Each year, a student of this school comes to Colby as the French assistant, and Colby sends a student (normally a recently graduated French major) to France, where he or she may take courses or serve as an English-language assistant in a French high school.

Agreements with the Universidad de Salamanca and University College Cork, in conjunction with Colby's junior-year abroad programs at these universities, allow Spanish and Irish students to spend a year at Colby.

Approved Domestic Programs Students wishing to participate in approved domestic programs must meet the same deadlines for preliminary and final applications as students who wish to study abroad. These programs are listed in the "Off-Campus Study Handbook" available each fall and on the Off-Campus Studies Web site. Opportunities include:

Exchange programs: Colby participates in student exchange programs with Howard University in Washington, D.C., and Clark Atlanta University in Atlanta, Georgia. Ordinarily, exchanges are arranged for a single semester of the junior year. Each student pays tuition, board, and room charges at the home institution; travel is at the student's expense.

A course exchange program is in effect with Bates, Bowdoin, and Thomas colleges. Students may obtain information from the registrar.

Colby in Washington: This semester program is designed to provide an academically rigorous and pedagogically diversified intellectual and cultural experience for Colby students. It is administered in cooperation with The Washington Center, with direct oversight by a Colby faculty member. Students with a variety of majors take advantage of the program, which is open to a maximum of 15 students from the junior and sophomore classes. Information is available from the Government Department.

Engineering Programs: Colby has a coordinated dual degree engineering program with Dartmouth College, in which both a bachelor of arts and a bachelor of engineering can be earned. Students spend their first two years and their senior year at Colby and their junior year and a fifth year at Dartmouth. The usual Colby graduation requirements must be met in addition to engineering prerequisites, so careful course planning is important. For more information, contact the engineering advisor in the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

Field Experience/Internships: Qualified students may earn academic credit by undertaking off-campus field experiences or internships as participants in approved programs or by obtaining faculty sponsorship of an individual project or course of study. Refer to the section "Field Experience" under "Courses of Study" in this catalogue. Information on a wide variety of field experience opportunities as well as application forms for obtaining credit for field experience and internships are available in the Office of Career Services. Students planning to participate in field experience must be aware of deadlines for filing applications.

ROTC: Colby students may participate in Reserve Officer Training programs offered at other Maine sites. Information about these programs is available in the Dean of Students Office.

Professional Preparation Many Colby graduates go on to study for advanced degrees in specialized areas of concentration. Specific committees of the College are available for professional preparation advice in the following areas:

Business: The pre-business advisor, with the assistance of the Department of Economics, counsels students preparing for careers in business. Pre-business students may major in any field, but they will benefit from early consultation with the pre-business counselor regarding appropriate course selection, internships, and post-graduate work experience required by most business schools.

Law and Government Service: The prelaw advisor counsels students preparing for careers in these areas. Prelaw students may major in any field, but they will profit from early consultation with the prelaw advisor on courses that provide the strongest possible liberal arts background for the study of law.

Medicine and Dentistry: Medical schools do not require a particular major but do require high academic standing and the inclusion of biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, and English in the student's college program. The Health Professions Preparation Committee provides formal advising and other support to assist students throughout their years at Colby.

Theology: Members of the Department of Religious Studies, in cooperation with the College chaplains, serve as advisors to students who plan to enter seminaries.

The Farnham Writers' Center The Farnham Writers' Center is available as a resource for all Colby students, faculty, and staff. The center is staffed by trained peer tutors and operates with the philosophy that writing is not a discrete skill but an important part of thinking and learning. The Writers' Center can help writers at all levels of development at any point during their writing process, from first ideas to final draft. Since writing occurs in courses across the curriculum at Colby, the tutors are trained to work with various forms of writing—lab reports, case studies, application essays, and response writing, for example, as well as the standard academic essay. In addition to using the center from time to time on particular pieces of work, students can enter into extended tutorials and meet regularly with any one of the tutors to work more intensively on their writing. The Writers' Center serves all Colby students: among them, first-year composition students; students with particular writing difficulties, including learning differences; senior scholars; students for whom English is not their first language; job and graduate school applicants; Watson Fellowship candidates, and many others. The Farnham Writers' Center schedule includes both daytime and evening hours. The center is located in Miller Library 9C.

Courses of Study

Courses of Study

Course Designations Each course is identified by a title, subject, and number: e.g., *English Composition* is *English 115* and would appear on the printed curriculum as *EN115*. The *first digit* indicates the course level and the class or classes eligible to take the course:
 000: noncredit January programs; priority to first-year students unless otherwise noted
 100: priority to first-year students
 200: open to sophomores and classes above
 300: open to juniors and seniors
 400: restricted to seniors

Permission of the instructor is required to confirm enrollment in a course of a level not open to the student's class.

Prerequisites: Course descriptions include specific *prerequisites* when these are required by instructors. *Permission of the instructor is required to enroll in any course for which the student has not satisfied a stated prerequisite.*

Curriculum: Departments have the option to offer particular courses in either one or both semesters and/or January. Catalogue descriptions provide this information with bold-faced letters immediately following course numbers:

- f: course is offered in fall semester
- j: course is offered in January term
- s: course is offered in spring semester
- []: course is not offered in current year

The curriculum for each semester, available at the Registrar's Office and on the Registrar's Web page, provides information about the time and place of classes as well as their final examination group numbers. Course enrollment limits and priorities for admission to courses are set by departments; this information is also included in the curriculum from which courses are selected.

Courses listed in the catalogue as well as the curriculum are subject to withdrawal at the discretion of the College administration. Departments reserve the right to limit enrollment in any course and to establish priorities for courses that might be overenrolled.

Faculty on leave or directing Colby programs abroad are listed on page 258.

Area Requirements: Catalogue descriptions of courses that fulfill area requirements include a bold-faced capital letter following the number of credit hours:

- A: Arts
- H: Historical Studies
- L: Literature
- N: Natural Science
- Q: Quantitative Reasoning
- S: Social Sciences

Courses that fulfill the requirement in *Diversity* are designated by a bold-faced **D** for students prior to the Class of 2007 and by a bold-faced **U** or **I** for students in the Class of 2007 and following classes.

Credit Hours Credit hours published are per semester and are indicated in each course description as well as in the curriculum. Some courses, listed for variable credit, provide an opportunity for students to earn augmented credit by completing extra work as agreed upon with the instructor by a specified deadline and registered for appropriately.

With the exception of "topics" courses and seminars in which subject matter varies, courses may not be repeated for additional credit.

"**Critical Dates and Deadlines,**" a schedule for each academic year, is issued by the registrar and includes deadlines for adding, dropping, and withdrawing from courses and for declaration and revocation of the satisfactory/unsatisfactory option or augmented credit option.

Administrative Science

Chair, PROFESSOR LEONARD REICH

Professors Randy Nelson and Reich; Visiting Assistant Professors Barry Farber, Brenda McAleer, and Michael Dell'Olio, Visiting Instructor John Kenneally and Linwood Downs

The program in administrative science is devoted to the study of organizations in American society. In today's climate of intense domestic and international competition it is important to approach organizational problems with rigor, ethical responsibility, historical perspective, and imagination. Students wishing to explore management from a variety of perspectives may choose the administrative science minor.

Requirements for the Minor in Administrative Science

Administrative Science 212, 221, 311; Economics 133, 134; and two courses chosen from Computer Science 113, Economics 331, Mathematics 112 or 231, or other courses in administrative science.

Students intending to minor in administrative science should normally take Administrative Science 212 no later than their junior year.

Successful completion of the minor requires a 2.0 average for all requirements above. None of the required courses may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Course Offerings

212fs American Business and Management A broad perspective on business and management provided through consideration of the historic, ethical, financial, organizational, and economic issues that managers face. Emphasis is placed on competitiveness. Based on text, readings, and lectures. *Four credit hours.* S. REICH

221fj Financial Accounting The underlying theory and analytical aspects of the measurement, recording, and reporting of a firm's financial information to external users. Emphasis is on the conceptual and communication aspects of the financial accounting model in modern society—its relationship to law, economics, and social policy. *Three credit hours.* FARBER

[251] Industry, Technology, and Society Listed as Science, Technology, and Society 251 and cross-listed as History 243 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* H.

311f Corporate Finance I An introduction to financial markets, institutions, and instruments. The tools needed for discounted cash flow analysis, asset valuation, and capital budgeting are developed. The effects of diversification on risk and the relationship between risk and return are also considered. *Four credit hours.* NELSON

322s Corporate Finance II An examination of (i) the issues firms face in obtaining long-term financing and establishing a dividend policy, (ii) the effects of capital structure on the cost of capital and the value of the firm, (iii) international corporate finance, and (iv) the use of financial derivatives, including options, to manage financial risk. *Prerequisite:* Administrative Science 311. *Four credit hours.* NELSON

333f Marketing in America Understanding of marketing as a pervasive organizational function. Emphasis is on the processes by which organizations make product, service, and social marketing decisions and on the societal consequences of those decisions. *Prerequisite:* Administrative Science 212. *Three or four credit hours.* MCALEER

335f Strategic Planning in Business An analysis of the interrelationships between management, marketing, and strategic planning in the business sector. *Prerequisite:* Administrative Science 212. *Three or four credit hours.* DOWNS

[354] Law in American Society Providing an understanding of the law and its application to individuals, groups, and organizations. The origin and purpose of law, legal research, contracts, criminal law, torts, and administrative law; class participation through discussions, debate, and mock trials. *Four credit hours.* S.

356s The Biography of Oil Listed as Science, Technology, and Society Studies 398 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* S. REICH

[373] Operations Research Listed as Mathematics 373 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.*

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects devoted to organizational issues in which the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

African Studies

Director, PROFESSOR JAMES WEBB

PROGRAM FACULTY AND ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Catherine Besteman (Anthropology), Laura Chakravarty Box (Theater and Dance), Guilain Denoux (Government), Suellen Diaconoff (French), Derick Fay (Anthropology), Anindyo Roy (English), André Siamundele (French), Webb (History); Martha Denney (Off-Campus Study)*

Africa is a continent of 30 million square kilometers, 54 countries, and 748 million people. It represents one of the culturally and ecologically richest areas in the world and has a history and future integrally connected to both the Americas and Europe.

The African Studies Program offers a minor that is both flexible and interdisciplinary and can be combined with a wide range of majors. In particular, it supports and complements majors in anthropology, French studies, environmental policy, history, government, and international studies.

Students may complete all their requirements for the minor in English or, if they are students of French, will take several of their courses in French. For opportunities involving the independent study of other African languages, please see the director.

The minor is composed of six courses, including a research seminar in which a major piece of writing on an African subject will be produced. Since foreign experience is an essential complement to traditional class work on campus, all students are strongly encouraged to include study abroad in an African nation, whether on the CBB Cape Town program or on another approved academic program in Africa.

Requirements for the Minor in African Studies

- (1) Six courses including: two core courses, History 261 and Anthropology 237;
- (2) Two additional courses such as the following or from approved study abroad courses: Anthropology 254 Women of the African Diaspora, English 348 Postcolonial Literatures, French 238 Introduction to the French Francophone World, French 372 France and Africa, History 364 African Economic History;
- (3) One course in African-American studies from the following: American Studies 276 African-American Culture in the United States, Anthropology 231 Caribbean Society and Culture, English 343 African-American Literature, History 247 African-American History, from Slavery to Freedom, Religious Studies 356 The African-American Religious Experience, Sociology 357 Civil Rights, Black Power, and Social Change;
- (4) One research seminar, in the senior year, serving as the capstone experience and requiring a substantial research project dealing with Africa, such as Anthropology 452 Anthropology of Power, Environmental Studies 493 Environmental Policy Seminar, Government 451 Political Violence, Revolutions, and Ethnic Conflict, History 446 Historical Epidemiology, or French 493 when the theme is appropriate.

African-American Studies

Director, PROFESSOR CHERYL TOWNSEND GILKES

PROGRAM FACULTY AND ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Jeffrey Anderson (Anthropology), Catherine Besteman (Anthropology), Cedric Gael Bryant (English), Gilkes (African-American Studies and Sociology), Jill Gordon (Philosophy), Paul Machlin (Music), Phyllis Mammocchi (English), Margaret McFadden (American Studies), David Nugent (Anthropology), Maritza Straughn-Williams (Anthropology and African-American Studies), John Sweney (English), James Webb (History), and Robert Weisbrot (History); Geraldine Roseboro (special assistant to the vice presidents for intercultural affairs), and two student representatives*

The African-American Studies Program is an interdisciplinary program of courses organized to provide an overview and introduction to the experiences of peoples of African descent in the United States and to connect those experiences to the literatures, histories, and cultures of Africa and of Latin America and the Caribbean. Courses in the program expose students to classical and contemporary literature, to issues of public policy, to critical debates in history and social science, and to main currents of historical and contemporary cultural expression. Students may elect a major in African-American/American studies or they may elect a minor in African-American studies built upon courses in anthropology, history, literature, economics, government, music, religious studies, and sociology. Students also may compose an independent major. Although the program exposes students to the history and culture of Africans and people of African descent throughout the Americas, the program's primary focus is on the literature, history, and culture of African Americans in the United States.

Requirements for the Major in African-American/American Studies

Fourteen courses selected from American studies, literature, social science, and music, including American Studies 271, 276, 493, English 255, 256, 343, 346, 427, History 131, 132, and 247; one course selected from Music 133 (when appropriate), 232, 238, or American Studies 282; either History 261 or 364; two courses selected from American Studies 493 (when appropriate), Anthropology 211, 213, 217, 231, 254, 354, Philosophy 213, Religious Studies 356, Sociology 252, 354, 355, 357, 358, or Women's Gender and Sexuality Studies 221; and at least one course focused on Africa or the Caribbean, preferably selected from Anthropology 231, 237, 254, History 261 and 364. Course substitutions and exchanges may be made in consultation with the advisor.

Requirements for the Minor in African-American Studies

Seven courses including African-American/American Studies 276; English 343; History 247; one course selected from Music 133 (when appropriate), 232, 238, or American Studies 275, 282; at least one course focused on Africa or the Caribbean; and two courses selected from American Studies 493, Anthropology 217, 231, 254, English 346, 413 (when appropriate), 427, Philosophy 213, Religious Studies 356, Sociology 252, 354, 355, 357, 358, or Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies 221. Course substitutions and exchanges may be made in consultation with the advisor.

Interested students may also consider an independent major in African-American studies or an independent major that combines African-American studies with another relevant discipline, especially anthropology. Minors and majors are instructed to inform faculty that they are African-American studies minors, African-American studies independent majors, or African-American/American studies joint majors when seeking the permission of the instructor to register for courses or when asking that prerequisites be waived.

Courses that apply to the African-American/American studies major

<i>American Studies</i>	271 Introduction to American Studies: The Material Culture of Modern Life
	275 Gender and Popular Culture
	493 Seminar in American Studies

<i>Anthropology</i>	211 Indigenous Peoples and Cultures of North America
	213 Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples
	354 Native American Religion and Empowerment
<i>English</i>	255 Studies in American Literary History
	256 Studies in American Literary History
	413 Authors Courses (when appropriate)
<i>History</i>	131 Survey of United States History, to 1865
	132 Survey of United States History, 1865 to the Present
<i>Music</i>	133 American Music

Courses approved for the African-American studies minor and for the African-American/American studies major

<i>American Studies</i>	276 African-American Culture in the United States
	282 American Popular Culture
<i>Anthropology</i>	213 Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples
	217 Race and Ethnicity: Cross-Cultural Perspectives
	231 Caribbean Society and Culture
	237 Ethnographies of Africa
	254 Women of the African Diaspora
<i>English</i>	343 African-American Literature
	346 Culture and Literature of the American South
	413 Authors Course (when appropriate)
	493 Seminar (when appropriate)
<i>History</i>	247 African-American History, from Slavery to Freedom
	261 African History
	364 African Economic History
<i>Music</i>	133 American Music (when appropriate)
	232 Jazz History
	238 Burnt Biscuits and Green Onions: From Rhythm and Blues to Soul
<i>Religious Studies</i>	356 The African-American Religious Experience
<i>Philosophy</i>	213 Philosophical Inquiries into Race
<i>Sociology</i>	252 Race, Ethnicity, and Society
	354 Sociology and the American Race Problem
	355 African-American Women and Social Change
	357 Civil Rights, Black Power, and Social Change
	358 The Sociology of W.E.B. Du Bois
<i>Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies</i>	221 Gender, Race, and the Politics of Difference

Course Offerings

[231] Caribbean Society and Culture Listed as Anthropology 231 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* S, D, I.

[238] Burnt Biscuits and Green Onions: From Rhythm and Blues to Soul Listed as Music 238 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* A, D.

[254] Women of the African Diaspora Listed as Anthropology 254 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* S, D, I.

[276] African-American Culture in the United States Listed as American Studies 276 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* S, D, U.

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual study of special problems in African-American studies in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence

necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor and of the program director. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

American Studies

Director, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR MARGARET MCFADDEN

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Alec Campbell (Sociology), Terry Arendell (Sociology and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies), Cedric Gael Bryant (English), Alec Campbell (Sociology), Debra Campbell (Religious Studies), Anthony Corrado (Government), James Fleming (Science, Technology, and Society), Cheryl Townsend Gilkes (African-American Studies and Sociology), Natalie Harris (English), Peter Harris (English), Jeffrey Kasser (Philosophy), Elizabeth Leonard (History), Paul Machlin (Music), Sandy Maisel (Government), Phyllis Mannocchi (English), Michael Marlais (Art), McFadden (American Studies), Thomas Morrione (Sociology), Patricia Onion (English), Jason Opal (History), Leonard Reich (Administrative Science and Science, Technology, and Society), Laura Saltz (American Studies and Art), Katherine Stubbs (English), Pamela Thoma (American Studies and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies), Robert Weisbrot (History); Adjunct Instructors Linda Goldstein and Kenneth Eisen*

The American studies major is an interdisciplinary program that enables students to explore the complex interactions of peoples, cultures, social structures, and political institutions that have shaped the experiences of those living in the United States. Students are introduced to canonical and non-canonical literatures, to historical studies, and to main currents in historical and contemporary cultural production as well as to questions of the relationship of the United States to the rest of the world.

Requirements for the Major in American Studies

The American Studies major requires 14 courses—five in American studies (American Studies 271, 393, 493, and two electives), three in American history (History 131 or 231, 132 or 232, and one elective at the 300-level or above), three in American literature (English 255, 256, and one elective at the 300-level or above), and a three-course thematic concentration, approved by the American studies advisor, selected from the following list of appropriate courses. One of the 14 courses also must meet the program's ethnic studies requirement, selected from among the following: American Studies 276, 277, 315, 398, Anthropology 211, 213, 217, 254, 354, English 342, 343, 413, 427, History 247, 281, 397, Music 232, 238, Philosophy 213, Religious Studies 356, Sociology 252, 354, 355, 357, Spanish 276, Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies 221, 311.

Of the required courses, History 131/231 and 132/232 and American Studies 271 should be taken before the end of the second year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory. No more than five courses taken abroad may be counted toward the major.

Honors Program

Students majoring in American studies may apply during their junior year for admission to the honors program. Permission is required; guidelines are established by the department. Successful completion of the work of the honors project, and of the major, will enable the student to graduate "With Honors in American Studies."

Attention is called to the major in African-American/American studies; requirements are listed under "African-American Studies."

Courses from other departments that may be applied to the American studies major (Not all courses are offered every year; check curriculum for availability.)

<i>Administrative Science</i>	354	Law in American Society
<i>Anthropology</i>	211	Indigenous Peoples and Cultures of North America
	217	Race and Ethnicity: Cross-Cultural Perspectives
	254	Women of the African Diaspora

- 313 Researching Cultural Diversity
 354 Native American Religion and Empowerment
- Art*
 277 American Visual Arts I
 285 History of Photography
 353 Contemporary Art, 1914 to the Present
 493 Seminar (when appropriate)
- Economics*
 231 Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
 254 The Economics of Women, Men, and Work
 274 American Economic History
 312 Topics in Law and Economics
- Education*
 215 Children and Adolescents in Schools and Society
 231 Teaching for Social Justice
 235 Multiculturalism and the Political Project
 332 Women, Girls, and the Culture of Education
 336 American Education: Historical and Philosophical Foundations
- English*
 255 Studies in American Literary History I
 256 Studies in American Literary History II
 333 Modern American Drama, 1920-1970
 336 Early American Women Writers
 338 American Renaissance I: Poe, Hawthorne, and Melville
 339 American Renaissance II
 341 American Realism and Naturalism
 342 American Indian Literature
 343 African-American Literature
 344 19th-Century American Poetry
 345 Modern American Fiction
 346 Culture and Literature of the American South
 347 Modern American Poetry
 351 Contemporary American Poetry
 352 Contemporary Asian-American Women Writers
 353 American Short Story
 362 Art and Oppression: Lesbian and Gay Literature and
 Modern Society
 397 Tricks and Transformations (American Indian Literature)
 397C Love in Latin American and Latino/a Literature
 413 Authors Courses (when appropriate)
 427 The Harlem Renaissance
 457 American Gothic Literature
 493 Seminar in American Literature
- Government*
 211 The American Presidency
 212 The American Congress
 213 United States Senate Simulation
 214 Parties and the Electoral Process
 231 United States Foreign Policy: The Cold War
 232 United States Foreign Policy II: After the Cold War
 273 American Political Thought
 297 Urban Government and Politics
 298 Religion and Politics in the United States
 310 Interest Group Politics
 313 Constitutional Law I: Federalism
 314 Constitutional Law II: Individual Rights
 320 The Rights Revolution and Its Discontents
 335 United States-Latin American Relations
 351 United States Policy Toward the Middle East
 371 Foundations of American Constitutionalism

- 412 Tutorial: The Politics of Presidential Elections
 413 Seminar: Policy Advocacy
 414 Seminar: Ethics in Politics
 419 Campaign Finance
 432 Seminar: United States Foreign Policy
- History*
- 131 Survey of United States History, to 1865
 132 Survey of United States History, 1865 to the Present
 231 American Women's History, to 1870
 232 American Women's History, 1870 to the Present
 233 Not Work: The Rise of Sport and Leisure in America
 234 The American Revolution
 235 The American Family
 236 The American Frontier, 1600-1900
 239 The Era of the Civil War
 247 African-American History, from Slavery to Freedom
 281 Jews and Judaism in America
 297 A History of the Hub: Boston, Massachusetts, 1630-1865
 331 Markets, Morals, and Greed in Early America, 1620-1820
 333 American Cultural History, 1600-1865
 334 U.S. Cultural History, 1860-1974
 335 Antebellum American Histories, 1830-1860
 338 Struggling from Revolution to Civil War
 340 Biographies and Autobiographies of Great American Women
 342 Crisis and Reform: American Society and Politics in the 1960s
 347 America in Vietnam
 433 Research Seminar: U.S. Cultural History, 1890-1915
 435 Research Seminar: The American Civil War
 447 Research Seminar: The Cold War
- Music*
- 133 American Music
 232 Jazz History
 238 Burnt Biscuits and Green Onions: From Rhythm and Blues to Soul
- Philosophy*
- 213 Philosophical Inquiries into Race
 218 Philosophy of Law
 352 American Philosophy
 392 Philosophy Seminar: Pragmatism
- Psychology*
- 253 Social Psychology
 297 Psychology of Sex and Gender
 352 Sex and Gender Seminar
 356 Social Psychology Seminar
- Religious Studies*
- 217 Religion in the United States
 256 Religion in Film and Fiction
 257 Women in American Religion
 318 Seminar: Mary Daly
 356 The African-American Religious Experience
- Science, Technology, and Society*
- 245 Science, Race, and Gender
 250 Industry, Technology, and Society, 1750-1915
 251 Industry, Technology, and Society Since 1900
 271 History of Science in America
 275 Science, Technology, and Politics
 356 The Biography of Oil
 393 Technology, War, and Society

<i>Sociology</i>	231 Contemporary Social Problems
	233 Crime and Justice in American Society
	252 Race, Ethnicity, and Society
	253 Sports and Society
	259 Fighting the Power: Social Movements in America
	273 Sociology of Families
	274 Social Inequality and Power
	276 Sociology of Gender
	277 Social Psychology
	292 Social Change
	352 American Critics of American Society
	355 African-American Women and Social Change
	357 Civil Rights, Black Power, and Social Change
	398A Sociology of Sexualities
	398B W.E.B. Du Bois
	493 Movements for Social Change in Contemporary America
<i>Spanish</i>	276 U.S. Latina/Chicana Women Writers
<i>Women's, Gender,</i>	217 Boys to Men
<i>and Sexuality Studies</i>	221 Gender, Race, and the Politics of Difference
	311 Seminar in Feminist Theory

Course Offerings

115j The Image of Women and Men in American Film How Hollywood films of a particular era reflected and helped determine the vast social and psychological changes that women, men, and the country were experiencing—or were denying experiencing—during tumultuous time periods of United States history. Topics include gender roles, genre, directorial style, historical background, the effects of camera placement, movement and lighting, and the function of narrative; how to “read” a film. Eras covered in particular years include the Postwar Era (1944-1959) and “The Sixties” (1958-1978). Enrollment limited; upperclass students seeking admission should contact Mr. Eisen at shadow@prexar.com. *Three credit hours.* **D.** EISEN

136f American Culture from the Bomb to 'Nam An examination of American culture during the explosive period from 1945 to 1970, utilizing novels, poetry, films, and photographs of the period. Focus on gender, sexuality, and race, asking how Americans managed to subvert the Cold War desire for consensus and usher in the turbulent '60s. Emphasis on skills of literary and visual analysis. Part of the Integrated Studies program; requires concurrent enrollment in History 136 and Philosophy 136. Admission by application. *Four credit hours.* **S, U.** SALTZ

259f Fighting the Power: Social Movements in America Listed as Sociology 259 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **A.** CAMPBELL

271fs Introduction to American Studies An introduction to methods and themes in American studies, the interdisciplinary examination of past and present United States culture. A wide selection of cultural texts, from all periods of American history, explore the dynamic and contested nature of American identity. Literary, religious, and philosophical texts, historical documents, material objects, works of art and music, and varied forms of popular culture are studied, with a focus on what it means, and has meant, to be an American. *Four credit hours.* **U.** MCFADDEN, SALTZ

275s Gender and Popular Culture In the 20th century, popular culture is a key site for the dissemination of ideas about gender roles, gender relations, and sexuality. Recent feminist approaches to the study of popular culture provide theories on how contemporary

films, music, advertising, toys, television, magazines, and popular fiction help to construct us as gendered individuals. Also listed as Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies 275. *Four credit hours.* D, U. MCFADDEN

276s African-American Culture in the United States An interdisciplinary examination of black cultural expression from the slave era to the present—including folk tales, blues, Gospel music, work songs, jazz, sermons, dance, literature, and social institutions—tracing the stages of development of a distinctive black culture in America, its relationship to the historical, social, and political realities of African Americans, and its role in the cultural formation of the United States. Also listed as African-American Studies 276. *Four credit hours.* S, D, U. GILKES

[277] **Coming of Age in Asian America: Film and Fiction** An interdisciplinary examination of the experiences and histories of Asian Americans using the coming of age narrative that structures much contemporary Asian-American film and fiction. Critical study of cultural texts will emphasize how they comment upon and shape understanding of U.S. immigration policy and the diversity of ethnic, class, and sexual identities within Asian America; the “perpetual foreigner” and “model minority” myths in the racial hierarchy of the U.S.; and interracial marriage, biracial identity, and international interracial adoption. *Four credit hours.* D, U.

[282] **American Popular Culture** An examination of “popular” culture and its relationship to “folk,” “mass,” and “high” cultures. Primary issues considered: (1) the historical evolution of different forms of popular culture, including popular literature, theater, and music, as well as mass cultural forms like silent and sound film, recorded music, radio, paperback books, and television; and (2) the use of theoretical tools of cultural studies to analyze the production and reception of particular examples of popular culture, connecting these texts to their historical and cultural contexts. Special attention to the role of popular culture in shaping the development of gender, racial, and class formations in the United States. *Four credit hours.*

285f History of Photography Listed as Art 285 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* SALTZ

315s Contemporary Asian-American Women Writers Listed as Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies 315 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* L, D, U. THOMA

334s Film and Society An examination of films of the 1940s—the classics of American cinema—and their obsession with the themes of darkness and disorder. Emphasis on film genre, including film noir, melodrama, the western, the war film. Issues considered: techniques of visual analysis; the use of film theory to understand the ways genres construct oppositions of male/female, self/other, order/chaos, American/alien; connections between 1940s films and their contexts, including such turbulent events as World War II and HUAC (House Un-American Activities Committee). *Four credit hours.* U. SALTZ

376s Alternative Popular Cultures Representing contemporary gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgendered lives. Popular culture aimed at a broad national audience has not typically represented gay, lesbian, bisexual, or transgendered people with much sympathy or accuracy. Drawing on critical models from queer theory, this course offers an interdisciplinary exploration of contemporary popular texts (narrative films, video, television programs, popular fiction, and coming out stories, cartoons, comedy, Internet sites, performance art, and music) created by and for gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgendered people about their own (quite diverse) lives. Other topics include camp, drag, voguing, musicals, queering “straight” texts, political activism, and the backlash in the media against the new visibility of GLBT issues (same-sex marriage, gays in the military, the “Ellen” controversy, the dangers of Tinky Winky). *Prerequisite:* American Studies 275 or 282. *Four credit hours.* MCFADDEN

[378] American Dreams: The Documentary Film Perspective The American experience as viewed through the lenses of American documentary filmmakers and videographers. The issues of documentary: reality or art, truth-telling or fiction-making, propaganda or objective presentation, responsibility of the filmmaker. A study of all the different visions of America that documentaries have created: from its historical roots (*The Plow That Broke the Plains*, Frank Capra's war documentaries) through its classic examples (*High School*, *Thin Blue Line*, *Berkeley in the 1960s*, *Hoop Dreams*) to its most current realizations (*It Was a Wonderful Life*, *Tongues Untied*), part of a renaissance in American documentary, born out of the new filmic expression of the most marginalized groups in American society. *Four credit hours.* D, U.

393f Proseminar: "American" Identities Required of all majors, preferably during the junior year. Fall 2003: "Writing Race, Gender, Ethnicity, and Sexuality in American Studies." An exploration of recent interdisciplinary scholarship that engages questions of identity, particularly in relation to various conceptions of community and "American culture," with special attention devoted to theoretical influences and methodological approaches. *Prerequisite:* Junior standing as American studies major. *Four credit hours.* U. THOMA

398s Race and Visual Culture How American visual culture helped construct racial categories in the 19th and early 20th centuries, using painting, sculpture, photography, minstrelsy, spectacles, and early film. How ideologies of class and gender intersect with constructions of blackness and whiteness, Native American and Asian identity. Skills of visual analysis emphasized. *Four credit hours.* D, U. SALTZ

[457] American Gothic Literature Listed as English 457 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* L, U.

483f, 484s Senior Honors Project Research conducted under the guidance of a faculty member and focused on an approved interdisciplinary topic leading to the writing of a thesis. *Prerequisite:* A 3.25 major average and permission of the director of the program. *Three credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual study of special problems in American studies in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor and the program director. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

493Af Seminar American Studies An in-depth, interdisciplinary examination of the complex relationships between politics, economics, and cultural production, from 1980 to today. From a grounding in recent history and in cultural theory, how cultural texts like films, novels, music, advertising, plays, television, and news media have been instrumental in shaping contemporary national political culture and American identity. Special attention to the role of cultural texts in representing issues of war and peace and U.S. foreign policy. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as an American studies major. *Four credit hours.* MCFADDEN

[493B] Seminar: Culture and Politics Since 1980 An in-depth seminar on writing by contemporary women that explores the multiple, dynamic, or uneasy affiliations women have with the United States. Readings and discussion will illuminate how women negotiate, critique, and resist the dislocations associated with assimilation, colonization, diaspora, exile, immigration, migration, and postmodernization. Fictional, autobiographical, and theoretical works, as well as texts that defy categorization, will be considered and will cover such topics as immigration policy and border politics, U.S. military intervention and the trafficking of women, and the international division of labor. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as an American studies major. *Four credit hours.*

Ancient History

In the Department of Classics.

The Classics Department offers courses listed in this catalogue under "Ancient History," "Classics," "Greek," and "Latin."

Course Offerings

[139] **Athens, Rome, and Jerusalem** Listed as Classics 139 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.* **I.**

[145] **Between Revolution and Tradition: Julius Caesar and Augustus** Listed as Classics 145 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.* **H.**

154s Roman History A history of Rome from a city-state to an empire. Topics include the Romans' view of their past, Roman social institutions, imperialism and the crisis of the Roman Republic, and emperors and their subjects. *Three or four credit hours.* **H, I.** J. ROISMAN

158f Greek History A survey of Greek history and civilization from the earliest times to the end of the Classical period. The Heroic Age, the city-state, Greek sexuality, the wars with the Persians, ancient democracy, and the intellectual and cultural achievements of the ancient Greeks are among topics covered. *Three or four credit hours.* **H, I.** J. ROISMAN

[234] **In Search of a Strong Man: Greece in the Fourth Century** Listed as Classics 234 (q.v.). *Three or four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[356] **Alexander the Great** Listed as Classics 356 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H.**

[393] **War and Society: Classical and Modern Perspectives** A seminar on the impact of war on society and the role of technology in shaping military history from antiquity to the present. Topics include causes of war, Greek infantry and morality, Hannibal, army and politics in the late Roman republic, mass production, total war, the rise of the national security state, and high-tech electronic and biological warfare. The relationship between classical and modern themes in the history of warfare. Preference to classics and science, technology, and society majors and minors. Also listed as Science, Technology, and Society 393. *Four credit hours.*

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Anthropology

Chair, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR JEFFREY ANDERSON

Associate Professors Anderson, Catherine Besteman, Mary Beth Mills, and David Nugent; Assistant Professor Maritza Straughn-Williams; Visiting Assistant Professor Bobby Vaughn

Anthropology is the exploration of human diversity. Through the subdisciplines of cultural, linguistic, archaeological, and physical anthropology, it investigates the broad range of differences and similarities of humankind in both space and time. The program at Colby offers an introduction to the discipline and in-depth exposure to the variety of lifestyles in

cross-cultural, comparative perspective. Students receive training in anthropological theory and field methodology; firsthand experiences and participation in field programs investigating cultural diversity are encouraged.

The department offers a major and a minor in anthropology and a minor in indigenous peoples of the Americas.

Requirements for the Major in Anthropology

Twelve courses, including Anthropology 112, 113, 313, 332, 333, and one advanced seminar taken in the senior year and chosen from courses at the 400 level; one culture area course selected from Anthropology 211, 231, 235, 237, 239, 264, 298; one topics course selected from Anthropology 213, 214, 217, 254, 256, 273; and four courses chosen in consultation with the advisor with a view toward diversifying the program of study. A maximum of one course selected from the list of electives (preceding anthropology course descriptions below) cross-listed from other departments may be counted toward the major.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. No courses for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Honors in Anthropology

Seniors majoring in anthropology may apply for the honors program during the first two weeks of the fall semester. In addition to securing a faculty sponsor and department approval, the student must have a 3.25 overall grade point average and a 3.60 grade point average in the major. The program involves independent research conducted in Anthropology 483. Honors normally will be taken for six to eight credits over two semesters, and the final product will be a thesis of 50 to 70 pages of superior quality.

Requirements for the Minor in Anthropology

Six courses, including Anthropology 112 and 113; one culture area course selected from Anthropology 211, 231, 235, 237, 239, 264, 298; one topical course selected from Anthropology 213, 217, 254, 256, or 273; and two additional courses in anthropology at the 300 or 400 level.

The point scale for retention of the minor applies to all courses offered toward the minor. No courses for the minor may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Attention is called to (a) the minor in indigenous peoples of the Americas (requirements are listed separately under the "Indigenous Peoples of the Americas" section of the catalogue) and to (b) the major in classical civilization-anthropology (requirements are listed in the "Classics" section of the catalogue).

Note: Anthropology 112 fulfills both the social sciences area (S) and the diversity (D) requirements. Subsequent courses, requiring 112 as prerequisite, do not carry those designations.

Courses from other departments, of which one course may be elected toward the anthropology major or minor:

<i>African-American Studies</i>	276 African-American Culture in the United States
<i>American Studies</i>	275 Gender and Popular Culture
	276 African-American Culture in the United States
	277 Introduction to Asian-American Cultures
	282 American Popular Culture
	376 Alternative Popular Cultures
<i>English</i>	348 Postcolonial Literatures
<i>Philosophy</i>	213 Philosophical Inquiries into Race
	314 Marx and Marxist Philosophy
<i>Sociology</i>	333 Globalization
	355 African-American Women and Social Change

Course Offerings

112fs Cultural Anthropology An intensive introduction to the study of different societies and cultures in the world, using a cross-cultural perspective on human behavior. Explores the diversity of human cultures from hunter-gatherers to industrialized city dwellers. Considers the implications of economic, social, political, symbolic, and religious systems for the lives of men and women. Topics include enculturation and transmitting values; group coherence and continuity; impact of material, technological, and social change; effects and culture contact. By emphasizing non-Western cultures, the course critically explores our accepted notions about human nature, society, and ideologies. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, I.** FACULTY

113s Language, Culture, and Society A broad introduction to the relationship of language to cultural context and social organization, surveying basic concepts, case studies, and major theoretical perspectives in the field of anthropological linguistics. An overview of past and contemporary approaches focuses on language structure, dialectal variation, gender-based differences, linguistic relativity, language change, poetics, language universals, literacy, the evolution of human communication, language engineering, and more, to develop an appreciation for the great diversity of human languages across and within cultures, the multiple functions of language in culture and society, and the cross-disciplinary ways of understanding human communication offered by anthropological linguistics. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, I.** ANDERSON

175f Ordering the Cosmos Listed as Classics 175 (q.v.). Requires concurrent enrollment in English 175 and Philosophy 175; admission by application. *Four credit hours.* BARRETT

211f Indigenous Peoples and Cultures of North America An ethnographic survey of the sociocultural systems developed by indigenous Americans north of Mexico. Examines relationships between ecological factors, subsistence practices, social organizations, and belief systems, along with contemporary issues of change, contact, and cultural survival. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.* **U.** ANDERSON

213f Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples Throughout its history, anthropology has been committed to and active in maintaining the rights of indigenous peoples against the negative global forces of nation-state power, racist ideologies, assimilative missionization, and industrial resource appropriation. An overview of the contemporary state of indigenous peoples utilizing online research of Internet sites established by indigenous peoples themselves, anthropological groups, international human rights organizations, world news services, national governments, and the United Nations. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.* **I.** ANDERSON

217s Race and Ethnicity: Cross-Cultural Perspectives An introduction to the main theories that attempt to explain race and ethnicity, including the notion that both are social and not biological entities. Case studies from around the New World that reflect the ways different socioeconomic, political, and historical structuring contexts encourage varying forms of racial and ethnic identification. Application of the principles derived from this study to understanding racial and ethnic interaction and tensions in the contemporary United States. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.* **I.** NUGENT

231s Caribbean Society and Culture An examination of the historical and contemporary development of the Caribbean; careful consideration to the racial and ethnic composition of its people. Issues such as family, class, color, gender, politics, and economic underdevelopment provide an understanding of the problems currently facing the region.

Also listed as African-American Studies 231. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.* I. STRAUGHN-WILLIAMS

235s Latin American Culture and Society An examination of the culture and political economy of rural Latin American societies, assessing the extent to which a historical approach that focuses on systems of values and institutions promoting social integration best explains these societies. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.* I. NUGENT

237f Ethnographies of Africa An introduction to the continent of Africa, its peoples, and its many social worlds, beginning with a survey of the place (geography) and the ways in which Africa's inhabitants have been defined (classifications of language, race, and culture). Social and cultural diversity within the continent is examined through ethnographic case studies. Issues include experiences of economic change, political conflict, the creation of new identities and cultural forms in contemporary African societies, and perceptions of Africa in Western thought and history. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.* I. FAY

[239] Southeast Asian Cultures and Societies Southeast Asia is a region of great diversity and has long been a focus of anthropological interest; in recent years dramatic political and economic changes have often made the region a focus of international as well as scholarly attention. An examination of the diverse social and cultural contexts that make up the region, exploring both historical roots and contemporary experiences of Southeast Asian peoples. The impact of European colonial regimes on indigenous societies, religious and ethnic diversity, peasant social organization and political resistance, and the effects of economic change and industrialization. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.* I.

254f Women of the African Diaspora The ways in which race, class, and gender have structured the lives of women of the African Diaspora. Case studies from Brazil, the United States, and the Caribbean are examined to learn how these factors shaped the political, economic, and social positions of the women in their respective societies. Also listed as African-American Studies 254. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.* I. STRAUGHN-WILLIAMS

[256] Land, Food, Culture, and Power An examination of cultural and political aspects of land and other resource use in contexts of culture contact and/or social change, drawing from a variety of ethnographic examples in different parts of the world. A focus on two primary subsistence systems: wet rice agriculture as practiced in South and Southeast Asia and hunting-gathering as experienced by native North Americans. How local systems of subsistence production have been incorporated into and threatened by national and global economic relations and structures through processes of colonization and the growth of transnational capitalism. Enrollment limited. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.* U.

264s China in Transition: An Anthropological Account Listed as East Asian Studies 254 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* S, D, I. ZHANG

273f Medical Anthropology All human groups have ways of explaining illness and disease. Students gain an insider's view of how different cultures define and treat disease/illness. Emphasis on the study of cultural beliefs, rituals, population shifts, and environmental factors related to health. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.* STRAUGHN-WILLIAMS

[275] The Anthropology of Expressive Culture An introduction to the study of such cultural forms as art, music, dance, theater, and poetry from an anthropological viewpoint. Emphasizes discussion of ethnographic case studies and students' own experiences to gain an understanding of questions asked by anthropologists, as distinct from the approaches and

concerns of historians, critics, practitioners, and fans. Examines the concepts of “creativity” and “expression” cross-culturally. Explores the role of the individual practitioner in his or her social context, and considers the relationships of aesthetic production and reception to social and political structure and change. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.*

298s Japanese Society *Four credit hours.* D. MARGOLIS

313f Researching Cultural Diversity Anthropologists are renowned for their research with exotic peoples in their natural settings. Topics include the development of fieldwork as a means to investigate cultural diversity, both abroad and at home; the goals and ethics of anthropological research; the nature of the fieldwork experience; the interaction with informants and the production of knowledge and how we “write culture.” How the search for “other” also helps us to understand “self.” Students will apply fieldwork concepts and methods to their own study of American culture. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112 and one other anthropology course. *Four credit hours.* NUGENT

332s Ancestors, Descendants, and Legacies—Anthropology and Its Histories Anthropology emerged as a separate discipline in the 1800s, the first systematic attempt to study human social and cultural diversity. While early anthropologists often operated under assumptions that have no place in today’s discipline, many of their questions continue to fascinate their intellectual descendants. The personalities, social currents, and ideas that have shaped the development of anthropology. Diaries, films, biographies, literature, and original ethnographies link the contributions of individual anthropologists both to their particular social contexts and to their legacies for contemporary anthropological thought and practice. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112 and one other anthropology course. *Four credit hours.* MARGOLIS

333f Contemporary Theory An analysis of the contemporary state of anthropology as a discipline. Special attention to political economy, symbolic anthropology, poststructuralism, reflexive anthropology, postmodernism, and feminist anthropology. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112 and one other anthropology course. *Four credit hours.* FAY

[334] Anthropology of Creativity Creativity flows continually through all human cultures and languages with spontaneity, novelty, and unfolding meaning. A survey of various anthropological perspectives on the power of individuality, interpretation, resistance, and imagination in the aesthetic process. Considered are music, poetics, literature, and graphic arts in various historical and contemporary cultural contexts. *Four credit hours.* A.

[351] Lives and Fictions: Writing Cultural Identities from the Margins Texts which attempt to reclaim or recreate histories of marginalized peoples through the use of (auto)biography, fiction, film, poetry, visual art, and music will be analyzed for the strategies employed by oppressed and exploited peoples to tell the “truth” of their own lives. Also addressed will be questions of objectivity and verifiability, and the consequences of historically specific definitions of “fact” and “fiction.” *Four credit hours.*

354s Native American Religion and Empowerment Native American sacred ways of speaking, acting, knowing, and creating in diverse historical and contemporary cultural contexts. Indigenous views and practices are studied as a groundwork for interpretive and theoretical formulations about the role of religion in Native American history, culture, and language. Native American religious traditions considered as dynamic modes of survival, empowerment, and renewal in the face of Euro-American domination. Indigenous, anthropological, and Euro-American perspectives on religion are brought into balanced dialogue and exchange. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112 or 211. *Four credit hours.* U. ANDERSON

373f The Anthropology of Gender and Sexuality Gender and sexuality represent fundamental categories of human social and cultural experience; in every human society, understandings about gender and sexuality constitute powerful aspects of individual identity that shape and are shaped by key aspects of social relations and cultural belief. Yet specific beliefs and social structures vary tremendously across cultures. An investigation of the varied ethnography of gender and sexuality as well as important theoretical concerns: how meanings are attached to the human body, the production and reproduction of gender hierarchies, and the processes by which gender and sexual meanings (and associated social forms) may be transformed or contested in our own and other societies. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112 and one other anthropology course. *Four credit hours.* **U.** MARGOLIS

398s The Meaning of Color and Culture The concepts of race, color, and ethnicity are examined in cases from the United States, South Africa, Europe, Latin America, and the Caribbean, to illustrate how race, color, and ethnicity are cultural and social categories. A historical overview of the concepts and the ways in which they have acquired different meanings over time and space. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112. *Four credit hours.* **S.** STRAUGHN-WILLIAMS

[411] Thesis: Indigenous Peoples of the Americas A thesis paper based on fieldwork or an approved special research project or practicum, which might include work with the Navajo, Passamaquoddy, or Penobscot nations or with indigenous peoples at approved Colby programs abroad. Students must consult with their minor advisor to plan and share work and research experiences. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

[452] Anthropology of Power Social life is about power. Everything we do is a reflection of or has implications for power dynamics in our society and world. Students will use anthropological training to explore conceptions of power, locating power in symbols, rituals, ideas, capital, and the ability to dominate. How power dynamics develop and structure social interaction, undergird ideological systems, drive the global and local distribution of wealth, and support regimes of terror. Students study instances of dissension, resistance, and rebellion fueled by power inequalities; readings lead through analysis of class, gender, and race into the terrain of cognition and the construction of knowledge. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112 and one other anthropology course. *Four credit hours.* **I.**

456s The Anthropology of Time The manifold types and functions of "time" in human cultures, societies, histories, and languages; how time both organizes and is shaped by human thought, action, social relations, and communication. Relationships among multiple dimensions of time, including quotidian, clock-based, seasonal, calendric, narrative, life cyclical, genealogical, historical, and cosmic levels. A critical review of the works of Marx, Weber, Durkheim, Mauss, Evans-Pritchard, Whorf, Geertz, Bourdieu, Leach, Bakhtin, Munn, Sahlins, and others. The question of the relationship between time and humanness in both its particularity and generality. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as an anthropology major. *Four credit hours.* **I.** ANDERSON

[459] The Anthropology of Violence As anthropologists have become increasingly attentive to the realities of violence in the modern world, the discipline has struggled with how to approach issues of moral relativism, fieldwork methodologies, and theoretical approaches to the cross-cultural study of violence. An overview of different theoretical understandings of violence; analyses of the relationship between violence and state formation; justifications for violent political action against the state and by the state against its citizenry; the rise and significance of an international industrial-military complex; and anthropological case studies of contemporary violence. Formerly listed as Anthropology 359. *Prerequisite:* Anthropology 112 and one other anthropology course. *Four credit hours.*

483f, 484s Honors in Anthropology *Prerequisite:* Senior standing, admission to the honors program, and permission of the supervising faculty member. *Three or four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual topics in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two to four credit hours.* FACULTY

498s Anthropology and the Environment Anthropological approaches to the environment and environmentalism: cultural ecology, political ecology, environmental history, science studies, and poststructuralist cultural anthropology. Subsistence strategies and the environments in which they occur. Anthropological approaches to contemporary environmental issues, including biodiversity conservation, deforestation, community-based natural resource management, ecotourism, climate change, and the spread of toxins and genetically modified organisms. Anthropology of environmentalist movements. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as an anthropology major. *Four credit hours.* S. FAY

Art

Chair, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR VÉRONIQUE PLESCH
Professors Harriett Matthews, David Simon, Michael Marlais, and Daniel Rosenfeld; Associate Professors Plesch, Scott Reed, and Bevin Engman; Assistant Professors Laura Saltz, Ankeney Weitz, Garry Mitchell, and Dee Peppe; Visiting Assistant Professor Joseph Feely; Adjunct Instructors Samuel Atmore, Bonnie Bishop, Jere DeWaters, and Nancy Meader

The Art Department includes practicing artists and art historians. With special studios for drawing, photography, printmaking, and sculpture, the department offers a curriculum that allows students not only to explore the intrinsic nature of materials and techniques but also to develop their own expressive abilities. Art history offerings are designed with the recognition that artistic products of any period are related to the social, political, and cultural concerns of that period. Students at Colby are able to approach art from both a practical and historical perspective and thus are better able to understand the total experience of art.

Requirements for the Major in Art

Any two of the following three courses: Art 111, 112, 173. Art 131 and one course in any three of the following four groups:

- (1) Art 311, 312, 313, 314
- (2) Art 331, 332, 333
- (3) Art 351, 352, 353
- (4) Art 273, 274, 376

and three additional graded art courses, which may be art history or studio courses in any proportion, making a total of nine courses.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to courses taken in the department. No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Students planning to continue the study of art or art history in graduate school should confer with their advisors to be sure that they have planned a substantial and adequate course of study. Art history graduate programs generally require reading proficiency in two foreign languages.

Attention is called to the interdisciplinary major in American studies.

Requirements for the Concentration in Studio Art

For students who are fulfilling the major in art, the studio concentration is offered to provide a broadly founded studio sequence that will assist in the development of skills and strengthen portfolios for any anticipated graduate studio work. Additional requirements are: Art 221 and 222, or equivalent. The studio concentration *must* include at least a four-course sequence in either painting, printmaking, or sculpture among the requirements for

the major, for a total of 12 courses. Students should make every effort to complete the drawing requirement as early as possible, thus allowing their advanced studio work to build upon that experience.

Requirements for the Concentration in Art History

For students who are fulfilling the major in art, the art history concentration is offered to prepare the student for graduate work in the field. In addition to the standard requirements for the major, art history concentrators must take each of the survey courses (Art 111, 112, 173) and two additional art history courses, making sure to have at least one in each of the four distribution areas listed under requirements for the major. Art history concentrators are required to take an art history seminar at the 300 level or above, for a total of 12 courses.

Requirements for the Minor in Art

An art minor is available and should be constructed according to the student's interests and on the advice of an Art Department faculty member. The art minor requires at least seven art courses, including Art 131 (or 161 and 162), two of the following: 111, 112, 173; and four additional courses at the 200 level or above.

Course Offerings

111f Survey of Western Art A survey of the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture: Egyptian pyramids through Gothic cathedrals. *Four credit hours.* **A.** MARLAIS, PLESCH, SIMON

112s Survey of Western Art A survey of the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture: Renaissance Italy through contemporary America. *Four credit hours.* **A.** MARLAIS, PLESCH, SIMON

113j Photography An exploration of photography as a creative medium, providing students with the basic information needed to produce black and white photographs. Topics include camera functions, lens functions, film processing, printmaking, and aesthetics. Considerable out-of-class time required. Evaluation will be based on effort and proficiency. Students must have a 35mm camera. Nongraded. Estimated cost for materials: \$95. *Two credit hours.* DEWATERS

114j Pottery An introduction to forming clay by pinching, making slabs and coils, and wheel throwing; decorating and glazing; and firing in an electric kiln. Historical and theoretical issues will be discussed. Nongraded. Estimated cost for materials: \$40. *Two credit hours.* MEADER

115j Advanced Photography An exploration of the more advanced technical controls available to the black and white photographer: the Zone System, applied photographic chemistry, parametric testing, etc. Students unfamiliar with the terms need not be intimidated. Daily shooting assignments, group and individual critiques, and discussions of aesthetic questions designed to expand students' personal photographic vision. Class meetings, additional assignments, and darkroom work. Required: a working knowledge of basic black and white development and printing techniques and an adjustable 35mm or larger format camera, one with shutter speed and aperture that can be set manually and with either a built-in or hand-held light meter. Nongraded. Estimated cost of materials and membership in the Colby Photographers for darkroom access: \$165. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two credit hours.* ATMORE

131fs Foundations in Studio Art A rigorous introduction to the major materials and media of studio art through projects involving design, drawing, and painting. A range of aesthetic possibilities is presented, and the student is encouraged to explore a variety of approaches. Out-of-class work is essential. No prior experience is required. Students who consider continuing in studio art courses are strongly urged to complete Art 131 in their first year at Colby. *Four credit hours.* **A.** ENGMAN, MITCHELL, REED

159j Creativity and Communication The nature of the book as a means of communication and as an art form. Students will learn several formats; each will design and create an original book incorporating both art and text. Nongraded. Studio fee of \$50 will cover cost of necessary materials, which must be special-ordered. *Two credit hours.* BISHOP

161f Sculpture I An introduction to basic sculpture concepts, techniques, and materials. Out-of-class work is essential. *Four credit hours.* A. MATTHEWS

162s Sculpture II Further exploration of the materials, techniques, and concepts developed in Sculpture I, with the addition of carving in wood and stone. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 161. *Four credit hours.* MATTHEWS

173f Survey of Asian Art An introduction to the history of sculpture, painting, and architecture of India, China, and Japan, with emphasis on the distinctive cultural contexts in which the art forms developed. *Four credit hours.* A, D. WEITZ

221f Drawing I Fundamentals of drawing and use of graphic materials. Concern for drawing as a means of developing visual and perceptual awareness. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 131. *Four credit hours.* MATTHEWS

222s Drawing II Continuation of Drawing I with special concern for drawing the figure. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 221. *Four credit hours.* MATTHEWS

234fs Printmaking I Introduction to methods of generating images from printing surfaces. Concentration on relief printmaking. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 131. *Four credit hours.* REED

235s Printmaking II Further exploration of the materials, techniques, and ideas developed in Printmaking I. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 234. *Four credit hours.* REED

241f Painting I Oil painting from a variety of traditional and nontraditional sources. The aim is to develop breadth of vocabulary and formal understanding. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 131. *Four credit hours.* ENGMAN

242s Painting II Further exploration of the materials, techniques, and ideas developed in Painting I. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 241. *Four credit hours.* ENGMAN

261f Sculpture III Further exploration of sculptural techniques and concepts with the optional addition of welded steel as a medium. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 162. *Four credit hours.* MATTHEWS

262s Sculpture IV Further exploration of sculptural techniques and concepts. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 261. *Four credit hours.* MATTHEWS

[271] Modern European and American Architecture The built environment, both architecture and urbanism, from the late 18th century to the 20th century. Themes include architectural design and aesthetics, the influence of technology on design, and the function of architecture in an industrial society. *Three or four credit hours.*

[273] The Arts of China A historical introduction to the major art forms of China, from their beginnings in the Neolithic to the modern period. *Four credit hours.* D.

274s The Arts of Japan A historical introduction to the major art forms of Japan—painting, sculpture, ceramics, architecture, and prints—from their beginnings to the modern era. *Three or four credit hours.* D. WEITZ

277s American Visual Arts I American art and culture from the Colonial period through the early 20th century. *Three or four credit hours.* MARLAIS

281f Photography I An introduction to basic concepts, techniques, and materials of photography. Students must provide their own 35mm camera with manual control. *Prerequisite:* Art 131. *Four credit hours.* PEPPE

282s Photography II Further exploration of the materials, techniques, and ideas developed in Photography I, with emphasis on advanced technical controls of black and white photography and the growth of the student's personal photographic vision. *Prerequisite:* Art 281. *Four credit hours.* PEPPE

285f History of Photography An introduction to the major aesthetic and cultural debates surrounding the medium. Primary focus is on the Anglo-American tradition, with emphasis on skills of visual analysis. *Four credit hours.* SALTZ

293j Asian Art Workshop: Zen Art and Culture A museum workshop experience in which students will organize and mount an exhibition on a specified topic in Asian art. For 200+: "Zen Art and Culture." An intensive investigation of the expression of Zen Buddhist ideals in Japanese art. *Prerequisite:* East Asian Studies 150 or 151 or 152 or Art 173. *Three credit hours.* D. WEITZ

[311] Art of the Aegean and Greece Architecture, sculpture, and painting from the development of the Minoan civilization through the Hellenistic period. *Prerequisite:* Art 111. *Three or four credit hours.*

313s Art of the Early Middle Ages Painting, sculpture, and architecture from A.D. 315 to 1000, from the Christianization of Rome through the development of Byzantine civilization in the East and through the Ottoman Empire in the West. *Prerequisite:* Art 111. *Three or four credit hours.* SIMON

[314] Art of the High Middle Ages Romanesque and Gothic painting, sculpture, and architecture in Western Europe, from the re-emergence of monumental stone sculpture through the exuberance of the Gothic cathedral. Influences of monastery, pilgrimage, and court on art from A.D. 1000 to 1400. *Prerequisite:* Art 111. *Three or four credit hours.*

[331] Art of the Renaissance in Northern Europe The art of France, Germany, and the Lowlands in the 15th and 16th centuries, with emphasis on the major painters from Van Eyck to Bruegel. *Prerequisite:* Art 111 or 112. *Three or four credit hours.*

[332] Art of the Renaissance in Italy The art of the 14th, 15th, and early 16th centuries in Italy, with emphasis on the major architects, sculptors, and painters. *Prerequisite:* Art 111 or 112. *Three or four credit hours.*

333f Mannerism and Baroque Art in Southern Europe Painting, sculpture, and architecture from the late works of Michelangelo in the 16th century through the early 18th century in Italy and Spain. *Prerequisite:* Art 112. *Three or four credit hours.* PLESCH

334s Film and Society Listed as American Studies 334 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* U. SALTZ

336f Women in Art A seminar investigation of issues regarding women as subjects in, and as producers of, art in 19th- and 20th-century Europe and America. *Four credit hours.* D. MARLAIS

341f Painting III Further exploration of the materials, techniques, and ideas developed in Painting II. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 221 (may be taken concurrently) or 242. *Four credit hours.* ENGMAN

342fs Painting IV Further exploration of the materials, techniques, and ideas developed in Painting III. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 341. *Four credit hours.* ENGMAN

351f European Art, 1780-1880 Emphasis on European art of the Neoclassic, Romantic, Realist, and Impressionist movements. *Prerequisite:* Art 112. *Three or four credit hours.* MARLAIS

[352] **Modern Art, 1880-1914** History of avant-garde movements from Post-Impressionism through German Expressionism. *Prerequisite:* Art 112. *Three or four credit hours.*

[353] **Contemporary Art, 1914 to the Present** History of art from Dada and Surrealism to our own time. Emphasis on issues of art criticism as well as on current practices. *Prerequisite:* Art 112. *Three or four credit hours.*

361f Sculpture V Further exploration of sculptural techniques and concepts. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 262. *Four credit hours.* MATTHEWS

362s Sculpture VI Further exploration of sculptural techniques and concepts. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 361. *Four credit hours.* MATTHEWS

394f Architecture A seminar investigation into a variety of topics that is designed to question the nature of architecture, the role of the architect, and the analysis of specific buildings. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* FEELY, SIMON

398s Race and Visual Culture Listed as American Studies 398 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* D, U. SALTZ

441fs Painting V Further exploration of materials, techniques, and ideas developed in Painting IV. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 342. *Four credit hours.* ENGMAN

442s Painting VI Further exploration of materials, techniques, and ideas developed in Painting V. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 441. *Four credit hours.* ENGMAN

461f Sculpture VII Further exploration of sculptural techniques and ideas. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 362. *Four credit hours.* MATTHEWS

462s Sculpture VIII Further exploration of sculptural techniques and ideas. Out-of-class work is essential. *Prerequisite:* Art 461. *Four credit hours.* MATTHEWS

[475] **Seminar in Devotional Art** In the late Middle Ages a revolution took place in art with the development of individual piety and the quest for a direct and personal relationship with God. The forms and functions of works of art meant as devotional tools. Works produced from 1300 to 1600 throughout Europe and in a variety of media—panel painting, sculpture, manuscript illumination, ivory—and their relationship with such devotional exercises as prayer and meditation. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

[476] Museum Exhibition Seminar: Master Prints from the Colby College Museum of Art An opportunity for students to curate an art history exhibition for the Colby College Museum of Art. Students are responsible for selecting prints from the museum's collection, researching artists, subject matter, and technique, designing the exhibition, and writing scholarly texts. *Prerequisite:* Some background in art history. *Four credit hours.*

491f, 492s Independent Study Art History: Individual study of special problems in the history or theory of the visual arts. Studio: Individual upper-level work in studio areas, intended to build upon course work or to explore new areas in studio. Not meant to take the place of existing courses. *Prerequisite:* History: Permission of the instructor. Studio: A year of studio course work and permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

[493] Seminar: Art and Literature Stories about art and pictures of reading and writing. How do literary texts and works of art—painting, sculpture, architecture, photography—inform, expand, revise, and comment upon one another? Topics include technique: literary paintings and painterly poems; subject: "The Rape of the Lock," Beardsley's illustrations, 18th-century landscape design, Jane Austen's novels; analogy: Picasso's "Guernica" and Yeats's "Meditations in Time of Civil War," Romantic striving in Wordsworth and Turner. *Four credit hours.*

498As On the Road: Pilgrim Culture Pilgrimages, both secular and religious, from ancient times through the Middle Ages and into the modern world, from Jerusalem, Rome, Mecca, and Compostela to Graceland. A study of such journeys to shrines and sacred places, undertaken for spiritual and personal reward, and of artistic responses to those journeys. *Four credit hours.* PLESCH, SIMON

498Bs Modernist Sculpture An exploration of the conditions of sculpture in the context of modernism as it emerged in the late 19th century and evolved throughout the 20th, examining the qualities particular to sculpture in Europe and America that distinguished it from contemporary painting. Using the work of Auguste Rodin as a point of departure, we will examine the material and technical qualities of sculpture, and the conditions of patronage at play in the 19th century, the reactions to and implications of his work unfolding in the first half of the 20th century. *Prerequisite:* Art 113. *Four credit hours.* ROSENFELD

Astronomy

In the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

Professor Murray Campbell

Course Offerings

151f Stars and Stellar Systems An introductory survey of modern solar, stellar, galactic, and extragalactic astronomy for students of both science and nonscience backgrounds. Basic astronomical concepts and recent discoveries will be treated from an astrophysical point of view. Lecture; laboratory for fourth credit. *Three or four credit hours.* N. CAMPBELL

231s Introduction to Astrophysics Topics in astrophysics and observational astronomy. Observational topics, using the Collins Observatory, include telescope design and control, planning observations, acquisition of images with a CCD electronic camera, fundamentals of astronomical image processing, stellar photometry, spectroscopy of stars and nebulae, and advanced data processing with IRAF in the UNIX environment. Open to all students interested in science who have a working knowledge of calculus. Lecture and laboratory. *Four credit hours.* N. CAMPBELL

Biochemistry

In the departments of Biology and Chemistry.

Courses described in this section are cross-listed in "Biology" and "Chemistry." Each department offers a concentration in cell and molecular biology/biochemistry.

Course Offerings

367f Biochemistry of the Cell I Introduction to biochemical processes. Topics include the structure and function of the major classes of biological molecules (amino acids, proteins, lipids, and carbohydrates). Lecture and optional laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Junior or senior standing, Chemistry 242, and either Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Three or four credit hours.* ST. DUNHAM

368s Biochemistry of the Cell II Advanced study of biochemical processes. Topics include the generation and use of metabolic energy, the integrated control of cellular functions, mechanisms of transport, cellular communication, and protein sorting. Lecture and optional laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biochemistry 367. Biochemistry 367 laboratory prerequisite to Biochemistry 368 laboratory. *Three or four credit hours.* GREENWOOD

[372] Advanced Cell Biology Advanced study of major cellular processes, including the mechanisms of transport, sorting of cellular components, motility, cellular communication, and control of the cell-cycle. Includes extensive reading from the primary literature. *Prerequisite:* Biochemistry 367. *Four credit hours.*

378s Molecular Biology An examination of how organisms maintain and express genetic information. Emphasis on well-characterized model systems in higher plants and animals. Topics include nuclear and organellar genomes, regulation of gene expression by developmental and environmental stimuli, and production of transgenic organisms. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 279, Chemistry 141, 142. *Four credit hours.* R. JOHNSON

394s Topics in Cell and Molecular Biochemistry Discussion of advanced topics of current interest based on the primary literature. May be repeated for credit. *One credit hour.* R. JOHNSON

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual topics or research in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Biology

Chair, PROFESSOR W. HERBERT WILSON JR.

Associate Chair, PROFESSOR FRANK FEKETE

Professors F. Russell Cole, David Firmage, Fekete, and Wilson; Associate Professors Paul Greenwood and Russell Johnson; Assistant Professors Raymond Phillips, Catherine Bevier, Judy Stone, Andrea Tilden, and Lynn Hannum; Visiting Assistant Professors Stacey Lance and Sharon Lynn; Senior Teaching Associates Elizabeth Champlin, Timothy Christensen, and Lindsey Colby; Teaching Associate Scott Guay; Teaching Assistant Daniel Tierney; Research Scientists Bets Brown and Susan Holmes; Animal Care Technician Austin Segel

The Department of Biology provides its students with a background in, and an appreciation for, important aspects of classical and modern biology. To provide a broad and comprehensive investigation of the biological sciences, the departmental curriculum emphasizes the study of the biology of plants, animals, and microorganisms at the molecular, cellular, organismal, and population levels of organization. Special facilities include the Perkins Arboretum, the Colby-Marston Bog, an ABI Prism DNA sequencer, a scanning and transmission electron microscope suite, a Becton-Dickinson FACSCalibur flow cytometer, several laboratory microcomputer clusters, a radioisotope laboratory, a clean room, two greenhouses, herbarium, numerous environmental chambers, and animal and aquarium rooms. Colby is a member of the Biological Research Infrastructure Network, supported by the National Institutes of Health.

Department graduates enroll in all fields of biology and in medical schools, dental schools, and veterinary colleges. Others are employed as research assistants, as teachers, and by private firms and government agencies.

Three optional concentrations are offered in addition to the basic major. The **concentration in environmental science** is designed to provide students with a background to work in the environmental field or to continue on to graduate study in environmental science, in ecology, or in one of the other biological disciplines. In recent years, graduates have enrolled in graduate programs in ecology, marine biology, natural resource management, public policy, and environmental health. Others are employed by federal and state agencies, private and public organizations, and consulting firms.

The **concentration in cell and molecular biology/biochemistry** focuses biology majors on the interdisciplinary field that lies at the interface between biology and chemistry and also prepares students for graduate study or employment in the biomedical fields. Recent graduates have pursued interests in gene therapy, genetic counseling, and biomedical research.

The **concentration in neuroscience** allows students to explore the interdisciplinary field at the interface between biology and psychology. This program prepares students for graduate study or employment in neuroscience or biomedical fields.

Students interested in teaching are urged to read the "Education" section of the catalogue and to contact a member of the Education Program. Students majoring in biology and preparing for dental, medical, or veterinary schools must take a year of organic chemistry and a year of introductory college physics with laboratory in addition to the courses required for the major; students preparing for graduate study in the biological sciences also should elect these courses. Students are encouraged to take courses at summer laboratories and field stations; with prior approval, such courses may be credited toward the major requirement.

Colby is a member of a consortium sponsoring the Center for Sustainable Development Studies, through which qualified students are provided the opportunity for a semester of study in Costa Rica. Studies combine biology with social and political issues to address sustainable development problems. Colby also maintains affiliate status with the School for Field Studies and with the Semester in Environmental Science at the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole.

General Requirements for all Major Programs

For all major programs offered by the department, the point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses required for the major and all elected biology courses. Courses required for the major may not be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory. At least eight biology courses with lecture and laboratory components (including at least one course at the 300 level or above) must be taken for the major. One additional biology course (with or without laboratory) at the 300 level or above or independent study must also be taken. A maximum of four credit hours of independent study or field experience and two credit hours of seminar may be counted toward the major. No more than eight credit hours in a semester or 12 credit hours in total from off-campus programs (except CBB programs) can be counted toward the major programs.

Requirements for the Basic Major in Biology

Thirty-six hours of course work in biology (excluding Advanced Placement credit), including Biology 163, 164, one course with laboratory in plant biology (Biology 211, 214, 235, 237,

252 or 259j), one course with laboratory in evolutionary biology and ecology (Biology 257j, 271, 320 or 358j), one course in organismal biology (Biology 211, 214, 259j, 275, 276, 334, 373 or 375), and one course in cell and molecular biology (Biology 225, 232, 238, 252, 274, 279, 315, or 367). Seniors must enroll in Biology 401 and 402. In addition, Chemistry 141, 142; Mathematics 121 or 161 or equivalent, and one additional mathematics course numbered 112 or higher (excluding seminars).

Requirements for the Concentration in Environmental Science

Thirty-six hours of course work in biology (excluding Advanced Placement credit), including Biology 163, 164, 271, 352, 493, one course with laboratory in plant biology (Biology 211, 214, 235, 237, 252 or 259j), one course with laboratory in organismal biology (Biology 211, 214, 259j, 275, 276, 334, 373 or 375), and one course with laboratory in cell and molecular biology (Biology 225, 232, 238, 252, 274, 279, 315, or 367). Seniors must enroll in Biology 401 and 402. In addition, Chemistry 141, 142; Mathematics 121 or 161 or equivalent, Mathematics 112 or 231; Economics 133, 231; and two courses selected from the following: Biology 257j, 354, 358j; Chemistry 217, 241, 242, Environmental Studies 118, 235, Geology 141, 142, Science, Technology, and Society 215, or selected courses from off-campus studies programs. Students are encouraged to take at least one field-oriented program such as a School for Field Studies semester or a similar approved program.

Requirements for the Concentration in Cell and Molecular Biology/Biochemistry

Thirty-six hours of course work in biology (excluding Advanced Placement credit), including Biology 163, 164, 279 (with laboratory), 367, 368, 378, one course with laboratory in plant biology (Biology 211, 214, 235, 237, 252, or 259j), one course with laboratory in evolutionary biology and ecology (Biology 257j, 271, 320 or 358j), and one course with laboratory in organismal biology (Biology 211, 214, 259j, 275, 276, 334, 373 or 375). Seniors must enroll in Biology 401 and 402. In addition, Chemistry 141, 142, 241, 242; Mathematics 121 or 161 or equivalent and one additional mathematics course numbered 112 or higher (excluding seminars); and either Physics 141, 142 or one course with laboratory chosen from Biology 225, 232, 238, 252, 274, 315, Chemistry 331. In addition, each concentrator must complete an independent study project equivalent to two (or preferably three) credit hours. This requirement can be satisfied through independent study, January Program, or a summer research project.

Requirements for the Concentration in Neuroscience

Thirty-six hours of course work in biology (excluding Advanced Placement credit), including Biology 163, 164, 274, one course with laboratory in plant biology (Biology 211, 214, 235, 237, 252, or 259j), one course with laboratory in evolutionary biology and ecology (Biology 257j, 271, 320 or 358j), and one course with laboratory in organismal biology (Biology 211, 214, 259j, 275, 276, 334, 373 or 375). Seniors must enroll in Biology 401 and 402. In addition, Psychology 121, 122; two psychology courses from the following: 232, 233, 234, 235, 254, 259, 272, 372, 374; one seminar course (Biology 474 or Psychology 372). In addition, Chemistry 141, 142; Mathematics 121 or 161 or equivalent and one additional mathematics course numbered 112 or higher (excluding seminars). In addition, each concentrator must complete an independent study project equivalent to two (or preferably three) credit hours. This requirement can be satisfied through independent study, January program, or a summer research project.

Honors Program in Biology

Biology majors with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.50 at the end of the January term of the junior year are eligible to apply for the Biology Honors Research Program during spring registration of the junior year. Honors research projects will be a total of seven to nine credits and will be conducted during each semester of the senior year (and may include Jan Plan). Completion of the Honors Program will include a written thesis, an oral presentation at the Colby Undergraduate Research Symposium, and successful completion of an oral examination given by the student's honors committee. Successful completion of the honors program will result in the degree being awarded "With Honors in Biology."

Course Offerings

[115] Biology of Women An introduction to the biology of the female throughout her life span. Topics include reproductive anatomy, the menstrual cycle and its hormonal control, aspects of sexual function, contraception, pregnancy, childbirth, lactation, infertility and other gynecological problems, and menopause. Satisfies the non-laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. Normally offered in alternate years. *Four credit hours.* N.

116j Human Anatomy An introduction to human gross anatomy, covering the skeletal system, peripheral nervous system, vascular system, and major internal organ structure. Special senses of sight, hearing, taste, and smelling will be presented. Laboratory time with skeletons, plastic models, and radiology examples. Lecture and laboratory. *Three credit hours.* N. DIAZ

131f Biodiversity An examination of the variety and variability of life on Earth and the natural complex of relationships. Topics include climatology and habitat diversity, taxonomic diversity, evolution and speciation, interrelationships in ecosystems, and biological conservation. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Credit may not be obtained for both Biology 131 and Biology 161. Lecture and laboratory. *Four credit hours.* N. BEVIER

[133] Microorganisms and Society An introduction to the importance of microorganisms to human health and the functioning of planet Earth. The diversity of the microbial world presented with relevant examples of how microorganisms affect our daily lives. Discussions and lectures based on the roles microorganisms and viruses play in disease, the food industry, ecological relationships, and biotechnology. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. Lecture and laboratory. *Four credit hours.* N.

[134] Darwin on Trial Case studies will be used to examine various lines of evidence supporting the theory of evolution—biogeography, comparative anatomy, molecular biology, and the fossil record—and ways in which to evaluate the validity of scientific claims in general. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. *Three credit hours.* N.

163f The Cellular Basis of Life An examination of cells as the fundamental unit of life. Cellular structure and function of procaryotes and eucaryotes will be emphasized using evolutionary relationships as a framework. Lecture and laboratory. Formerly offered as Biology 162. *Four credit hours.* N. GREENWOOD, HANNUM, R. JOHNSON

164s Evolution and Diversity An introduction to the theory of evolution and to the diversity of organisms. Topics will include the theory of natural selection, transmission genetics, speciation, and the adaptive radiation of all domains and kingdoms of organisms. Lecture and laboratory. *Four credit hours.* N. WILSON

211f Taxonomy of Flowering Plants An introduction to the study of variation, evolution, classification, and nomenclature of biological organisms and the techniques used by systematists in establishing phylogenetic relationships, with particular emphasis on flowering plants. Recognition of major families of flowering plants and identification of specimens represented in the local flora are stressed. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.* PHILLIPS

[214] Plant Physiology The essential mechanisms of plant function. Topics include plant water relations, mineral nutrition, photosynthesis, respiration, nitrogen fixation, and

stress physiology. The importance of these physiological processes to plants in agricultural and natural ecosystems will be considered. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.*

[216] Biology of Vascular Plants A study of vascular plants with emphasis on structure, activities, reproduction, and evolutionary relationships of ferns, gymnosperms, and angiosperms. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.*

225s Immunology An introduction to the cellular and molecular components of immune recognition and effector responses against pathogens, with emphasis on the human immune system. Topics will include immune deficiency, allergy, and autoimmunity. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.* N. HANNUM

232s Developmental Biology A study of development, with emphasis on the experimental findings that have led to present ideas of the morphological and chemical processes underlying the development and growth of organisms. Fourth credit hour for laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Three or four credit hours.* INSTRUCTOR

235s Horticulture Basic principles in the areas of plant structure and function will be considered and related to plant cultivation. Practical application of these principles discussed in areas such as lighting, propagation, pruning, and floriculture. Offered in alternate years. Fourth credit hour for laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Three or four credit hours.* N. FIRMAGE

[236] Reproductive Biology of Flowering Plants The flowering process and mechanisms of pollination, with stress on pollinator-plant interactions. Seed and fruit production and dispersal, including animal vectors, and vegetational propagation strategies. Lecture and laboratory. *Four credit hours.* N.

[237] Woody Plants Introduction to anatomy, physiology, reproduction, and ecology of woody plants. Field trips emphasize identification and ecology; laboratory sessions focus on structure and function. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.* N.

[238] Bacteriology An introduction to pathogenic bacteriology. Mechanisms of bacterial pathogenesis and mammalian responses against infectious agents of disease; development of general knowledge in these areas and practical experience in laboratory techniques. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.*

245f Biology of Race and Gender The biological basis of race, gender, and sex. Topics include the Human Genome Project and eugenics; reproductive physiology, hormones, and sex determination; brain function and intelligence; and adaptation and human evolution. Cannot be counted toward the biology major. Requires concurrent enrollment in History 245. *Four credit hours.* N, D, I. TILDEN

[252] Plant Development A study of the mechanisms by which plants increase their size and develop different tissues and organs to carry out specific functions. The influence of hormones as well as light and other environmental factors on plant morphogenesis will be considered. Fourth credit hour for laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Three or four credit hours.*

[254] Marine Invertebrate Zoology The morphology, functional anatomy, and classification of the invertebrates. An optional weekend trip to the Maine coast. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.* N.

[257] Winter Ecology An introduction to the ecological and physiological adaptations of plants and animals to the winter environment in central Maine; an extensive field component. A fee of \$225 will be assessed to cover up-country expenses. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179, and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

259j Plants of the Tropics An intensive field-based study of several Costa Rican ecosystems, including cloud forests, lowland tropical rainforests, dry forests, and agricultural environments, emphasizing the physiology and ecology of plants in both wild and agricultural settings. The importance of plants and agriculture for tropical Latin American cultures and the impacts of human activity on native plant communities will also be addressed. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Three credit hours.* R. JOHNSON

271f Introduction to Ecology Introduction to ecological principles, structure and function of ecosystems, patterns of distribution, energy flow, nutrient cycling, population dynamics, and adaptations of organisms to their physical environment. Application of these principles to current environmental problems. Field trips to sites representative of local terrestrial, freshwater, and marine ecosystems. Lecture and laboratory. Offered in 2001-2002 as Biology 177. *Prerequisite:* Biology 131 or 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.* N. COLE, FIRMAGE

274s Neurobiology Introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system from the cellular to the systems level. Topics include the basics of cellular neurophysiology and neuroanatomy, motor and sensory systems, neural networks and mechanisms of patterned neural activity, and mechanisms for learning and memory. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.* TILDEN

[275] Mammalian Physiology A study of mammalian homeostasis and mechanisms of disease. Topics include endocrinology, neurobiology, osmoregulation, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, metabolism, reproduction, and the physiology of exercise. Lecture and laboratory. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.* N.

276s Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy Comparative studies of basic vertebrate anatomical systems and their structural, functional, and evolutionary relationships among the major vertebrate groups. Laboratories emphasize comparisons of anatomical structure across different vertebrate species through dissection. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.* BEVIER

279fs Genetics The mechanisms of inheritance, with emphasis on experimental findings. The physical and chemical bases for the behavior of genes, and applications of genetic principles to society. Fourth credit hour for laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Three or four credit hours.* R. JOHNSON

297Af Vertebrate Reproductive Biology A comparative approach to reproduction of vertebrates. Includes development of the reproductive system, adult reproductive physiology and sexual behavior, and hormonal and environmental control of reproduction across vertebrate classes. Special emphasis will be placed on evolutionary adaptation and experimental approaches to reproductive biology. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Three or four credit hours.* N. LYNN

297Bf Evolution of Disease An examination of medicine and disease from an evolutionary perspective. A combination of lectures and discussions will cover current topics such as the evolution of virulence, emerging diseases, why we get sick, why we grow old, antibiotic resistance, the role of evolution in epidemiology, and the evolution of HIV, allergy, asthma, and cancer. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Three credit hours.* N. LANCE

279fs Genetics The mechanisms of inheritance, with emphasis on experimental findings. The physical and chemical bases for the behavior of genes, and applications of genetic principles to society. Fourth credit hour for laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Three or four credit hours.* R. JOHNSON

[312] Vertebrate Zoology A study of the vertebrates with emphasis on natural history, adaptations, functional anatomy, and evolutionary relationships. Species found in New England are emphasized. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 162 or 179. *Four credit hours.*

315f Animal Cells, Tissues, and Organs Studies of the organization of cells into tissues and organs in animals. Emphasis on the relationship between cellular morphology and tissue and organ function. Laboratories emphasize the microanatomy of mammalian tissues and tissue culture techniques and experimentation. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.* GREENWOOD

319s Conservation Biology Listed as Environmental Studies 319 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* COLE

320s Evolution An examination of the mechanisms of evolution at single and multiple loci, including natural selection, genetic drift, and inbreeding. Reconstruction of the evolutionary history of both organisms and genes. Applications to human health and conservation biology. Optional fourth credit hour for laboratory includes an independent research component. Prerequisite: A 200-level biology course. *Three or four credit hours.* LANCE

325f Advanced Immunology Advanced study of immune system features such as innate immunity, lymphocyte activation, self-tolerance, and immunological memory. Emphasis on the human immune system, with comparisons across a range of species. Extensive reading and discussion of the primary literature. Optional fourth credit laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 225. *Three or four credit hours.* HANNUM

334f Ornithology An introduction to the biology of birds. Topics include evolution and diversity, feeding and flight adaptations, the physiology of migration, communication, mating systems and reproduction, population dynamics, and conservation of threatened species. Field trips to local habitats and several mandatory weekend field trips. Lecture and laboratory. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: Biology 162 or 164 or 179, and junior standing. *Four credit hours.* N. WILSON

352s Advanced and Applied Ecology The theoretical aspects of population and community ecology, emphasizing population regulation, demography, trophic relationships, community structure and organization, and succession. Coevolutionary interactions between plants and animals. Relevance of ecological theory to the solution of environmental problems. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 177 or 271. *Four credit hours.* COLE, FIRMAGE

[354] Marine Ecology A study of the interactions that determine the distribution and abundance of marine organisms. Emphasis will be on North Atlantic communities. One weekend field trip to the coast. Lecture. Prerequisite: Biology 177, 254, or 271. *Three credit hours.*

[358] Ecological Field Study in Anguilla Observation and detailed study of selected tropical fauna and flora of the British West Indies. Qualitative and quantitative field investigations will emphasize the ecological relationships in coral reefs, seagrass beds, intertidal communities, and xeric scrub forests. Students will also learn to identify fauna and flora indigenous to the area. Environmental challenges of living on a tropical island will also

be investigated. Lectures, films, and discussions of assigned readings during the first week will be followed by a 17-day field trip to Anguilla in the Lesser Antilles. Students will be required to design and complete a short research project in addition to compiling a detailed field notebook. Estimated cost of \$1,980 is expected to include all transportation, including round-trip air fare from Boston, lodging and two meals daily in a West Indian hotel, and local group expenses (van rentals, etc.). Costs are subject to change depending upon course enrollment. Limited scholarship funds are available. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179, and permission of the instructors. *Three credit hours.*

367f, 368s Biochemistry of the Cell I Listed as Biochemistry 367, 368 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* ST. DUNHAM

[372] Advanced Cell Biology Listed as Biochemistry 372 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.*

373f Animal Behavior An examination of animal behavior from a biological perspective. Topics include the control, development, function, and evolution of behavior. Fourth credit hour for laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Three or four credit hours.* BEVIER

[374] Advanced Neurobiology In-depth examination of aspects of neurobiology. Topics may include sensory physiology, neuromodulators, biological rhythms, and neuroendocrinology. Extensive review of primary literature. Optional fourth credit laboratory involves an independent research project. *Prerequisite:* Biology 274. *Three or four credit hours.*

375s Comparative Animal Physiology A comparative study and broad overview of physiological systems and adaptations among animals from morphological, cellular, biochemical, and mechanical perspectives. Laboratory emphasizes an investigative approach to the measurements of physiological processes. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179. *Four credit hours.* N. LYNN

378s Molecular Biology Listed as Biochemistry 378 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* R. JOHNSON

[379] Electron Microscopy Principles and practice of transmission and scanning electron microscopy, including electron optics, imaging, and x-ray microanalysis. The routine operation of both the TEM and SEM are presented and practiced, as are the principles and techniques of sample preparation from living materials. The interpretation and evaluation of electron photomicrographs are emphasized. Students have an opportunity to develop further their techniques and expertise in the area of greatest interest to them. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 162 or 164 or 179, Chemistry 141, 142, a major in one of the natural sciences, and permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

[392] The Cell Cycle and Cancer The cell cycle is the fundamental process by which cells reproduce. The process is tightly regulated by the cell, and this regulation has been the focus of intense biomedical research. A study of recent research investigating the cellular mechanisms that control the cell cycle. How cellular propagation is stimulated and controlled and how defects in these systems lead to cancer. An investigation of the complexities of diagnosing, treating, and living with cancer. Lecture only. *Prerequisite:* Junior standing and Biology 162 or 164 or 179, and Chemistry 142. *Three credit hours.*

394s Topics in Cell and Molecular Biochemistry Listed as Biochemistry 394 (q.v.). *One credit hour.* R. JOHNSON

401f, 402s Senior Colloquium Attendance at selected departmental colloquia during the fall and spring semesters; written evaluations to be submitted. Required of all senior biology majors. *One credit hour for the year.* R. JOHNSON

[433] Evolutionary Genetics Original research in evolutionary genetics. Students will generate DNA sequences and apply analytical tools to learn about the long-term history of plant populations. Reading and discussion from the primary literature will facilitate the development of analytical approaches. *Prerequisite:* Biology 212, 279, or 320. *Five credit hours.*

[434] Bioinformatics Development, execution, and presentation of independent research in database manipulation, computational analysis, or visualization of genetic or related biological information. Projects may use existing software or develop new software, depending on student background and interest. At least one all-day field trip required. *Prerequisite:* Biology 279 or 320, and at least one course in computer science. *Three credit hours.*

[451] Applied and Environmental Microbiology The ecology of microorganisms associated with plants and animals, as well as terrestrial and aquatic microorganisms and their general roles in the environment. Laboratories include both field- and laboratory-based components. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 238. *Five credit hours.*

483f, 484js Honors Research in Biology Research conducted under the guidance of a faculty member and focused on an approved topic leading to the writing of an honors thesis and an oral presentation of the research results. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as a biology major and permission of the department chair. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study *Prerequisite:* Permission of a faculty sponsor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

493f Problems in Environmental Science Causes of and solutions to selected environmental problems studied through lectures, discussions, and guest presentations. A group project is conducted to teach methods used by private firms and governmental agencies to investigate environmental problems. *Prerequisite:* Biology 271 and senior standing as a biology or environmental studies major. *Five credit hours.* COLE, FIRMAGE

Chemistry

Chair, PROFESSOR WHITNEY KING

Professors Thomas Shattuck and King; Associate Professor Julie Millard; Assistant Professors Shari Dunham, Stephen Dunham, Dasan Thamattoor, Rebecca Comry, and Jeffrey Katz; Senior Teaching Associate Jean McIntyre; Teaching Associate Brenda Fekete; Teaching Assistant Lisa Miller

Students in the Chemistry Department are provided a firm foundation in the fundamental principles of the discipline. The student major has access to a wide range of instruments for course work and research projects under supervision of a faculty that includes teaching specialists in analytical, environmental, inorganic, organic, physical chemistry, and biochemistry. Many students go on to graduate school in chemistry or biochemistry or to careers in medicine, dentistry, health-related fields, and industrial research. Other career choices in recent years have included patent law, chemical engineering, environmental studies, computer sciences, and molecular biology.

The department offers several programs: (1) the chemistry major, (2) the chemistry-ACS major (*accredited by the American Chemical Society*), (3) the chemistry-biochemistry major, (4) the chemistry major with a concentration in cell and molecular biology/biochemistry, (5) the chemistry-environmental sciences concentration, and (6) the chemistry minor. Of the

majors, the ACS major is focused most sharply toward graduate work in chemistry. It should be noted that chemistry majors who intend to apply for admission to medical, dental, or veterinary schools must take a biology course with laboratory. For maximum flexibility, students are encouraged to take Chemistry 141 and 142 in their first year. All prospective majors should meet with the chair of the department as early as possible to plan their full chemistry programs.

Students interested in teaching, private and public, are urged to read the "Education" section of the catalogue and to contact a member of the Education Program.

Requirements for the Major in Chemistry

Chemistry 141, 142, 241, 242, 331, 341, 342, 493, 494; Mathematics 121, 122 or 161, 162; Physics 141 or 143, 142.

Requirements for the Major in Chemistry-ACS

All courses required for the basic major, plus Chemistry 332, 367 (without laboratory), 411, 413, and three additional credit hours selected from 368 or any 400-level course. Up to three credits of senior-level research or independent study may be included in the three credits. Substitution of upper-level courses from other departments in the science division is often possible.

Requirements for the Major in Chemistry-Biochemistry

Chemistry 141, 142, 241, 242, 341, 367, 368, 493, 494; Mathematics 121, 122 or 161, 162; Physics 141 or 143, 142; Biology 163; one course from Biology 225, 238, 274, 279 (with laboratory); and one course from Chemistry 331, 342, 372, 378, 411.

Requirements for the Major in Chemistry with a Concentration in Cell and Molecular Biology/Biochemistry

Chemistry 141, 142, 241, 242, 341, 367, 368 or 372, 378, 493, 494; Biology 163 and 279 (with laboratory); Mathematics 121, 122 or 161, 162; Physics 141 or 143, 142.

Requirements for the Concentration in Chemistry-Environmental Sciences

All courses required for the chemistry major; Chemistry 217 and 481 or 482; Economics 133, 231; Biology 163, 164 or Geology 141, 142.

Additional Requirements for All Majors in Chemistry Department

Each major must complete a chemistry-related independent study project equivalent to two (or preferably three) credit hours. This requirement may be satisfied through independent study, internship, or summer research, and forms the basis of the seminar presentation in Chemistry 494.

The Seminar Program (Chemistry: 493, 494) is an opportunity for students to interact with chemists from other schools. All chemistry majors are expected to attend the departmental seminar, and seniors are required to participate.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all required courses and all elected chemistry courses. No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Honors Project in Chemistry

Majors in chemistry are encouraged to elect an honors research project with approval of a faculty sponsor in the department. Successful completion of the work of the honors research project, and of the major, will enable the student to graduate "With Honors in Chemistry." Attention is also called to the Senior Scholars Program.

Requirements for the Minor in Chemistry

Chemistry 141, 142, 241, and at least 10 credit hours in three courses selected from the following: Chemistry 217, 242, 331, 332, 341, 342, 367, 368 or 372, 378, 411, 431, 432, 434. Students are strongly advised to consult with a member of the chemistry faculty to select a logical grouping of courses for the minor. Chemistry/Biology 367, 368, 372, and 378 cannot be used to fulfill the requirements for both a major and the chemistry minor.

Course Offerings

112j Chemistry for Citizens Basic chemical principles and their application to topics of current concern, such as environmental problems, energy, nuclear reactions, recycling, health, and consumerism. Intended as a course for nonscience majors. Students with prior

credit for Chemistry 118 or 141 may not receive credit for Chemistry 112. Lecture only. *Three credit hours.* N. THAMATTOOR

118j Chemistry of Life Basic chemical principles applied to the study of living organisms and their environment, including such topics as nutrition, disease, drugs, exercise, pollution, criminology, and household chemicals. Intended as a course for nonscience majors. Students with prior credit for Chemistry 112 or 141 may not receive credit for Chemistry 118. Lecture only. *Three credit hours.* N. INSTRUCTOR

141fs General Chemistry Fundamental principles, with examples selected from inorganic chemistry; stoichiometry; atomic theory; chemical bonding; thermochemistry; gases, liquids, and solids; solutions; chemical equilibria; electrochemistry; chemistry of certain important elements; radioactivity. Lecture, discussion, and laboratory. *Four credit hours.* N. SH. DUNHAM, KATZ, KING

142fs General Chemistry Fundamental principles, with examples selected from inorganic chemistry; stoichiometry; atomic theory; chemical bonding; thermochemistry; gases, liquids, and solids; solutions; chemical equilibria; electrochemistry; chemistry of certain important elements; radioactivity. Lecture, discussion, and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 141. *Four credit hours.* N. CONRY

217s Environmental Chemistry Application of chemical principles to the environment with an emphasis on the interaction among chemical, physical, geological, and biological processes. Current topics such as acid deposition, global warming, atmospheric ozone loss, and the fate and toxicity of heavy metals will be discussed in the context of natural environmental processes. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 142. *Three credit hours.* KING

241fs, 242fs Organic Chemistry Theories encountered in Chemistry 141, 142 are used as the basis for a detailed study of the relationships among structure, reactivity, and synthesis of organic compounds. Lecture, discussion, and laboratory. The laboratory explores the use of separation techniques, synthesis, and spectral techniques in organic chemistry. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 142; Chemistry 241 is prerequisite for 242. *Five credit hours.* KATZ, THAMATTOOR

[255] Nuclear Magnetic Resonance The theory and practice of one- and two-dimensional NMR. Spectral interpretation, the theory of pulsed techniques, and Fourier transformation will be discussed for solution spectroscopy. Examples include complex organic species and biological macromolecules, including proteins. Laboratory exercises include sample preparation and common two-dimensional experiments, including polarization transfer (INEPT), chemical shift correlation (COSY, HETCOR), and nuclear overhauser effect (NOESY) spectroscopy. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 241. *Three credit hours.*

331f Chemical Methods of Analysis A study of fundamentals of analytical chemistry. Lectures devoted to principles underlying chemical analysis; acid/base, redox, and complex equilibria; and quantitative treatment of data. Lecture and laboratory. An optional second laboratory meeting is offered as part of Colby's Service Learning Program for students interested in applying the course content to environmental water quality issues. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 142. *Four or five credit hours.* KING

332s Instrumental Methods of Analysis Instruction in instrumental methods, including modern electroanalytical methods, absorption spectroscopy, fluorescence, Raman spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, and chromatography. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 331. Chemistry 342 is recommended. *Four credit hours.* SH. DUNHAM

341f, 342s Physical Chemistry The laws and theories of chemical reactivity and the physical properties of matter. Emphasis is placed on chemical equilibrium, molecular

bonding, and the rates of chemical reactions. Major topics: thermodynamics, solutions, and reaction kinetics. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 142, Physics 142, Mathematics 122 or 162; Chemistry 341 is prerequisite for 342. *Five credit hours.* SHATTUCK

367f, 368s Biochemistry of the Cell I Listed as Biochemistry 367, 368 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* ST. DUNHAM

[372] **Advanced Cell Biology** Listed as Biochemistry 372 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.*

378s Molecular Biology Listed as Biochemistry 378 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* R. JOHNSON

394s Topics in Cell and Molecular Biochemistry Listed as Biochemistry 394 (q.v.). *One credit hour.* R. JOHNSON

411f Inorganic Chemistry Current models and concepts in inorganic chemistry, with emphasis on both structural and reaction aspects. Topics include bonding and structure, periodic properties, acid-base theories, nonaqueous solvents, applications of thermodynamics, coordination compounds, and selected areas of descriptive chemistry of current interest. Lecture only. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 142 (or 145) and permission of instructor. Chemistry 342 is recommended. *Three credit hours.* CONRY

413f Inorganic Laboratory Studies Synthesis and characterization of inorganic and organometallic compounds of both the representative and transition elements. Discussion and laboratory. Corequisite: Chemistry 411. *Two credit hours.* CONRY

[431] **Mechanistic Organic Chemistry** Computational methods for examining organic reaction mechanisms are explored. Molecular orbital theory is used to study the effects of orbital symmetry on the course of pericyclic reactions. Lecture only. *Three credit hours.*

432s Advanced Organic Chemistry The logic and methods of organic synthesis are explored. The elementary organic reactions studied in Chemistry 241, 242 are augmented and used in the synthesis of biologically and chemically important molecules. Lecture only. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 242 or equivalent. *Three credit hours.* KATZ

434s Symmetry and Spectroscopy Use of principles of symmetry and group theory as an aid in understanding chemical bonding, interpreting molecular vibrational and electronic spectroscopy, and rationalizing symmetry control of reactions. Lecture only. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 411. *Three credit hours.* CONRY

481f, 482s Special Topics in Environmental Chemistry Primarily a laboratory course with emphasis on independent studies of environmentally related topics. A paper and oral presentation are required. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 217 and permission of the department. *One to three credit hours.*

483f, 484js Honors in Research in Chemistry Laboratory and library work involving a senior and one or more chemistry faculty members on a clearly defined project that results in an honors thesis. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the department and recommendation of the faculty sponsor. *Two or three credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Laboratory work of a research nature may be arranged with the instructor. *One to three credit hours.* FACULTY

493f, 494s Senior Seminar Discussion of topics of current interest in all areas of chemistry. Presentations from invited speakers from other colleges, universities, and industries. *One credit hour.* KING

Chinese

In the Department of East Asian Studies.

Chair, PROFESSOR TAMAE PRINDLE [JAPANESE]

Associate Professor Kimberly Besio; Assistant Professor Hong Zhang; Visiting Associate Professor Li Qing Kinnison; Teaching Assistant Jerry Chang

A minor in Chinese is offered for students who have a substantial interest in Chinese language and culture.

Requirements for the Minor in Chinese

Five language courses of at least three credits each at the level of Chinese 126 or above, and one more course with a substantial literary/cultural component to be chosen from either Chinese 421, 422, or a course on Chinese literature (please see listing under "East Asian Studies") at the 200 level or higher. Students who start taking Chinese from an upper level are expected to take at least four language courses probably including 421, 422, and independent study 491 and 492. *Note: the minor in Chinese is intended for non-East Asian studies majors. East Asian studies majors must declare either a Chinese concentration or a Japanese concentration within the major.*

Course Offerings

125f Elementary Chinese I Introduction to spoken and written Mandarin Chinese, to provide a thorough grounding in all the language skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. *Five credit hours.* KINNISON

126s Elementary Chinese II Introduction to spoken and written Mandarin Chinese, to provide a thorough grounding in all the language skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. *Prerequisite:* Chinese 125. *Five credit hours.* KINNISON

127f Intermediate Chinese I A continuation of Chinese 126, with greater emphasis on written Chinese. *Prerequisite:* Chinese 126. *Four credit hours.* ZHANG

128s Intermediate Chinese II A continuation of Chinese 127, with greater emphasis on written Chinese. *Prerequisite:* Chinese 127. *Four credit hours.* ZHANG

235fs Chinese Conversation Practice using basic sentence patterns in conversational situations. Emphasis on oral/aural practice of patterns and phrases related to such daily situations as going to the post office, talking on the telephone, shopping, ordering in a restaurant, etc. Supplemental vocabulary/phrase lists are supplied. *Prerequisite:* Chinese 127. *One credit hour.* CHANG

321f Third-Year Chinese Advanced Chinese language, concentrating on reading, writing, and speaking. *Prerequisite:* Chinese 128. *Four credit hours.* KINNISON

322s Third-Year Chinese Advanced Chinese language, concentrating on reading, writing, and speaking. *Prerequisite:* Chinese 321. *Four credit hours.* KINNISON

421f Fourth-Year Chinese Advanced Chinese language, utilizing multiple media from watching TV plays and news coverage, to reading literary works and essays by well-known writers, with a goal of introducing students to various aspects of Chinese culture while enhancing their language competence in listening, reading, speaking, and writing modern Chinese. *Prerequisite:* Chinese 322. *Three credit hours.* ZHANG

422s Fourth-Year Chinese Advanced Chinese language, focusing on classical Chinese language and culture in the first semester and on broadcast and newspaper reading in the second. *Prerequisite:* Chinese 421. *Three credit hours.* ZHANG

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Classics

The Classics Department offers courses listed in this catalogue under "Ancient History," "Classics," "Greek," and "Latin."

Chair, PROFESSOR HANNA ROISMAN

Professors Roisman and Joseph Roisman; Associate Professor Kerill O'Neill; Visiting Assistant Professor James Barrett; Visiting Instructor Karen Gillum

The Department of Classics encourages the study of the civilizations of Greece and Rome. The study of classics and classical civilization is an interdisciplinary endeavor based on courses in languages, literature, history, archaeology, philosophy, political science, religion, and art. The pursuit of classics and classical civilization allows the acquiring of a liberal education by examining humanistic values of the ancient world and their impact on the pre-modern and the modern ages. Most students find the study of the classics beneficial in developing methodological and analytical thinking and most advantageous in pursuing careers in higher education, law, management, medicine, government, art, teaching, and other fields.

The department offers majors and minors in classics and classical civilization, as well as majors in classics-English, classical civilization-English, and classical civilization-anthropology.

Students majoring in classics may concentrate in one of the following: Greek literature, Latin literature, a combination of both, or in classical civilization. There is also the opportunity to study in Greece or Italy in programs especially for American students, as well as occasion for experiencing field archaeology through arrangement with other institutions.

Requirements for the Major in Classics

A student majoring in classics may concentrate in either Greek or Latin: it is recommended, however, that students planning to pursue the study of classics in graduate school study *both* Greek and Latin, electing a schedule of courses approved by the department.

The major consists of at least 10 courses, with three courses numbered 200 or higher in Greek or Latin and four additional courses selected from at least two of the following categories:

- (a) Additional courses in either language.
- (b) Two courses in ancient history.
- (c) Two courses elected from courses in translation offered by the Classics and other departments: Classics 133, 135, 137, 138, 139, 145, 151, 171, 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 258, 297, 332; Ancient History 154, 158, 356, 393; Art 311, 312; Philosophy 231, 392; or equivalent courses selected in consultation with the major advisor.

Requirements for the Major in Classical Civilization

(No knowledge of Latin or Greek is required.)

The major in classical civilization consists of at least 10 courses as follows:

- (a) Three courses selected from the following: Classics 133, 137, 138, 171, 231, 232, 238, 240, 242.
- (b) Ancient History 154, 158.
- (c) One course numbered 300 or higher in classics or ancient history.

(d) Four additional courses selected from the following: Classics 133, 137, 138, 139, 145, 151, 231, 232, 234, 238, 240, 242; Ancient History 356, 393; Greek 111, 112, 131; Latin 111, 112, 131; Art 311; Government 271; Philosophy 231; or equivalent courses selected in consultation with the major advisor.

Requirements for the Major in Classics-English

In classics: six semester courses of Greek or Latin, three of which are numbered 200 or higher.

In English: six semester courses approved by the departments.

Requirements for the Major in Classical Civilization-English

In classics: six semester courses approved by the departments.

In English: six semester courses approved by the departments.

Requirements for the Major in Classical Civilization-Anthropology

In classics: 133, 154, or 158, a seminar at the 300 or 400 level, and one elective course in consultation with the advisor.

In anthropology: 112, 113, 313, 332, 333, and one elective seminar at the 300 or 400 level.

The point scale for retention of each of the above majors applies to all courses that may be credited toward the major. No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Requirements for the Minor in Classics

The minor (concentrating in Greek, Latin, or combination of both) consists of six courses: Greek 111, 112, 131, or Latin 111, 112, 131; two courses in Greek or Latin numbered 200 or higher (in the case of a combination of both languages, courses in the other ancient language will be counted towards the requirement, but the minor must include at least one course numbered 200 or higher in either language); one course selected from the following categories:

(a) Additional course numbered 200 or higher in either language.

(b) One course in ancient history.

(c) One course numbered 200 or higher in the other ancient language.

(d) One course selected from courses in translation offered by the Classics Department.

The courses are selected in consultation with the advisor.

Requirements for the Minor in Classical Civilization

(No knowledge of Latin or Greek is required.)

(a) Classics 133 or 137 or 138.

(b) One course numbered 200 in translation offered by the Classics Department.

(c) Ancient History 154 or 158.

(d) One 300-level course or higher in classics or ancient history. Three additional courses selected from the following: Greek 111, 112, 131; Latin 111, 112, 131; Classics 133, 137, 138, 139, 145, 151, 231, 232, 234, 238, 240, 242; Ancient History 154, 158; Art 311; Government 271; Philosophy 231; or equivalent courses selected in consultation with the advisor of the minor.

The point scale for retention of each of the above minors applies to all courses that may be credited toward the minor. No requirement for a minor may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Course Offerings

133s Greek Myth and Literature A survey of the Greek myths, with emphasis on their content and significance in both ancient and modern society; the creation of myths; and the impact of myths on the evolution of our moral and political concepts. *Three or four credit hours.* **L, I.** BARRETT

[137] Literature of Greece and Rome An introduction to the literature and thought of ancient Greece and Rome. Readings in translation will include epic and lyric poetry, tragedy and comedy, and historical, political, and philosophical writings. Discussion will include a consideration of the impact of classical literature on Western civilization. *Three or four credit hours.* **L.**

[138] Heroes of the World The Greeks, the Romans, the Irish: peoples around the globe have produced their own unique heroes appropriate to the needs and desires of their particular cultures. Nevertheless, these heroes share a variety of traits and experiences. The similarities and differences of the heroes of Ireland, Greece, Rome, and other cultures; why we crave heroes, and how that craving has shaped us all. *Three or four credit hours.* **L, I.**

[139] Athens, Rome, and Jerusalem The Greek, Roman, and Jewish civilizations came into direct contact and also conflict with each other. How did they first make contact? What impact did they have on one another? What were their views of each other? Were their values, beliefs, and ambitions irreconcilable or amenable to peaceful coexistence? The periods when Greeks, Romans, and Jews fought yet also lived together in peace. Readings in translation include Plutarch, Josephus, and the New Testament. Fulfills historical studies distribution requirement if taken for three credits. *Two or three credit hours.* **I.**

145j Between Revolution and Tradition: Julius Caesar and Augustus How Julius Caesar and Augustus both contributed to the crisis of the Roman Republic and tried to resolve it. Topics include conflicts between republican traditions and a monarchical regime, Caesar's dictatorship, his image, the Ides of March, Augustus's attainment of sole power, his relationship with senators, commoners and slaves, the Roman games, and society and literature in the Augustan age. Fulfills historical studies distribution requirement if taken for three credits. *Two or three credit hours.* **H.** J. ROISMAN

[151] Anatomy of Bioscientific Terminology The Greek and Latin word elements that combine to form most of the specialized terms in biological sciences. The student who learns the meanings of these elements and the rules of word formation will usually recognize the basic meaning of any unfamiliar word in this field. Attention also to misformation, common errors, and words still in use that reflect scientific theories since rejected. *Three credit hours.*

175f Ordering the Cosmos "Cosmos" is a Greek word meaning "order," and we will ask how Greeks made sense of their world as we explore the "cosmos" of their making. Issues from the theological to the social and ethnographic domains with attention to how various systems of thought worked to produce order in their world. Topics include cosmology, religion, politics, and the Greeks' own interest in cultural difference. Requires concurrent enrollment in English 175 and Philosophy 175; admission by application. *Four credit hours.* BARRETT

231f Hero's Rage in the Iliad War gives heroes a space to prove their worth. Was war idealized or perceived as a positive experience in the ancients' minds? And what roles were open to women in the *Iliad*? *Three credit hours.* **L, D, I.** H. ROISMAN

234s In Search of a Strong Man: Greece in the Fourth Century The fourth century B.C.E. was a transition period for the Greeks. They were forced to reassess basic values relevant to their political systems, their ways of life, and their relationship with non-Greeks. They re-examined the role of great individuals in a community that looked at such men with suspicion. The challenges faced by the city-state, the search for a powerful individual as a solution for social and political problems, the phenomenon of mercenaries, and the accomplishments of the kings of Macedonia, Philip II, and Alexander the Great. Open to first-year students. *Three or four credit hours.* **H, I.** J. ROISMAN

[238] Myth in the City: The Tragedies of Aeschylus The origins of Greek drama. The seven extant tragedies of Aeschylus reveal him as a traditionalist, innovator, and father of Western dramatic theater. Emphasis on moral and political dilemmas such as portrayed in *The Oresteia* and *Prometheus Bound*. *Four credit hours.* **L, I.**

[240] The Tragic Hero: The Drama of Sophocles Aristotle considered Sophocles the most sublime of the great Greek tragedians. The Sophoclean heroes are self-destructive by nature, beset by doubts, constrained by fate, and hobbled by an ambiguous code of honor. Their motives reveal human fragility behind the heroic facade. Among other tragedies, readings include *Oedipus the King*, *Antigone*, *Ajax*, and *Electra*. *Three credit hours*. **L, I.**

[242] Tragedies of Passion: Euripides Euripides's tragedies show the effects of passion and reason on human actions. His characters are not only ambiguous about their choices but often act contrary to their professed intentions. Reading from a selection of plays, such as *Medea*, *Hippolytus*, *Bacchae*, *Alcestis*, *Helen*, *Trojan Women*, *Hecuba*, and *Electra* as well as secondary literature on Greek tragedy. *Three credit hours*. **L, I.**

356f Alexander the Great Alexander in Europe and Asia; his relations with Greeks and non-Greeks, his military conquests, his divinity, and the creation of the Hellenistic states. Enrollment limited. *Four credit hours*. **H.** J. ROISMAN

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours*. **FACULTY**

Computer Science

Chair, PROFESSOR DALE SKRIEN

Professor Skrien; Assistant Professors Clare Bates Congdon, Randolph Jones, and Marc Smith; Visiting Professor Humphrey Sorensen

The department offers a major and a minor in computer science. The computer science major can be taken with honors.

Colby computer science majors in recent years have entered graduate school to do advanced work. They also have used the major as a solid foundation for careers in the computer industry.

Requirements for the Major in Computer Science

Computer Science 151, 231, 232, 333, 352 or 319 or 328, 356 or 357 or 336, 375 or 378; two courses chosen from Mathematics 121 or 131 or 161, 122 or 162, 231, 253, 274, 332; and four three- or four-credit computer science courses numbered 300 or above.

Requirements for the Honors Program in Computer Science

An honors program is available for students majoring in computer science who have a grade point average of at least 3.25 in all computer science courses numbered 200 or higher and who complete an additional, year-long, pre-approved program of independent study in the major (Computer Science 484) culminating in both a written paper and a colloquium presentation. Students who successfully complete the requirements and who receive recommendation of the department will graduate "With Honors in Computer Science."

Requirements for the Minor in Computer Science

Six courses, including Computer Science 151, 231, 232 or 333, and three additional three- or four-credit computer science courses numbered 300 or above. One of the three additional computer science courses may be replaced with one course chosen from Computer Science 111, 113, Mathematics 253, 274, 332, or Philosophy 158.

The point scale for retention of the major/minor applies to all courses in the major/minor. No requirement for the major/minor may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Course Offerings

111f Weaving the Web A gentle introduction to computer science, focusing on the Internet. Students are introduced to web design, HTML authoring, and JavaScript

programming; topics include social, ethical, and technical issues related to being an Internet and computer user. A weekly laboratory session provides hands-on experience. No previous experience with computers is required. Not open to students who have taken higher-numbered computer science courses. *Four credit hours.* Q. CONGDON

[113] **Great Ideas in Computer Science** An introduction to computer science that provides an overview of the important ideas in the field. Topics may include history, programming, human-computer interaction, hardware, theory of computation, artificial intelligence, and social issues. A weekly laboratory session provides hands-on computer experience. No previous computer experience required. Not open to students who have taken higher-numbered computer science courses. *Four credit hours.* Q.

151fs **Structured Programming and Elementary Algorithms** Problem solving and programming in the high-level language Java. Topics include object-oriented design, algorithm development, control structures, recursion, data structures, and their implementation. A weekly laboratory session provides hands-on computer experience. No previous computer experience required. *Four credit hours.* Q. SMITH

231fs **Data Structures and Algorithms** Using Java, an introduction to the primary data structures and the algorithms that operate on them. Data structures to be studied include arrays, graphs, trees, stacks, and queues. The algorithms include searching, sorting, insertion, deletion, and traversal. *Prerequisite:* A grade of C- or higher in Computer Science 151. *Four credit hours.* JONES, SKRIEN

232f **Computer Organization** An introduction to computer organization: memory, processors, input/output, virtual machines, and assembly language. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science 151. *Four credit hours.* SKRIEN

[319] **Cognitive Modeling** A multidisciplinary approach to the study of intelligence and the mind, bringing together the fields of psychology, computer science, philosophy, education, linguistics, anthropology, neuroscience, and logic, among others. Cognitive science derives its strength from a view of the mind as an information system, including processes that implement perception, memory, reasoning, language, learning, and consciousness. *Prerequisite:* One of the following: Computer Science 231, Psychology 122, Anthropology 113, Biology 274, or one course in logic. *Four credit hours.*

[328] **Machine Learning and Data Mining** A study of computer programs that are able to improve their performance with experience. Topics may include a variety of machine learning approaches, from those that induce patterns in data (called classification or data mining) to those that attempt to model human learning abilities; an emphasis is placed on machine learning as an experimental science. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science 231 and junior/senior standing or permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

333s **Programming Languages** A survey of programming languages and programming language paradigms, including the history, design, and formal definitions of different languages. Includes study of imperative (e.g., C, Pascal, Ada, Fortran), logic (e.g., Prolog), functional (e.g., ML, Lisp, Scheme), and object-oriented (e.g., Java, Smalltalk, CLOS, C++, Eiffel) programming languages. Languages are compared to see how well they achieve the goals of solving various types of problems in an efficient and readable manner. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science 231. *Four credit hours.* SMITH

[336] **Parallel and Distributed Processing** Parallel and distributed paradigms, architectures, and algorithms, and the analytical tools, environments, and languages needed to support these paradigms. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science 231 and 232. *Four credit hours.*

352s User-Centered Design A theoretical and practical examination of designing useful and user-friendly computer systems. Techniques for assessing the need for technology, specifying the system design, involving users in the design process, and acknowledging human error are explored, as are the ethical implications of technological choices. Design methods include mock-ups, rapid prototyping, field testing, and formative evaluation. Project management, teamwork, and communication skills are also emphasized. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science 231. *Four credit hours.* CONGDON

356s Introduction to Compiler Construction Introduction to the theory, basic techniques, and design of compilers and interpreters of general purpose programming languages; grammars, symbol tables, lexical analysis, semantic analysis, code generation, and optimization. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science 231 and 232. *Four credit hours.* SKRIEN

[357] Operating Systems An introduction to systems programming concepts with an emphasis on timeshare systems and networking. Topics may include storage and memory management, scheduling, I/O, communication, and security. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science 231 and 232. *Four credit hours.*

361f Object-Oriented Design Object-oriented design techniques for producing modular, extensible software, focusing on learning good programming style, object-oriented design principles, and design patterns. Students will examine case studies of moderately large programs and tools such as CRC cards and UML. A significant programming component. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science 231. *Four credit hours.* SKRIEN

369f Design and Implementation of Computer Games Hands-on study, design, and development of computer games, using the perspectives of technology, science, and art. Designing good computer games requires knowledge of appropriate technologies, multiple topics in computer science, art and design principles, and the social context in which computer games exist. Individual projects will be followed by a group project charged with the design and implementation of a complete computer game, emphasizing programming skill, design principles, and the use of existing tools. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science 231. *Four credit hours.* JONES

[375] Analysis of Algorithms Analysis of the space and time efficiency of algorithms. Graph, genetic, parallel, and mathematical algorithms as well as algorithms used in cryptology may be explored. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science 231. *Four credit hours.*

378f Introduction to the Theory of Computation Formal languages, automata theory, computability, recursive function theory, complexity classes, undecidability. Offered in alternate years. Also listed as Mathematics 378. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 274 or Computer Science 231 and either Mathematics 122 or 162. *Four credit hours.* SMITH

393s Computer Science Reading Seminar A wide-ranging seminar in computer science on topics of interest organized and participated in by both students and faculty. The format typically entails discussions based on readings from current literature in computer science selected by the seminar participants. Intended to acquaint students with current research and issues in various fields of computer science. Nongraded. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor. *One credit hour.* CONGDON

[434] Bioinformatics Development, execution, and presentation of independent research in database manipulation, computational analysis, or visualization of genetic or related biological information. Projects may use existing software or develop new software, depending on student background and interest. At least one all-day field trip required. *Prerequisite:* Computer Science 328 and Biology 162, 179, or 320. *Three credit hours.*

484s Honors Independent Study The independent study component of the honors program in computer science. Cannot be counted toward the major or minor. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor and admission to the honors program. *Three or four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Independent study in an area of computer science of particular interest to the student. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Creative Writing

Director, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR DEBRA SPARK

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Peter Harris, Susan Kenney, and Jennifer Boylan; Associate Professor Spark*

A minor in creative writing may be elected by students majoring in any department of the College. The minor is designed to enhance existing major programs, to add structure and a sense of purpose to those students already committed to creative writing, and to encourage the consideration of serious writing graduate programs.

Requirements for the Minor in Creative Writing

The minor consists of a sequence of one introductory, one intermediate, and one advanced writing course in either fiction or poetry, plus a fourth requirement, either a repetition of the advanced workshop, an independent study in writing, a Senior Scholar project, or an introductory workshop in another genre (poetry or fiction). In addition, the creative writing minor also requires the student, in consultation with the minor advisor, to complete three courses above the 200 level in English or American literature, for a total of seven courses. For example, a fiction writer might take the American Short Story, the Modern American Novel, the 18th Century I, Victorian Literature, African-American Literature, or Contemporary Fiction; a poetry writer might elect Chaucer, The Romantics, the 17th Century, or Modern American Poetry.

First priority for admission to English 278 and English 279, the introductory courses in fiction and poetry writing, is given to sophomores. Due to enrollment pressures, students who do not register for English 278 as sophomores may run the risk of being unable to elect the minor.

Admission to intermediate and advanced writing courses is by manuscript submission only.

No requirement for the minor may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

A **creative writing concentration** within and in addition to the English major is offered as another option in development of skills in creative writing. The requirements for the concentration are specified in the "English" section of this catalogue.

East Asian Studies

Language courses offered by the department are listed separately under "Chinese" and "Japanese."

Chair, PROFESSOR TAMAE PRINDLE [JAPANESE]

Professors Prindle (Japanese) and Nikky Singh (Religious Studies); Associate Professors Kimberly Besio (Chinese) and Steven Nuss (Music); Assistant Professors Ankeney Weitz (East Asian Art), Peter Ditmanson (East Asian History), Randle Keller Kimbrough (Japanese), Hong Zhang (Chinese), Walter Hatch (Government), and Philip Brown (Asian Economy); Visiting Assistant Professor Li Qing Kimmison (Chinese); Teaching Assistants Ayaka Sogabe (Japanese) and Jerry Chang (Chinese)

The East Asian studies major contributes a new dimension to the traditional liberal arts curriculum by exposing the student to rich cultures outside the scope of Western civilization. Study abroad during the junior year is strongly encouraged.

Requirements for the Major in East Asian Studies

One introductory comparative course (East Asian Studies 151 or 152 or Art 173); a language and literature concentration consisting of three language courses beyond the all-college requirement (normally Japanese or Chinese 128, 321, and 322) and one literature course in the country of the language concentration; and an additional six courses chosen from those approved for the East Asian studies major. These six courses must conform to the following distribution: one 200-level art, religion, music, or history course; one 200-level government, anthropology, economics, or sociology course; one 300-level course; one 400-level senior project or seminar; and two additional electives. Of these six courses a minimum of three must focus on the country of the language concentration; a minimum of two must focus on either the East Asia region as a whole or on an East Asian country different from that of the language concentration. Fourth-year language courses (421 and 422) or one East Asian language course outside the language concentration may substitute for one or both of the elective courses. Students who start taking a Chinese or Japanese course from an upper level are expected to take at least four language courses probably including 421, 422, and independent study 491 and 492.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory. To achieve distinction in the East Asian studies major, the student will have achieved a 3.25 grade point average in the courses listed for the major and will have taken two additional language courses beyond those required for the major. These courses may be a continuation of the language of concentration at the 322 level or above, or they may be introductory courses in a second Asian language.

Honors in East Asian Studies

An honors program is available for senior majors who have earned a 3.25 major average; normally application to the program is required prior to the senior year. Some aspect of the culture of East Asia will be studied as the honors project in East Asian Studies 483 and 484.

Attention is called to the minor in Chinese and the minor in Japanese. Requirements for these minors are listed under "Chinese" and "Japanese."

Requirements for the Minor in East Asian Studies

The East Asian Studies minor consists of seven courses: one introductory comparative course (East Asian studies 151 or 152 or Art 173); three language courses in Chinese or three in Japanese; three non-language courses, one *at* the 200 level, one *at or above* the 200 level, and the third at the 300 level or above. Courses may be selected from offerings in anthropology, art, economics, government, history, literature, music, and religion courses on East Asia. With the exception of one introductory comparative course, no non-language course at the 100 level may count toward the minor.

Courses Offered in 2003-2004 and Approved for the Major in East Asian Studies

<i>Art</i>	173 Survey of Asian Art
	274 The Arts of Japan
	293 Asian Art Workshop: Zen Art and Culture
<i>Anthropology</i>	298 Japanese Society
<i>Chinese</i>	All courses offered
<i>East Asian Studies</i>	All courses offered
<i>Economics</i>	292 Economic Transition in China
	294 Economic Policy and Performance in East Asia
<i>Government</i>	261 Introduction to Japanese Politics
	398 Politics of Chinese Cinema

<i>History</i>	252 The Medieval China
	253 World of Thought in Ancient China
	355 Culture, Wealth, and Power in Tokugawa Japan, 1600-1868
<i>Japanese</i>	All courses offered
<i>Music</i>	275 Music and Art in Japanese Culture

Course Offerings

151f Introduction to East Asia from Ancient Times to the 17th Century A survey of the civilizations of East Asia from ancient times to the 17th century, examining comparative cultural and social transformations in the history of China, Japan, and Korea. Topics include the religious and philosophical foundations of Confucianism, Daoism, Buddhism, and Shinto; the development of imperial models and conceptions of authority; the evolution of aristocratic and popular cultures; and the development of elite scholarly and military classes. *Four credit hours.* **H, D.** DITMANSON

152s Introduction to East Asia from the 18th Century to Modern Times A survey of the civilizations of East Asia from the 18th century to the present, exploring the dimensions of modernity and its impact on the cultures and societies of China, Japan, and Korea, beginning with the empires of Qing China, Tokugawa Japan, and Chosen Korea and examining the processes of transformation that led to the rise of the modern nation-states of East Asia. Topics include the evolution of social structures, belief systems, and political and ethnic identity. *Four credit hours.* **H, D.** DITMANSON

[173] **Survey of Asian Art** Listed as Art 173 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **A, D.**

[231] **The Chinese Novel: Vignettes of Life in Imperial China** A critical examination of the development of classical Chinese literature of various genres such as poetry, popular songs, philosophical discourse, historical narrative, prose, fiction, tales of the supernatural and the fantastic, romance, and drama. All readings are in English translation. *Four credit hours.* **L, D.**

[232] **Male Friendship in Chinese Literature** A survey of pre-modern Chinese literature through the prism of male friendship. Friendship, particularly among men, was a theme that resonated powerfully in traditional Chinese literature, perhaps because it was the only one of the five Confucian relationships that was not innately hierarchical. The course examines a variety of literary works, including historical and philosophical prose, poetry, drama, and fiction, on friendship and famous friends. Among issues explored are the search for a "soulmate," the primacy of male friendships over romantic and domestic ties, and changing constructions of masculinity. All works are in English translation; knowledge of Chinese not required. *Four credit hours.* **L, D.**

[252] **Hell on Earth? Chinese Writers on Modern Chinese Society** Are we living in a hell on earth? This question has consistently plagued modern and contemporary Chinese writers when contemplating their society. An examination of how Chinese writers have used literature to address the various political and social crises their country has faced during the last 80 years. Topics will include changing assessments of traditional China's cultural legacy, China's response to modernity (often represented by the West), revolution and resistance in rural China, Taiwan, the Cultural Revolution, and the status of women in modern and contemporary Chinese society. Readings will include short stories, a novel, essays, poetry, drama, and film, all in English translation; no previous knowledge of Chinese language, culture, or history required. *Four credit hours.* **L, D, I.**

253j The World of Thought in Ancient China Listed as History 253 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.* **H, D.** DITMANSON

254s China in Transition: An Anthropological Account An exploration of cultural, historical, and social elements that were China in the past and their transformation in the present, with a focus on the impact of China's socialist revolution upon both rural and urban family and social life and the new directions China has taken since the economic reforms of the 1980s. *Four credit hours.* S, D, I. ZHANG

271j Women in Japanese Cinema and Literature The course approaches Japanese culture multidimensionally, examining Japanese women's identity politics in literature and films through both Western and Japanese feminist theories. Films and literature cover the historical periods from the 12th through 20th centuries. No prior knowledge of Japanese language, culture, or feminist ideology required. *Four credit hours.* L, D, I. PRINDLE

272j Love and Death in the Literature of Pre-modern Japan Themes of love and death in various works of Heian, medieval, and early modern (10th-18th centuries) Japanese literature, including Murasaki Shikibu's *Tale of Genji*, Sei Shônagon's *Pillow Book*, the Buddhist-influenced *Tale of the Heike*, Ihara Sailaku's *Life of an Amourous Woman*, and the love-suicide plays of Chikamatsu Monzaemon. Stories of love and loyalty, elegance and insecurity, seduction, rape, murder, and betrayal; issues of translation, power, gender, and sexuality. *Three credit hours.* L, D, I. KIMBROUGH

[273] **The Arts of China** Listed as Art 273 (q.v.). *Three or four credit hours.* D.

[274] **The Arts of Japan** Listed as Art 274 (q.v.). *Three or four credit hours.* D.

293j Asian Art Workshop: Zen Art and Culture Listed as Art 293 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.* D. WEITZ

297f Culture and Language Consideration of vital links between language and culture. How a lack of understanding of differing cultural values and social systems, including concepts such as "self" and "face," can lead to failure in cross-cultural communication, especially between the East and the West. *Four credit hours.* S, D. KINNISON

[332] **Masterpieces: Modern Japanese Novels** An appreciation and examination of masterpiece novels by 10 luminous Japanese writers, including two Nobel Prize laureates. The course will examine the ideas, feelings, and values expressed in and through these novels. No knowledge of Japanese required. *Three or four credit hours.* L, D, I.

[351] **Imaging Chinese Women: Ideas and Ideals in China** An examination of woman as trope in Chinese literature over the last two millennia. How "woman" became a cultural construct and how that construct has defined gender role and femininity; how women were portrayed in male-written texts and how women perceived themselves in female-written texts. Knowledge of Chinese language not required. *Three or four credit hours.* L, D, I.

431s Collecting the Past in China and Japan East Asian concepts of the past are intimately related to the practice of collecting things—from landscape paintings to miraculous tales, from ancient bronzes to rare books. A seminar exploring the cultural and social phenomenon of collecting by asking questions such as: Why is the past so important in East Asia? What role does the collector play in forming ideas about the past? Does authenticity really matter? Can the past be commodified? Why is collecting configured as an anxiety-ridden and obsessive occupation? *Prerequisite:* Art 173, 273, or 274. *Four credit hours.* D. WEITZ

483f, 484s Honors Project An interdisciplinary analysis of an aspect of East Asian culture employing diverse sources and methods. Independent study, extensive readings, consultations, and a thesis. Successful completion of the honors project and of the major

will result in the degree being awarded “With Honors in East Asian Studies.” *Prerequisite:* Senior standing, a 3.25 major average, and permission of a faculty mentor. *Three or four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual study of special problems in East Asian civilization, offered in the departments that participate in the program. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Economics

Chair, PROFESSOR PATRICE FRANKO

Professors Jan Hogendorn, James Meehan, Thomas Tietenberg, Clifford Reid, Randy Nelson, David Findlay, and Franko; Associate Professors Debra Barbezat and Michael Donihue; Assistant Professors Kashif Mansori, Jason Long, and Philip Brown

In addition to dealing with the study of market behavior, consumers, inflation, unemployment, and international trade and development, economic tools find increasing use in other social sciences, with the skills of the economist central to studies of gender and race discrimination, poverty, energy, technology, international relations, government behavior, the environment, economic growth, crime, and other issues of public and private life. The Economics Department provides a wide selection of courses that analyze problems arising in these areas. The major provides an undergraduate an excellent background for employment and graduate work in numerous fields, including economics, business, law, government, and education.

Requirements for the Major in Economics

Economics 133, 134, 223*, 224*, and 345**; Mathematics 121 or 161, or equivalent; either Mathematics 231 or the two-course sequence Mathematics 381, 382; one economics senior seminar; three additional courses (totaling at least nine credit hours) in economics, at least two of which two must be numbered 300 or above (at least one of the 300-level courses must be taken at Colby). Although potential majors are strongly encouraged to take Economics 133 and 134 in their first year, completion of the major is possible if begun during the second year.

Requirements for the Major in Economics with a Concentration in Financial Markets

Economics 133, 134, 223*, 224*, 345**, and 393; one economics senior seminar; one additional economics course chosen from Economics 277, 338, or 373; two additional elective economics courses, at least one of which must be at the 300 level if Economics 277 is elected; Administrative Science 221, 311, and 322; Mathematics 121 or 161, or equivalent; either Mathematics 231 or the two-course sequence Mathematics 381, 382.

Requirements for the Major in Economics with a Concentration in International Economics

Economics 133, 134, 223*, 224*, 278, 345**, 373; one economics senior seminar; three additional economics courses chosen from Economics 214, 277, 292, 294, 333, and 335; one additional 300-level economics course (any subject); Mathematics 121 or 161, or equivalent; either Mathematics 231 or the two-course sequence Mathematics 381, 382.

Requirements for the Major in Economics with a Concentration in Public Policy

Economics 133, 134, 223*, 224*, 345**, 393; one economics senior seminar; two economics courses chosen from Economics 312, 331, 332, 338, 351, 355, and 379; three additional economics courses (any subject, any level); Mathematics 121 or 161, or equivalent; either Mathematics 231 or the two-course sequence Mathematics 381, 382.

Requirements for the Major in Economics-Mathematics

Economics 133, 134, 223*, 224*, 336, 345**, and 393; one economics senior seminar; one additional 300-level economics course; Mathematics 122 or 162; Mathematics 231, 253, 311,

and one additional 300-level mathematics course. The Mathematics 381/382 sequence may be substituted for Mathematics 231 and the additional 300-level mathematics course. Students majoring in economics-mathematics may select a concentration in financial markets, international economics, or public policy by fulfilling the requirements for the concentration in addition to the requirements for the major in economics-mathematics.

**Note:* To continue in the major, students must receive a grade of C- or better in Economics 223 and 224. Both economic theory courses (223, 224) must be taken at Colby. Any student who has tried and failed to satisfy an intermediate theory requirement at Colby (i.e., received a grade of D+ or below for the major or F for the minor) may elect to take the same course elsewhere by securing the approval of the department chair on the standard credit transfer approval form. For other students seeking to fulfill the intermediate theory requirement with a course taken elsewhere, approval for the standard credit transfer form can be secured only by petitioning the Economics Department and having the petition approved by majority vote of the Economics Department faculty.

***Note:* Students must complete Economics 345 in either their junior or senior year. Students who enroll in Economics 345 in the fall semester of their senior year must obtain approval from a faculty sponsor prior to the end of the add/drop period of the fall semester. Seniors planning on enrolling in Economics 345 in the spring should obtain preliminary approval from a faculty sponsor no later than the end of the third week of the *fall* semester.

Students who wish to do graduate work in economics are urged to elect Economics 336 and 393 and additional courses in mathematics, especially Mathematics 253, 311, 338, 381, and 382.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Senior Thesis in Economics

Students wishing to further their research in economics may apply to the department to enroll in Economics 482. The normal sequence for a senior thesis begins with enrollment in Economics 345 during the fall semester. Near the end of the semester the advising faculty member will present an application to enroll in Economics 482 on behalf of the student at a scheduled department faculty meeting. Students who enroll in Economics 345 during the second semester of their junior year and wish to continue their research as a senior thesis during the fall of their senior year must apply to enroll in Economics 482 near the end of the spring semester of their junior year. Students who complete Economics 345 during the first semester of their junior year must select a different research topic for a senior thesis. Students who complete Economics 345 during their junior year and wish to pursue a senior thesis on a different topic may enroll in Economics 491 for two credit hours during the fall of their senior year and apply to enroll in Economics 482 following the normal sequence described above. Economics 482 does not count as one of the 300-level or above electives required for the major in economics, economics-mathematics, or any of the concentrations.

Honors Program in Economics and Economics-Mathematics

Students who have a cumulative grade point average in their major of 3.50 or higher are eligible to graduate "With Honors." To graduate with honors, students must complete a senior thesis following the guidelines above, but enrolling in Economics 484 in place of Economics 482. The senior thesis for honors candidates must be completed under the guidance of two members of the Economics Department, a principal advisor and a second reader, and receive a grade of A- or higher. Honors students must also present a seminar to the department faculty at the end of their research project.

Requirements for the Minor in Economics

Economics 133, 134, 223, 224, and two elective courses in economics totaling at least six credit hours, of which at least three credit hours must be numbered 300 or above. Independent studies cannot be used to fulfill the 300-level or above course requirement. No requirement for the minor may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Course Offerings

133fs Principles of Microeconomics Principles of microeconomics and their applications to price determination, industrial structure, environmental protection, poverty and discrimination, international trade, and public policy. *Four credit hours.* S. FACULTY

134fs Principles of Macroeconomics Principles of macroeconomics and their applications: national product and income accounting, monetary and fiscal policy, inflation, international finance, unemployment, and growth. *Four credit hours.* S. FINDLAY, LONG, MANSORI

214f Economic Policy and Performance in Contemporary Latin America Analysis of macroeconomic stabilization policies and microeconomic issues such as regional trade, agriculture, the transnational narcotics industry, the environment, and labor markets in contemporary Latin America. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133 and 134. *Four credit hours.* D. FRANKO

[218] Seminar on the Economics of Technical Change An introduction to the nature of technological change and innovation as it bears on economic structure and growth. Examines technical change in both its theoretical and historical context. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133, 134. *Two credit hours.*

219j A Statistical Abstract for Central Maine Basic survey methods will be employed in collecting and compiling data from a variety of sources, to be published in online resources. One policy issue of regional interest will be analyzed and included with the report. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133 or 134. *Two credit hours.* DONIHUE

[222] Health Economics The application of economic analysis to health care. Distinctive features of health care markets are analyzed using economic models of uncertainty and incomplete information. Topics include the supply and distribution of medical personnel, the financing of health care, sources of rising costs, and alternative organizational forms for the delivery of medical care, including health care systems in other countries. Discussion of the economic basis for health care reform and governmental intervention in the health care sector. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133. *Two credit hours.*

223fs Microeconomic Theory The theory of the pricing, distribution, and allocation of resources in a market economy. Emphasis placed on the various meanings of economic efficiency. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133, 134. *Four credit hours.* MEEHAN, REID

224fs Macroeconomic Theory Analysis of the theories of national income determination, the role of financial markets, the factors affecting employment, and the price level, international trade, exchange rates, and economic growth. Emphasis placed on the choice of fiscal and monetary policies and current issues in the conduct of stabilization policy. *Prerequisite:* Economics 223. *Four credit hours.* DONIHUE, FINDLAY

231f Environmental and Natural Resource Economics An introductory survey course using economic analysis to explain the underlying behavioral causes of environmental and natural resource problems and to evaluate the policy responses to them. Topics include air and water pollution, toxic substances, the allocation of renewable and exhaustible resources, and sustainable development. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133. *Three or four credit hours.* TIETENBERG

252s Presidential Economics An analysis of key fiscal and monetary policies from the Hoover to the Clinton administrations. Topics include macroeconomic policies of the

Great Depression, the gold standard, wage and price controls, the Kennedy tax cuts, and supply-side economics. The effects of economic events on political outcomes (e.g., presidential elections) and the effects of political factors on economic policies (e.g., the political business cycle) will also be examined. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133, 134. *Four credit hours.* **H.** FINDLAY

254f The Economics of Women, Men, and Work An examination of the past, present, and future economic status of women. Topics include the implications of changing economic and social roles of women for the division of labor in the family; the allocation of time of husband and wife between the household and the labor market; the impact of rising female labor force participation on marriage, childbearing, and divorce; and economic explanations of gender differences in earnings and occupation, including the role of labor market discrimination in observed gender differences in market outcomes. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133. *Four credit hours.* **D.** BARBEZAT

[274] American Economic History The framework of economic analysis applied to American historical patterns and trends. Aspects of industrialization, capital accumulation, technological change, trade and migration, and effects of entrepreneurial and governmental decisions. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133, 134. *Three or four credit hours.* **H.**

277f International Finance An analysis of international monetary relations. Topics include foreign exchange markets, the history of foreign exchange regimes, capital flows, the balance of payments, adjustment to balance of payments disequilibrium, national income determination in an open economy, international monetary organizations, monetary reform, and macroeconomic policy coordination. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133, 134. *Four credit hours.* **FRANKO**

[278] International Trade An analysis of international trade. Topics include theories of international trade, the gains from trade, the impact upon factor incomes, commercial policy, international trade organizations, and customs unions. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133, 134. *Three or four credit hours.*

292s Economic Transition in China A survey of China's experiences under three different economic systems in the 20th century: the market economy preceding the Communist revolution, central planning under Chairman Mao Zedong, and the evolution of "market socialism." Topics include the environment, the rural-urban divide, and China's accession to the World Trade Organization. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133 or 134. *Four credit hours.* **D.** BROWN

[293] Economic Development of the Third World The less-developed countries and their prospects for economic betterment. Analysis of the techniques involved and the problems to be encountered in the growth process. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133, 134. *Three or four credit hours.*

294f Economic Policy and Performance in East Asia An introduction to the causes and consequences of rapid economic expansion in East Asia's dynamic market economics, focusing on Japan and the economics of Korea, Taiwan, and Singapore. Topics include state intervention in economic growth, the risks and rewards of globalization, implications for other developing areas in the region, and the nature of capitalism. *Prerequisite:* Economics 133 or 134. *Four credit hours.* **D.** BROWN

298s The Transatlantic Divide Proposition: the United States and its European partners are increasingly divided on key international issues. Questions of trade, the environment, and regulation appear to separate North Atlantic nations. Is this premise correct? If so, what is driving Americans and Europeans further apart on issues that demand cooperative solutions? What can each side learn from the other's policy perspective? How

can these disputes be resolved to promote sustainable strong growth among industrial nations? *Prerequisite:* Economics 133 or 134. *Four credit hours.* FRANKO

312s Topics in Law and Economics A seminar examining the common law and the legal system from the point of view of economic analysis. The focus is on the effect of the legal system on allocation of resources, both as a substitute for and a complement to the market system. Specific topics include the definition and allocation of property rights, the assignment of liability for accidents and defective products, and the role of damage remedies for breach of contract. *Prerequisite:* Economics 223. *Four credit hours.* TIETENBERG

331f Industrial Organization and Antitrust Economics An examination of the structure, conduct, and performance of American industries to determine if the market process efficiently allocates resources to meet consumer demand. An economic analysis of the antitrust laws and an evaluation of their performances with reference to specific industries and cases. *Prerequisite:* Economics 223. *Four credit hours.* MEEHAN

332s Regulated Industries An examination of specific regulated markets and the rationale for regulation in each. The economic effects of regulation on price, cost of production, and quality of product or service will be explored. The success of regulation will be evaluated relative to the market outcome that would be expected in the absence of regulation. *Prerequisite:* Economics 223. *Four credit hours.* MEEHAN

333f Evolution of the Global Economy An examination of the economic history of the 19th and 20th centuries, during which the size and scope of trade, migration, finance, and other forms of market integration increased dramatically. Topics include the large scale globalization that occurred from 1800 to 1913; the period between World Wars I and II, a time of international economic disintegration; and the period of reintegration from the end of World War II to the present. *Prerequisite:* Economics 223, 224. *Three credit hours.* LONG

335f Economic Development: Theory and Experience An introduction to economic models used to understand problems faced by developing countries. Topics to be covered, using both theoretical and empirical frameworks, include new growth theory, technology transfer, structural change, human capital investment, population change, and policies for reducing poverty and inequality. *Prerequisite:* Economics 224. *Four credit hours.* BROWN

336s Mathematical Economics A course in advanced economic theory designed to provide students with the fundamental mathematical tools necessary to prepare for graduate work in economics or business administration and for professional careers in the public or private sector. Topics include the development of portions of consumer and producer theory, the study of static and dynamic models, linear programming techniques, matrix algebra, and the consideration of general equilibrium analysis. Also listed as Mathematics 336. *Prerequisite:* Economics 224 and either Mathematics 122 or 162. *Four credit hours.* MANSORI

338f Money, Banking, and Monetary Policy An examination of the monetary system of the United States. Topics include the determination and role of interest rates, the organization and operation of the banking firm, innovations and regulations of the banking industry, and the implementation and evaluation of monetary policies. Particular emphasis on the importance of financial markets in determining interest rates, influencing bank behavior, and affecting monetary policy. *Prerequisite:* Economics 224 and Mathematics 231 or 382. *Four credit hours.* FINDLAY

345fs Research in Economics An analytical, not descriptive, research paper in economics, to be coordinated with an elective economics course in which the student is

concurrently, or previously has been, enrolled. Required of all economics majors. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two credit hours.* FACULTY

351f Public Finance The economic role of government in the United States economy. The course has three parts: an analysis of market failures, an examination of government social insurance and welfare programs, and an investigation of the federal tax system. *Prerequisite:* Economics 223, 224. *Three or four credit hours.* REID

355s Labor Market Economics Wage determination and allocation of human resources in union and nonunion labor markets. Theories of labor supply, labor demand, and human capital investment; related public policy issues such as minimum wage laws, income maintenance, and discrimination. The operation of labor markets in the macroeconomy, with particular emphasis on the role of implicit and explicit labor contracts in explaining aggregate wage stickiness, inflation, and unemployment. *Prerequisite:* Economics 223. *Three or four credit hours.* BARBEZAT

373f Open-Economy Macroeconomics An examination of price level and income determination in an open economy, the choice of exchange rate regime and its impacts on macroeconomic stability, constraints on the formulation and implementation of monetary and fiscal policy in an open economy, and the debate over the desirability of international coordination of macroeconomic policies. Emphasis on application of theoretical concepts to analyze historical and current events. *Prerequisite:* Economics 224 and Mathematics 121 or 161. *Three or four credit hours.* MANSORI

379s Game Theory Introduction to the concepts and applications of game theory, which studies the behavior of rational, strategic agents—players who must take into account how their opponents will respond to their own actions. It is a powerful tool for understanding individual actions and social institutions in economics, business, and politics. Topics include Nash equilibrium, subgame perfection, and incomplete information. *Prerequisite:* Economics 223. *Four credit hours.* LONG

393fs Econometrics The use of statistical techniques to estimate and test economic models. Topics include multiple regression, multicollinearity, specification tests, serial correlation, heteroscedasticity, and the simultaneous-equations approach. *Prerequisite:* Economics 223, Mathematics 231 or 382. *Four credit hours.* DONIHUE, REID

473f Seminar: Economic Forecasting An introduction to basic methods of time series analysis and the construction and presentation of economic forecasts. Topics covered include: exploratory data analysis; exponential smoothing; ARIMA modeling; econometric modeling; and the analysis of forecast errors. *Prerequisite:* Economics 393 and senior standing as an economics major. *Four credit hours.* DONIHUE

474s Seminar: Economic Demography An analysis of population change using economic and demographic frameworks and data from a variety of countries. Techniques of demographic measurement and mathematical demography. Recent innovations in microeconomic theory as applied to such demographic elements as fertility, marriage, human capital investment, and labor supply decisions. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as an economics major. *Four credit hours.* BROWN

475s The Economics of Professional Team Sports with an Emphasis on Baseball An examination of the organizational structure of professional baseball. Topics covered include the peculiar economics of sports, competitive balance, sports leagues as joint ventures or cartels, cross-subsidization (revenue sharing, luxury taxes, etc.), and issues in player development. The labor market in professional team sports will also be covered, including restrictions on the labor market (player draft, the reserve rule and free-agency) and their

effect on players' salaries and competitive balance, and racial discrimination in sports. Although baseball will be the major focus, some of the differences with other sports will also be explored, and students will be free to do their major research paper on an economic aspect of any sport they choose. Prerequisite: Senior standing as an economics major. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as an economics major. *Four credit hours.* MEEHAN

[476] Seminar: Advanced Topics in Environmental Economics Sustainable development is a concept that lies on the frontier of environmental economics. An examination of the theory behind sustainable development, the empirical work that attempts to reveal whether current development patterns are sustainable or not, the sources of unsustainability, and policies for forging the transition from an unsustainable to a sustainable path. *Prerequisite:* Economics 231 and senior standing as an economics major or minor. *Four credit hours.*

[477] Seminar: History of Economic Thought An examination and appraisal of the development of economic theory, including major writing from the Mercantilist through Post-Keynesian periods. Extensive use of source material and current journal articles. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as an economics major. *Four credit hours.*

478f Seminar: Economic Integration An in-depth examination of policy questions regarding international economic integration, beginning with the theory that underlies efforts to reduce economic barriers between nations. Policy topics include the effect of international trade on income distributions, the potential expansion of NAFTA and the WTO, the motivations for and effects of European integration, and the role of human rights and environmental issues in discussions about integration. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as an economics major and one of the following: Economics 277, 278, 297 (International Economics), 373. *Four credit hours.* MANSORI

479s Seminar: The Wealth and Poverty of Nations Why are some countries so rich and other countries so poor? An examination of the causes of economic growth over the last thousand years and how changes in institutions, technology, and global economic integration have allowed some, but not all, societies to prosper and provide their members with remarkably high standards of living. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as an economics major. *Four credit hours.* LONG

482s Senior Thesis A continuation of a year-long research project, beginning with Economics 345 in the fall semester, for senior majors in economics and economics-mathematics; the completed research is to be presented in both written and seminar format. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the department. *Four credit hours.*

484s Senior Thesis A continuation of a year-long research project, beginning with Economics 345 in the fall semester, for senior majors in economics and economics-mathematics; the completed research is to be presented in both written and seminar format. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the department. *Four credit hours.*

491f, 492s Independent Study Independent study devoted to a topic chosen by the student with the approval of the department. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as an economics major. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Education and Human Development

Director, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR MARK TAPPAN

Professor Terry Arendell (Sociology); Associate Professors Lyn Mikel Brown (Education and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies), Tarja Raag (Psychology), and Tappan (Education); Assistant Professors Karen Barnhardt (Education) and Karen Kusiak (Education); Adjunct Assistant Professor Martha Denney

The Education Program is guided by John Dewey's distinction between "education as a function of society," where the function of education is to prepare the minds of the young to maintain and uphold the basic principles of society, and "society as a function of education," where the function of education is to remake or reform society, because the principles and directives that govern society, and support the status quo, are by and large unjust. We firmly embrace the latter perspective, and thus our program is explicitly committed to promoting **social justice**, both in schools and in society at large. Our courses explore the impact of cultural assumptions, societal norms, and institutional policies and practices on both individuals and groups. Students and faculty work together to examine the operation of power as it relates to the construction of knowledge and the preservation of privilege. In so doing, students are encouraged to analyze and critique the intended and unintended oppressions resulting from specific educational and institutional practices by (1) considering the values and politics that pervade educational institutions, as well as the more pragmatic issues of teaching and organizing schools; (2) asking critical questions about how taken-for-granted assumptions about conventional thinking and practice came to be, and who in society benefits from such assumptions; (3) attending to differences in gender, race, social class, sexual orientation, and ability that result in political, social, economic, and educational marginalization and inequality, particularly for children and youth; and (4) examining the connections between sexism, racism, classism, and other forms of oppression as they relate to environmental and ecological concerns, and investigating how schooling plays a crucial role in the development of attitudes and behaviors toward "nature" and the environment. Students are also encouraged to move beyond critique and to theorize about the creation and implementation of educational and institutional practices that promote greater social justice and equity in society as a whole.

To these ends the program enables students to study the ways children and adolescents learn and develop; the dynamics of the teaching-learning process; and the psychological, philosophical, historical, social, and cultural dimensions of education. Students in the program also participate in a variety of service learning, social activism, field placements, internships, and practicum experiences.

Four minors are offered under the auspices of the program:

The **education minor** encourages a wide-ranging liberal arts exploration of educational theories, issues, and practices. Students focus primarily on the psychological, philosophical, historical, social, and cultural foundations of education and gain practical experience working with children and/or adolescents in a variety of classroom contexts. It provides preparation for graduate study in early childhood, elementary, secondary, or special education, as well as for careers in private-school teaching.

The **environmental education minor** encourages an interdisciplinary approach to theory, research, and practice in the field of environmental education. These activities seek to make explicit the complex intersections between environmental degradation, cultural critique, and processes of education with an emphasis on educational reform, social justice, and environmental activism in the United States. This minor is intended for those students with an interest in pursuing a career in environmental education, outdoor education, and/or experiential education.

The **human development minor** encourages an interdisciplinary approach to understanding human growth and development. Students consider a variety of perspectives on the study of human development; examine the relationship between individuals and

the social, cultural, and historical context in which they live; and gain practical experience working in an institution or agency devoted to fostering human development and improving human lives. It provides initial preparation for careers in education, social work, human services, and/or social policy, as well as for graduate study in a number of different fields and disciplines.

The **professional certification minor** is approved by the Maine State Board of Education. It enables students to earn secondary certification (grades 7-12) in English language arts, foreign language, mathematics, life science, physical science, and social studies. This certification is valid in Maine or in one of the 23 other states with which Maine has agreements of reciprocity.

Colby believes that the best preparation for a teaching career is two-fold: (a) a strong background in the liberal arts, including intensive study of the subject to be taught; and (b) appropriate course work and practical experience in education.

Students interested in professional certification should apply to the program in the spring of their junior year. Candidates must have at least a 3.00 average in their major subject area and have completed the appropriate prerequisites for the student teaching sequence. In addition, candidates for the Maine secondary certificate must perform with satisfaction on the Praxis I exam and complete a teaching portfolio.

A **ninth semester program** is also available to qualified students. Students in the program return to Colby after graduation to complete the Senior Student Teaching sequence by working full time in a local school. Students admitted into the ninth semester program will not be charged tuition but will pay a small administrative fee. Students will also be responsible for finding their own housing off campus. Students interested in the ninth semester program should apply to the program in the spring of their senior year.

Additional information about the professional certification and ninth semester options is available from the program faculty. Early consultation with program faculty and careful planning of the student's course of studies is essential for a successful completion of the minor. This is especially important for students studying abroad.

Finally, students may also pursue an **Independent Major in Human Development** under the auspices of the program. Requirements for this major typically include course work in education, psychology, sociology, and anthropology. A formal proposal for such an independent major must be submitted to the Independent Study Committee. For further information please contact the program chair.

Requirements for the Minor in Education

Education 231 and 493; one practicum, internship, or field experience; and four electives in education.

Requirements for the Minor in Environmental Education

Education 231, 315, and 493; Environmental Studies 118; one of the following: Biology 131, 271, or Geology 131; one field experience, internship, or practicum; and one elective from among English 376, Environmental Studies 235, and History 394.

Requirements for the Minor in Human Development

Education 215 and 493; one internship, field experience, or practicum; two electives in education; and two electives in other departments, to be approved by the program chair.

Requirements for the Minor in Professional Certification

(1) A major, and at least a 3.00 average, in the subject to be taught. Requirements vary by endorsement area; additional courses may be required for certification other than those required for the major. Early consultation with program faculty is essential.

(2) Education 231, 257, 374, 431, one practicum (351 or 355), the Senior Student Teaching sequence (433, 437), and two electives in education.

Course Offerings

112s Comparative Education Several major national educational systems considered from various perspectives. Some exploration of their influence in other parts of the world where cultural, historical, political, and economic circumstances are different. Topics

include access to education, cultural assumptions about learning styles and assessment, the connections between education and employment, and the relative centralization of administration and curriculum. *Four credit hours.* **S, I.** DENNEY

115j Mentoring: Fostering Resilience in Children Readings, discussion, role-plays, videos, and guest speakers combined with a service-learning experience of mentoring a child or adolescent. Topics covered include normal and compromised development; factors contributing to resilience among at-risk youth; gender, class, racial, and cultural differences; and philosophical, social, and spiritual perspectives on mentoring. Co-requisite: Participation in the Colby Cares About Kids mentoring program. Nongraded. *Three credit hours.* **S.** RING

116j Children's TV for Social Justice An exploration of the process for creating educationally effective children's television with a particular emphasis on socially charged curricular areas such as conflict resolution and cultural tolerance. Combining extensive screening of programs from around the world with lecture and discussion, the course concludes with a final project that requires teams of students (approximately three to a team) to develop their own creative series treatment that addresses an issue for today's American kid. Nongraded. *Three credit hours.* PIERCE

215s Children and Adolescents in Schools and Society A focus on understanding the experiences of contemporary children and adolescents, using case materials, literature, film, and autobiographical reflection. Issues considered include gender, racial, class, cultural, and sexual differences and the ways in which theories and approaches from various disciplines interpret the phenomena of childhood and adolescence. Students work with children in the after-school program at the Alford Youth Center. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, U.** TAPPAN

217f Boys to Men Listed as Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies 217 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **S, D, U.** TAPPAN

231fs Teaching for Social Justice A critical exploration of the theory and practice of teaching for social justice in a diverse society. Issues and topics considered include gender, racial, class, and cultural differences in the classroom; curriculum planning and instruction; student motivation and teacher expectations; designing positive learning environments; ability grouping, evaluation, and grading; the use of instructional technologies; and school reform and restructuring. Students serve as assistant teachers in an elementary or middle school. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, U.** TAPPAN

235f Multiculturalism and the Political Project An introduction to the critical tradition in education, particularly to the work of revolutionary multiculturalists and critical theorists. This work calls into question the Western, patriarchal, capitalistic structures of modern society and its attendant institutions, and through an emphasis on post-colonial, neo-Marxist, feminist, and social theory it attempts to uncover how the Western-European foundations of American schooling have privileged some and marginalized others. Critical educators have worked to maintain the link between the struggle for critical knowledge and the struggle for democracy. The course provides a forum for students to analyze these basic assumptions and continue the struggle for transformative knowledge and a critical democracy. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, U.** HOWARD

257f Educational Psychology Listed as Psychology 257 (q.v.). *Prerequisite:* Sophomore standing or above. *Four credit hours.* INSTRUCTOR

[315] Theoretical Considerations of Environmental Justice Issues in the U.S. *Prerequisite:* Sophomore standing and a 200-level education course or Environmental Studies 118. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, U.**

316s Education, the Environment, and Social Justice Issues of power, privilege, and oppression in mainstream environmental education are juxtaposed with concerns and issues raised by the burgeoning environmental justice movement. As part of a community service-learning project students will be challenged to examine educational institutions and schooling in the context of environmental justice with the goal of learning how to build effective environmental education coalitions in diverse communities. *Prerequisite:* Sophomore standing and a 200-level education course or Environmental Studies 118. *Four credit hours.* S, D, U. HOWARD

[318] Moral Development and Education How do moral understanding and ethical sensibility develop over the course of the life span? What is the relationship between human values and educational practice? What role should schools play in fostering and facilitating moral development in children, adolescents, and adults living in a diverse, multicultural society? These questions are explored by considering various classical and contemporary theories of moral development and moral education, their philosophical, psychological, and sociocultural premises, and their implications for educational practice. Students will complete a community service-learning project. *Prerequisite:* A 200-level course in anthropology, education, psychology, or sociology. *Four credit hours.* U.

[332] Women, Girls, and the Culture of Education The psychological and social development of girls and young women. The ways in which education imparts lessons about gender, race, class, and sexual identity, and how such lessons affect girls' and women's sense of self, relationships, and interactions with the world around them. *Prerequisite:* A 200-level course in education or women's, gender, and sexuality studies. *Four credit hours.* D, U.

[336] American Education: Historical and Philosophical Foundations Beginning with the conquest and colonization of American Indians, working through to the central educational issues of the present, the course examines the sociocultural and historical evolution of the public school as a reflection of the evolution of American society. The history of American Indian education, from mission and boarding schools to tribally controlled schools, serves as a template by which other struggles for self-determination are examined. Modern issues such as the debates over school choice, a national curriculum, standardized testing, environmental education, multicultural education, integration, and affirmative action are analyzed through this historical framework. *Prerequisite:* Education 231. *Four credit hours.* H, U.

[337] Childhood in Society Listed as Sociology 337 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.*

338s Educational Technology and Student Learning Contemporary discourses about educational technology and about technology and society; development of techniques for using educational technologies in schools. Participatory action research projects will be used to develop web-based materials for use in teaching. Course activities will provide candidates for teacher certification to demonstrate competencies for Maine's Initial Teacher Certification Standards and for the National Educational Technology Standards for Teachers. *Four credit hours.* KUSIAK

351j Practicum in Education Serving as assistant teachers in an elementary, middle, or junior high school, students will tutor, work with individual students, and prepare and present lesson plans to the whole class. Students write critical essays relating assigned readings to the practicum experience. Meeting weekly in seminar with College supervisor. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.* HOWARD

355j Urban/Multicultural Practicum Students serve as assistant teachers in an elementary or middle school in an inner-city environment or in an alternative school

program. Each student will tutor and later present several lesson plans to the whole class; four critical essays comparing assigned readings with classroom experiences are required. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.* **D.** TAPPAN

[359] Practicum in Environmental Education Serving as assistant teachers in an elementary, middle, or junior high school, students prepare and present lessons and activities in environmental education. Bi-weekly meetings in seminar with College supervisor. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One credit hour.*

[374] Teaching Students with Special Needs in Regular Classrooms Approximately 10-15 percent of students in public schools in the United States qualify for special education services; many of these students receive most, if not all, of their instruction in regular class settings. A consideration of the skills and attitudes necessary for teaching students with special needs in regular settings and an examination of the roles and responsibilities regular educators have for teaching students who qualify for special education. Additional exploration of the psychological, philosophical, historical, and legal foundations of special education. In addition, students are required to spend a minimum of 20 hours over the course of the semester working in a practicum setting with a special needs teacher. *Prerequisite:* Education 231. *Four credit hours.*

431f Senior Seminar in Curriculum and Methods A consideration of general methods, curriculum design, and evaluation will be analyzed from a critical/multicultural perspective. Students are asked to explore questions such as: whose interests are served by the standard curriculum, predominant teaching methods, and the typical evaluative measures employed in classroom settings? More substantial focus on curriculum and methods as applied to each student's respective discipline will be explored outside of class with assigned mentor teachers. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as a professional certification minor. *Four credit hours.* KUSIAK

433f Student Teaching Practicum Students will serve as student teachers in a local secondary school, working under the supervision of a cooperating teacher. Emphasis on curriculum planning and instruction. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as a professional certification minor. *Four credit hours.* KUSIAK

437j Student Teaching Practicum Students serve as student teachers in a secondary school, helping adolescents to learn and working with cooperating teacher(s) and support personnel. The student teacher is expected to assume full responsibility for full-time teaching, including planning and presenting unit and daily lesson plans and evaluating student performance. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Education 433. *Three credit hours.* KUSIAK

491f, 492s Independent Study Independent study of advanced topics and areas of individual interest. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

493s Senior Seminar in Education and Human Development A critical examination of selected topics and issues in the contemporary study of education and human development. The focus will vary from year to year but will typically entail an in-depth consideration of the psychological, philosophical, social, cultural, and/or historical dimensions of education and human development. Open only to senior minors in education or human development. *Four credit hours.* **U.** TAPPAN

English

Co-Chairs, PROFESSORS JENNIFER BOYLAN AND PETER HARRIS

Professors Douglas Archibald, Charles Bassett, John Sweney, Susan Kenney, Harris, Ira Sadoff, W. Arnold Yasinski, Phyllis Mammocchi, Jean Sanborn, Pat Onion, Boylan, David Suchoff, Laurie Osborne, Debra Spark; Associate Professors Robert Gillespie, Natalie Harris, Linda Tatelbaum, Cedric Gael Bryant, Michael Burke, Elizabeth Sagaser, Anindyo Roy, Katherine Stubbs, and Elisa Narin van Court; Assistant Professors Ted Underwood, Jennifer Thorn, and Daniel Contreras; Adjunct Assistant Professor David Mills; Visiting Professors Wesley McNair and Richard Russo; Visiting Associate Professor Bill Roorbach; Visiting Assistant Professor Kenneth James; Instructor Tracy Carrick; Visiting Instructor in English Elisabeth Stokes

The English Department offers literature courses in all periods, genres, and major authors, as well as seminars in particular topics and in broad literary and historical issues. The major in English builds upon the close reading and detailed analysis of literary texts; the investigation of the central political, cultural, and ideological issues occasioned by those texts, particularly issues of race, gender, and class; and the consideration of various critical approaches, methods of inquiry, and strategies of interpretation. There is a creative writing program in both fiction and poetry at the introductory, intermediate, and advanced levels. The department also offers special-topic courses and supervises about 50 independent study projects and 15 honors theses each year. English is one of the most useful majors for those who want to attend professional schools of law, medicine, and business, as well as for those seeking jobs in commerce, industry, and government. Some majors become teachers; some become writers; some go into journalism, library science, or publishing. Students interested in teaching, private and public, are urged to read the "Education" section of the catalogue and to contact a member of the Education Program.

Requirements for the Major in Literature Written in English

English 172, 271; four 200- or 300-level courses; two 400-level studies in special subjects; two additional courses, which may be chosen from advanced courses in English or American literature, creative writing, or literature in other languages or in translation; one additional 300- or 400-level English course; one senior seminar (English 493). At least three of these courses must be courses in which the major focus is upon literature written in English before 1800 and at least three upon literature written in English after 1800. All choices of advanced courses should be carefully planned with the major advisor who must approve them. English 151, 179, 214, 278, 279, and 474 do not count toward the major.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all English courses that may be used to fulfill major requirements. No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Honors in English

Students who meet the prerequisite, define a project, and secure the support of a tutor may elect to take English 483, 484, the Honors Thesis, and, upon successful completion, graduate "With Honors in English."

Students planning to continue the study of English in graduate school should confer with their advisors to be sure that they have planned a substantial and adequate curriculum. They should be proficient in at least one foreign language. Most universities require two languages, and some require a classical language as well. Work in classical or foreign literature, history, philosophy, art, music, and some of the social sciences reinforces preparation in the major and enhances one's chances for success in graduate study.

Requirements for the Concentration in Creative Writing

In addition to the requirements for the literature major, concentrators in creative writing must take (1) a sequence of three workshops in one of the two genres offered (fiction—English 278, 378, 478, or poetry—279, 379, 479) and (2) the completion of a fourth requirement. This fourth requirement may be met in one of the following ways: a repetition of the advanced workshop (English 478 or 479); a workshop in another genre (English 278 for poets, English 279 for fiction writers); other courses in writing, including Creative

Nonfiction (English 380), Environmental Writing (English 382), Screenwriting, when offered; or an independent study (English 491, 492) or honors projects (English 483, 484). The sequence can be completed beginning either in the sophomore or junior year, but because of limited enrollments in the workshops, serious, committed students should elect the concentration as soon as possible, as early as the spring of their first year. First priority for admission to English 278 and 279, the introductory courses in fiction and poetry writing, is given to sophomores. Owing to enrollment pressures, students who do not register for English 278 as sophomores may run the risk of being unable to elect the concentration. Admission to upperclass workshops is by manuscript submission only.

Attention is called to the **creative writing minor**, open to all majors, under a separate heading in this catalogue.

The department also encourages interdepartmental and interdisciplinary studies and supports the programs in American studies, African-American studies, women's studies, and theater and dance.

Course Offerings

111f Composing in English For students for whom English is a second language. Intensive practice in composing in English with considerable attention to the requirements of the academic essay. Work on syntax and grammar only as needed. Nongraded. *Three credit hours.* INSTRUCTOR

112fs Expository Writing Workshop For any student who wants extra work in writing. Taken in conjunction with English 115 or with a writing-emphasis course in another department at any level. Meets as individual tutorial in the Writers' Center. Nongraded. *One credit hour.* CARRICK

115fs English Composition Frequent practice in expository writing to foster clarity of organization and expression in the development of ideas. The assigned reading will vary from section to section, but all sections will discuss student writing. Required for first-year students. Students with an Advanced Placement score of 4 or 5 are exempted. *Four credit hours.* FACULTY

115j English Composition Frequent practice in expository writing to foster clarity of organization and expression in the development of ideas. The assigned reading will vary from section to section, but all sections will discuss student writing. Required for first-year students. Students with an Advanced Placement score of 4 or 5 are exempted. Descriptions and meeting times of four individual sections can be found via the Jan Plan selection Web pages. Each section is limited to 16 registrants. *Three credit hours.* FACULTY

126f Environmental Literature Literature that addresses environment and place and the relations between the human and non-human, both directly (in nonfiction and natural history) and indirectly (in works of poetry or prose), and the historical context for the shifts in literary attitudes toward environment. Texts include British Romantics, American Transcendentalists, natural historians, and modern poetry and prose. Fulfills the College's composition requirement (English 115). Part of Integrated Studies Program; requires concurrent enrollment in Philosophy 126 and Biology 131. Admission by application. *Four credit hours.* BURKE

133s War, Modernity, and American Culture An analysis of the American culture in the Twenties and Thirties from a literary perspective—some poets of WWI, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Richard Wright, and Steinbeck. Fulfills the College's composition requirement (English 115). Part of Integrated Studies Program; requires concurrent enrollment in Philosophy 133. Admission by application. *Four credit hours.* BASSETT

[151] Reading and Writing about Literature Topics, texts, and genres will vary from section to section, but all sections will emphasize close reading, detailed analysis of imaginative literature from different times and cultures, and careful critical writing. *Prerequisite:* English 115 or exemption. *Four credit hours.* **L.**

172fs English Seminar The initial gateway to the study of literature at Colby for English majors, introducing students to the genres of poetry, drama, and fiction; emphasizing close reading; raising issues of genre and form; and providing practice in writing critical essays and in conducting scholarly research. All seminars offered each semester will share a “lab” period for films, performances, workshops, and lectures, as needed. *Prerequisite:* English 115 or exemption. *Four credit hours.* **FACULTY**

175f Reading and Writing the Ancient World Foundational literatures of the West (from Homer, Aeschylus, Euripedes, Aristophanes, Sophocles, and others), with particular attention to the ways in which some of our contemporary values are constructed by these writers. A writing-intensive course that fulfills the College’s composition requirement (English 115). Part of Integrated Studies Program; requires concurrent enrollment in Philosophy 175 and Classics 175. Admission by application. *Four credit hours.* **BURKE**

214s Tutoring Writing Discussion of readings on the process of writing and methods of tutoring. Theory combined with practice in peer review of student papers, mock tutorials, and actual supervised tutorials. Students completing the course may apply for work-study positions in the Writers’ Center. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Sign up with the instructor in the Writers’ Center. *Two credit hours.* **INSTRUCTOR**

[216] Advanced Academic Writing Intensive workshop and individualized work on a range of academic writing projects. Students will write one long paper and several shorter essays; most work will undergo multiple revisions. The major project will include an oral presentation. Readings, some selected by students, will be geared to topics undertaken by the class. Weekly conferences with instructor. *Three credit hours.*

224s Performance History I Listed as Theater and Dance 224 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **L. BOX**

[226] Performance History II Listed as Theater and Dance 226 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **L.**

228f Performance History III Listed as Theater and Dance 228 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **L. BOX**

[231] Tolkien’s Sources An examination of some of the mythologies, sagas, romances, tales, and other writings that are echoed in the stories of Middle Earth. Not an introduction to Tolkien’s fantasy literature; a knowledge of *The Silmarillion*, *The Hobbit*, and *The Lord of the Rings* is assumed. Topics include the role of myth and fantasy in society and the events of Tolkien’s life as they relate to the world he created. *Prerequisite:* English 115. *Three credit hours.* **L.**

[237] Taking Shakespeare’s Word A study of Elizabethan/Jacobean English and how the English language has evolved subsequently, working with nine speech patterns and some 300 common words that have lost or changed meaning. An exploration of poetry as mouth-to-ear art (rather than as art of page-to-eye). Not just for actors, language is treated as organic, an artist’s tool whether the art is literature, drama, or just good life. Skills gained will be applied to scenes and poems as spoken events, culminating in a final semi-formal public presentation of scenes and poems. None of the grade will be based upon the skill of the presentation but will be affected by participation. *Three credit hours.* **L.**

255f Studies in American Literary History Puritans to the Civil War. The relationships among the historical American contexts in which literary works were produced, examining them as imaginative artifacts, tracing their impact on the social and cultural elements of the America of their time, and seeking their significance for readers in later and different worlds. Preference to American studies majors. *Four credit hours.* L. STUBBS

256s Studies in American Literary History, Civil War to the Present The relationships among the historical American contexts in which literary works were produced, examining them as imaginative artifacts, tracing their impact on the social and cultural elements of the America of their time, and seeking their significance for readers in later and different worlds. Preference to American studies majors. *Four credit hours.* L. STUBBS

265f The Western Tradition Re-Visited: From Virgil to the English Renaissance An exploration of major Western European traditions by tracing the dialogues and debates on the issues of literary representation and influence, poetic traditions and counter-traditions, and aesthetics, situating these texts and the debates emerging from them in their specific historical and cultural contexts. Students who can read Latin, French, and/or Italian are encouraged to read some of the works in their original languages or in bilingual editions. *Four credit hours.* L. MANNOCCHI

[266] Studies in British Literary History, 1600 to 1900 Selected works of British literature studied with an emphasis on the changing definition of "literature" itself. Suitable for both majors and non-majors. Readings may include lyric poems by John Donne, Defoe's *Roxana*, Swift's *Gulliver's Travels*, Sterne's *Sentimental Journey*, ballads by Wordsworth and Coleridge, Eliot's *Adam Bede*, and critical essays by Matthew Arnold. English 265 is not a prerequisite. *Four credit hours.* L, I.

271fs Critical Theory The study of selected texts, through close reading and detailed analysis, and the consideration of various critical approaches, methods of inquiry, and strategies of interpretation. English majors should take this course in the sophomore year. *Prerequisite:* English 172 (may be taken concurrently). *Four credit hours.* L. ROY, SUCHOFF, TATELBAUM

278fs Creative Writing: Fiction Introduction to the writing of fiction, with emphasis on student manuscripts. *Prerequisite:* English 115. *Four credit hours.* A. BOYLAN, ROORBACH, SPARK

279fs Creative Writing: Poetry Introduction to the writing of poetry, with emphasis on student manuscripts. *Prerequisite:* English 115. *Four credit hours.* A. P. HARRIS, MCNAIR

[310] Desire and Autonomy in Medieval Women's Writing A selection of writings by medieval women with particular focus on the literary expression of desire (sexual, textual, spiritual, political) and the autonomy of medieval women writers as they respond to anti-feminist traditions and writings. Readings in poetry, drama, biography, feminist treatises; a study of the historical/cultural/literary environments in which they wrote. Authors include Marie de France, Margery Kempe, Christine de Pizan, Elizabeth Carey, and Sor Juana de la Cruz. *Four credit hours.* L, D.

311s Middle Ages: Medieval Narratives and Cultural Authority The ways in which late medieval narratives create, recreate, and resist the various forms of cultural authority in 14th-century England. Both canonical and noncanonical materials, including romance, sermon literature, chronicles, hagiography, poetic narratives, drama, and the historical, social, and material contexts in which these works were written and transmitted. Readings include Geoffrey Chaucer, John Gower, William Langland, the Pearl poet, Margery Kempe, John Hoccleve, John of Trevisa, and Bromyard; critical skills honed with readings in the historical/cultural/critical traditions of Lee Patterson, Carolyn Dinshaw, Seth Lerer, Paul Strohm, Miri Reuben, and David Aers. *Four credit hours.* L. NARIN VAN COURT

312j Love and Loss in the English Lyric The interdependence of love and loss, desire and death, in poetry. A comparison of love lyric and elegy (poetry of mourning) from the Renaissance to contemporary poetry. The role of gender in representing experiences of love and loss; analysis through poetic theory and 20th-century philosophies of language. *Three credit hours.* L. SAGASER

313s Renaissance Poetry The nature, power, and history of poetry; the forms and uses—social, political, religious, personal—of lyric and narrative poetry written in English during the 16th and early 17th centuries. Analysis of the poems' constructions of voice and their representations of thought, selfhood, national identity, love, desire, faith, and mortality. The period's poetic theory, including important defenses of poetry, and the debate about rhyme. Readings in Wyatt, Pembroke, Spenser, Sidney, Marlowe, Raleigh, Daniel, Campion, Shakespeare, Donne, and others. *Four credit hours.* L. SAGASER

[314] 17th-Century Poetry Close reading of both canonical poems (mostly by men) and less canonical poems (mostly by women) written during England's volatile, fascinating 17th century. A comparison of these texts, charting representations of gender, developments in poetic style, the interrelations of secular and sacred poetic traditions, and the intersections of personal and political concerns. Readings include works by Shakespeare, Donne, Jonson, Lanyer, Spenght, Herbert, Wroth, Herrick, Milton, Marvell, Philips, Behn, and others. One weekend day and night will be spent in a marathon reading of Milton's *Paradise Lost*. *Four credit hours.* L.

317f The 18th Century I A survey of early to mid-18th-century British literature and culture that focuses on the challenge posed by rapid commercial expansion to traditional models of virtue and social order—that is, on the question, omnipresent in the era, of whether the increased social mobility made possible by global trade and colonization should be embraced as nationally empowering or damned as nationally corrupting, especially in relation to gender and class/status. Readings include poetry, essays, plays, and novels by Joseph Addison and Richard Steele, Alexander Pope, Eliza Haywood, Bernard Mandeville, Jonathan Swift, Daniel Defoe, Susannah Centlivre, John Gay, Mary Wortley Montagu, and Samuel Johnson. *Four credit hours.* L. THORN

[318] The 18th Century II Selected works by writers of the second half of the century, such as James Boswell, Samuel Johnson, Hannah More, Tobias Smollett, Laurence Sterne, Jane Austen, Matthew Lewis, and Anna Laetitia Barbauld. *Four credit hours.* L.

[321] The British Romantic Period In the early 19th century, British writers defined a newly ambitious project for literature, hinting that an imaginative connection to nature could replace older forms of religious belief and social prestige. An exploration of this project and of the energy it retains today. Poems by Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, and Keats; novels by Austen and Shelley. *Four credit hours.* L, I.

[323] Victorian Literature I The idea of "culture" in the mid-Victorian period and the social pressures of class, religion, gender, and race that formed and transformed it. Readings include Victorian predecessors such as Walter Scott, novels by Charles Dickens, Emily Brontë, and George Eliot, prose by Thomas Carlyle, J.S. Mill, and Matthew Arnold, and poems by Alfred Tennyson and the Rossettis. Novels, essays, and poems considered as participants in Victorian debates that created "culture" as a political category and helped shape modern literary and cultural criticism. *Four credit hours.* L.

[324] Victorian Literature II The conflict between the elite and an emerging mass culture in later 19th-century British society and culture; how issues raised by colonialism, commodity culture, and emergent socialist and feminist movements shaped that divide.

Narrative texts that related the crisis in high-cultural Victorian values to questions of racial and ethnic “otherness,” including works by Oscar Wilde, H.G. Wells, George Gissing, Bram Stoker, George Eliot, Rudyard Kipling, and William Morris. *Four credit hours.* L.

[325] **Modern British Fiction** A historically informed critical study of six late 19th- and 20th-century British novelists—Thomas Hardy, James Joyce, Joseph Conrad, E.M. Forster, Virginia Woolf, and D.H. Lawrence—focusing on the competing visions of modernity and the ways in which these writers simultaneously challenged and upheld the dominant social, cultural, and sexual values of British society. The course also traces questions about literary representation, style, and language within the political and aesthetic contexts defined by the aesthetic movement called “modernism.” *Four credit hours.* L.

[326] **Modern Irish Poetry** The origins, contexts, nature, and achievements of Irish poetry after Yeats. Poets selected from among Louis MacNiece, Austin Clarke, Patrick Kavanagh, Thomas Kinsella, John Montague, Eavan Boland, Medbh McGuckian, Seamus Heaney, Derek Mahon, Michael Longley, Paul Muldoon, Tom Paulin, Eamon Grennan, Ciar’an Carson. *Four credit hours.* L.

327j **Wharton and James in Film and Literature** How biographical information and critical responses aid in understanding the key themes, literary projects, and central problematics of major works by two of the most famous writers of the American literary tradition, Henry James and Edith Wharton, and how their close friendship may have affected their work. Several filmic adaptations of their texts will also be considered. *Three credit hours.* L. STUBBS

332s **Early Modern Drama: “Maids, Wives, and Punks”** Study of gender roles in early modern dramas by Middleton, Webster, and others. *Four credit hours.* L. OSBORNE

[333] **Modern American Drama, 1920-1970** American dramatic literature and theater history during the modern period, with emphasis on three American theater movements: the Group Theater in the 1930s, Broadway in the 1940s and ’50s, and the Living Theater in the 1960s. *Four credit hours.* L.

[336] **Early American Women Writers** Is there a “female literary tradition” in America? Moving from the colonial era to the early 20th century, the course explores many of the themes central to women’s lives, while also investigating the literary genres traditionally associated with women’s writing, exploring the insights of feminist historians, and assessing the recent critical reclamations of “female” genres such as domestic fiction and the sentimental. *Prerequisite:* English 172 for English majors. *Four credit hours.* L, D, U.

[338] **The American Renaissance I: Poe, Hawthorne, and Melville** A close study of the works of these writers in the context of their times. Particular attention to such movements as anti-slavery and women’s rights. *Four credit hours.* L.

[339] **The American Renaissance II** A close reading of the major works of Emerson, Thoreau, Margaret Fuller, Walt Whitman, and Emily Dickinson with emphasis on the transcendentalists’ search for heightened consciousness and the connections between poetic and scientific truth. *Four credit hours.* L.

[341] **American Realism and Naturalism** Three literary genres that dominated late 19th-century American literature: realism, regionalism, and naturalism. How these categories developed in relation to specific social and economic conditions. Are these genres as clear-cut as they seem? Why did certain genres “get more respect” from the literary establishment? How did issues of race, gender, and class influence whether a given text was considered realist, naturalist, or regionalist? *Four credit hours.* L.

[342] **American Indian Literature** The decades since the 1960s have seen a vigorous outpouring of literature from American Indian writers, many of whom merge oral tradition with Western literary forms to create a distinctively native voice. Focus will be on the relationship between contemporary writers and the traditional materials they work from, while bringing critical approaches by American Indian writers to the reading of traditional stories and myths and contemporary American Indian poetry, fiction, and drama. *Four credit hours.* L, D, U.

[343] **African-American Literature** Particular attention to the much-neglected contributions of African-American women writers such as Jessie Fauset, Nella Larson, and Zora Neale Hurston, leading to a critical understanding of the ways African-American writers in the 19th and 20th centuries have responded artistically to problems inherent in American democracy concerning race, identity, marginality, gender, and class. Interpretive methods that will inform readings by James Baldwin, Toni Morrison, Paul Laurence Dunbar, and Chester Himes include formalism, historicism, feminist criticism, and myth criticism. *Four credit hours.* L, D, U.

344j **19th-Century American Poetry** A detailed study of the works of Whitman and Dickinson: poems, correspondence, and prose, with an emphasis on the tensions between body and spirit, the social world and the individual, the sublime, and questions of gender and power. Some theoretical material will serve as context to the literary works. *Three credit hours.* L. SADOFF

[345] **Modern American Fiction** Major works of American fiction since 1920—by Faulkner, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Bellow, O'Connor, Alice Walker, and others—will be analyzed, emphasizing the pattern of experience of the protagonist in conflict with the modern world. *Four credit hours.* L.

346f **Culture and Literature of the American South** In a cold, New England dormitory room, a northern student asks his southern roommate to “tell about the South.” The effort to do so engenders not just one narrative about what it means to grow up amid the palpable shadows of the Civil War and institutional slavery, but a whole tradition of imaginative fiction demarcated by elusive terms like “regionalism,” “grotesque,” “realism,” and “modernism.” Because so many of our writers are southerners by birth, experience, and disposition—Flannery O'Connor, Alice Walker, Dorothy Allison, Charles Frazier, Tina McKelroy Ansa, Eudora Welty, and William Faulkner, to name only a few—the South, as myth and reality, has become a trope for what is essentially and problematically “American”—and what *isn't*—in our literature and cultural history. An exploration of the intersections of these ideas and how Southern literature in the 20th century has helped shape our national dialogue about them. *Four credit hours.* L. BRYANT

[347] **Modern American Poetry** A close look at the poetry and theoretical constructs of modernism, its esthetic, social and metaphysical stances as reflected in the poetry, the essays, and ideological statements of its partisans and opponents. Poets to be considered in literary, historical, and cultural context will be Robert Frost, T.S. Eliot, Ezra Pound, Langston Hughes, Marianne Moore, Wallace Stevens, William Carlos Williams. *Four credit hours.* L.

348s **Postcolonial Literatures** An introduction to the emergent postcolonial literatures in Africa, the Caribbean, and the Indian subcontinent, specifically addressing ways in which postcolonial literature challenges, modifies, or radically alters the inherited legacy of colonialism by adopting and working on the master metropolitan language, English; reimagines the dominant narratives of colonial expansion as a way to interrogate and unravel the dominant ideologies of the Empire; and evokes alternate histories of the Nation as a way to question the cultural politics of “neo-imperialism” and the continuing legacies of the Empire in our times. *Four credit hours.* L, I. ROY

[349] Modern Jewish Writing: From the Diaspora to the Modern Israeli Novel How did the ancient, ritual language of a European minority, no longer a spoken tongue, arise to become one of the most vibrant and creative literatures of the postmodern world? In English translation, an introduction to the literature of modern Israel, Zionist programs and their conflicts, and the roots of the modern Hebrew novel in the "diaspora," Yiddish-speaking world of Sholom Aleichem and the "shtetl." *Four credit hours.* L, D, I.

351f Contemporary American Poetry A study of some of the major and emerging figures and poetic movements in American poetry, emphasizing close readings and cultural contexts of work written primarily after 1970. Poets include Elizabeth Bishop, Lucille Clifton, Allen Ginsburg, Sharon Olds, Adrienne Rich, and Richard Wilbur. *Four credit hours.* L. SADOFF

[352] Contemporary Asian-American Women Writers Listed as Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies 315 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* L, D.

353f The American Short Story A study of writers of short narratives from the 19th century to date, from Hawthorne, Poe, and Melville, through modernists Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Wright, and O'Connor, to contemporary and experimental writers like Cheever, Carver, Alice Walker, John Barth, Donald Barthelme, Jamaica Kincaid, Alice Bloom, and Lorrie Moore. *Four credit hours.* L. SADOFF

362f Art and Oppression: Lesbian and Gay Literature and Modern Society How does a minority respond artistically to societal oppression that ranges from silencing and invisibility to censorship and persecution? The literary response/resistance of lesbian and gay people and their process of literary self-definition, in the face of what Adrienne Rich has defined as society's "compulsory heterosexuality." A study of the lives and works of Oscar Wilde and Radclyffe Hall, discussion of selected writing by H.D., E.M. Forster, Willa Cather, Gertrude Stein, Virginia Woolf, James Baldwin, John Rechy, Rita Mae Brown, Audre Lorde, Monique Wittig, Edmund White, Gloria Anzaldúa, Jeannette Winterson, and others. Images of the lesbian and gay experience in painting, photography, film, and television. Sexuality and the transformation of literary convention, the artistic vision of the "double minority," the expression of a radical lesbian and gay political voice, and the emergence into mainstream society of lesbian and gay culture. *Four credit hours.* L, D, U. MANNOCCHI

[376] Land and Language Texts by environmental essayists, poets, fiction writers, and philosophers that put nature and people in a vigorous living relationship. What language is and does in the natural world, and what responsibility to the land our status as the talking species requires. Literature that "speaks nature," "speaks of nature," and "speaks for nature" as a key to how nature speaks for itself. *Four credit hours.* L.

378s Intermediate Fiction Workshop Practice in the writing of short stories, with major emphasis on student manuscripts. Admission is by manuscript submission only; consult instructor for deadlines and format for manuscript submission. *Prerequisite:* English 278. *Four credit hours.* SPARK

379fs Intermediate Poetry Workshop Practice in the writing of poetry, with major emphasis on student manuscripts. Admission is by manuscript submission only; consult instructor for deadlines and format for manuscript submission. *Prerequisite:* English 279. *Four credit hours.* P. HARRIS, MCNAIR

380s Creative Nonfiction Creative nonfiction includes renderings of personal experience, presentations of opinion and passion, profiles of people, and evocations of time and place. Based upon "fact," it uses elements of fiction. A writing workshop with

weekly assignments designed to help students find their best material and their strongest voices. Also, reading and discussion of the work of published essayists. *Prerequisite:* English 115 (or exemption). *Four credit hours.* **A.** N. HARRIS

381j Screenwriting An introduction to the craft, and to the art, of telling stories in film. Following an introduction to the screenplay format and the use of screenwriting software, all sorts of films, both formulaic and idiosyncratic, will be examined. Exercises, lectures, and workshops will explore issues of character and structure, culminating in the writing of an original screenplay—either an original film or an adaptation of an existing work. *Three credit hours.* **A.** BOYLAN

[382] Environmental Writing: Writing on Place Practice in the forms of nonfiction that seek to evoke and represent place, and experiences of it. A writing workshop that begins with sample readings, followed by assignments, then consideration of student work. Counts as a creative writing “fourth requirement.” *Four credit hours.* **A.**

397Af Medieval Anti-Judaisms Medieval anti-Judaism is often considered a univocal and monolithic response to Jews and Judaism. A study of various late medieval narrative genres, including chronicles, poetic histories, ritual murder narratives, and drama, evaluating them to determine if the representation of Jews and Judaism is not considerably more complex than conventional wisdom holds and to understand the ways in which this particular social pathology is enlisted to stabilize medieval Christian identity. *Four credit hours.* **L, D, I.** NARIN VAN COURT

397Cf Love in Latin American and Latino/a Literature Taking love as a thematic and reading historically, various texts that explore desire as an organizing sensibility will be considered. Readings will include Manuel Puig, *Kiss of the Spider Woman*; Gabriel Garcia Márquez, *Love in the Time of Cholera*; Reinaldo Arenas, *Before Night Falls* along with Latina/o texts by Sandra Cisneros, Maria Helena Viramontes, Arturo Islas, and Ana Castillo. Also art works, Mexican cinema from the Golden Era, love songs from Latin America, and other popular manifestations of love and romance. Focus on desire and longing as cultural narratives important to what we think of as identity. *Four credit hours.* **L, D.** CONTRERAS

397Df Anglo-Irish Women Writers The eclipse of the Great House world of the Anglo-Irish, focusing on four women writers central to the articulation of Anglo-Irish experience and identity from the 1801 Act of Union through the Troubles of 1929. In this period, the identity of Ireland’s ascendant minority (Protestant, loyalist, privileged landholders who presided over estates worked by a rural and Catholic peasantry) came sharply into question. Could the Anglo-Irish be fully Irish, or were they rather merely the English servants of imperial Britain? The novels of Maria Edgeworth, Edith Somerville and Martin Ross, and Elizabeth Bowen explore the persistent ambiguities of Anglo-Irish life, insisting on their authors’ fully Irish identity. *Four credit hours.* **L, D.** THORN

398s Zen and American Poetry Non-Western religions have affected American poets as far back as Emerson and Whitman. Later, Asian poetry’s emphasis upon unelaborated image sparked the revolutionary poetics of Pound and William Carlos Williams. In the last 50 years, the rise of Zen practice has had an increasingly pervasive effect as dozens of poets have formed aesthetics-based non-dualistic world views. Following some background in East Asian thought, an exploration of its influence in American poetry from Whitman to poets of the new millennium. *Four credit hours.* **L.** P. HARRIS

[410] The Arthurian Tradition A broad and comprehensive investigation of the Arthurian Tradition from its origins in Celtic legendary materials to its development and perfection in Chrétien de Troyes’s French Arthurian romances, the emergence of an

English Arthurian tradition in the Middle Ages, and the reinterpretations of the Arthurian myths produced in the Renaissance, Victorian, and modern periods. Issues include the historicity of Arthur and foundational myths; political and cultural appropriation of Arthurian materials; gender and the ideals of quest literature. Works range from Chrétien de Troyes to *Mists of Avalon*. *Four credit hours*. **L**.

411f Shakespeare I: Shakespearean Rivalries Analysis of familial and courtship rivalries within several Shakespearean plays as well as the rivalry between text and performance in their production histories. *Four credit hours*. **L**. OSBORNE

412s Shakespeare II: Queer Shakespeare Exploration of recent Queer studies approaches to theatrical crossdressing and homosocial bonds in Shakespeare's works. *Four credit hours*. **L, D, I**. OSBORNE

413Af Author Course: Toni Morrison An intensive exploration of Toni Morrison's life, fiction, and nonfiction—seven novels, collected essays/lectures, and short fiction—in terms of diverse modern and postmodern cultural issues. These concerns intersect race, class, and gender, the debate about canonicity, literary tradition(s), and the politics of literary production. As a writer, teacher, and critic, Toni Morrison has positioned her work at the crossroads of current cultural criticism, insisting that we, her readers, look unflinchingly at issues that, in the African-American vernacular, “worry” all of her writing—brutality, wholeness, love, community, cultural and political marginalization, and history. Like so many of her characters, who struggle to find a voice to speak the unspeakable, this course is predicated upon dialogue and critical inquiry. *Four credit hours*. **L, U**. BRYANT

413Bf Author Course: Geoffrey Chaucer An introduction to Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*, reading closely in the poetry and investigating the historical, social, and material contexts in which Chaucer's work was written and transmitted. The poetry will be read as performed verse in its original Middle English form and will be approached through a variety of topical and critical issues grounded in the history of late medieval literary life and practice. *Four credit hours*. **L**. NARIN VAN COURT

413Cs Author Course: William Faulkner Close reading of William Faulkner's major short fiction and novels in context of the modernist struggle for authority and authenticity. The provocative, cross-racial literary discourse between black and white writers during the modernist period will be theoretically situated into a larger cultural context. The “burden of Southern history,” the vanishing wilderness, and the politics of race and gender will help thematize the fiction that transformed Faulkner from an almost-out-of-print regionalist writer in 1945 into the Nobel Prize recipient, just five short years later in 1950. *Four credit hours*. BRYANT

[426] African-American Women Writers A focus on the unique and still largely marginalized literary contributions of African-American women novelists, poets, essayists, and playwrights during the 19th and 20th centuries. Writers will be discussed in context of the issues central to their work, including magical realism, race, (re)membering the female body, (black) feminism and literary production, and reconstructing black womanhood. *Four credit hours*. **L, D, U**.

427s The Harlem Renaissance An examination of historicism and reader-response models of reading as ways of exploring three genres (poetry, short fiction, and the novel) that African-American writers exploited in unprecedented ways during the 1920s. *Four credit hours*. **L, D**. BRYANT

429s Passionate Expression: Love, Sex, and Sexuality in Western Literature A study of the Western tradition in love literature focusing on representative masterworks both from “mainstream” culture and from counter-cultures through the ages; topics begin with the Bible, Greek drama, and medieval lyric and conclude with classic Hollywood versions of love stories and the fiction of contemporary liberation movements. *Four credit hours.* L, D. MANNOCCHI

[457] **American Gothic Literature** Horror, especially gothic horror of the American variety, always masquerades as something else; it can usually be found “playing in the dark,” in Toni Morrison’s phrase, or beneath a monster-other mask. Surveying horror’s effects—the narrative strategies that make horror fiction so horrifying—is a focus, but emphasis is on learning to use various “critical” tools, Jungian myth, psychoanalytical, feminist, and race criticism to explore the deeper, semiotic relation of signs and signifying that codify the cultural meaning behind the monster masks—werewolves, shapeshifters, vampires, succubi, demons, and (extra)terrestrial aliens—that conceal a humanity too terrifying to confront consciously. *Four credit hours.* L, U.

474fs Public Speaking An intensive course in the practice of public speaking, with special attention given to current political and social issues and the development of an effective and persuasive platform personality. Attendance at campus debates and speech contests required. *Four credit hours.* MILLS

478fs Advanced Fiction Workshop Practice in the writing of short stories and longer fiction, with major emphasis on student manuscripts. May be repeated once for additional credit. Admission is by manuscript submission only; consult instructor for deadlines and format for manuscript submission. *Prerequisite:* English 378. *Four credit hours.* BOYLAN, RUSSO

479fs Advanced Poetry Workshop Practice in the writing of poetry, with major emphasis on student manuscripts. May be repeated once for additional credit. Admission is by manuscript submission only; consult instructor for deadlines and format for manuscript submission. *Prerequisite:* English 379. *Four credit hours.* P. HARRIS, MCNAIR

483f, 484js Honors Thesis An independent, substantial project approved by the department. The student will work in close consultation with a faculty member. Students are responsible for selecting their faculty tutor and submitting their proposal by May of their junior year. *Prerequisite:* A 3.25 grade point average in the major and approval from a faculty tutor. *Two to four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects exploring topics for which the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of a project advisor and the chair of the department. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

493Af Seminar: Reading in Early America The impact of “print culture” on early American literary history, social relations, and power formations. Works of early American fiction in the context of their publication histories and their critical and popular reception. Topics include the early history of literacy and popular reading in the U.S.; the role of printers; democratization and the expansion of the literary marketplace; censorship and state power; race, gender, class, and reading practices. *Four credit hours.* L. STUBBS

493Bf Seminar: Franz Kafka Kafka’s novels and short fiction, in English translation. Few writers become adjectives: Shakespearean, Dickensian, Kafkaesque. The novels and stories of this committed Jewish writer, who names his Jewish themes both clearly and abstractly but wrote in German, have become central texts of the Western canon, telling the story of a society that is brutally divided but which tells its citizens they are equal and whole (*The Castle*). Kafka’s “nonsense” world, where animals are more human than the “academy” they wish to join, is a distorted, but accurate, reflection of our own. *Four credit hours.* L, I. SUCHOFF

493Cf Seminar: Lyric Self and Other Poems and theory that explore poetic address, the power of form, the gendering of lyric conventions, and the role of language in experiences of solitude, melancholy, and intimacy. Emphasis on the founding period of modern English lyric—the 16th and 17th centuries—but will frequently compare Renaissance poems to poems of later ages, including the present one. *Four credit hours.* **L.** SAGASER

493Ds Seminar: Queer Popular Culture Following a historical and theoretical trajectory, and using a mixture of literary, visual, and theoretical texts, Queer culture is traced from post-WWII to contemporary cultural productions. Various historical and aesthetic periods to be covered: Fifties culture, the Closet, and Beat culture; Broadway, the musical, and Cold War politics; Sixties movements and gay liberation; Seventies culture: film, music, politics; AIDS, activism, art, and film; Queer theory/radical visions in art and film; queer commodity culture into the 21st century. *Four credit hours.* **L, D, U.** CONTRERAS

493Es Seminar: 18th-Century British and American Literature An exploration of some of the many ways that the British imagined America, and Americans imagined Britain, the better to imagine themselves, in a century of especially dramatic change as regards national self-definition. Ongoing questions include the history and transformative power of print technology in 18th-century Britain and America and the roles of gender, sexuality, and race in imagining national community. Two units, focusing in turn on the symbolism and materiality of transatlantic commerce and then on the era's often ambivalent idealization of rural virtue. Readings will include essays, novels, autobiographies, and novels by Joseph Addison and Richard Steele, Daniel Defoe, Olaudah Equiano, Benjamin Franklin, Oliver Goldsmith, Hector St. John de Crevecoeur, Charles Brockden Brown, Mary Wollstonecraft, and Tabitha Tenney. *Four credit hours.* **L.** THORN

Environmental Science

Directors, Professors F. Russell Cole (Biology) and David Firmage (Biology), Professor Robert Nelson (Geology) and Assistant Professor Jennifer Shosa (Geology), Professors Thomas Shattuck (Chemistry) and Whitney King (Chemistry), and Professor Thomas Tietenberg (Environmental Studies)

Colby offers major programs in environmental science with an emphasis in one of four departments/programs—biology, chemistry, environmental studies, and geology. Each program is intended to prepare students for roles as educated citizens in a world increasingly confronted with environmental problems as well as for entry-level positions in firms or government agencies dealing with these problems or for graduate work in related areas. The four environmental science majors, each one with a different emphasis and background, emphasize the scientific foundation that underlies environmental planning. The Environmental Studies Program also offers a concentration in environmental policy and an environmental studies minor, which may be elected by majors from any department or program.

Biology/Environmental Science is a major program that includes work in biology, physical sciences, and social sciences. Instruction in ecology and environmental science includes a survey course in ecology that introduces students to a variety of Maine ecosystems. Students use different types of equipment to measure environmental parameters at each site visited and then compare and contrast data among the ecosystems. In addition, they develop knowledge of the local biota and an understanding of the interrelationships among these plant and animal species. A junior-year course in ecological theory offers a detailed review of ecological concepts and their relevance to environmental issues. A senior practicum enables students to apply the concepts they have learned to an environmental problem of local significance and provides a research experience in environmental science.

Chemistry/Environmental Science Students electing this major complete all the courses required for the chemistry major. In addition, two courses are required in biology and economics. Chemistry 217, Environmental Chemistry—which discusses the application

of chemical principles to such topics as fates and toxicity of heavy metals and organic pollutants in soils and natural water systems, corrosion, complexation, and analytical techniques—is required, as is an independent study.

Environmental Studies/Science The interdisciplinary environmental studies major offers an introduction to national and global environmental issues and the opportunity to focus on science or policy perspectives. A foundation course in environmental studies is complemented by core courses in environmental economics, sustainable development, international relations, and international environmental law. The senior capstone seminar provides a “hands-on” approach to environmental studies research. Environmental studies majors who concentrate in science select a focus area to explore in depth. Current focus areas include conservation biology, environmental toxicology, environmental chemistry, and environmental geology. These students then complete a capstone course related to their focus area.

Geology/Environmental Science is an environmental concentration focusing on energy and water issues. Requirements include selected courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and economics in addition to a core of geology courses. An independent project course serves as a culminating and integrating experience in the senior year.

Each of these environmental science majors emphasizes the scientific foundation that must underlie environmental planning and decision making. Specific requirements for each concentration are listed in the departmental sections of this catalogue. Colby places considerable emphasis on integrating student research into the curriculum. In addition to research opportunities in courses, independent projects, and honors projects, a limited number of research assistantships are available each summer and during the academic year that enable students to work with faculty on specific environmental research projects. Students also are encouraged to complement their work on campus with January Programs and other off-campus educational opportunities, including affiliated programs offered by the School for Field Studies and the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

Environmental Studies

Director, PROFESSOR THOMAS TIETENBERG

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Tietenberg (Economics), Karen Barnhardt (Education), Ellen Baum (Environmental Studies), Liliana Botcheva-Andonova (Environmental Studies and Government), William Burns (Environmental Studies and Government), Catherine Bevier (Biology), F. Russell Cole (Biology), David Firmage (Biology), James Fleming (Science, Technology, and Society), Abigail Holman (Environmental Studies), Whitney King (Chemistry), David Nugent (Anthropology), Jennifer Shosa (Geology), James Webb (History), and Peter Sly (Environmental Studies)*

The environmental studies programs are designed to provide a broad-based course of study. Each concentration is intended to prepare students to be well versed in both policy and science issues as related to the environment and to be able to pursue graduate study or entry-level work in fields such as environmental management, environmental history, natural resource management, land-use planning, urban/rural planning, technology and policy, and environmental and public policy.

Requirements for the Major in Environmental Studies with a Concentration in Policy

I. All of the following courses

Environmental Studies 118, 235, 334; Economics 133, 231; Mathematics 112 or 231.

II. Five of the following courses

<i>Biology</i>	131	Biodiversity or 164 Diversity and Evolution
	238	Bacteriology
	257	Winter Ecology
	358	Ecological Field Study
	271	Introduction to Ecology
	334	Ornithology

	352	Advanced and Applied Ecology
	354	Marine Ecology
	373	Animal Behavior
<i>Chemistry</i>	141	General Chemistry
	142	General Chemistry
	217	Environmental Chemistry
<i>Environmental Studies</i>	319	Conservation Biology
<i>Geology</i>	131	Introduction to Environmental Geology <i>or</i>
	141	Introduction to Physical Geology
	353	Groundwater Hydrology
<i>Physics</i>	141	Foundations of Physics I or 143 Honors Physics
	142	Foundations of Physics II
<i>Science, Technology, and Society</i>	215	Weather, Climate, and Society

III. Policy Process

One course from the following list:

<i>Economics</i>	312	Topics in Law and Economics
	332	Regulated Industries
<i>Environmental Studies</i>	237j	Environmental Law
<i>Government</i>	111	Introduction to American Government and Politics
	212	The American Congress
	213	United States Senate Simulation
	310	Interest Group Politics
	311	The Judicial Process
	317	The Policy-Making Process

IV. Environmental Issues

Three courses, including at least one 400-level course, selected from the following group:

<i>Anthropology</i>	256	Land, Food, Culture, and Power
	235	Latin American Society and Culture
	239	Southeast Asian Cultures and Societies
	398	Anthropology and the Environment
<i>Biology</i>	493	Problems in Environmental Science
<i>Economics</i>	476	Advanced Topics in Environmental Economics (open only to double majors in economics)
<i>Education</i>	316	Education, the Environment, and Social Justice
<i>English</i>	376	Land and Language
<i>Environmental Studies</i>	237j	Environmental Law (if not used to satisfy Policy Process requirement)
	484	Honors in Environmental Studies
	493	Environmental Policy Seminar
<i>History</i>	244j	Changing Notions of Progress
	394	Ecological History
	446	Research Seminar: Historical Epidemiology
<i>Philosophy</i>	126	Philosophy and the Environment
<i>Science, Technology, and Society</i>	212	Native Natural Knowledge
	215	Weather, Climate, and Society
	251	Industry, Technology, and Society in America
	281	Global Environmental History
	356	The Biography of Oil
<i>Sociology</i>	251	Population Problems in International Perspective
	333	Globalization
	336	The Sociology of Food

V. Senior Colloquia

Environmental Studies 401, 402 Senior Colloquim

No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory. AP credits in a subject cannot replace more than one course.

Requirements for the Major in Environmental Studies with a Concentration in Science

I. Required Core Courses

<i>Biology</i>	164	Diversity and Evolution and Biology
	271	Introduction to Ecology
<i>Chemistry</i>	141 and 142	General Chemistry or Physics 141 and 142 Foundations of Physics I and II
<i>Geology</i>	131	Introduction to Environmental Geology or Geology 141 Physical Processes of Planet Earth (Geology 141 required for those electing an environmental geology focus)
<i>Economics</i>	133	Microeconomics
	231	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
<i>Environmental Studies</i>	118	Environment and Society
<i>Mathematics</i>	121	Single-variable Calculus and one course selected from 112 Elementary Statistics, 122 Series and Multi-variable Calculus, 231 Applied Statistics and Regression Analysis

II. Humans and the Environment (*two* courses)

<i>Anthropology</i>	235	Latin American Society and Culture
	239	Southeast Asian Cultures and Society
	252	Hunger, Poverty, and Population: The Anthropology of Development
	256	Land, Food, Culture, and Power
	398	Anthropology and the Environment
<i>Economics</i>	278	International Trade
	293	Economic Development of the Third World
<i>Environmental Studies</i>	237j	Environmental Law
	235	Sustainable Development
	334	International Environmental Law
<i>History</i>	394	Ecological History
	481	Ecology and History
<i>Philosophy</i>	126	Philosophy and the Environment
<i>Sociology</i>	251	Population Problems in International Perspective
	333	Globalization
	336	The Sociology of Food
<i>Science, Technology, and Society</i>	215	Weather, Climate, and Society
	281	Global Environmental History

III. Focus Area (*five* courses from one of the following focus areas and an additional corresponding culminating experience, chosen in consultation with advisor)

A. Conservation Biology

<i>Biology</i>	163	The Cellular Basis of Life
	352	Advanced and Applied Ecology
<i>Environmental Studies</i>	319	Conservation Biology

Two courses from the following:

<i>Biology</i>	211	Taxonomy of Flowering Plants
	237	Woody Plants
	254	Marine Invertebrate Zoology
	334	Ornithology
	354	Marine Ecology
	358	Ecological Field Study
	373	Animal Behavior

Culminating Experience

<i>Biology</i>	493	Problems in Environmental Science
----------------	-----	-----------------------------------

B. Marine Science

<i>Biology</i>	163	The Cellular Basis of Life
	254	Marine Invertebrate Zoology
	354	Marine Ecology

Two courses from the following:

<i>Biology</i>	276	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy
	358	Ecological Field Study in Anguilla
	373	Animal Behavior
	375	Comparative Animal Physiology
<i>Chemistry</i>	217	Environmental Chemistry
<i>Geology</i>	171	Oceanography

Culminating Experience

Environmental Studies 491/492 Independent Study

C. Environmental Toxicology

<i>Biology</i>	163	The Cellular Basis of Life
	238	Bacteriology
<i>Chemistry</i>	241, 242	Organic Chemistry

One course from the following:

<i>Biology</i>	214	Plant Physiology
	225	Immunology
	275	Mammalian Physiology
	315	Animal Cells, Tissues, and Organs

Culminating Experience

<i>Biology</i>	451	Applied and Environmental Microbiology
----------------	-----	--

D. Environmental Geology

<i>Geology</i>	142	Deciphering Earth History
	225	Mineralogy
	351	Principles of Geomorphology
	353	Groundwater Hydrology
	354	Glacial and Quaternary Geology
	356	Sedimentation and Stratigraphy

Culminating Experience

<i>Geology</i>	494	Advanced Environmental Geology
----------------	-----	--------------------------------

E. Environmental Chemistry

<i>Chemistry</i>	217	Environmental Chemistry
	241, 242	Organic Chemistry
	331	Chemical Methods of Analysis

One course from the following:

<i>Chemistry</i>	332	Instrumental Methods of Analysis
	341	Physical Chemistry
	367	Biochemistry of the Cell
	411	Inorganic Chemistry

Culminating Experience

<i>Chemistry</i>	481/482	Special Topics in Environmental Chemistry
------------------	---------	---

IV. Senior Colloquia

Environmental Studies 401, 402 Senior Colloquim

Environmental studies majors with a concentration in science must complete at least two courses at the 300 level or above selected from categories II and III above. No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory. AP credits can fulfill core course requirements based on exam performance and coverage. AP credits also can provide advanced placement in focus areas, but in no case can AP credits reduce the number of required focus area courses below five.

Environmental studies majors electing the science concentration should consult with the program director or the advisor for their selected focus area as early as their first year at Colby, to identify any courses beyond the major requirements that may be desirable to meet their postgraduate goals, especially graduate or professional school.

Students are encouraged to consider field courses offered by Colby or other approved programs such as: Biology 257, Biology 358, Geology 179, Geology 358, SFS Sustainable Development in Costa Rica, and the Semester in Environmental Science at the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole. Students electing the marine science focus area are

strongly encouraged to consider a semester of off-campus study through programs offered by Denmark's International Study Program, the School of Field Studies, the Duke University Marine Laboratory, the Maine Biological Laboratory, and other approved programs. An internship or research project in the discipline is strongly recommended.

Honors in Environmental Studies

Majors in environmental studies may apply during the fall semester of their senior year for admission to the honors program. Candidates must submit a proposal by the third week in October to continue their seminar or independent study project as an honors project in the spring semester. The proposal should contain information on both the project to be completed during the first semester (which should serve as the foundation for the honors research) and how this project would be expanded and refined in the following semester. Projects will be reviewed at the end of the fall semester for approval to continue as an honors project. On successful completion of the work of the honors project and the major, students' graduation from the College will be noted as being "With Honors in Environmental Studies."

The **environmental studies minor** is designed to introduce students to environmental issues and their ramifications in the context of the social and natural sciences. Course requirements provide flexibility, allowing students to study in areas of most interest to them.

Requirements for the Minor in Environmental Studies

- (1) Environmental Studies 118
- (2) Either Economics 133 and 231 or Anthropology 112 and either 252 or 256
- (3) Either Biology 131 or 133 and Biology 271, or Geology 141 and 142, or Chemistry 141 and 142
- (4) Two courses, including one numbered 300 or above, selected from:

<i>Biology</i>	237	Woody Plants
	352	Advanced and Applied Ecology
	354	Marine Ecology
	358	Ecological Field Study
<i>Chemistry</i>	217	Environmental Chemistry
<i>Economics</i>	231	Environmental and Resource Economics (if not used to satisfy (2) above)
	293	Economic Development of the Third World
	476	Advanced Topics in Environmental Economics
<i>Education</i>	316	Education, the Environment, and Social Justice
<i>Environmental Studies</i>	235	Sustainable Development
	319	Conservation Biology
	334	International Environmental Law
	493	Environmental Policy Seminar
<i>Geology</i>	352	Principles of Geomorphology
	353	Groundwater Hydrology
	494	Advanced Environmental Geology
<i>History</i>	394	Ecological History
	481	Ecology and History
<i>Science, Technology, and Society</i>	212	Native Natural Knowledge
	215	Weather, Climate, and Society
	251	Industry, Technology, and Society in America
	281	Global Environmental History
	356	The Biography of Oil
<i>Sociology</i>	251	Population Problems in International Perspective
	333	Globalization

Minors should also have a "hands-on" environmental activity either of an experiential nature (internship, field experience, student teaching) or an academic nature (research paper or research lab). In many if not most cases, at least one of these may be required by one of your courses and thus satisfied automatically.

No requirement for the minor may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory. AP credits in a subject cannot replace more than one course.

Also available are **environmental science concentrations** in biology and chemistry majors and an **environmental science option** in the geology major. These are discipline-based programs intended to prepare students for entry-level positions in firms or government agencies concerned with environmental issues, for graduate study, or for roles as educated citizens in a world increasingly confronted with environmental problems. Students are encouraged to participate in relevant field study or internships to complement their academic work. Requirements are listed in the appropriate departmental section.

A student cannot elect both the environmental studies minor and an environmental science concentration or option.

Course Offerings

118s Environment and Society An interdisciplinary course focusing on the human relationship with and impact on the environment. A look at some of the environmental problems that have arisen as a result of the growth of society in various areas of the world. The causes of each problem, methods for investigating the problem, and possible solutions investigated from a scientific and a public policy perspective. Lecture and discussion. *Four credit hours.* COLE, FIRMAGE, TIETENBERG

197j Environmental Physics Listed as Physics 197 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.* N. CONOVER

[215] Global Change: Environmental Science and Society Listed as Science, Technology, and Society 215 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* N.

217s Environmental Chemistry Listed as Chemistry 217 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.* KING

231f Environmental and Natural Resource Economics Listed as Economics 231 (q.v.). *Three or four credit hours.* TIETENBERG

235s Sustainable Development An examination of the tension between the need for economic development by less developed countries and the necessity to protect and preserve the global environment. The course will explore the individual, community, and domestic issues facing the people and countries of the developing world as they attempt to address their economic and environmental problems, and the relationship between developing countries and the rest of the international community in confronting environmental issues. *Four credit hours.* HOLMAN

237j Environmental Law Modern environmental law in the United States from its roots in the common law and local land use ordinances to the National Environmental Policy Act and complex modern statutes such as the Clean Air Act, Clean Water Act, and laws governing toxics. Introduction to constitutional principles related to environmental law. Practical application of environmental legal principles through role plays, field trips, and exploration of current legal and environmental disputes, including controlling mercury air pollutants, environmental justice, and implementing policies to protect endangered species such as the Atlantic salmon. *Three credit hours.* TREAT

271f Introduction to Ecology Listed as Biology 271 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* N. COLE, FIRMAGE

[281] History of Global Environmental Change Listed as Science, Technology, and Society 281 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* H.

298s The Emerging Challenge of Climate Change Analysis of the scientific, political, and legal issues associated with climate change. Major topics will include the science of the natural and anthropogenic greenhouse effects, the current and future impacts of climate change, national/international legal and policy responses to climate change,

possible future adaptation responses, and the critical long-term policy agenda to stabilize emissions. Focus on North-South and intergenerational equity issues and their relevance within the context of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. *Four credit hours.* BURNS

[319] Conservation Biology Concepts of conservation biology examined in detail. Topics include patterns of diversity and rarity, sensitive habitats, extinction, captive propagation, preserve design, and reclamation of degraded or destroyed ecosystems. Interdisciplinary solutions to the challenges of protecting, maintaining, and restoring biological diversity. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite:* Biology 177 or 271. *Four credit hours.*

334s International Environmental Law An examination of the basic instruments of international law and its historical development in addressing international environmental issues in order to ascertain its role addressing current environmental problems. Under what conditions have states been able to cooperate to improve the global environment? Topics include negotiation of, compliance with, and effectiveness of international environmental law. *Prerequisite:* Previous or concurrent enrollment in Government 131 and one of Environmental Studies 118, 235, or Economics 231. *Four credit hours.* BURNS

352s Ecological Theory Listed as Biology 352 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* COLE, FIRMAGE

[376] Land and Language Listed as English 376 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* L.

476s Advanced Topics in Environmental Economics Listed as Economics 476 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* TIETENBERG

484s Honors in Environmental Policy The honors project will be an outgrowth of research done during the 400-level course taken in the fall of the senior year. A project proposal should be submitted during the fall semester. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing in the environmental policy major, acceptance into the honors program, and successful completion of the senior seminar. *Four credit hours.*

491f, 492s Independent Study Independent study devoted to a topic chosen by the student with the approval of the program committee. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as environmental policy major or environmental studies minor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

493f Environmental Policy Seminar The seminar focuses both on how to make and how to study environmental policy. It examines issues essential in understanding how environmental policy works and explores these topics in depth through case studies of current environmental policy issues. Students undertake an original research project and work in groups to influence or create local environmental policy. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing in the environmental policy major. *Four credit hours.* BAUM

Field Experience, Internship

-95f, -95j, -96s Field Experience or Internship Noncurricular experience with direct, demonstrated relationship to the student's curricular program. Credits earned in field experience or internship may be applied toward requirements for a major only with explicit approval of the chair of the major department or program. Nongraded, credit, or no entry. Credit may not exceed three hours in any semester, January, or summer session without advance approval by the Academic Affairs Committee, except for approved programs such as Colby in Washington. *Prerequisite:* A formal proposal filed with the field experience coordinator in the Career Services Office prior to the beginning of the project. Proposals for January Program credit must be submitted by December 1. Proposals for summer credit must be submitted by May 1. *One to three credit hours (zero to three credit hours in January).*

French

In the Department of French and Italian.

Unless otherwise specified, all courses are conducted in French.

Chair, PROFESSOR ARTHUR GREENSPAN (FRENCH)

Professors Jonathan Weiss, Jane Moss, Greenspan, and Suellen Diaconoff; Associate Professor Adriana Paliyenko; Assistant Professor André Siamundele; Visiting Assistant Professor Alison Levine

Achievement Test: If a student offers a foreign language for entrance credit and wishes to continue it in college, that student must either have taken the College Board SAT-II test in the language or take the placement test during orientation. The Colby Placement Test only places the student in the appropriate level; it does not satisfy the language requirement.

Requirements for the Major in French Literature (available through the Class of 2004)

The major in literature promotes the acquisition of superior language skills and explores the richness of French literature while developing the critical and analytical skills that enhance the appreciation of literature.

A minimum of nine courses in French is required. Students choosing this option are normally required to take French 231, 252, and 493, plus at least six additional courses at the 200 and above level, four of which must be in literature at the 300 or above level.

The student is encouraged to study the literature of all periods and genres and to complement the language and literary studies with appropriate courses in the culture and history of France. It is recommended that students plan their programs so that they can also take advantage of the upper-level courses in language. Potential majors in French literature should consult with the department during orientation to determine the appropriate sequence of courses.

Requirements for the Major in French Studies

The major in French studies promotes the acquisition of superior language skills while offering an opportunity to explore the richness of French and francophone literatures and cultures. Emphasis is placed on developing the critical and analytical skills that enhance the appreciation of literature and on broadening and deepening students' understanding of values foreign to their own.

For the Class of 2004: a minimum of nine courses in French, to include 231, 232, and 493.

Beginning with the Class of 2005: a minimum of 10 courses in French, beginning at the 200 level, including French 231; two courses selected from 232, 233, 238, 252; and 493.

Majors must take at least one course conducted in French each semester. For students returning from foreign study, these courses must be numbered 300 or higher. Potential majors, and especially students beginning their French studies at the elementary level, should consult with the department during the first year to determine the appropriate sequence. One course conducted in English in such departments as Art, Government, and History, in which the principal focus is France or francophone countries, may be counted toward the major; it must be approved in advance. Majors are required to spend at least one semester studying in a French-speaking country and are strongly encouraged to spend a full academic year. Two semester courses of transfer credit may be counted toward the major for each semester of study away from Colby.

The point scale for retention of the major is based on all French courses numbered above 127. No major requirement may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Honors in French

Students majoring in French literature or French studies may apply to write an honors thesis, which counts as one of the 10 courses required for the major. Formal application must be received no later than September 15 of the student's senior year and preferably in the spring of the junior year. Students who successfully complete the honors thesis, including the oral defense, will graduate "With Honors in French."

Course Offerings

125fs French I First in a sequence that develops communication skills in a careful progression over three semesters. In addition to working on the four traditional skills of language acquisition—speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing—students will also be introduced to the cultural contexts of the francophone world. Use of audio and video taped material is an integral and required part of the classwork. Students are placed in the appropriate level by their score on the College Board French SAT-II test, a placement test during fall orientation, or through consultation with a member of the faculty in French. *Four credit hours.* LEVINE

126fs French II Second in a sequence that develops communication skills in a careful progression over three semesters. In addition to working on the four traditional skills of language acquisition—speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing—students will also be introduced to the cultural contexts of the francophone world. Use of audio and video taped material is an integral and required part of the classwork. Students are placed in the appropriate level by their score on the College Board French SAT-II test, a placement test during fall orientation, or through consultation with a member of the faculty in French. *Four credit hours.* LEVINE, PALIYENKO

127fs French III Third in a sequence that develops communication skills in a careful progression over three semesters. In addition to working on the four traditional skills of language acquisition—speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing—students will also be introduced to the cultural contexts of the francophone world. Use of audio and video taped material may be an integral and required part of the classwork. Students are placed in the appropriate level by their score on the College Board French SAT-II test, a placement test during fall orientation, or through consultation with a member of the faculty in French. *Four credit hours.* FACULTY

[127j] French III (Dijon) Intensive practice in French through a month's stay in beautiful Dijon, France. Students will live with French families and take classes in an 18th-century *hôtel particulier* in the center of the city. Students will study the history and culture of Burgundy, with frequent visits to museums and other points of interest in the city. There will be one weekend overnight excursion in Burgundy (included in program cost) and one long free weekend. Estimated cost: \$1,450. *Prerequisite:* French 126 or a score of 51 or higher on the fall French Placement Test. Instructor will contact students for interviews, if necessary. *Three credit hours.*

128fs French IV: Reading in Cultural Contexts A course that aims to build reading skills and to broaden cultural background through a wide variety of readings in French. The emphasis is on the texts and contexts of culture, whether in France, Quebec, or other francophone areas such as Africa and the Caribbean. There will be continuing work in improving oral and written skills. *Prerequisite:* French 127. *Four credit hours.* DIACONOFF, MOSS

131s Conversation and Composition A course designed specifically for students wishing to develop oral skills and acquire an extensive modern vocabulary, with additional practice in writing short, weekly compositions. *Prerequisite:* A score of 60 on the College Board French SAT-II test or its equivalent on the placement test, or French 128. *Four credit hours.* GUILLOIS

231fs Advanced Grammar and Composition An advanced language course required of both majors and open to others wishing to improve their written expression in French. Intensive grammar review and frequent practice in writing French. *Prerequisite:* French 128 or 131. *Four credit hours.* GREENSPAN

232s Cultural History of France Examination of the major events and movements in the cultural history of France from the medieval period to World War II, with emphasis on written documents such as laws, manifestoes, letters, and decrees and on such visual documents as maps, monuments, paintings, symbols, film, and photography. Required for French studies majors and recommended for international studies students. *Prerequisite:* French 128. *Four credit hours.* **H.** J. WEISS

233f Contemporary France Emphasis on the institutions, events, and culture that shape France today, including politics, education, health care, and the justice system and relationship of each with the lives of French men and women. Daily reference to the news (on television and in the press) will permit the study in depth of important events as they unfold. Required for French studies majors and recommended for international studies students. *Prerequisite:* French 128. *Four credit hours.* GREENSPAN

234fs Intensive Spoken French Exclusively for French majors or students preparing for study in a French-speaking country. Weekly practice in oral French conducted by the French assistant under the direction of a faculty member. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Acceptance in a study abroad program in a French-speaking country. *One credit hour.* DURAND

237j Guadeloupe: Remapping a World Guadeloupe evokes a world in the French poetic imagination of the 19th century that modern Guadeloupian historians and creative artists are actively remapping. Lessons drawn from geography, history, literature, art, and music shall shape our understanding of how colonial and postcolonial representations of Guadeloupe mutually illuminate issues of language, identity, race, class, and gender. A unique opportunity to experience a francophone Caribbean culture firsthand through excursions and by living with host families. Course work will be conducted in French. Estimated cost: \$1,500-\$1,700 (dependent on number of participants). *Prerequisite:* French 127. *Three credit hours.* **L, D.** INSTRUCTOR

238s Introduction to the Francophone World The French presence in the Americas, including Canada, New England, Louisiana, and the Antilles. Beginning with the period of exploration and colonization, an examination of the history, culture, music, language, and literature of North American and Caribbean francophone societies. *Prerequisite:* French 128. *Four credit hours.* **D, I.** DIACONOFF

252f Provocative Texts: Worlds Apart Centering on major themes in culture, an analysis of the ways in which different kinds of texts endeavor to set into play important issues and conflicting values. Significant writing and analysis of the means by which written and visual texts—including short stories and novels, theater, poetry, essays, and film—“speak.” *Prerequisite:* French 128. *Four credit hours.* **L.** PALIYENKO

336s French Theater Theater and its socio-political context through the study of 17th-through 20th-century plays that challenge the established order and through the study of dramatic theory as it relates to the role of theater in society. The course may include the production of a play in French. *Prerequisite:* A 200-level French course. *Four credit hours.* **L, I.** J. WEISS

[341] **Advanced Spoken and Written French** Intensive practice at the advanced level in the art of effective expression. Emphasis is on grammatical correctness, extending vocabulary, and development of a French style of writing. *Prerequisite:* French 231. *Four credit hours.*

351s French-Canadian Literature and Society Analysis of important literary works from Quebec, focusing on problems of cultural identity, language, and the French-English conflict as seen in contemporary fiction, poetry, theater, and film. Non-French majors may write papers and examinations in English. *Four credit hours.* **L, I.** MOSS

[353] **Francophone Women Writers** The female condition in the francophone world as revealed through fiction, theater, film, essays, and historical documents. The concentration is on women in areas of North Africa, Sub-Saharan Africa, the Middle East, and the Antilles that were once French colonies or protectorates. Topics include the role of women in colonial and postcolonial society, how traditional practices affect women's lives (polygamy, genital excision, veiling), issues related to language and education, and women's resistance to colonial and patriarchal power. Non-French majors may write papers and examinations in English. *Four credit hours.* L, D, I.

[356] **The Cultural Legacy of 19th-Century France** Diverse artistic and literary representations of private and public life in 19th century France—from the *mal du siècle* to the *fin du siècle*, the sacred to the profane, the domestic to the commercial, the personal to the political, the native to the foreign—provide the framework for a retrospective exploration of the 19th century as it was portrayed, and at the same time challenged, by the creative minds it produced. Non-French majors may write papers and examinations in English. *Four credit hours.* L.

357f **Women Writers in the Maghreb: Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia** The fiction, cinema, and essays of women articulate a new ideal for the Arab woman that neither imitates Western models nor reflects the Western stereotypes of Muslim societies. Non-French majors may write papers in English. Students of African studies who do not possess advanced French reading skills should see the instructor for special arrangements. *Four credit hours.* L, D, I. DIACONOFF

358s **Passionate Discontent: The 19th-Century Epidemic** A malady of the spirit pervades the cultural imagination of 19th-century France. Through close examination of intersecting literary, artistic, and medical treatments of *le mal du siècle*, a study of how passionate discontent, which inspired the Romantic generation, becomes a “female” malady—a sign of degeneration. Topics of analysis will include neurasthenia or depression, sadomasochism, hysteria, and the gender of disease. Non-French majors may write papers and examinations in English. *Four credit hours.* L, D. PALIYENKO

[372] **France and Africa** A comparison of how francophone Africa and Africans are represented by French authors, and how francophone African writers consider France. These cultural and ethnic perspectives will be examined through the study of historical documents, critical analyses, films, and literary texts. Topics include colonization, the struggle for independence, immigration, and popular culture. Non-French majors may elect to write papers and do exams in English. *Four credit hours.* L.

[412] **Stylistics** Through exercises in translation and discussion of selected English-American texts to French (*thèmes*) and French to American texts (*versions*), this hands-on course aims to sensitize the advanced student to the various styles, intricacies, and nuances particular to both languages. *Prerequisite:* French 231 and upper-level work in French. *Four credit hours.*

483f, 484js **Senior Honors Thesis** The senior honors thesis will be undertaken in addition to all required courses for the major; it does not replace any part of the major. The thesis, written in French, is to be a substantial study of a carefully defined topic in literature or area studies, depending on the student's major in French, and supported by critical sources. *Prerequisite:* A 3.50 or higher major average at the end of the junior year and permission of the department. *Two credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s **Independent Study** Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two to four credit hours.* FACULTY

493f The Problematics of Assimilation An integrating experience required for senior majors of both French studies and literature, allowing students, through the choice of a particular theme, to synthesize and coordinate both their academic work in the major and their experiences in French-speaking countries. The theme for 2003 is “The Problematics of Assimilation”: a study of the assimilation of the francophone community of Waterville. Students will be asked to interview French-speaking members of the community and produce sound videos of their work, edited and subtitled. The course will include readings on the assimilation of various ethnic groups, the study of the technique of oral histories, and technical training in videotaping and editing. *Four credit hours.* GREENSPAN

Geology

Chair, PROFESSOR ROBERT GASTALDO

Professors Donald Allen, Robert Nelson, and Gastaldo; Assistant Professor Jennifer Shosa; Visiting Assistant Professor Bruce Rueger; Visiting Instructor Catherine Riibimaki

If you are interested in Earth—how it developed its present features and what may happen to it in the future, how it functions as a complex physical and chemical system and why we should care, where life originated and how and why our planet supports us, how the environment works, and how what we do affects the world around us—a major in geology is what you are looking for.

The Department of Geology possesses extensive rock, mineral, and fossil collections as a basis from which to investigate Earth, a state-of-the-art powder X-ray diffractometer for determining mineral identities, various geophysical instruments, research-grade stereo and petrographic microscopes, a new Logitech-equipped rock preparation and thin-sectioning laboratory, and one of the College's two scanning electron microscopes equipped with Energy Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence, as well as specialized equipment for student and faculty research. Additional research equipment, shared with other departments in the Division of Natural Sciences, includes a C,H,N,O Analyzer and a pontoon boat equipped with an array of instrumentation from which real-time environmental analyses and studies can be conducted.

Colby's setting provides an intriguing and exciting area for field study, allowing students to integrate field and laboratory experiences. Students are encouraged to work on independent and honors projects in which they develop ways of actively examining and interpreting observational data. Majors are expected to undertake and complete independent research as part of their undergraduate training.

Fieldwork is an integral part of many courses and introduces students to many aspects of local and regional geology. Multi-day off-campus trips also are scheduled regularly to localities and areas of particular geologic interest, such as the Hartford Basin of Connecticut, the Mohawk Valley or Catskill Mountains of New York, and the classic Joggins localities in Nova Scotia.

The department offers four major programs and a minor for students with different interests. The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses taken in the major; no requirement may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory. Students should consult regularly with their advisor in selecting courses appropriate for meeting their goals of post-graduation employment or graduate studies.

Requirements for the Major in Geology

Geology 131 or 141, 142, 225, 226, 251, 331, 332, 351 or 353, 356, and at least three hours of independent study (491 or 492); Mathematics 121, 122, and either Mathematics 112 or Computer Science 151; Chemistry 141, 142 (or 145); Physics 141, 142.

The **earth science option** is offered for students desiring a comprehensive geoscience background who may not be planning a graduate school career; the requirements are Geology 131 or 141, 142, 225, 226, 251, 351 or 353, 356, and at least three hours of independent study; Chemistry 141; Science, Technology, and Society 215.

The **environmental science option** is designed to provide students with a core of geology courses supplemented by environmentally related courses from other departments; it is intended for those students who particularly are interested in the geological aspects of environmental science. The requirements are as follows: Geology 131 or 141, 142, 225, 353, 356, and 494; Biology 163, 164, 271; Chemistry 141, 142, 217 (*or any of the following*: 241, 242, 331, 332); Mathematics 121, 231; Physics 141; Economics 133, 231.

Requirements for the Major in GeoBiology are designed for those students interested in bridging the two disciplines. The requirements are Geology 131 or 141, 142, 225, 251, 356, or 372, and at least three hours of 491 or 492; Biology 177, 179, 320, 352; Chemistry 141, 142; Mathematics 121, 122 and 231 or 381. The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in geology and biology.

Students should consult one of the major advisors regarding election of languages and other required courses in the first and second years.

Requirements for Honors in Geology

This program involves a substantial research component in the student's senior year, with no less than six hours of credit elected in research activities. The Honors Program involves presentation of a research proposal to a faculty committee early in the fall semester, the submission of a mid-term progress report, and the draft of introductory sections before January. Satisfactory progress will result in Geology 483 credit and allow the student to register for Geology 484. Successful completion of an honors research project, and the major, will enable the student to graduate "With Honors in Geology." Students who wish to pursue a more intensive research agenda should consider the Senior Scholars Program.

Requirements for the Minor in Geology

A minor in geology is available to students majoring in other disciplines who also desire an introductory understanding of the geosciences. Minor programs will be tailored to the needs of individual students; course selection should be done *only* after consultation with the minor advisor. Requirements are Geology 131 or 141, 142, and five courses selected from Chemistry 141, Physics 141, and geology courses numbered 225 and above.

Course Offerings

131f Introduction to Environmental Geology Environmental issues considered from a geological perspective: geologic controls of human activities and the impact of humans on natural geologic processes. Major topics of discussion include geologic processes and hazards, natural resources and resource exploitation, land-use planning and geological engineering, waste management and pollution, and potential solutions to environmental problems. Lecture and laboratory; laboratories include mandatory field trips, including an all-day weekend trip to the Maine coast. Gateway to geology major; credit will not be given for both Geology 131 and Geology 141. *Four credit hours.* **N.** MECKEL

141fs Physical Processes of Planet Earth The study of the Earth as a physical environment. Includes study of the composition of earth materials and the processes that have produced and continue to modify the modern Earth, from plate tectonics and volcanoes to streams and glaciation. Lecture and laboratory; laboratories include mandatory field trips, including an all-day weekend trip to the Maine coast. Gateway to geology major; credit will not be given for both Geology 131 and Geology 141. *Four credit hours.* **N.** RIIHMAKI

142s Deciphering Earth History Within the crustal rocks of planet Earth is the evidence that can be used to understand the patterns and processes that have shaped the world we know. The course is designed to investigate the physical and biological patterns and processes that can be deciphered from Earth's historical record, as well as the impact these have had on the evolution of the planet over the past 4.6 billion years. The focus is on North America, but global-scale Earth systems are included. Lecture and laboratory; laboratory includes a two-week project at the end of the semester. *Prerequisite:* Geology 141. *Four credit hours.* **N.** INSTRUCTOR

[151] Introduction to Volcanoes and Volcanology An introduction to the scientific study of volcanoes and volcanic phenomena; includes an introduction to global plate tectonics, origins and chemistry of magmas and volcanic gases, reasons for differing eruptive styles and the resulting landforms, impacts of volcanic eruptions, distribution of volcanoes, and areas of high volcanic risk. Cannot be counted toward the geology major. *Three credit hours.* N.

[171] Oceanography A multidisciplinary introduction to the oceans and their basins addressing chemical, geological, and physical ocean processes and their effect on organisms and ecosystems and culminating in an assessment of current economic and environmental issues in oceanography. Cannot be counted toward the geology major. *Three credit hours.* N.

[179] Geology of Bermuda An introduction to the geology of an island environment created solely from calcium carbonate remains of marine organisms; introduction to carbonate-secreting organisms, sedimentation, and reworking of carbonate grains into secondary geologic environments. Lecture and laboratory, with course work at Colby and an extended field excursion in Bermuda. *Prerequisite:* Geology 141. *Three credit hours.*

225f Mineralogy Physical properties and chemical structure of minerals leading to investigation of the chemical composition and optical properties of minerals. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Geology 141, Chemistry 141 (may be taken concurrently). *Four credit hours.* ALLEN

226s Optical Mineralogy A continuation of the study of minerals utilizing their optical properties, as studied by petrographic microscope analysis of thin sections and x-ray powder diffraction techniques. *Prerequisite:* Geology 225. *Four credit hours.* ALLEN

251s The Record of Life on Earth The biological record of Earth history encompasses unicellular to multicellular organisms that have inhabited non-analogue worlds. The course examines the processes responsible for preservation of marine and terrestrial biota, the application of the fossil record to solving problems in evolution and diversity, morphology and systematics, and ecology and climatology. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Geology 142 or one year of biology. *Four credit hours.* GASTALDO

331f Structural Geology Processes and results of deformation of rocks, including stress and strain, faults, folds, joints, and rock fabrics. *Prerequisite:* Geology 142. *Four credit hours.* MECKEL

332s Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology Structured as a continuation of Geology 331. Hand-specimen and thin-section examination of igneous and metamorphic rocks to determine structure, composition, and origin. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Geology 226. *Four credit hours.* ALLEN

351f Principles of Geomorphology The origin, history, and classification of landforms and the processes that shape the Earth's surface. Emphasis on study of physical processes. Lecture and laboratory; laboratory focus is on aerial photograph and topographic map interpretation, ability to recognize geologic significance of particular landforms. At least one all-day field trip required. *Prerequisite:* Geology 142; students completing only Geology 141 with a grade of B or better will be admitted but should consult with instructor prior to registration. *Four credit hours.* RIIHIMAKI

[353] Groundwater Hydrology A survey of the hydrologic cycle, with specific attention to those components of the cycle related to the sources and occurrence of groundwater resources; the factors that govern the movement of groundwater through aquifers and the physical and chemical changes that result from passage through the hydrologic cycle. An introduction to techniques used in groundwater quantity and quality

investigations. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Geology 141, 142 and Mathematics 121 or 161. *Four credit hours.*

354s Glacial and Quaternary Geology The origin and development of glaciers and their influence on the landscape, both as erosive forces and as transporters of earth materials. Geological and biological evolution of the landscape during the Quaternary, the most recent of the geological periods. Lecture and laboratory with field trips (including two required all-day Saturday trips). Normally offered in odd-numbered years. *Prerequisite:* Geology 142. *Four credit hours.* NELSON

356f Sedimentation and Stratigraphy A course covering the processes of sedimentation, methods of analysis of sediments, interpretation of depositional environments, classification and description of sedimentary rocks, and study of the relationships and correlation of sedimentary rocks. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Geology 225. *Four credit hours.* GASTALDO

[372] Quaternary Paleoecology Reconstruction of biological environments on land for the recent geologic past, based on the fossil remains of plants and animals preserved in sediments. Emphasis will be on the use of pollen in reconstructing past vegetation types, but other groups of organisms and what they can tell about past environments are included. Extrapolation of past climatic parameters from the biological data. Lecture and laboratory. Normally offered in even-numbered years. (Though this course is offered spring semester, it requires an all-day field trip the first Saturday of the preceding fall semester.) *Prerequisite:* Geology 142 and Chemistry 141; Geology 251 or Biology 271 is recommended. *Four credit hours.*

374f Ore Deposits An investigation of the genesis and localization of ore deposits. Topics may include the history of mineral deposits, materials, and formation of ore deposits, supergene sulfide enrichment, paragenesis and zoning, epigenetic versus syngenetic deposits, magmatic segregation deposits, and mineral deposits related to regional tectonic environments. Some Saturday field trips may be required. *Prerequisite:* Geology 225. *Four credit hours.* ALLEN

483f, 484s Senior Honors Project Research conducted under the guidance of a faculty member and focused on an approved topic leading to the writing of an honors thesis and an oral presentation of the research results. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as a geology major and permission of the department chair. *Three or four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Field and laboratory problems in geology or environmental geology, with final written report (see requirements for Honors in Geology option) and formal presentation in a professional context. Students should consult with major advisors in the spring of their junior year. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

German

*In the Department of German and Russian.
Unless otherwise specified, all courses are conducted in German.*

Chair, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR URSULA REIDEL-SCHREWE (GERMAN)

*Associate Professors James McIntyre and Reidel-Schrewe; Assistant Professor Maria Morrison;
Language Assistant Barbara Habermann*

Achievement Test: An entering student seeking credit for a foreign language must either have taken the College Board SAT-II test in the language or take the Colby language placement test during orientation before the beginning of classes in the fall.

The German program emphasizes the acquisition of a solid knowledge of the German language as the basis for the study of the literature and culture of the German-speaking countries. To this aim, unless otherwise noted, all courses are taught in German as students continue to hone their skills in reading, writing, speaking, and listening. Upper-level courses provide training in literary analysis and critical thinking and offer further insight into the rich literature and culture of Germany, Austria, and Switzerland.

Majors in German are *encouraged* to study their entire junior year in a German-speaking country; they are *expected* to spend at least one semester abroad. Study abroad options include approved programs in Berlin, Munich, Freiburg, Regensburg, Tübingen, and Vienna. The German faculty welcomes inquiries from students regarding the different programs and the one-semester and full-year options.

Two majors are open to students interested in German language, culture, and history. Students may pursue a traditional major in German language and literature or may opt for the interdisciplinary field of German studies. Both majors provide preparation for students who wish to pursue German-related grant opportunities, employment in international companies and organizations, or careers in government or academics.

Requirements for the Major in German Language and Literature

Students who choose to major in German language and literature will broaden their knowledge of German literary and cultural history as well as their understanding of theories of genre—from poetry and prose to drama and film.

To fulfill the major students must complete nine semester courses in German numbered above German 126, of which two courses must be at the 300 level and one must be at the 400 level. Courses taken abroad and approved by the German faculty count toward the major.

Requirements for the Major in German Studies

The major in German studies offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the German-speaking countries. While proficiency in the German language is still emphasized, relevant courses taken outside the German program will broaden students' understanding of the formation of cultural identity and of the larger geo-political role of Germany in the world.

To fulfill the major in German studies students must complete nine semester courses: six courses in German above German 126 and three additional courses chosen either from the German curriculum or from courses with a substantial German component in other departments. Students must take at least one course in German at the 300 level and one course in German or another department at the 400 level. The following courses are approved for the major in German studies:

<i>English</i>	493B	Seminar: Franz Kafka
<i>Government</i>	257	Politics and Government of West Europe
	262	German Unification
	354	The European Union
<i>History</i>	112	Survey of Modern Europe
	182	Jewish History II
	215	Heresy, Humanism, and Reform
	223	European Politics, Culture, and Thought, 1789-1914
	224	Germany and Europe, 1871-1945
	297A	From Revolution to Rubble: 1918-1945 Germany
	322	Europe and the Second World War
	421	Debating the Nazi Past
<i>Music</i>	242	Music History II
	258	In Search of Bach
<i>Philosophy</i>	314	Karl Marx and Marxist Philosophical Thought
	359	19th-Century Philosophy
<i>Psychology</i>	171	Psychology of Nazi Germany

The following statements also apply:

(1) The point scale for retention of both majors is based on all required and approved courses numbered above German 126.

(2) No major requirement may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

(3) Transfer of credits for courses from other institutions, including study abroad, will be evaluated by the major advisor in German on an individual basis.

(4) All majors must take at least one course in German approved by the major advisor each semester until graduation.

Teacher Certification: Students desiring certification for teaching German should consult the faculty in German and in the Education and Human Development Program

Course Offerings

125f Elementary German I Basic comprehensive course for students with little or no previous knowledge of German. Development of all four skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Introduction to contemporary life in the German-speaking countries. Audio and video material accompanies textbook instruction; exercises in the Language Resource Center may be part of daily preparation. *Four credit hours.* REIDEL-SCHREWE

125j Elementary German I Basic comprehensive course for students with little or no previous knowledge of German. Development of all four skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Introduction to contemporary life in the German-speaking countries. Audio and video material accompanies textbook instruction; exercises in the Language Resource Center may be part of daily preparation. *Three credit hours.* MCINTYRE

126s Elementary German II Basic comprehensive course for students with little or no previous knowledge of German. Development of all four skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Introduction to contemporary life in the German-speaking countries. Audio and video material accompanies textbook instruction; exercises in the Language Resource Center may be part of daily preparation. *Prerequisite:* German 125. *Four credit hours.* MCINTYRE

127f Intermediate German I Continued practice in speaking and listening skills; grammar review; readings and conversation based on topics from German literature; emphasis on the practical use of the language. *Prerequisite:* German 126 or appropriate score on the College Board German SAT-II test. *Four credit hours.* MORRISON

128s Intermediate German II Written and oral exercises will focus on the formation of correct, idiomatic structures. Increased emphasis on listening as a corollary of speaking. Literary and cultural readings of increasing length will be used as the basis for discussion and writing assignments. *Prerequisite:* German 127. *Four credit hours.* MORRISON

129f Conversation Group Review of basic vocabulary and practice in speaking for students at the elementary level. A variety of written and visual materials from everyday life in Germany will be employed to stimulate conversation. Does not count toward the language requirement or the majors/minor in German. *Prerequisite:* German 126. Nongraded. *One credit hour.* HABERMANN

130s Conversation Group A variety of written and visual materials will be employed to stimulate conversation and review practical vocabulary for students seeking to retain and reinforce their language skills. Does not count toward the language requirement or the majors/minor in German. *Prerequisite:* German 127. Nongraded. *One credit hour.* HABERMANN

[131] Conversation and Composition Emphasis on oral expression and facility in writing. Vocabulary building through reading and discussion of short texts. *Prerequisite:* German 128. *Four credit hours.*

[132] German Language and Culture in Konstanz, Germany Intensive language and culture study at the Humboldt-Gymnasium in Konstanz, Southern Germany. Daily language instruction by director, reading and discussion of texts relevant to the cultural environment, and participation in regular German Gymnasium classes. Excursions to historical landmarks, such as the St. Gallen monastery in Switzerland and the Romanesque churches on the island Reichenau in the Lake of Constance, are an integral part of the program. Students live with German families. *Prerequisite:* German 127 and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

135f Introduction to German Literature Introduction to the history of German literature and to the theories of genres. Critical reading and discussion of prose, poetry, and plays by authors representative of their period. Continued practice in conversation and composition. *Prerequisite:* German 128 or equivalent. *Four credit hours.* L. REIDEL-SCHREWE

231s Advanced German Comprehensive review of all aspects of German grammar with attention to specific grammatical problems and usage of a more specific vocabulary. Close reading of short texts; practice in free composition and writing on directed themes. *Prerequisite:* German 131 or 135. *Four credit hours.* REIDEL-SCHREWE

[232] Survey of German Culture From the Middle Ages to the Weimar Republic, the course deals chronologically with the major trends in German history and culture as reflected in literature, art, music, and philosophy. Reading of German expository prose, accompanied by documentary texts and short films. Students contribute through reports and improvised dialogues. *Prerequisite:* German 135. *Four credit hours.*

[234] Post-War German Culture in Literature and Film The German concept of *Heimat* ("Homeland") in literature and film. Viewing and critical analysis of the TV series *Heimat* (1984) by the renowned filmmaker Edgar Reitz. Reading and discussion of historical documents and literary texts that deal with national identity and its breakdown after WW II. Continued practice in conversation; transition to more formal writing. *Prerequisite:* German 135. *Four credit hours.*

330s Current Topics Practice in reading and discussion for students at the advanced level. Source materials include newspaper and magazine articles, recent German films, television broadcasts, and the Internet. Does not count toward the language requirement or the majors/minor in German. *Prerequisite:* German 131. Nongraded. *One credit hour.* HABERMANN

[333] Contemporary Germany Germany's political, socioeconomic, and cultural landscape as revealed by German Web sites. Topics include political geography, population, government, European integration, and German-American enterprises, as well as education, the media, and the arts. Discussion of issues such as disparities after unification, the integration of foreigners, the social security system, similarities and differences with the U.S., traditional values, and fragmentation of national identity. *Prerequisite:* A 200-level German course. *Four credit hours.*

358f 20th-Century German Drama Reading and discussion of plays by Gerhart Hauptmann, Frank Wedekind, Arthur Schnitzler, Georg Kaiser, Bertolt Brecht, and Friedrich Dürrenmatt. *Four credit hours.* L. MCINTYRE

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two to four credit hours.* FACULTY

493s Seminar: German Literature Topics may cover an author, a genre, a literary theme or movement. *Prerequisite:* A 200-level German course. *Four credit hours.*
REIDEL-SCHREWE

Government

Chair, PROFESSOR L. SANDY MAISEL

Professors Maisel, G. Calvin Mackenzie, Kenneth Rodman, and Anthony Corrado; Associate Professors Guilain Denoux and Jennifer Yoder; Assistant Professors Joseph Reisert, Ariel Armony, Liliana Botcheva-Andonova, and Walter Hatch; Visiting Assistant Professor Mark Brewer

The Department of Government offers a wide range of courses in American government and politics, comparative government and politics, international politics, political theory, and research methods and quantitative analysis. The departmental goals include exposing students to a variety of forms of governments and intergovernmental activities and to the means for studying these governments and their actions.

Requirements for the Major in Government

Fulfillment of the government major requires successful completion of 10 courses in government, including Government 111, 131, 151, and 171; a 400-level senior seminar; at least five other government courses; and a writing project meeting the department's guidelines. Government majors should complete all four of the 100-level courses by the end of their sophomore year.

Among the courses counted toward the government major, the four 100-level courses, the 400-level course, and the writing assignment must be taken at Colby, and at least three 200- or 300-level courses (not internships and independent studies) must be taken at Colby or be taught by Colby, Bates, or Bowdoin faculty in CBB programs abroad. Courses transferred from other institutions and/or field experience courses can count (up to a maximum of two) in the 10-course requirement. For transfer students, the department will count up to five courses from the previous institution with the permission of the department chair, excluding the seminar and writing assignment. Students taking government courses abroad *must* secure provisional approval for each course *prior* to leaving; upon return to Colby, brief descriptions of work completed must be submitted to the department for final approval. No government major may take any government course satisfactory/unsatisfactory. No requirement for the government major may be waived—for completion of an Advanced Placement course or examination or any other reason—without written permission of the department chair.

Honors in Government

For those students who intend to pursue the study of government in more depth, the department offers an honors program that emphasizes substantial independent research under the close guidance of one or two members of the faculty. Students majoring in government may apply during their junior year for admission to the honors program. To be eligible for honors, students need a 3.50 GPA in the major or permission of the department. Eligible students must have completed Government 281 prior to the senior year. Students contemplating spending the spring semester of their junior year abroad should take the research methods course in the sophomore year. Successful completion of this program and of the major will result in the degree being awarded "With Honors in Government."

Government 100- and 200-level courses are normally limited to 45 students, 300-level courses to 30 students, and 400-level courses to 12 students.

Internships are encouraged so that students can experience the practical as well as the more theoretical aspects of the field. Attention is called especially to the Colby in Washington Semester Program.

Course Offerings

111fs Introduction to American Government and Politics How does the American government work? An examination of the relationships among American values, politics, government institutions, and public policy. Priority to first-year students; open to others majoring in government with permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* S, U. BREWER, MACKENZIE

131fs Introduction to International Relations An introduction to the major issues within the field of international relations and the theoretical approaches that have been developed to understand these issues. *Four credit hours.* S. HATCH, RODMAN

151fs Comparative Politics: An Introduction to Politics Outside the United States A comparative analysis of politics in liberal democracies, communist and post-communist political systems, and developing countries. Important concepts in the field of comparative politics are introduced. The overriding theme is that of democracy and the challenges of democratization. *Four credit hours.* S, D, I. ARMONY, YODER

171fs Introduction to Political Theory A discussion of the basic terms, concepts, and principles of modern political science, with particular focus on modern liberalism and its critics. Topics include sovereignty, individual rights, equality, nationalism, socialism, and revolution. Readings from Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Mill, Burke, Marx, and others. *Four credit hours.* S, I. REISERT

211s The American Presidency The organization, powers, and actions of the executive branch of the American government examined in historical and contemporary perspective. *Prerequisite:* Government 111. *Four credit hours.* U. MACKENZIE

[212] The American Congress The Congress is the "first branch" of the American national government, but most of us know little about it. The course will focus on elections to Congress and the functioning of the modern Congress. *Prerequisite:* Government 111. *Four credit hours.* U.

[213j] United States Senate Simulation A month-long simulation of how the United States Senate, particularly in its committee system, functions. Students are assigned the role of actual senators, executive branch officials, interest group representatives, and members of the media. Students will then "play" their roles throughout the policy-making process. Open to all classes. *Three credit hours.* S.

[214] Parties and the Electoral Process An analysis of partisan politics and elections in the United States, emphasizing the role of parties and dealing with candidates, their staffs, the electorate, and the media. *Prerequisite:* Government 111. *Four credit hours.*

231s United States Foreign Policy: The Cold War An analysis of the major events facing the United States during the Cold War and the controversies surrounding them. Academic and policy debates over national security doctrines, the proper place of ideology in foreign policy, the role of economic factors, and domestic political institutions. Topics include the origin of the Cold War, nuclear weapons strategy, the Vietnam War, containment and detente, and the end of the Cold War. *Prerequisite:* Government 131. *Four credit hours.* RODMAN

[232] United States Foreign Policy II: After the Cold War Foreign policy issues confronting the United States in the post-Cold War environment. The impact of the end of the Cold War on American definitions of national security and the prospects for international cooperation. *Prerequisite:* Government 131. *Four credit hours.*

[233] International Relations in East Asia An introduction to the evolution of the international order, distribution of power, and security concerns in Asia-Pacific. The great power competition (China, Japan, the United States, and the Soviet Union) in the vast region. Case studies include the Sino-Japanese War, the Russo-Japanese War, the Pacific War, the Korean War, the United States-Vietnam War, and the Sino-Vietnam War. The changing international relations in the post-Cold War era. *Prerequisite:* Government 131 or 151. *Four credit hours.* **D.**

235f Sustainable Development Listed as Environmental Studies 235 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* HOLMAN

[237] Justice and War An examination of scholarly controversies surrounding the issue of when war and the means of waging it are considered legitimate. Among the cases covered are the Persian Gulf War, humanitarian intervention in Bosnia, Hiroshima, the ethics of nuclear deterrence, guerrilla warfare, terrorism, the question of whether the Nuremberg precedent in trying war criminals can be extended to contemporary conflicts in South Africa, Rwanda, Yugoslavia, and Cambodia. *Four credit hours.* **S, I.**

238f Politics of War Crime Tribunals An examination of attempts to establish criminal accountability over genocide, war crimes, and crimes against humanity, from the Nuremberg and Tokyo tribunals at the end of World War II through the recent controversies over the International Criminal Court. The central questions posed in the class are (1) whether international laws and institutions can end impunity for those leaders and soldiers who violate international humanitarian law, and (2) how considerations of politics influence decisions about international justice. Academic and legal analysis will be combined with simulated court proceedings, such as the trial of Milosevic at the Hague, the Pinochet extradition hearings in the U.K., and the question of whether the Geneva Conventions apply to Taliban and Al Qaeda prisoners captured during the war in Afghanistan. *Four credit hours.* **S.** RODMAN

251j Israelis and Palestinians: Conflict and Accommodation The roots and the evolution of the conflict between Israelis and Palestinians. Themes include the origins of Zionism and Palestinian nationalism; the British mandate over Palestine; the creation of Israel and the birth of the Palestinian refugee problem; the Arab-Israeli wars; stereotyping and prejudices; the intifada and its impact on the conflict; the origins, content, and significance of the September 1993 agreement between PLO leader Yasir Arafat and Israeli Prime Minister Yitzhak Rabin, the September 1995 Oslo II agreement; and the "Peace Process" since the election of Benjamin Netanyahu as prime minister of Israel. Scholarly analyses and firsthand accounts, essays, and documentaries depicting the attitudes and emotions that have sustained the conflict between Arabs and Jews in the Palestine-Israel region throughout the 20th century. *Three credit hours.* **S, D, I.** DENOEU

252f Politics of the Middle East An introduction to the internal politics of Middle Eastern countries, centering on the two main forces that currently play themselves out in this region: the intertwining of religion and politics, and the growing tension between the authoritarian nature of Arab regimes and increasing popular pressures for democratization. The origins of modern Arab states, the challenges of modernization and political development, leadership styles, strategies of political control, and the politics of economic and political liberalization. *Prerequisite:* Government 151. *Four credit hours.* **D, I.** DENOEU

[253] Latin American Politics An introduction to major political institutions, actors, and processes in the region as well as some key concepts and controversies affecting discussions of Latin America today. Specifically, an effort to find answers to the following questions: 1) What are the sources of political instability in Latin America? 2) What are the basic patterns of state-society interaction in the region? 3) Is it possible to "make democracy work" in Latin America? *Prerequisite:* Government 151. *Four credit hours.* **D, I.**

254j Latin American Politics in Film The study of Latin American politics approached from a fresh and creative perspective. An introduction to major political topics in Latin America through the interrelated analysis of feature films and readings. Films are in English or Spanish/Portuguese with subtitles. Topics include human rights, social movements, discrimination, and political violence. *Three credit hours.* **S, D, I.** ARMONY

[255] Introduction to Chinese Politics The political system of China since 1949, including political institutions, the policy-making process, political culture, and the relationship between state and society. The main focus is on the post-Mao era reforms beginning in 1978. *Prerequisite:* Government 151. *Four credit hours.* **D, I.**

257f Introduction to the Politics and Government of West Europe An examination of the development of Western European forms of democratic governance, particularly in France, Germany, Italy, and Great Britain. Political cultures and institutions in contrasting national settings and implications of the European integration process for democracy in Western Europe. *Prerequisite:* Government 151. *Four credit hours.* **I.** YODER

[258] Introduction to the Politics and Government of Eastern Europe An investigation of the political, cultural, and institutional legacies of Soviet-style communism in Eastern Europe today. The course briefly examines the rise and fall of communism in the region and then analyzes the political, economic, and social transformation processes underway in several cases. Consideration of Western influences on the public policies of post-communist countries, and implications for the integration of Eastern and Western Europe. *Prerequisite:* Government 151. *Four credit hours.* **I.**

261s Introduction to Japanese Politics The political base of post-war Japan's economic development, the strengths and weaknesses of Japanese government institutions, and Japan's emerging global role. *Prerequisite:* Government 151. *Four credit hours.* **D, I.** HATCH

262j German Unification and the Challenges of West-East Integration A look at the institutional and cultural integration of the two German states since their formal unification in 1990. The course will use relevant texts, novels, and films to examine the political, economic, and social dimensions of the merger. *Prerequisite:* Government 151. *Three credit hours.* YODER

[263] The Balkan Crisis The nature of political and ethno-cultural tensions during the transition to pluralism in Southeastern Europe. Nationalism considered as the main successor ideology to communism; films and novels studied to better understand the dynamics of political cultures in the region. *Prerequisite:* Government 151. *Three credit hours.* **I.**

[271] Classical Political Theory A survey covering major works by Sophocles, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, and Augustine and their varied understandings of justice, the design of the best regime, the relation of human nature to the shape of political institutions, the limits of human knowledge, the obligations of citizenship, the relation between political theory and political practice, as well as the role of religion and philosophy in defining a political order. *Prerequisite:* Government 171. *Four credit hours.* **I.**

[272] Modern Political Theory A survey of major works by Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Kant, Hegel, and Nietzsche. Modern understanding of the social contract, the individual, and the state; psychology; religion and politics; knowledge and political power; and the definition of freedom. A continuation of political theory building upon, but not requiring, Government 271. *Prerequisite:* Government 171. *Four credit hours.* **I.**

[273] American Political Thought A survey of the fundamental principles of American political thought as presented in primary source documents and writings. General themes

include the notion of republican government, the concepts of liberty and equality, the role of commerce in a democratic society, and the foundations of social justice. *Prerequisite:* Government 111. *Four credit hours.*

281s Introduction to Research Methods for Political Science An examination of the research methods used by political scientists, with emphasis on understanding the relationships among political variables and on designing research projects to explore those relationships, using basic tools of both quantitative and qualitative analysis. Required for the honors program. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* **Q.** MAISEL

297f Urban Government and Politics An overview of the government and politics of cities and metropolitan areas in the United States, beginning with an examination of the rapid growth of American cities in the second half of the 19th century, with a focus on the rise of machine governments, and progressing chronologically, with discussions of the Progressive Era reforms of urban government, urban politics in the middle of the 20th century, and the turbulent politics of cities during the 1960s and 1970s. Particular attention will also be devoted to the relationship between urban areas and the federal government. Finally an examination of present-day urban government and politics, discussing such issues as service provision, policing, environmental racism, economic development, and government consolidation. *Prerequisite:* Government 111. *Four credit hours.* **S.** BREWER

[310] Interest Group Politics Organized interests have always been an important constituent of American political life. How have changes in government and electoral politics affected the role of interest groups? Are these groups an essential aspect of good government? Do they exert too much influence in modern politics? An examination of the activities of interest groups in American politics, including their formation, behavior, and evolution in recent decades. *Prerequisite:* Government 111. *Four credit hours.*

313f Constitutional Law I: Federalism An examination of major themes in American constitutional law, focusing on the period from the founding to the New Deal. Topics include constitutional interpretation and judicial review, the role of an independent judiciary, the structure and powers of the national government, and the rise and fall of substantive due process and economic rights. Readings of major U.S. Supreme Court decisions and related documents. *Prerequisite:* Government 111. *Four credit hours.* **U.** REISERT

314s Constitutional Law II: Individual Rights Legal, moral, and political controversies involving the Bill of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment. Particular attention to the period from the New Deal to the present. Cases examined deal with freedom of expression; the "right of privacy" and protections for contraception, abortion, and homosexuality; and affirmative action and the status of women and minorities under the law. Readings of major U.S. Supreme Court cases and related works of moral and political philosophy. A continuation of constitutional law building upon, but not requiring, Government 313. *Prerequisite:* Government 111. *Four credit hours.* **U.** REISERT

[317] The Policy-Making Process An examination of the policy-making process, including agenda setting, program formulation, consensus building, implementation, and the use and misuse of policy analysis. Special attention to methods and techniques of policy evaluation. Primary focus on policy making at the national level in the United States government. *Prerequisite:* Government 111. *Four credit hours.* **U.**

320f The Rights Revolution and Its Discontents The changing role of the national government in American society since the beginning of the 20th century, especially government involvement in defining and protecting individual and civil rights. Critical analyses of the movements that led to those expansions, the government programs that resulted, and the opposition and reaction they inspired. *Prerequisite:* Government 111 or History 132. *Four credit hours.* **U.** MACKENZIE

[332] International Organization The structure, politics, and current operation of international organizations within the nation-state system. Topics include conflict resolution, nonproliferation, human rights, and international economic cooperation. *Prerequisite:* Government 131. *Four credit hours.*

333f Globalization and Social Justice What is globalization? What is the relationship between recent global changes and the problem of social justice? Themes include globalization and inequality, transnational networks, global rights, citizenship and ethnicity, and the questions of property and solidarity. Students conduct original research to assess the impact of globalization in central Maine. *Prerequisite:* Government 151 or a government course on the politics of a region outside the United States. *Four credit hours.* ARMONY

334s International Environmental Law Listed as Environmental Studies 334 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* BOTCHEVA-ANDONOVA

335f United States-Latin American Relations The evolving relationship between Latin America and the United States from the 1790s to the present. Analysis will focus on the continuities and changes in U.S. policy toward Latin America as well as Latin American perceptions and policies towards the United States; special attention to U.S. policy in Central America during the Cold War. Post-Cold War issues such as hemispheric economic integration, drug trafficking, and immigration. *Prerequisite:* Government 151 or 253. *Four credit hours.* ARMONY

351f United States Policy Toward the Middle East An overview of the Middle East policy of successive administrations from Harry Truman to Bill Clinton. The motivations and world views that have guided United States policy toward the region. Topics include American interests in the Middle East; the origins of U.S. involvement in the region; American policy toward the Arab-Israeli conflict and toward Arab and Iranian nationalism; the "special relationship" between Israel and the United States; the American debacle in Iran; the United States response to the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait; and the challenges of U.S.-Middle East policy in the post-Cold War era. *Prerequisite:* Government 252. *Four credit hours.* D, I. DENOEUX

354s The European Union The evolution and institutions of the European Union, focusing on the major policy debates within the EU and the challenges of European integration, especially those posed by enlargement to include former communist countries. *Prerequisite:* Government 131 or 151. *Four credit hours.* YODER

[357] Political Economy of Regionalism Comparative analysis of economic and political integration in three regions: Europe (the EU), North America (NAFTA), and Asia. Why do states agree to give up some sovereignty by cooperating on regional projects? Why do these projects vary so much from region to region? *Four credit hours.*

358s Comparative Politics of the Middle East Building on the material covered in 252, a more in-depth study of the political dynamics of Middle Eastern countries. Cross-cutting themes revolve around issues of political reform and economic liberalization in the Arab world. Case studies will illustrate how prospects for democratization and economic restructuring are impacted by pre-existing configurations of political and economic interests, Islamist movements, regime responses to those movements, and the policies of international and regional actors. *Prerequisite:* Government 252. *Four credit hours.* DENOEUX

[371] Foundations of American Constitutionalism An examination of the philosophical foundations of the constitution and American political thought at the time of the founding, through an analysis of Revolution-era documents, the writings of Locke and Montesquieu, and selected Federalist and anti-Federalist essays. *Prerequisite:* Government 111. *Four credit hours.*

397f Natural Resource Law Listed as Environmental Studies 397 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* SLY

398s The Politics of Chinese Cinema An exploration of competing conceptions of “nation” by filmmakers from three distinct parts of what constitutes China: the mainland, Hong Kong, and Taiwan. How political and financial pressures on these filmmakers, from sources such as the domestic government and the international marketplace, shape their different perspectives. Featured directors include Zhang Yimou, Chen Kaige, Wong Kar-wai, Clara Law, Hou Hsiao-hsien, and Ang Lee. *Four credit hours.* D. HATCH

[412] Tutorial: The Politics of Presidential Elections The procedural and strategic environment of modern presidential elections and the decision making that takes place within presidential election campaigns. Case studies and analyses of the 2000 presidential campaign. The development of electoral college strategies, the use of political advertising, the role of candidate debates, and press coverage of general elections. *Prerequisite:* Government 111 and permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

413s Seminar: Policy Advocacy Intensive study of selected public policy issues and the techniques of policy advocacy; emphasis on oral presentations of policy positions. *Prerequisite:* Government 317. *Four credit hours.* MACKENZIE

414f Seminar: Ethics in Politics A discussion of critical ethical issues faced by American and other national leaders. Case studies of 20th-century decisions, including those involved with violence (e.g., Truman’s decision to drop the bomb on Hiroshima and Nagasaki), deception in government (e.g., Oliver North’s decision to lie to Congress about Iran-Contra), disobedience of those in authority (e.g., Daniel Ellsberg’s release of the Pentagon Papers), policies regarding life and death (e.g., abortion and euthanasia laws), and others. *Prerequisite:* Government 111 and permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* U. MAISEL

[415] Tutorial: The Way We Vote A small group of students will work collectively to analyze the strengths and weaknesses in current American voting procedures and to develop a program of recommendations for improving the efficiency, accuracy, and participation levels in American elections. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as a government major and permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

[419] Campaign Finance: Applied Policy Studies An examination of the role of money in the political process and the policy debates surrounding a variety of campaign finance reform options. Special emphasis on campaign finance issues as they relate to faith-based and ethnic-based or minority communities. Students will participate in research projects related to the Colby College Campaign Finance Reform Project. *Four credit hours.*

432s Seminar: United States Foreign Policy An advanced seminar dealing with major theoretical and policy issues in the study of American foreign policy since World War II. The specific topic of the seminar will be announced each year; possible topics are multinational corporations and foreign policy; Soviet-American relations; levels of analysis; and international organization. *Prerequisite:* Government 131 and permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* RODMAN

[435] Memory and Politics A seminar exploring domestic and international attempts to answer difficult questions about justice, collective memory, and democratic transition, particularly as they relate to whether and how a society should address a difficult past. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

450s Seminar: Democratization in Latin America Understanding key problems such as the transition from authoritarianism to democracy, the role of various actors in this process, and the challenges for the consolidation of democracy. A theoretical analysis of these issues will be combined with an in-depth study of specific cases to understand how democracy re-emerged and how it works in Latin America. *Prerequisite:* Government 151 or 253. *Four credit hours.* I. ARMONY

451s Seminar: Political Violence, Revolutions, and Ethnic Conflict Students familiarize themselves with the vast literature on revolutions, political violence, and ethnic conflict and are exposed to a variety of theoretical perspectives and case studies. How to draw on theoretical approaches to make sense of specific instances of political turmoil and, conversely, how to use case studies to assess the validity of different theories. *Prerequisite:* Government 151. *Four credit hours.* I. DENOEUX

[472] Seminar: Modern Political Philosophy A careful analysis of a single major writing or a single author's thought, such as Alexis de Tocqueville's *Democracy in America* or the works of Rousseau. *Prerequisite:* Government 171 or 272. *Four credit hours.*

474f Seminar: Plato and Rousseau What is justice? In the individual and in society? What political institutions would a just society require? Is a perfectly just person or society possible? Is justice compatible with the flourishing of a society or the happiness of an individual? What obligations do we owe, in justice, to ourselves? to our families and our friends? to fellow-citizens and strangers? to God? A careful comparison and analysis of these and related issues in Plato's *Republic* and Rousseau's *Emile*. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* REISERT

[475] Seminar: Law, Liberty, and Morality May the state legitimately use the law to impose a certain conception of morality on its citizens? Or must the state aim, rather, to remain "neutral" when its citizens disagree strongly about the best way of life, protecting its citizens' freedom to choose their own visions of the good life? An examination of these issues as they are developed in works by Rawls, Dworkin, Sandel, Raz, George, and others as well as in selected Supreme Court opinions. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* U.

483f, 484s Honors Workshop Individual and group meetings of seniors and faculty participating in the government honors program. *Prerequisite:* Admission to the honors program. *Three or four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study A study of government through individual projects. *Prerequisite:* Government major and permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Greek

In the Department of Classics.

The Classics Department offers courses listed in this catalogue under "Ancient History," "Classics," "Greek," and "Latin."

Course Offerings

111f Introductory Greek Learn to explore firsthand the great works of literature, history, philosophy, religion, and the origins of Western civilization, improving English vocabulary and developing analytical skills. *Four credit hours.* H. ROISMAN

111j Introductory Greek Learn to explore first hand the great works of literature, history, philosophy, religion, and the origins of Western civilization, improving English vocabulary and developing analytical skills. *Three credit hours.* GILLUM

112s Intermediate Greek As facility with the ancient Greek grows, students read extracts from the great authors of Ancient Greece, including Euripides, Plato, and excerpts from the Bible (Old and New Testament). *Prerequisite:* Greek 111. *Four credit hours.* H. ROISMAN

131f Introduction to Greek Literature Selected readings; see Greek 232 description below. Successful completion of this course fulfills the College language requirement. *Prerequisite:* Greek 112. *Four credit hours.* L. H. ROISMAN

[231] **Euripides's *Cyclops*** In this satyric drama, the only of its kind to survive, Euripides pokes fun at the story of the Cyclops, Polyphemus, in the *Odyssey*. Mythical characters like Odysseus, Silenus, and the Cyclops are portrayed humorously to an almost farcical degree. *Prerequisite:* Greek 131. *Four credit hours.* L.

232f Sophocles's *Philoctetes* While Greek and Trojan men alike find an outlet on the battlefield for their hopes and fears, the women of Troy are confined within the walls of Troy. What agency and what roles are open to women in Homeric society? The function of women in religious rites and their status within the family, city, and society. *Prerequisite:* Greek 131. *Three or four credit hours.* L, D. H. ROISMAN

[235] **True Lies: Lucian's True History** In the second-century c.e. Lucian wrote a parody on the fictitious tales of adventures put forward as true by ancient writers. His fantastic accounts parallel modern science fiction. *Prerequisite:* Greek 131. *Four credit hours.* L.

[236] **Disaster and Triumph: Xenophon's *Anabasis*** Xenophon, philosopher, adventurer, and soldier of fortune, has left us a fascinating account of the trials he endured as a member of the Greek forces in the pay of Cyrus, a pretender to the Persian throne. The death of Cyrus left the Greek mercenaries stranded in the middle of a hostile empire. The *Anabasis* is the true story of the Greeks' courage and ingenuity as they fought their way back to the sea and salvation. *Prerequisite:* Greek 131. *Four credit hours.* L.

351s Diomedes, Hector, and Andromache: Homer's *Iliad* While Greek and Trojan men alike find an outlet on the battlefield for their hopes and fears, the women of Troy are confined within the walls of Troy. What agency and what roles are open to women in Homeric society? We will focus on the function of women in religious rites and their status within the family, city, and society. *Prerequisite:* Greek 131. *Four credit hours.* L. H. ROISMAN

[356] **The Wrath of Achilles: Homer's *Iliad*** *Prerequisite:* Greek 131. *Four credit hours.* L.

[357] **Aeschylus: The Libation Bearers: Sex, Lies, and Matricide** In the second play of Aeschylus's trilogy, *The Oresteia*, a young man struggles with conflicting obligations to each of his parents. Should he avenge his father by killing his murdering, adulterous mother, or should he acknowledge his debt to his mother and let her escape the consequences of her vicious deeds? *Prerequisite:* Greek 131. *Four credit hours.* L.

[359] **Menelaos and Paris: Homer's *Iliad*** In preparation for the combat between Menelaos and Paris, Helen shows herself on the walls of Troy. Will the two heroes, rivals for her hand, fight to the death? If not, what will happen next? *Prerequisite:* Greek 131. *Four credit hours.* L.

491f, 492s Independent Study Reading in a field of the student's interest, with essays and conferences. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Hebrew

In the Program in Jewish Studies.

Visiting Instructor Rabbi Raymond Krinsky

Course Offerings

111j Intensive Conversational Hebrew An introduction to the grammar, syntax, vocabulary, and idioms of the Hebrew language using current events and aspects of Israeli culture as topics for discussion. Open to beginners and those with some background in Hebrew. *Three credit hours.* LUPOVITCH

125fs Beginning Hebrew I *Three credit hours.* KRINSKY

126fs Beginning Hebrew II *Three credit hours.* KRINSKY

127s Intermediate Hebrew *Three credit hours.* KRINSKY

History

Chair, PROFESSOR ROBERT WEISBROT

Professors Richard Moss, Weisbrot, and James Webb; Associate Professors Elizabeth Leonard, Larissa Taylor, Raffael Scheck, and Paul Josephson; Assistant Professors Howard Lupovitch, Peter Ditmanson, and Ben Fallaw; Visiting Assistant Professors Erik Jensen and Katharine Lualdi; Instructor Jason Opal

History provides the opportunity to understand the human experience through the study of one's own and other cultures and societies as they have evolved over time. It is also a rigorous intellectual discipline involving research techniques, problem solving, and the critical evaluation of evidence. The department offers a wide variety of learning experiences, including lectures, individual tutorials, discussion groups, 300-level seminars, and senior research seminars. Students are encouraged to take courses in many areas of history and in interdisciplinary programs and related fields. Although a number of distinguished academic historians began their training at Colby, most majors find that history is excellent preparation for careers in business, law, and other professions. In recent years, media research, preservation, and museums have offered new opportunities for persons trained in history.

Requirements for the Major in History

Twelve semester courses in history: at least two courses in each of the following three areas: United States, European, and non-Western history; and History 200 (which should be taken no later than the sophomore year). In each area, at least one course must be at the 200 level or higher; additionally, one of the courses must be in "early" history, the other in "modern" history, as designated by the department (a detailed handout on the division of courses among the fields is available in the department office). Beginning with the Class of 2005, one of the 12 courses for the major must be at the 300 level. Up to four semester courses in history may be transferred from courses taken in history departments at other colleges and universities at home and abroad. Students may petition in advance to count up to a maximum of two courses in allied fields at Colby toward the 12-course requirement for the major, but the combined number of courses both transferred from other colleges and universities and counted from allied fields at Colby College is restricted to four.

All majors must take a designated senior research seminar (which may also count toward fulfilling an area requirement) in which they write a major research paper. During the spring semester of their junior year, students should consult with their advisors about an appropriate seminar choice.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in history. No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory. No course will count for the history major if the grade is lower than C-. Seniors with a GPA of 3.50 or higher in history courses will graduate "With Distinction."

Honors in History

Admission to the honors program requires at least a 3.25 grade point average in the history major and approval by the advisor. Students may make application at the end of the spring semester of their junior year and, at the discretion of a history professor who agrees to act as honors advisor, may be admitted in the first semester of the senior year to History 483, the first semester of a year-long honors program. A total of up to eight credits may be given for the year, including January Program credit. Upon successful completion of History 483, the student, at the discretion of the honors advisor, would be admitted to History 484. Upon the successful completion of History 484 and the requirements for the major, the honors student's graduation from the College will be noted as being "With Honors in History." The honors thesis must receive at least an A- grade. For specifics, please refer to the History Department Web page: <http://www.colby.edu/history/honors.htm>.

Note: all three- or four-credit hour courses offered by the History Department fulfill the area requirement in historical studies (H).

Course Offerings

[103] Athens, Rome, and Jerusalem Listed as Classics 139j (q.v.). *Three credit hours.*

[106] Greek History Listed as Ancient History 158 (q.v.). *Three or four credit hours.* H.

111f Europe from Late Antiquity to 1618 A survey of European history from the age of Augustus to the beginning of the Thirty Years War, covering political, intellectual, social, and cultural history. Larger themes include the evolution of medieval kingship, relations between church and state, the development of nation-states, Renaissance, Reformation, and religious wars. Interactions between Christians, Jews, and Moslems; also attention to gender, family, and daily life. *Four credit hours.* H, I. LUALDI

112s A Survey of Modern Europe An introduction to European political, socio-economic, and cultural developments from 1618 to the present day. Coverage of international relations, both within Europe and between Europe and the non-European world, the development of modern industrial nation-states, and transformations in culture and everyday life. *Four credit hours.* H, I. JENSEN

116fs Science, Technology, and Society Listed as Science, Technology, and Society Studies 112 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* S. JOSEPHSON, REICH

131f Survey of United States History, to 1865 A general overview of key issues and events in United States history from the age of settlement through the Civil War. *Four credit hours.* H, U. OPAL

132s Survey of United States History, 1865 to the Present The rise of national power and its implications for American democratic values. *Four credit hours.* H, U. WEISBROT

136f The American Superpower, 1945-1970 An exploration of American politics, society, and culture from the emergence of the United States as a superpower at the end of World War II through the turbulent events of the 1960s. Why did America forge a consensus for liberal reform at home and containment of communism abroad? How did this consensus find expression in the civil rights campaigns, a war on poverty, confrontations with the Soviet union, and involvement in Vietnam? How did this consensus shatter amid anti-war activism, racial turmoil, and a rising counter-culture? Part of the Integrated Studies Program; requires concurrent enrollment in American Studies 136 and Philosophy 136. Admission by application. *Four credit hours.* **H, U.** WEISBROT

151f Introduction to East Asia from Ancient Times to the 17th Century Listed as East Asian Studies 151 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.** DITMANSON

[152] Introduction to East Asia from the 18th Century to Modern Times Listed as East Asian Studies 152 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

[154] Roman History Listed as Ancient History 154 (q.v.). *Three or four credit hours.* **H.**

171s Introduction to Latin American Studies Listed as Latin American Studies 171 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H, D.** FALLAW

[173] History of Latin America Latin America's search for political stability and economic development from the origins of the indigenous American civilizations to the present. Major themes include the Aztec and Inca imperial conquests of the 14th century; Spanish and Portuguese colonization; the Bourbon and Pombaline rationalization of the 18th century; the Independence Wars and national civil wars of the 19th century; and right- and left-wing dictatorships. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

181f Jewish History I: From Antiquity to 1492 A survey of Jewish history from the world of the Hebrew Bible to the Expulsion from Spain. Topics include the Chosen People, the Kingdom of David, the age of prophecy, the sacrificial cult, Jews in the Hellenistic world, the revolt of the Maccabees, the birth of Christianity, Masada, the rise of the diaspora, rabbinic Judaism and the Talmud, the Jews of Islam, the Crusades, the Jewish-Christian polemic, medieval anti-Jewish stereotypes, Jewish Mysticism, and the Golden Age of Spain. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.** LUPOVITCH

182s Jewish History II: From 1492 to the Present A survey of Jewish history from the Expulsion from Spain through the birth of the state of Israel. Topics include the return of Jewish life to Western Europe, Jews and the Italian Renaissance, Martin Luther and the Jews, the Jewish Enlightenment, the age of emancipation, reform movements in Judaism, Hasidism, the world of the Shtetl in Poland and Russia, anti-Semitism and Jewish responses, the birth of Zionism, and the emergence of new centers of Jewish life in America, Israel, and the Soviet Union. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.** LUPOVITCH

200fs Introduction to History A course divided into three units: the first introduces students to history's history and philosophical problems; the second explores the nature of historical disputes with emphasis on the nature of historical evidence and its use; the third introduces the problems of doing original research in history. *Prerequisite:* History major. *Four credit hours.* **H.** JOSEPHSON, LUPOVITCH

[208] Romans and Jews: History and Religion Listed as Classics 258 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.* **H, D.**

[209] History As Fiction: The Medieval Historical Novel and Film Through a reading of Connie Willis's *The Doomsday Book* and contemporary sources from 1347-48, and viewing films such as *The Seventh Seal* and documentaries, an examination of the historical

events and human responses to them. Critical evaluation of the portrayal of history in fiction and the role of interpretation by both historians and writers/filmmakers. Fulfills historical studies requirement if taken for three credits. *Two or three credit hours.* **I.**

210f Christianity from the Reformation to the Present Listed as Religious Studies 236 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H.** MCCONNELL

[212] England from 1066 to 1603 A focus on English history from the Norman Conquest to the death of Elizabeth I. Topics include the changes from Anglo-Saxon to Norman rule, the Anarchy, Magna Carta and the development of parliamentary institutions, plague and rebellion, the Hundred Years War, the Wars of the Roses, the English Renaissance and Reformation, and the Elizabethan Settlement. Attention to social life, cultural innovations, and gender issues. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[214] Italian Renaissance An interdisciplinary look at the history and culture of the Renaissance in Italy, with special attention to Florence and Venice. Topics include politics and city-states; court life and patronage; honor and clientage; art and architecture; academic and civic humanism; books, writers, and literature (including Dante, Boccaccio, and Machiavelli); women and family life; popular culture. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

[215] Heresy, Humanism, and Reform The wide range of medieval heresies, including the appeal to women and the poor; popular culture on the eve of the Reformation; northern humanism; Luther, Zwingli, and Calvin; the Radical Reformation; Counter-Reformation; Inquisition; the effects of reform on women and the family; the religious wars and the growth of toleration; the witch crazes. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[216] Church History and Theology in Medieval Europe The history and theology of Christianity in Western and Central Europe from the time of Jesus to the Lutheran Reformation. Topics will include the earliest church, martyrdom, sainthood and relics, monasticism, the development of institutional religion, mysticism, worship, popular devotion, heresy, and interactions between Christianity, Judaism, and Islam throughout the period. *Four credit hours.* **H.**

[220] Yugoslavia: Emergence to Dissolution In a search to understand the violent dissolution of Yugoslavia and the Bosnian conflict, the course analyzes the history of the complex Balkan region that constituted Yugoslavia from 1918 to 1991, beginning with Ottoman and Habsburg influence in the 18th century and ending with the civil war of the 1990s. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[223] European Politics, Culture, and Thought, 1789-1914 A survey of the "long" 19th century in Europe. Special focus on political and social change connected to industrial revolution, demographic explosion, and overseas expansion. Introduction of intellectual and cultural currents in close historical context. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[224] Germany and Europe, 1871-1945 What went wrong with German history from the first unification to the catastrophe of Nazism? Examining the question of German peculiarities within the European context and the debate on continuities in recent German history. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[227] The Russian Empire: Russia Looks to the West, 1613-1905 The cultural and social history of Russia. Topics include Kievan Rus', the rise of Moscow, the westernizing influence of Peter the Great, and the development of serfdom and autocracy. Focus on Russia's self-identity as western or eastern and on the challenges of building civil society. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

228s The Russian Empire: Soviet History and 20th-Century Revolutions The people of the Soviet Union lived through three revolutions (1905, 1917, 1991) and two world wars. Their leaders forced the pace of modernization and subjected their own citizens to class war, arrest, and execution. An exploration of the last days of Tsarism, of Leninism and Stalinism, and of the forces leading to the Gorbachev revolution and break-up of the Soviet empire. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.** JOSEPHSON

[230A] Religion in the U.S.A. Listed as Religious Studies 217 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **S.**

[230B] Women in American Religion Listed as Religious Studies 257 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H, D.**

231f American Women's History, to 1870 An examination of key themes in the varied lives of women in America from colonial times to the end of the Civil War, such as their relationship to the public sphere and politics; women's work in the contexts of household production, early industrialization, and slavery; women and citizenship in the new republic; and women, religion, and social reform. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, U.** LEONARD

232s American Women's History, 1870 to the Present An exploration of critical topics in the history of women in America from Reconstruction to the present, including the struggle for suffrage; black women in the aftermath of slavery; women and the labor movement; the impact on women of two world wars; birth control and reproductive freedom; women's liberation; the feminization of poverty; and the backlash against feminism. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, U.** LEONARD

[233] Not Work: The Rise of Sport and Leisure in America Surveying the rise in America of a culture characterized by extensive leisure and a nearly fanatical concern with sport. Students will think critically about the historical roots of modern American society and the meaning of sport and leisure in that society. History 131 and/or 132 recommended but not required. *Four credit hours.* **H, U.**

[234] The American Revolution A social, cultural, and political study of the revolutionary era in American history. The forces leading up to the war, the war itself, and the people who fought it; and such post-war developments as the promulgation of the U.S. constitution. In what ways did the revolution transform what had been a colonial society into something new? Did the constitutional period witness a retreat, by the founders and American society at large, from the democratic promises of the revolution? *Four credit hours.* **H, U.**

235s The American Family, 1600s to the Present The domestic lives of Americans from the age of European settlement to the present day, treating the family as a social institution that both shaped and was shaped by political events, cultural movements, and economic forces. Topics include the clash between Indian and English family forms in the colonial period; the effect of slavery and emancipation on black families; the changing legal, economic, and cultural dimensions of patriarchy; and the rise of "alternative" domestic ideals and practices in modern America. *Four credit hours.* **H.** OPAL

236s The American Frontier, 1600-1900 The settlement of North America by Europeans and Africans from the early 17th to the late 19th centuries. The frontier is studied as both a place and an idea, a site of opportunity as well as tragedy. Topics include Native American responses to white encroachment, the spread of capitalist labor relations and market exchanges, the effect of the frontier on family structure and gender relations, and the struggle between settler families and elites, including the fight over Maine lands during the post-Revolutionary period. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, U.** OPAL

239f The Era of the Civil War A social, political, and cultural survey of the Civil War, its origins, and its aftermath. Was the war a watershed in American history, as historians have commonly suggested? And if so, what kind of watershed? *Four credit hours.* **H, U.** LEONARD

[241] History of Science in America Listed as Science, Technology, and Society Studies 271 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H.**

[242] Industry, Technology, and Society Listed as Science, Technology, and Society Studies 251 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H.**

[244] Changing Notions of Progress Since the Enlightenment, many Western thinkers have promoted the practical arts, technology, and science as the keys to the betterment of the human condition. They have advocated the use of various production and processing technologies to ensure adequate resources for present and future generations. They have assumed that "progress," based on technological achievements, in and of itself was good. The roots of this notion and its development from the late 1700s until the mid-1900s. *Three credit hours.* **H, U.**

245f Science, Race, and Gender Historical analysis of the concepts of race and gender in four different ways: its institutional basis; its scientific content; epistemological issues that surround notions of race and gender; and the cultural and social background of the scientists and science that developed from 1800 to the present. Consideration of importance of historical issues for contemporary society. Requires concurrent enrollment in Biology 245. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, U.** JOSEPHSON

[246] Luddite Rantings: A Historical Critique of Big Technology Adopting a technologically determinist argument, the instructor will subject to withering criticism the way in which Westerners, and in particular Americans, have embraced such technologies as automobiles, computers, reproductive devices, rockets, and reactors, with nary a thought about their ethical, moral, political, or environmental consequences. Students will be encouraged to argue. *Four credit hours.* **H.**

247f African-American History, from Slavery to Freedom The nature of racism, the experience of slavery, the role of African Americans in shaping the nation's history, and the struggle for equality from colonial times until the present. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, U.** WEISBROT

252s Medieval China The history of China from 200 to 1200 C.E. The evolution of aristocratic culture and society through the rise and fall of successive dynasties, focusing on political thought and institutions, religious and philosophical traditions, literature and art. The ways in which men and women defined their roles and identities within the shifting dimensions of their world. East Asian Studies 151 recommended. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.** DITMANSON

253j The World of Thought in Ancient China A close reading of the *Analects* of Confucius, the *Daodejing* of Laozi, and other texts to examine the problems and solutions posed by early Chinese thinkers in their historical context. The place of these schools of thought in the intellectual foundations of imperial China. *Three credit hours.* **H, D.** DITMANSON

[254] The World of Ming China, 1368-1644 The Ming dynasty was a period of great flux in Chinese history in terms of political and social order, moral philosophy, gender relations, and artistic and literary representation. An examination of the social and cultural

dynamics of this period through reading and discussion of a variety of materials, including political treatises, philosophical essays, religious texts, fiction, drama, and art. *Three credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

[256] Japan from Early Times to the 17th Century An exploration of the social, political, and cultural dimensions of Japanese civilization from prehistoric times to the establishment of the Tokugawa Shogunate through study of the ancient archaeological record, early myths and legends, Shinto and Buddhism, the beginnings of empire, the development of Heian aristocratic society, the devolution of power and the rise of the warrior class, Tokugawa political consolidation, and the emergence of urban popular culture. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

[257] Modern Japan A survey of the history of modern Japan from the 18th century to the present: the decline and fall of the Tokugawa Bakufu; the political, social, and cultural changes in the Meiji era; the emergence of Japan as a global political, military, and economic power; and the culture of Japan in the post-World War II era. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

261f African History An introduction to major themes in Africa's past. Topics include the peopling of Africa, the evolution of African states, the role of Islam, the impact of the Atlantic slave trade on Africa, slavery within Africa, European imperialism, the impact of colonial rule, and struggles for independence. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.** WEBB

[272] History of Law, Society, and Rebellion in Mexico Looking beyond the clichéd image of the Mexican bandit, a consideration of the complex economic, social, and political problems behind ruptures in the legal order from Aztec times to the present. Focusing on revolts, the social origins and political construction of crime, and state regulation of popular culture, the course both traces the outlines of the history of Mexico and considers how notions of legality vary across time and cultures. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

[273] History of Women, Gender, and Family in Latin America How has women's status in Latin America changed and not changed since the Conquest? Social histories, a novel, and a film will serve as bases to trace the historical evolution of such key factors as family and regional notions of masculinity and femininity, as well as the impact of political revolutions and economic modernization on women. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

275j Strongmen and Populism in Modern Spain and Latin America A cross-disciplinary study of the historical circumstances behind the failure of the Spanish Republic and the rise of Franco's fascist regime, the Mexican Revolution and its institutionalization under Cardenas, the rise of Peronism in Argentina, and Gertulio Vargas's Estado Novo of Brazil, crises that brought populist regimes and caudillos, or charismatic strong leaders, to power. *Three credit hours.* **H, I.** FALLAW

276s Patterns and Processes in World History An introduction to patterns and processes in world history, principally focused on the period since 1200. Themes include the evolution of trade and empire, global balances in military and political power, historical epidemiology, the evolution of capitalism, slavery and its abolition, democratic and industrialization revolutions, imperialism, global warfare, and decolonization. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.** WEBB

277s History of the Maya from 200 B.C. A multidisciplinary survey (archaeology, anthropology, sociology, literature, and history) of the trajectory of the Mayan peoples from the writing of the first known Maya glyphs (c. 200 B.C.) to the current conflicts in Chiapas and Guatemala. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.** FALLAW

[281] Jews and Judaism in America The history of American Jewry from the 17th century through the present with emphasis on the century after 1880. Topics include the flight from Spanish oppression, Jews in colonial America, Jews and the westward movement, attempts to reconcile Jewish life with the openness of American society, the triumph of Reform Judaism, the Jewish role in the slave trade and the Civil War, Jews and the labor movement, Black-Jewish relations, Jewish and other immigrant experiences, Zionism in America, American Jewish responses to Anti-Semitism, Nazism, and McCarthyism, the impact of feminism, the sexual revolution and the counter-culture movement, and the political strategies of American Jews. Fiction, film, and other sources will be used. One course in Jewish, American, or European history is recommended but not required. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, U.**

[284] Zionism and the Jewish State The dynamics of the Zionist revolution in Jewish history, focusing primarily on the ideology of Zionism, its program for settling the Land of Israel and regenerating the Jewish people, and the Arab-Israeli conflict over Palestine. *Four credit hours.* **H.**

297Af From Revolution to Rubble: Germany, 1918-1945 An exploration of German politics, culture, and society from the closing months of World War I, when the rumblings of revolution promised to usher in an era of progressive reform, to the defeat of the Nazi regime less than two decades later, when Germany—and much of Europe—lay in ruins. *Four credit hours.* **H.** JENSEN

297Bf What is a Nation: Nationalisms from the 18th Century to the Present Is nationalism a movement that arises naturally in human societies or is it something invented? Where did it first arise, and when? Is it over? “Nation building” is increasingly featured in the news; this course looks at its historic roots and ponders whether or not it is a transient phenomenon or a permanent feature of the world order. *Four credit hours.* **H.** JENSEN

[302] Manhood in Greek Society and Literature Listed as Classics 332 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H, D.**

[306] Alexander the Great Listed as Classics 356 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H.**

[313] Women in Medieval and Early Modern Europe The history of women and gender from the early Middle Ages to the French Revolution, with attention to women of all classes and categories of society; virgins, wives, and widows; saints, nuns, and mothers; queens, intellectuals, physicians, and brewers; prostitutes, magicians, and witches. Changes in legal, family, and economic status over time; working opportunities and restrictions; attitudes to sexuality; the *querelle des femmes*; male views of women; writings by women; church attitudes. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

[317] The Gothic Moment: Paris and the Ile-de-France, 1100-1250 An exploration of the 12th-century renaissance—the moment during which universities first develop, Gothic cathedrals and churches are built all over northern Europe, literature in the form of Arthurian legends, courtly love, and *fabliaux* reach all levels of society, and speculative philosophy and theology engage the minds of the leading thinkers. Concentrating on Paris between 1100 and 1250, exploring the culture of this period through interdisciplinary studies. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[319] France in the Ancien Régime France from the High Middle Ages to the French Revolution, with special attention to developments in culture, social history, politics, intellectual life, and gender. Reading knowledge of French desirable but not required. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[322] **Europe and the Second World War** An exploration of the origins of World War II, its military, civilian, and diplomatic aspects, and its effects. Includes debates on the Versailles peace order, appeasement, collaboration and resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe, war aims, the mass murder and deportation of civilian populations, and the rebuilding of Europe after 1945. Although the focus is on Europe, the global dimensions of the war will receive ample consideration. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[328] **Advanced Topics in Soviet Cultural and Intellectual History** Three major periods in Soviet history: the era of the New Economic Policy in the 1920s; the era of High Stalinism, from the end of World War II until the death of Stalin; and the era of reforms under Mikhail Gorbachev, from 1985 until the break-up of the Soviet Union in 1991. The formation of the new Soviet intelligentsia, including the political leadership, and their efforts to mold new cultural institutions. *Four credit hours.* **H.**

331f Markets, Morals, and Greed in Early America: 1620-1820 An exploration of the moral and social dimensions of economic life in early America. Americans are characterized throughout the Western world as aggressive capitalists. Has such unbounded acquisitiveness always characterized American culture? Was America born capitalist, or did it become so through some social, cultural, or economic upheaval? An examination of such questions, focusing on market exchange and market ethics from the age of European settlement to the dawn of the Industrial Revolution. *Four credit hours.* **H.** OPAL

[333] **American Cultural History, 1600-1865** American life from the founding to the Civil War as seen from a social and intellectual perspective. Emphasis on the growth of a unique American mind and its relationship to New World social and political development. *Four credit hours.* **H, U.**

[334] **U.S. Cultural History, 1860-1974** The growth of the United States as a mass culture, with special focus on the development of popular culture, leisure, and the consumer society, including such traditional themes as Darwinism, pragmatism, and existentialism. *Four credit hours.* **H, U.**

335f Antebellum American Histories, 1830-1860 The crucial pre-Civil War period in America, exploring not only the major conflicts and concerns facing the nation during the antebellum years but also the ways in which individual Americans' experience of the period varied dramatically according to their social positions. That one's race, gender, class, and location shape one's perspective and experience was as true in antebellum America as it is today. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, U.** LEONARD

[340] **Seminar: Biographies and Autobiographies of Great American Women** A junior-level seminar in which biographies and autobiographies of prominent individual American women are used to explore not only their lives but also critical issues in American women's history, in the discipline of biographical/autobiographical historical writing, in developing a concept of historical "greatness." *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, U.**

342s Crisis and Reform: American Society and Politics in the 1960s The utopian hopes for government during the Kennedy and Johnson years, both in solving social problems and in containing communism around the world. Readings focus on the shaping of federal policies, their domestic and global impact, and the cultural and political legacy of this era. *Four credit hours.* **H, U.** WEISBROT

[347] **America in Vietnam** The course traces the roots of conflict in Vietnam, American involvement, the course of the war, and its legacy for both Americans and Vietnamese. *Four credit hours.* **H, U.**

355f Culture, Wealth, and Power in Tokugawa Japan, 1600-1868 The political and social dimensions that shaped the dynamic culture and society of Tokugawa Japan, 1600-1868. The evolving tensions between the conservative concerns of the *Bakufu* regime, the shifting identity of the *samurai* class, and the burgeoning commercialism of the townsman community. *Prerequisite:* Previous East Asian course work. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I** DITMANSON

[364] African Economic History A junior-level seminar on major issues in African economic history. Topics include the interpretation of long-distance trade, African production systems, African moneys, the economic significance of slavery in Africa, the Atlantic slave trade, the commercial revolution, colonial and post-colonial policy, food crisis, and international aid. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

[374] Religion and World War II Listed as Religious Studies 334 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.*

[383] War and Society: Classical and Modern Perspectives Listed as Ancient History 393 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.*

[384] Dilemmas of Modern Jewish Identity An exploration of the conflicts between Jewish identity and the demands of modern life, and how Jewish thinkers have tried—with varied success—to resolve these conflicts. Topics include Moses Mendelssohn and the separation of church and state, Judaism and democracy, the future of the diaspora, Judaism and Marxism, Judaism and feminism, secular Jewish culture, and Jewish identity after the Holocaust. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

[386] Anti-Semitism The origins and manifestations of anti-Semitism during the 19th and 20th centuries. Topics include medieval anti-Judaism, racial anti-Semitism, political anti-Semitism and notions of a Jewish conspiracy, the role of anti-Semitism in Nazi ideology, and post-war anti-Zionism as an expression of anti-Semitism. *Prerequisite:* One course in European, American, or Jewish history. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

393s Text and Tradition: Judaism, Past and Present The essential components of Judaism and their historical developments from the second century c.e. to the present, using classical sources of Judaism and 19th- and 20th-century critiques of these sources. *Prerequisite:* History 181 or 182 or Religious Studies 233. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.** LUPOVITCH

[394] Ecological History A junior-level seminar that explores major issues in humankind's relationship to the natural world. Topics include the food crisis in prehistory, the human use of fire, disease and urbanization, the domestication of animals, the global exchange of flora and fauna, the impacts of industrialization and global capitalism, tropical deforestation, and the conservation movement. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

397f A Cultural History of Technology Beginning with the industrial revolution in Britain in the mid-1700s, a look at how various European societies responded to both the promises and the threats of technology, including the impact of new inventions and organizational systems on entertainment, transportation, warfare, politics, and even the human body. *Four credit hours.* **H.** JENSEN

[411] Sainthood and Popular Devotion in the Middle Ages An interdisciplinary seminar to explore ideas of sanctity and popular devotion from the Middle Ages to approximately 1700, with attention to studies in anthropology, art history, literature, and religion. Issues include the formation of concepts of sainthood and martyrdom in late antiquity; the uses of sanctity, pilgrimages, and relics; gender differences; and popular versus elite belief. Recommended: previous course in medieval or early modern history. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[413] **Research Seminar: Joan of Arc: History, Legend, and Film** A critical examination of one of the most famous figures in history within the context of 15th-century French history, and particularly the Hundred Years' War with England. Focus will be on the role of narrative and interpretation in the understanding of history from the time of Joan of Arc to our own. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[418] **Research Seminar: Art of Biography: Tudor England** Using film, biography, and the plentiful primary sources from Tudor England, students will learn how to critique a biography and film and conduct research using primary sources. The goal will be to write the biography of a minor figure from English history in this period. Films will include *A Man for All Seasons*, *Lady Jane*, *Six Wives of Henry VIII*, *Anne of the Thousand Days*, *Richard II*, *Mary Queen of Scots*, *Elizabeth R*. *Four credit hours.* **H.**

[421] **Research Seminar: Debating the Nazi Past** Focus on the rise of Nazis and on different interpretations of the Third Reich: everyday life, policies toward women and workers, attitude of churches, role of the army, genesis of the Holocaust, Hitler's way of governing and popular perception of him; how Germans have dealt with the Nazi past over the last 50 years. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.**

[433] **Research Seminar: United States Cultural History, 1890-1915** What is culture, how and why should historians study it? Major issues in the methodologies and writing of cultural history as they have been discussed among historians who study the United States. Selected readings in cultural history and historiography and development of a research project in cultural history. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* **H, U.**

435s **Research Seminar: The American Civil War** An in-depth study of the Civil War in America, with a series of common readings on the war, including its causes; its aftermath; significant military and political leaders (e.g., Grant, Lee, Longstreet, Sherman, Lincoln, Davis); the experiences and the impact of the war for women and African Americans; the impact of defeat on the South; the ways in which Americans "remember" and "reenact" the war. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* **H, U.** LEONARD

445s **Nuclear Madness** An examination of the place of nuclear technologies in the modern world, using social, cultural, and institutional history, and focusing on the U.S.S.R. and the United States. Nuclear technologies are symbols of national achievement, yet significant scientific uncertainties accompanied their creation, they require significant public outlays, and they have led to dangerous pollution. What explains their great momentum? *Four credit hours.* **H.** JOSEPHSON

446s **Research Seminar: Historical Epidemiology** An exploration of humankind's historical experience with epidemic disease. Topics include the evolution of human diseases and those of domesticated animals, urbanization and disease, the integration of disease reservoirs, "childhood" epidemics, the world's medical traditions and the efficacy of their interventions, the rise of public health and the pharmaceutical industry, and the contemporary challenges of HIV/AIDS and bioterrorism. *Prerequisite:* History 276 or 394. *Four credit hours.* **H.** WEBB

[447] **Research Seminar: The Cold War** An examination of the Cold War from both Soviet and American perspectives, tracing the reasons for this prolonged rivalry, the patterns of military and diplomatic confrontation, the global impact of the Cold War, and the upheaval in Soviet-American relations that recently moved the Cold War into the realm of history. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* **H.**

[452] Research Seminar: The Rise of Modern East Asia The transformations of China, Japan, and Korea from the imperial orders of the latter 19th century to the national regimes of the early 20th. Readings and discussions examine changes in politics, society, religion, and culture to consider the shifting definitions of what it means to be Chinese, Japanese, or Korean. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

477f Research Seminar: The Jews of Eastern Europe: Image and Reality Major themes of Jewish society, politics, and culture in the lands between Germany and Russia, the center of world Jewry until 1940 and the place of origin of most American Jews. Readings will include legal documents, folk tales, short stories, rabbinic homilies, memoirs, and the Jewish press. *Prerequisite:* History 181, 182, 223, or 227. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.** LUPOVITCH

483f, 484s History Honors Program Majors may apply late in their junior year for admission into the History Honors Program. These courses require research conducted under the guidance of a faculty member and focused on an approved topic leading to the writing of a thesis. Upon successful completion of the thesis and the major, the student will graduate "With Honors in History." *Prerequisite:* Senior standing, a 3.30 grade point average in the history major at the end of the junior year, and permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

[494] History Independent Research Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.*

497f Research Seminar: Early Modern France—The Reformation to the Enlightenment French history and culture from the eve of the Reformation in the 16th century; through the 17th century, a time of recovery, consolidation, and cultural change with the rise of absolutism; to the early Enlightenment, an intellectual and cultural movement that challenged the status quo and marked a key transition from the "early modern" to the "modern" age. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.* **H.** LUALDI

498s Research Seminar: A Comparative History of Sexuality in Europe and America The United States, with its puritan past, has a reputation for prudishness in much of Western Europe, where countries generally pride themselves on their open mindedness on matters of human relationships. This seminar compares and contrasts the historical development of contemporary attitudes on sexuality in these two societies and questions the legitimacy of their divergent reputations through an exploration of topics such as marriage, birth control, homosexuality, and prostitution. *Four credit hours.* **H, D.** JENSEN

Human Development

In the Program in Education and Human Development.

A minor in human development is described in the "Education and Human Development" section of the catalogue.

Indigenous Peoples of the Americas

In the Department of Anthropology.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Jeffrey Anderson (Anthropology), Ben Fallaw (History and Latin American Studies), David Nugent (Anthropology), Patricia Onion (English)*

The indigenous peoples of the Americas minor is an interdisciplinary course of study offering a survey of the cultural diversity, history, literature, political status, and contemporary issues of the indigenous peoples of South, Central, and North America. The program offers students multiple perspectives for understanding the historical and contemporary experiences and issues of the original peoples of the western hemisphere. The minor is offered to students to support and complement majors, for example, in anthropology, sociology, history, government, Latin American studies, American studies, religious studies, and environmental policy.

Requirements for the Minor in Indigenous Peoples of the Americas

Five courses, including Anthropology 211; four courses selected from Anthropology 213, 217, 235, 256, 329, 354, English 342, History 173, 277, Sociology 252; and one field experience or independent study. Course substitutions and exchanges may be made in consultation with the minor advisor and the department.

The point scale for retention of the minor applies to all courses offered toward the minor. No courses for the minor may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Integrated Studies

Coordinator, PROFESSOR ROBERT MCARTHUR

Integrated Studies is a pioneering program in liberal arts education, designed to explore an era or an aspect of world civilization from the perspective of several disciplines. The program is supported by grants from the Christian A. Johnson Endeavor Foundation of New York. The Integrated Studies semester provides an opportunity for students to learn about a subject in depth and to make broad connections between disciplines that will help reveal the essential unity of human knowledge and experience.

Clusters of courses from several disciplines are offered for first-year students and for advanced students. First-year students who elect to take one of the integrated studies clusters will enroll in *all* courses listed in that cluster and will receive credit toward the appropriate area requirements. The courses, which have no prerequisites, are described below and cross-listed in their respective departmental sections of this catalogue. Each course is offered for four credit hours. Enrollment in each first-year cluster is limited to 15-20 students.

Advanced clusters typically involve two integrated courses from different departments or programs and are aimed at sophomores, juniors and seniors. Students may elect to take *either* course in an advanced cluster or *both*. Advanced cluster course descriptions will be found in the relevant department or program section and are cross-listed below.

In 2003-2004 the program will offer five first-year clusters and one advanced cluster.

Course Offerings

126f It's Not Easy Being Green A three-course cluster (all required) on environmental ethics and literature, with biological science. For descriptions see Biology 131 (lab C is designated for this cluster), English 126, Philosophy 126. Admission by application. *Twelve credit hours.* BURKE, CHRISTENSEN, KASSER

133s War, The Modern, and the Cultural Crisis (1910-1945) A two-course cluster (both required) on the philosophy and literature of the era of two World Wars and the interval between. For descriptions see English 133, Philosophy 133. Admission by application. *Eight credit hours.* BASSETT, KASSER

136f Post War World: 1945-70 A three-course cluster (all required) dealing with the social history and philosophy of the post-World War II era, the 1950s and 1960s. For descriptions see American Studies 136, History 136, Philosophy 136. Admission by application. *Twelve credit hours.* MCARTHUR, SALTZ, WEISBROT

175f The Ancient World A three-course cluster (all required) with a focus on ancient Greek thought and culture. For descriptions see Anthropology 175, English 175, Philosophy 175. Admission by application. *Twelve credit hours.* BARRETT, BURKE, MCPHERRAN

178s Sexuality and Gender A two-course cluster (both required) that will focus on the philosophical and literary themes of sex, sexual identity, and gender. For descriptions see Philosophy 178 and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies 178. *Eight credit hours.* CONLY, J. MOSS

245f Science, Race, and Gender; Biology of Race and Gender A two-course cluster (both required) to examine the biological bases of race and gender and the historical, institutional, and philosophical understandings of human difference. For course descriptions see Biology 245 and History 245. JOSEPHSON, TILDEN

International Studies

Director, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR JENNIFER YODER

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Jane Moss (French), Priscilla Doel (Spanish), Patrice Franko (Economics), and Kenneth Rodman (Government); Associate Professors Kimberly Besio (East Asian Studies), Catherine Besteman (Anthropology), Guilain Denoeux (Government), Paul Josephson (History), Mary Beth Mills (Anthropology), David Nugent (Anthropology), Ursula Reidel-Schrewe (German), Raffael Scheck (History), James Webb (History), and Yoder (Government and International Studies); Assistant Professors Ariel Armony (Government), Ben Fallaw (History and Latin American Studies), and Kashif Mansori (Economics)*

Requirements for the Major in International Studies

Up to 14 courses, including the five courses that constitute the core curriculum; three courses in area studies; three courses from policy studies; and one senior seminar or appropriate independent study (International Studies 494). At least one seminar or senior project must be completed during the senior year as the capstone experience. Majors must complete a concentration within the major unless they have a double major or minor in African studies, anthropology, economics, government, history, French or French studies, Spanish, Latin American studies, environmental studies, Russian, East Asian studies, Italian, Chinese, Japanese, or German. Majors also must complete the equivalent of two courses beyond the introductory (usually through 131) level in a modern foreign language. Students are encouraged to develop language skills relevant to their regional specialization. At least one semester of foreign study is required, although under exceptional circumstances students with extensive overseas experience can petition the director and the advisory committee to be exempted. A student must receive a grade of C- or better for a course to count toward the major. No courses listed for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Note: Students must have at least a 2.70 grade point average by the end of the sophomore year to be eligible for foreign study. Students who do not meet this minimum requirement will not be able to retain their international studies major.

Note to junior transfer students: The College requires that all students spend at least four semesters in residence at Colby. Therefore, to satisfy the semester abroad requirement for the major, junior transfer students must either stay for a fifth semester or enroll in a summer study abroad program for at least nine credits (unless the study abroad requirement has been met in some other way).

Courses Composing the Core Curriculum:

Anthropology 112, Economics 133 and 134, Government 131, and History 276.

Courses Approved to Fulfill the Area Studies Component:

Note that (a) at least two courses must be drawn from the same region and one course from a different region, and (b) courses must be drawn from at least two disciplines.

Latin America:

<i>Anthropology</i>	231	Caribbean Society and Culture
	235	Latin American Culture and Society
<i>Economics</i>	214	Latin American Economic Policy
	<i>Government</i>	253
254		Latin American Politics in Film
335		United States-Latin American Relations
<i>History</i>	450	Democratization in Latin America
	171	Introduction to Latin American Studies
	173	Introduction to Latin American History
<i>Spanish</i>	275	Strongmen and Populism in Modern Spain and Latin America
	273	Contemporary Spanish-American Short Story
	371	The Colonial Experience
	493	The Colonial Andean World

Europe and Russia:

<i>Economics</i>	298	The Transatlantic Divide	
	<i>French</i>	232	Cultural History of France
233		Contemporary France	
238		Introduction to the Francophone World	
252		Provocative Texts: Worlds Apart	
351		French-Canadian Literature and Society	
358		Passionate Discontent: The 19th-Century Epidemic	
372		France and Africa	
493		Parisian Encounters: Great Loves and Grand Passions	
<i>German</i>		232	Survey of German Culture
		234	Post-War German Culture in Literature and Film
	358	Lovers and Losers in German Literature	
<i>Government</i>	257	Introduction to Politics and Government of Western Europe	
	258	Introduction to Politics and Government of Eastern Europe	
	262	German Unification and the Challenges of West-East Integration	
	263	The Balkan Crisis	
	354	The European Union	
<i>History</i>	112	A Survey of Modern Europe	
	220	Yugoslavia: Emergence to Dissolution	
	223	European Politics, Culture, and Thought, 1789-1914	
	224	Germany and Europe, 1871-1945	
	227	The Russian Empire: Russia Looks to the West, 1613-1905	
	228	The Russian Empire: Soviet History and 20th-Century Revolutions	
	297A	From Revolution to Rubble	
	297B	What Is a Nation? Nationalism from the 18th Century to the Present	
	322	Europe and the Second World War	
	397A	Cultural History of Technology	
418	Research Seminar: Art of Biography: Tudor England		

- 421 Seminar: Debating the Nazi Past
 477 Research Seminar: The Jews of Eastern Europe:
 Images and Reality
 498 Research Seminar: A Comparative History of Sexuality in
 Europe and America
- Italian* 352 Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature and Culture
Russian 231 Topics in Russian Literature, 19th Century
 232 Topics in Russian Literature, 20th Century
 237 19th-Century Russian Literature
 238 20th-Century Russian Literature
 346 20th-Century Russian Poetry
 425 The Russian Short Story
 426 The 19th-Century Russian Novel
 427 Contemporary Russian Studies
 428 The 20th-Century Russian Novel
- Spanish* 233 Contemporary Spanish Culture
 271 Questions of Identity, Spaces, and Power
 297 Spanish Short Story
 334 Women in Hispanic Texts
 351 Ideology and Ethics in Spanish Golden Age Literature
 352 Don Quijote
 371 The Colonial Experience
 493 Seminar: Feminine Fictions
- Africa:***
Anthropology 237 Ethnographies of Africa
 254 Women of the African Diaspora
- French* 372 France and Africa
History 261 African History
 284 Zionism and the Jewish State
 364 African Economic History
- The Middle East:***
French 357 Women Writers in the Mahgreb
Government 251 Israelis and Palestinians: Conflict and Accommodation
 252 Politics of the Middle East
 351 United States Policy Toward the Middle East
History 284 Zionism and the Jewish State
Religious Studies 254 Islam and the Middle East
- Asia:***
Anthropology 239 Southeast Asian Cultures and Societies
East Asian Studies 152 Introduction to East Asia from the 18th Century
 to Modern Times
 231 The Chinese Novel: Vignettes of Life in Imperial China
 252 Hell on Earth? Chinese Writers on Modern Chinese Society
 271 Women in Japanese Cinema and Literature
Economics 294 Economic Policy and Performance in East Asia
Government 233 International Relations in East Asia
 255 Introduction to Chinese Politics
 261 Introduction to Japanese Politics
History 254 The World of Ming China, 1368-1644
 256 Japan from Early Times to the 17th Century
 452 The Rise of Modern East Asia
Religious Studies 117 Passage to India: India and the Western Imagination
 211 Religions of India
 212 Religions of China and Japan
 312 South Asian Women at the Crossroads:

Tradition and Modernity

317 Sikhism: Scripture, Sacred Music, and Art

Courses Approved to Fulfill the Policy Studies Component:

Courses must be drawn from at least two different disciplines.

- Anthropology* 213 Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples
217 Race and Ethnicity: Cross-Cultural Perspectives
252 Hunger, Poverty, and Population: The Anthropology of Development
256 Land, Food, Culture, and Power
373 The Anthropology of Gender and Sexuality
- Economics* 214 Economic Policy and Performance in Contemporary Latin America
231 Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
277 International Finance
278 International Trade
292 Economic Transition in China
294 Economic Policy and Performance in East Asia
298 The Transatlantic Divide
333 Evolution of the Global Economy
373 Open-Economy Macroeconomics
- Environmental Studies* 237 Environmental Law
298 The Emerging Challenge of Climate Change
- Government* 231 United States Foreign Policy: The Cold War
232 United States Foreign Policy II: After the Cold War
233 International Relations in East Asia
235 Sustainable Development
237 Justice and War
238 Politics of War Crime Tribunals
251 Israelis and Palestinians: Conflict and Accommodation
332 International Organization
333 Globalization and Social Justice
334 International Environmental Law
335 United States-Latin American Relations
351 United States Policy Toward the Middle East
354 The European Union
357 Political Economy of Regionalism
432 Seminar: United States Foreign Policy
435 Memory and Politics
451 Seminar: Political Violence, Revolutions, and Ethnic Conflict
- History* 297B What Is a Nation? Nationalism from the 18th Century to the Present
322 Europe and the Second World War
347 America in Vietnam
364 African Economic History
374 Religion and World War II
394 Ecological History
446 Research Seminar: Historical Epidemiology
447 Seminar: The Cold War
- Latin American Studies* 298 Third World Feminisms
- Russian* 271 Human Rights in World Literature
- Science, Technology, and Society* 273 Apocalypse Now: Science, Technology, and the Millennium
281 Global Environmental History
356 The Biography of Oil
393 Technology, War, and Society

<i>Sociology</i>	251	Population Problems in International Perspective
	333	Globalization
	336	The Sociology of Food

Courses Approved to Fulfill the Seminar Requirement:

**Note:* the student must submit a copy of the title page of the seminar paper signed by the instructor to demonstrate appropriateness.

<i>Anthropology</i>	452	Anthropology of Power
<i>Economics</i>	47-	Senior Seminar (if topic is appropriate*)
<i>Environmental Studies</i>	493	Environmental Policy Seminar (if topic is appropriate*)
<i>Government</i>	432	Seminar: United States Foreign Policy
	435	Memory and Politics
	450	Seminar: Democratization in Latin America
	451	Seminar: Political Violence, Revolutions, and Ethnic Conflict
<i>History</i>	421	Seminar: Debating the Nazi Past
	447	Seminar: The Cold War
	452	The Rise of Modern East Asia
	477	Research Seminar: The Jews of Eastern Europe: Image and Reality
	498	Research Seminar: A Comparative History of Sexuality in Europe and America
<i>Languages</i>		Senior-level seminar (if topic is appropriate*)

Note: Students can petition the director of the program to count a seminar-style 200- or 300-level course toward the seminar requirement. In such cases, students will also be expected to enroll in International Studies 494 (for two credits) to complete an original research paper. Approval of this option is at the discretion of the instructor and the advisory committee. Students may also pursue a four-credit independent research project (International Studies 494) to fulfill the senior requirement.

Note: Some courses are listed under two or three categories; with the exception of counting courses toward the concentration or a second major (if students have a relevant double major or minor [see above]), no single course can be used to satisfy more than one requirement. A minor must have four freestanding courses not required for the major. Students may petition to include other courses if the course has a substantial international component and is approved by the director and advisory committee.

Honors Program in International Studies

An honors program is available in which the student can pursue a year-long independent research project that also fulfills the seminar requirement; successful completion of this project may entitle the student to graduate "With Honors in International Studies." To be eligible, a student must have a grade point average of 3.40 or better in the major and should petition the program for permission to pursue honors by May 1 of the junior year.

Requirements for Concentrations

Majors are required to complete either a regional or policy concentration unless they have a double major or minor in anthropology, Chinese, East Asian studies, economics, environmental studies, French or French studies, German, government, history, Italian, Japanese, Latin American studies, Russian, or Spanish. Students may propose an independent concentration. Concentrations should be declared by the spring of the sophomore year.

Regional Concentrations:

A regional concentration requires completion of the following:

- four courses dealing with a specific region. Courses appropriate to each region are listed above under the area studies component. At least two of those courses should be taken at Colby. At least one of the four courses must be drawn from the social sciences and at least one other from the humanities.
- a coordination of area specialization with study abroad. For European concentrators, study abroad would normally take place in a non-English speaking country.
- a coordination of the language requirement with foreign study where Colby offers an appropriate program.

- a seminar project or independent study in the senior year that addresses issues in the chosen area.

Policy or Functional Concentrations

Five tracks have been established for policy concentrations:

- International Relations/Foreign Policy
- International Economic Policy
- Development Studies
- Global Environmental Studies
- Power and Inequality

Each track requires at least four courses designated as relevant to the respective field *plus* a seminar or an independent senior project relevant to the chosen specialization. Note that some of the courses appropriate for these concentrations are not designated as international studies courses. While they are relevant to their respective specialization, they do not count toward the requirements for the major or the grade point average in the major. These courses are designated by an asterisk (*).

International Relations/Foreign Policy

Students must take a relevant senior seminar (or senior paper) in addition to four of the courses listed below, two of which should be from the Government Department and one from Economics. Introduction to American Government is strongly encouraged as an additional course.

<i>Anthropology</i>	398	Topics in Nationalism and Ethnicity
<i>Economics</i>	277	International Finance
	278	International Trade
	298	The Transatlantic Divide
	333	Evolution of the Global Economy
	335	Economic Development: Theory and Experience
<i>Government</i>	231	United States Foreign Policy: The Cold War
	232	United States Foreign Policy II: After the Cold War
	233	International Relations in East Asia
	237	Justice and War
	238	Politics of War Crime Tribunals
	332	International Organization
	334	International Environmental Law
	335	United States-Latin American Relations
	351	United States Policy Toward the Middle East
	354	The European Union
	357	Political Economy of Regionalism
	432	Seminar: United States Foreign Policy
	435	Memory and Politics
<i>History</i>	322	Europe and the Second World War
	347	America in Vietnam
	374	Religion and World War II
	447	Seminar: The Cold War
<i>Science, Technology, and Society</i>	393	Technology, War, and Society

International Economic Policy

Students must take a relevant senior seminar (or senior paper) and take four of the courses listed below; one must be outside economics:

<i>Anthropology</i>	252	Hunger, Poverty, and Population
	256	Land, Food, Culture, and Power
<i>Economics</i>	214	Economic Policy and Performance in Contemporary Latin America
	277	International Finance
	278	International Trade
	292	Economic Transition in China

	294	Economic Policy and Performance in East Asia
	298	The Transatlantic Divide
	333	Evolution of the Global Economy
	335	Economic Development: Theory and Experience
	373	Open-Economy Macroeconomics
<i>Government</i>	332	International Organization
	354	The European Union
	357	Political Economy of Regionalism
<i>History</i>	364	African Economic History
<i>Sociology</i>	333	Globalization

Development Studies

Students must take a relevant senior seminar (or senior paper) and take four of the courses listed below, one of which is drawn from Anthropology 252 or 256, one from Economics 214 or 293, and one outside of anthropology and economics:

<i>Anthropology</i>	213	Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples
	252	Hunger, Poverty, and Population
	256	Land, Food, Culture, and Power
	298	Anthropology of Mexico
<i>Economics</i>	214	Economic Policy and Performance in Contemporary Latin America
	277	International Finance
	278	International Trade
	335	Economic Development: Theory and Experience
<i>French</i>	372	France and Africa
<i>Government</i>	235	Sustainable Development
	252	Politics of the Middle East
	253	Latin American Politics
	298	Politics of Brazil
	333	Globalization and Social Justice
	353	Promoting Democracy in Transitional Countries
	450	Seminar: Democratization in Latin America
	451	Seminar: Political Violence, Revolutions, and Ethnic Conflict
<i>History</i>	298B	History of Women and Gender in Latin America
	298A	Nations, Nationalism, and Citizenship in Modern Latin America
	364	African Economic History
	394	Ecological History
<i>Latin American Studies</i>	298	Third World Feminisms
<i>Sociology</i>	251	Population Problems in International Perspective
	333	Globalization
	336	Sociology of Food

Global Environmental Studies

Four courses (plus a relevant senior seminar or independent paper), at least three of which must be drawn from the following:

<i>Anthropology</i>	252	Hunger, Poverty, and Population
	256	Land, Food, Culture, and Power
<i>Economics</i>	231	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
	47-	Economic Seminar (if topic is appropriate)
<i>Environmental Studies</i>	237	Environmental Law
	298	The Emerging Challenge of Climate Change
	493	Environmental Policy Seminar
<i>Government</i>	235	Sustainable Development
	334	International Environmental Law
<i>History</i>	394	Ecological History
	446	Research Seminar: Historical Epidemiology

<i>Sociology</i>	251	Population Problems in International Perspective
	336	Sociology of Food
<i>Science, Technology, and Society</i>	281	Global Environmental History

The fourth course can be taken from the above or from one of the courses listed below:

<i>Economics</i>	214	Economic Policy and Performance in Contemporary Latin America
	293	Economic Development of the Third World
<i>Government</i>	332	International Organization
<i>History</i>	364	African Economic History
<i>Sociology</i>	333	Globalization

Power and Inequality

Students must take a relevant senior seminar (or senior paper) and take four of the courses listed below, two of which are drawn from a core of Anthropology 252, 256, 452, Sociology 274, 333.

<i>Anthropology</i>	213	Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples
	217	Race and Ethnicity: Cross-Cultural Perspectives
	252	Hunger, Poverty, and Population
	256	Land, Food, Culture, and Power
	452	Anthropology of Power
<i>Government</i>	272*	Modern Political Theory
	333	Globalization and Social Justice
	451	Seminar: Political Violence, Revolutions, and Ethnic Conflict
<i>History</i>	298B	History of Women and Gender in Latin America
	298A	Nations, Nationalism, and Citizenship in Modern Latin America
<i>Latin American Studies</i>	298	Third World Feminisms
<i>Philosophy</i>	236*	Social and Political Philosophy
	312*	Philosophical Topics in Feminist Theory
<i>Sociology</i>	251	Population Problems in International Perspective
	274*	Social Inequality and Power
	333	Globalization
	336	Sociology of Food
<i>Spanish</i>	493	Seminar: Feminine Fictions
<i>Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies</i>	311*	Seminar in Feminist Theory

Course Offerings

111f Human Rights in Global Perspective Discussion classes addressing human rights topics introduced in lectures and other events sponsored by Colby's Oak Institute for the Study of International Human Rights. These will take place throughout the semester and be led by the Oak Fellow, an international human rights practitioner/activist. Topics may vary but will focus on the experiences and expertise in human rights represented by the Oak Fellow. Nongraded. *One credit hour.* SOURANI

483f, 484s Honors in International Studies A year-long research project for senior majors, resulting in a written thesis to be publicly presented and defended. *Prerequisite:* A 3.25 grade point average and permission of the advisory committee. *Four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study An independent study project devoted to a topic chosen by the student with the approval of an advisor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Italian

In the Department of French and Italian.

All courses are conducted in Italian.

Chair, PROFESSOR ARTHUR GREENSPAN (FRENCH)

Assistant Professor Mario Moroni, Visiting Assistant Professor Olivia Holmes; Instructor Allison Cooper; Language Assistant Fabiola Bianchi

Course Offerings

125f Italian I Basic comprehensive course for students with little or no previous knowledge of Italian. Focus is on developing the skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing at an introductory level as well as familiarizing students with facets of Italy, Italian culture, and contemporary Italian life. Exercises in the language lab constitute an integral component of the course. *Four credit hours.* COOPER

126s Italian II Basic comprehensive course for students with little or no previous knowledge of Italian. Focus is on developing the skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing at an introductory level as well as familiarizing students with facets of Italy, Italian culture, and contemporary Italian life. Exercises in the language lab constitute an integral component of the course. *Prerequisite:* Italian 125. *Four credit hours.* INSTRUCTOR

127f Italian III Continued practice in listening and speaking skills; grammar review, with greater emphasis on writing. Reading and conversation topics taken from contemporary Italian literature; course materials strive to convey a sense and understanding of contemporary Italian society. *Prerequisite:* Italian 126 or equivalent. *Four credit hours.* MORONI

128s Italian IV: Reading Italian Culture Through readings of Italian authors (primarily 20th-century prose) and contemporary essayists, the course focuses on the regional differences that both enrich and confound Italian culture and society. Emphases are on reinforcing reading, speaking, and writing skills. *Prerequisite:* Italian 127 or equivalent. *Four credit hours.* COOPER

235fs Italian Conversation An informal, weekly, small group meeting for conversation practice, led by the Italian language assistant. Topics will vary, to include everyday life experience, contemporary culture and media, and literature. Conducted in Italian. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Italian 127 (may be taken concurrently) or prior study abroad experience in Italy. *One credit hour.* BIANCHI

237f Advanced Italian Conversation and Composition Focus on writing and speaking. Through a series of projects (leading a cultural debate, writing a book, a film review, or a magazine article, delivering a political speech, leading a job meeting) students work in a variety of styles of expository prose to develop different forms of speech. *Prerequisite:* Italian 128. *Four credit hours.* MORONI

352s Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature and Culture The modern history, culture, and society of Italy, covering the political and cultural aspects of Italian unification during the 19th and 20th centuries. Beginning with the Risorgimento, the early 19th-century movement for independence, and continuing through World War II, the Fascist era, and the post-war period. Students will work with texts by 20th-century fiction writers, poems, essays, songs, and films. *Prerequisite:* Italian 237. *Four credit hours.* L. COOPER

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two to four credit hours.* FACULTY

January Program

Selected courses, offered in January, may be used to fulfill the January Program requirement, which is described under "Academic Requirements." A complete list of offerings is published in the *January Program Course List*, issued in October, when students elect a course for the January term. Enrollment is limited to 30 or fewer students in nearly all courses. First-year students have priority in all noncredit and 100-level courses unless otherwise indicated in the course list.

Most courses to be offered in January are described in this catalogue with the regular semester offerings of each department or program (a "j" following the course number indicates a January Program course). Some courses, however, are independent of any specific department and are described below. Many are not determined until after publication of this catalogue.

Course Offerings

002j Emergency Medical Technician Training Intensive training in basic techniques practiced in emergency medicine. Theory and practical exercises given in conjunction with Kennebec Valley Technical College and KVEMSC. Course includes the basic 119-hour EMT program and requires eight to 10 additional hours of clinical practicum in a hospital emergency department or other approved facility. Upon successful completion of the course, which includes examinations, individuals will be eligible to sit for the exams to be certified as a State of Maine and/or National Registry Basic EMT. Supplemental course cost (\$425) covers materials and a required CPR course offered the first day; it does not include text and workbook. *Noncredit.* THOMPSON

006j Furniture Making An introduction to the basic techniques and design skills that will enable students to create fine furniture. Hand and power tool techniques taught in a well-equipped shop at the Colby-Hume Center. Required reading: Peter Korn's *Working With Wood*. No charge for materials or supplies. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. Contact Dr. Hume at hahume@colby.edu. *Noncredit.* HUME

007j Blacksmithing An introduction to the basic techniques of forging and metal craft, which will enable students to design and create ornamental ironwork and functional household items. Students will work under the supervision of a blacksmith at the Colby-Hume Center. Required reading: Jack Andrews's *New Edge of the Anvil*. No charge for materials or supplies. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. Contact Dr. Hume at hahume@colby.edu. *Noncredit.* HUME

[008] Principles of Residential Design and Construction A comprehensive introduction to the principles and practices of residential design and construction, this course will provide future homeowners and aspiring amateur builders a thorough understanding of how a house functions to meet the needs of its occupants. Topics will be examined through a problem-solving approach and will include siting and design considerations, structural requirements, and plumbing, heating, and electrical systems. Eight to 10 hours per week will be spent in the classroom with additional hands-on activities available outside of classroom time. Students seeking additional information can contact Scott Guay at slguay@colby.edu. *Noncredit.*

137j Multidisciplinary Approaches to HIV/AIDS Since its first appearance in 1981, AIDS became perhaps the most serious public health problem of the 20th century. As scientists continue to study its epidemiology, scholars from virtually every discipline have begun to address the psychological, sociological, spiritual, economic, and ethical implications of this disease, and scholars in literature, music, and art depict these implications in a variety of media. Accordingly, the goal of the course is to explore AIDS from the perspective of several academic disciplines. *Two credit hours.* THOMPSON

Japanese

In the Department of East Asian Studies.

Chair, PROFESSOR TAMAЕ PRINDLE [JAPANESE]

Professor Prindle; Assistant Professor Randle Keller Kimbrough; Language Assistant Ayaka Sogabe

A minor in Japanese is offered for students who have a substantial interest in Japanese language and culture.

Requirements for the Minor in Japanese

Five language courses of at least three credits each at the level of Japanese 126 or above, and one more course with a substantial literary/cultural component to be chosen from either Japanese 421, 422, or a course on Japanese literature at the 200 level or higher. Students who start taking Japanese from an upper level are expected to take at least four language courses probably including 421, 422, and independent study 491 and 492. Japanese literature courses are listed in the "East Asian Studies" section of the catalogue. *Note: the minor in Japanese is intended for non-East Asian studies majors. East Asian studies majors must declare either a Chinese concentration or a Japanese concentration within the major.*

Course Offerings

125f Elementary Japanese I Introduction to the spoken and written language, to provide a thorough grounding in all the language skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. *Five credit hours.* PRINDLE

126s Elementary Japanese II Introduction to the spoken and written language, to provide a thorough grounding in all the language skills: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. *Prerequisite:* Japanese 125. *Five credit hours.* PRINDLE

127f Intermediate Japanese I A continuation of the methods and goals used in elementary Japanese. *Prerequisite:* Japanese 126. *Four credit hours.* KIMBROUGH

128s Intermediate Japanese II A continuation of the methods and goals used in elementary Japanese. *Prerequisite:* Japanese 127. *Four credit hours.* KIMBROUGH

135fs Conversational Japanese I In a small group setting, students practice speaking. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment in Japanese 125 or 126. *One credit hour.* SOGABE

235fs Conversational Japanese II In a small group setting, students practice speaking. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment in Japanese 127 or 128. *One credit hour.* SOGABE

321f Third-Year Japanese Advanced reading, audiovisual comprehension, and writing practices in Japanese. Designed primarily for those students who have had substantial experience in a Japanese-speaking setting. *Prerequisite:* Japanese 128. *Four credit hours.* PRINDLE

322s Third-Year Japanese Advanced reading, audiovisual comprehension, and writing practices in Japanese. Designed primarily for those students who have had substantial experience in a Japanese-speaking setting. *Prerequisite:* Japanese 321. *Four credit hours.* PRINDLE

[335] Conversational Japanese III In a small group setting, students practice speaking. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment in Japanese 321, 322, 421, or 422. *One credit hour.*

421f Fourth-Year Japanese Further reading, writing, listening, and speaking in Japanese, using current newspaper articles, short stories, and audiovisual materials. *Prerequisite:* Japanese 322. *Four credit hours.* KIMBROUGH

422s Fourth-Year Japanese Further reading, writing, listening, and speaking in Japanese, using current newspaper articles, short stories, and audiovisual materials. *Prerequisite:* Japanese 421. *Four credit hours.* KIMBROUGH

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Jewish Studies

Director, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR HOWARD LUPOVITCH

PROGRAM FACULTY AND ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professor Robert Weisbrot (History); Associate Professors Guilain Denoetux (Government), David Suchoff (English), and Raffael Scheck (History); Assistant Professors Lupovitch (History) and Elisa Narin van Court (English); Visiting Instructor Rabbi Raymond Krinsky*

The Jewish Studies Program is an academic program affiliated with the Division of Interdisciplinary Studies. The program seeks to acquaint students with the breadth of Jewish culture, to introduce them to life and culture in the modern state of Israel, and, because Hebrew has been the primary vehicle of Jewish expression in Israel and in the diaspora, to help them attain a working knowledge of the Hebrew language. Through the minor in Jewish studies, the program offers students an opportunity to take courses in the following areas of Jewish studies: history, literature and thought, Israeli society and politics, and Hebrew. The interdisciplinary nature of Jewish studies allows students to take courses in different departments, including History, Religious Studies, English, and Government.

Requirements for the Minor in Jewish Studies

A minimum of seven courses including two core courses (History 181 and 182) and five other courses in Jewish Studies selected from the following list. Students are strongly encouraged to pursue the study of Hebrew, either by completing two semesters of biblical Hebrew (Religious Studies 201, 202) or by studying modern Hebrew in Israel. Students may count up to two courses in Hebrew toward the five elective courses required for the minor.

Successful completion of the minor requires a 2.00 average for all requirements above. None of the required courses may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Courses listed below are described in the appropriate department sections of this catalogue.

Courses approved for the minor in Jewish Studies:

<i>English</i>	349	Modern Jewish Writing
<i>Government</i>	251	Israelis and Palestinians: Conflict and Accommodation
	252	Politics of the Middle East
<i>History</i>	181	Jewish History I: From Antiquity to 1492
	182	Jewish History II: From 1492 to the Present
	281	Jews and Judaism in America

	284	Zionism and the Jewish State
	384	Dilemmas of Modern Jewish Identity
	386	Anti-Semitism
	421	Research Seminar: Debating the Nazi Past
	477	Research Seminar: The Jews of Eastern Europe
<i>Religious Studies</i>	151	Reflections on Evil: A Study of the Book of Job
	233	Introduction to Hebrew Scriptures
	393	Judaism: Ancient and Modern

Course Offerings

491f, 492s Independent Study *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Latin

In the Department of Classics.

The Classics Department offers courses listed in this catalogue under "Ancient History," "Classics," "Greek," and "Latin."

Course Offerings

111f Introductory Latin Learn Latin grammar and syntax while reading Roman comedy! Laugh your way through declensions and conjugations and develop reading skills. *Four credit hours.* O'NEILL

112s Intermediate Latin As you learn more Latin, you read extracts from Roman law courts. If the toga doesn't fit, you must acquit. *Prerequisite:* Latin 111. *Four credit hours.* BARRETT

131f Introduction to Latin Literature Selected readings. Successful completion of this course fulfills the College language requirement. *Prerequisite:* Latin 112, or appropriate score on the College Board Latin SAT-II test or placement test administered during new student orientation. *Four credit hours.* L. O'NEILL

237f Runaways, Wolves, and Kings—Livy's History of Rome Livy's account of the foundation and early days of Rome has less to do with history than with myth and legend. These famous stories give insight into how the Romans constructed their heroes and villains, and Livy writes beautiful Latin prose. *Prerequisite:* Latin 131. *Four credit hours.* L. O'NEILL

[251] **Ovid: *Metamorphoses*** An examination of Ovid's most famous work for evidence of the author's views on poetry, politics, and power, as a basis for discussion of Ovid's artistry and inventiveness. *Prerequisite:* Latin 131. *Four credit hours.* L.

[255] **Forbidden Love: *Dido and Aeneas* (Virgil, Book 4)** Translation and analysis of selections from the *Aeneid* concerning the ill-starred love of Dido and Aeneas. Topics for discussion include duty vs. love, Dido as foreign enchantress, Virgil and Homer, love as a madness/disease, and legitimate couple or illicit lovers? *Prerequisite:* Latin 131. *Four credit hours.* L.

[341] **Sacred Rites and Erotic Magic: Propertius 4** An analysis of the two, rival poetic programs of Propertius 4; how "patriotic" poems become erotic manifestos, and how sacred rites are profaned by erotic ritual. *Prerequisite:* Latin 131. *Four credit hours.* L.

355s Roman Satire: Mockery, Ridicule, and Outrage The only literary genre claimed by the Romans as their own invention, satire targets everyone in its scathing and humorous attacks as it paints a vivid picture of the urban landscape of ancient Rome. Readings from Horace and Juvenal. *Prerequisite:* Latin 131. *Four credit hours.* BARRETT

[358] **Tacitus: *Agricola*** *Prerequisite:* Latin 131. *Four credit hours.* L.

491f, 492s Independent Study Reading in a field of the student's interest, with essays and conferences. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Latin American Studies

Director, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR DAVID NUGENT

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: *Professors Jorge Olivares (Spanish) and Patrice Franko (Economics); Associate Professors Nugent (Anthropology) and Betty Sasaki (Spanish); Assistant Professors Ariel Armony (Government), Ben Fallaw (History and Latin American Studies), Luis Millones-Figueroa (Spanish), and Maritza Straughn-Williams (Anthropology and African-American Studies)*

Requirements for the Major in Latin American Studies

A total of 10 courses, including Introduction to Latin American Studies (Latin American Studies 171), Advanced Spanish Grammar (Spanish 231), two Latin American literature courses at the 200 level or above, History of Latin America (History 173), four additional courses on Latin America at the 200 level or above from at least three disciplines other than literature, and one senior seminar or senior project.

Students must receive a grade of C- or better for a course to count toward the major. No major requirements may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory. The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses taken to fulfill the major.

Majors are required to spend at least one semester in Latin America matriculated in a program that offers university-level courses (not in a language acquisition program); all course work abroad must be conducted in either Spanish or Portuguese. All study abroad plans must be approved by the director of the Latin American Studies Program. No more than the equivalent of four semester courses of foreign study or transfer credit may be counted toward the major. A minimum grade point average of 2.70 is required for admission to study abroad.

Note: Students wishing to fulfill the advanced grammar requirement in Portuguese must enroll, after securing the approval of the director of the Latin American Studies Program, in either a one-semester language program abroad (which will *not* replace the study abroad requirement) or in an intensive summer language program that certifies advanced proficiency.

Honors in Latin American Studies

Students majoring in Latin American studies with a 3.30 major average or better at the end of their sixth semester (including course work done abroad) may apply for admission to the honors program by the Friday after fall break of their senior year. Permission is required. It involves a year-long independent research project that replaces the senior seminar requirement. Successful completion of the work of the honors thesis and of the major will enable the student to graduate "With Honors in Latin American Studies."

Courses Approved for the Major in Latin American Studies

<i>Anthropology</i>	217	Race and Ethnicity: Cross-Cultural Perspectives
	231	Caribbean Society and Culture
	235	Latin American Culture and Society
	254	Women of the African Diaspora
<i>Economics</i>	214	Economic Policy and Performance in Contemporary Latin America

<i>Government</i>	253	Latin American Politics
	254	Latin American Politics in Film
	335	United States-Latin American Relations
	450	Seminar: Democratization in Latin America
<i>History</i>	173	History of Latin America
	272	History of Law, Society, and Rebellion in Mexico
	273	History of Women, Gender, and Family in Latin America
	275	Strongmen and Populism in Modern Spain and Latin America
	277	History of the Maya, 200 B.C.-Present
<i>Spanish</i>	231	Advanced Spanish
	273	Contemporary Spanish-American Short Story
	276	U.S. Latina/Chicana Women Writers
	371	The Colonial Experience: European and Amerindian Responses to the Cultural Encounter
	493	Seminar: The Colonial Andean World

Course Offerings

171fs Introduction to Latin American Studies An intensive, cross-disciplinary introduction to Latin American society and culture. Elite and popular search for identity through writings and art (music, painting, murals). Institutions and structures found across Latin America such as frontiers, the landed estate, urban shantytown, religious syncretism. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.** FALLAW

483f, 484js Senior Honors Thesis A year-long research project for senior majors, resulting in a written thesis to be publicly presented and defended. Students may register either for two credits in the fall, January, and spring terms or for three credits in the fall and spring terms. *Prerequisite:* a 3.30 or higher major average at the end of the junior year and permission of the Latin American studies advisory committee. *Two or three credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study An independent study project devoted to a topic chosen by the student with the approval of an advisor. Only independent studies taken with a Colby faculty member and approved by the director of the Latin American Studies Program may count toward fulfilling major requirements. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Literature in Translation

Courses may be offered by the departments of Classics, East Asian Studies, French and Italian, German and Russian, and Spanish

Note: All courses listed in this section fulfill the area requirement in Literature (L). Course descriptions and indications of other area designations are included in the sections of the various departments. Literature courses in translation scheduled for 2003-2004 include the following:

<i>Classics</i>	133	Greek Myth and Literature
	231	Hero's Rage in the <i>Iliad</i>
<i>East Asian Studies</i>	271	Women in Japanese Cinema and Literature
	272	Love and Death in the Literature of Pre-Modern Japan
<i>Russian</i>	231	Topics in Russian Literature
	238	The Search for Utopia: 20th-Century Russian Literature

Mathematics

Chair, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR GEORGE WELCH

Professors Thomas Berger and Fernando Gouvêa; Visiting Professors William Berlinghoff and Ramachandran Bharath; Associate Professors Leo Livshits, Benjamin Mathes, and Welch; Assistant Professors Jan Holly and Otto Bretscher; Visiting Assistant Professor David Romano; Instructor Liam O'Brien

The Department of Mathematics offers courses in mathematics and statistics for students who: (1) plan a career in an area of pure or applied mathematics; (2) need mathematics as support for their chosen major; or (3) elect to take mathematics as part of their liberal arts education or to fulfill the area requirement in quantitative reasoning.

The department offers three programs: majors in mathematics and mathematical sciences and a minor in mathematics. Majors in mathematics and mathematical sciences can be taken with honors. In addition, there is an interdepartmental joint major in economics-mathematics.

Colby mathematics majors in recent years have entered graduate school to do advanced work in mathematics, statistics, computer science, biomathematics, and physics. They also have used the major as a solid foundation for careers in teaching, law, banking, insurance, management, the computer industry, and other areas.

All first-year students who intend to enroll in one of the 100-level calculus courses in the fall semester are required to complete the mathematics placement questionnaire prior to registration.

Requirements for the Major in Mathematics

Completion of one year of calculus, Mathematics 253, 274, 333, 338, either Mathematics 434 or 439, plus four additional courses selected from three- or four-credit mathematics courses numbered 300 or above (excluding Mathematics 484). In exceptional cases, with the permission of the department, another 400-level course may be substituted for 434 or 439.

Although Mathematics 302 and 352 are not specifically required, the department strongly recommends that mathematics majors complete both courses.

Requirements for the Major in Mathematical Sciences

Completion of one year of calculus, Mathematics 253, 274, 302, Computer Science 151; one course (to establish an overall "theme" for the major) selected from Mathematics 311, 332, 372, 381, Computer Science 231; four three- or four-credit courses selected from mathematics courses numbered 200 or above (excluding Mathematics 484). With written permission of the advisor, one (or, in exceptional cases, two) of these courses may be replaced by a course with significant mathematical content from another department.

Requirements for the Honors Program in Mathematics or Mathematical Sciences

An honors program is available for students majoring in mathematics and mathematical sciences who have a grade point average of at least 3.25 in all mathematics courses numbered 200 or higher and who complete an additional, pre-approved program of independent study in the major (Mathematics 484) culminating in both a written paper and a colloquium presentation. Students who successfully complete the requirements and who receive recommendation of the department will graduate "With Honors in Mathematics" or "With Honors in Mathematical Sciences."

Requirements for the Minor in Mathematics

Six three- or four-credit mathematics courses, including completion of at least one semester of calculus, Mathematics 253, and at least one course at the 300 level or above.

The point scale for retention of the majors and minor applies to all courses in the majors/minors. No requirement for the majors or minor may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Course Offerings

[101] Calculus with Precalculus I Designed for students who enter Colby with insufficient precalculus background for the standard calculus sequence. It is expected that all students who complete Mathematics 101 will enroll in Mathematics 102 in the following January. The combination of 101 and 102 covers the same calculus material as Mathematics 121. Completion of 101 alone does not constitute completion of a College calculus course for any purpose; in particular, it neither qualifies a student to take Mathematics 122 nor satisfies the quantitative reasoning requirement. Students electing this course must complete the mathematics placement questionnaire prior to registration. *Three credit hours.*

[102] Calculus with Precalculus II A continuation of Mathematics 101. Successful completion of both Mathematics 101 and 102 is equivalent to completion of Mathematics 121. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 101. *Three credit hours.* **Q.**

111f Mathematics As a Liberal Art The historical and contemporary role of mathematics in culture and intellectual endeavor; the nature of contemporary mathematics; mathematics as a tool for problem solving; logical reasoning; selected topics from modern mathematics. *Four credit hours.* **Q.** BERLINGHOFF

112fs Elementary Statistics Description of data, confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, non-parametric statistics, experimental design, analysis of variance, correlation and regression (including multiple regression), use of computer statistical packages. Credit is not given for both Mathematics 112 and 231. *Four credit hours.* **Q.** BHARATH, O'BRIEN

121fs Single-Variable Calculus Differential and integral calculus of one variable: limits and continuity; differentiation and its applications, antiderivatives, the definite integral and its applications; exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions. Students electing this course in the fall term must complete the mathematics placement questionnaire prior to registration. *Four credit hours.* **Q.** FACULTY

122fs Series and Multi-Variable Calculus Further study of differential and integral calculus of one variable; infinite series; vectors and analytic geometry in two and three dimensions; vector calculus; multivariable calculus. *Prerequisite:* A course in single-variable calculus. *Four credit hours.* **Q.** FACULTY

[131] Complements to Calculus Intended for students with some prior exposure to calculus who do not feel prepared to enter Mathematics 122 or 161, the course will reinforce and complement calculus concepts by relating calculus with other areas of mathematics, such as discrete mathematics, linear algebra, and complex variables. For students with no prior exposure to calculus, this course may be taken concurrently with Mathematics 121. *Prerequisite:* Previous exposure to calculus. *Four credit hours.* **Q.**

161f Honors Calculus I The first course in the honors calculus sequence. A synthesized approach to the calculus of one and several variables presented as a deductive mathematical theory, with emphasis on concepts, theorems, and their proofs. May not be taken for credit if the student has earned credit for Mathematics 122. First-year students must complete the mathematics placement questionnaire before selecting this course. *Prerequisite:* One year of calculus in high school. *Four credit hours.* **Q.** LIVSHITS

162s Honors Calculus II A continuation of Mathematics 161. Integral calculus of several variables, infinite series. May not be taken for credit if the student has earned credit for Mathematics 122. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 161. *Four credit hours.* LIVSHITS

194s Mathematics Seminar Informal discussion of topics related to the mathematical sciences. Topics vary but are centered on a single book whose emphasis will generally be on the non-technical, humanistic side of mathematical endeavors. May be repeated for credit. Nongraded. *One credit hour.* BERGER, WELCH

231fs Applied Statistics and Regression Analysis Elementary probability theory, special discrete and continuous distributions, descriptive statistics, sampling theory, confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, correlation, linear regression, and multiple linear regression. Examples and applications slanted toward economics. Credit is not given for both Mathematics 112 and 231. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 102, 121, or 161. *Four credit hours.* Q. O'BRIEN

253fs Linear Algebra Solutions of linear systems of equations, matrix algebra, determinants. Introduction to abstract vector spaces and linear transformations, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 102, 121, 131, or 161. *Four credit hours.* BRETSCHER, GOUVÊA, LIVSHITS

274fs Introduction to Abstract Mathematical Thought An introduction to fundamental mathematical techniques used in upper-level mathematics courses. The course presents the principles of mathematical logic and uses them to examine standard methods of direct and indirect proof, including mathematical induction. Topics include techniques from finite mathematics, the set theoretic approach to functions and relations, and the theory of infinite sets. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 102, 121, 131, or 161. Two semesters of calculus is recommended. *Four credit hours.* BERLINGHOFF, HOLLY

302s Vector Calculus An advanced calculus course. Vectors, lines, and planes; limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of vector-valued functions; polar, spherical, and cylindrical coordinates; partial and directional derivatives; multiple integrals; line and surface integrals; Green's Theorem; Stokes's Theorem; Fourier series; applications. Typically involves the use of a large computer mathematics package such as Mathematica or Maple. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 122 or 162. *Four credit hours.* BRETSCHER

311fs Introduction to Differential Equations Theory and solution methods of ordinary differential equations; linear differential equations; first-order linear systems; qualitative behavior of solutions; nonlinear dynamics; existence and uniqueness of solutions; applications. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 122 or 162, and 253. *Four credit hours.* BERGER, ROMANO

[312] Partial Differential Equations An introduction to partial differential equations. Linear and nonlinear partial differential equations, systems; initial value problems, boundary value problems; analytic and numerical methods of solution; applications. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 253 and either 302 or 311 (either of the latter may be taken concurrently). *Four credit hours.*

[313] Differential Geometry An introduction to the differential geometry of curves and surfaces in three-dimensional space. Curves: tangent, normal, and binormal vectors; curvature and torsion; the moving frame. Surfaces: the first and second fundamental forms, the Theorema Egregium, sectional and Gaussian curvature, and selected additional topics. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 122 or 162, and 253, 274. *Four credit hours.*

[332] Introductory Numerical Analysis Solution by numerical methods of linear and nonlinear equations, systems of equations, and differential equations; numerical integration; polynomial approximation; matrix inversion; error analysis. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 122 or 162, and 253. *Four credit hours.*

333f Abstract Algebra Introduction to algebraic structures, such as groups, rings, integral domains, and fields. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 253 and 274. *Four credit hours.* GOUVÉA

336s Mathematical Economics Listed as Economics 336 (q.v.). *Prerequisite:* Economics 223, 224, and Mathematics 122 or 162. *Four credit hours.* MANSORI

338s Real Analysis An introduction to real analysis, with special focus on foundational issues. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 122 or 162, and 274. *Four credit hours.* LIVSHITS

352f Complex Variables The arithmetic and calculus of complex numbers and functions. The properties of analytic functions, including Cauchy's integral theorem and formula, representation by Laurent series, residues and poles, and the elementary functions. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 122 or 162, and 274. *Four credit hours.* GOUVÉA

357s Elementary Number Theory An introduction to the theory of numbers. Factorization and primes: unique factorization, greatest common divisors, the sequence of primes, primality testing and factoring on the computer, connections with cryptography. Congruences: linear congruences, theorems of Fermat, Euler, and Wilson, Chinese remainder theorem, quadratic residues, quadratic reciprocity law. Further topics chosen by the instructor. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 102, 121, 131, or 161. Two semesters of calculus or Mathematics 253 is recommended. *Four credit hours.* GOUVÉA

372s Mathematical Modeling Application of mathematics to real-life problems in a variety of areas. Interpretation of existing mathematical models, analysis, and computer simulation. Formulation and development of mathematical models. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 122 or 162, and 253. *Four credit hours.* HOLLY

[373] Operations Research A survey of the application of scientific methods to the study of organizational operations via quantitative models. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 112 or 231, and 253. *Four credit hours.*

[376] History of Mathematics A survey of the history of mathematics from the dawn of civilization to the 20th century. Original sources will be examined. The instructor may choose to focus on one theme or topic and its development throughout the history of mathematics. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 274. *Four credit hours.* H.

378f Introduction to the Theory of Computation Listed as Computer Science 378 (q.v.). *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 274 or Computer Science 231 and either Mathematics 122 or 162. *Four credit hours.* SMITH

381f Mathematical Statistics Random variables, special probability distributions, moment generating functions, maximum likelihood estimators, sampling distributions, regression, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, linear models, analysis of variance. Although applications are discussed, the emphasis is on theory. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 122 or 162. *Four credit hours.* BHARATH

382s Mathematical Statistics Random variables, special probability distributions, moment generating functions, maximum likelihood estimators, sampling distributions, regression, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, linear models, analysis of variance. Although applications are discussed, the emphasis is on theory. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 381. *Four credit hours.* BHARATH

391f Problem-Solving Seminar Seminar on problem-solving designed for students of all levels. The focus is on mathematical puzzles and curiosity-driven mathematics. The goal is to explore systematic ways in which non-standard problems can be approached. Facts and strategies presented will be of value to both pure and applied pursuits. Nongraded. *One credit hour.* LIVSHITS

434s Topics in Abstract Algebra A sequel to Mathematics 333. Topics may vary from year to year. May be repeated, with permission of instructor, for credit. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 333. *Four credit hours.* GOUVÊA

439f Topics in Real Analysis A sequel to Mathematics 338. Content may vary from year to year, but topics such as topology, measure theory, functional analysis, or related areas may be considered. May be repeated for credit with permission of instructor. *Prerequisite:* Mathematics 338. *Four credit hours.* LIVSHITS

484s Honors Independent Study The independent study component of the honors program in mathematics. Cannot be counted toward the major or minor. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor and admission to the honors program. *Three or four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Independent study in an area of mathematics of particular interest to the student. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Music

Chair, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR STEVEN SAUNDERS

Professor Paul Machlin; Associate Professors Jonathan Hallstrom, Eva Linfield, and Saunders; Assistant Professors Steven Nuss and Patricia Helm; Adjunct Associate Professor Cheryl Tschanz

The Colby Music Department includes music historians, composers, theorists, and performers. The curriculum for majors and non-majors provides a broad range of academic studies in music at all levels while also allowing students to develop their creative and expressive gifts as performers. The department's conviction that music bears an intimate relationship to the cultural and social matrix from which it springs is reflected in the diversity of course offerings.

The Music Department is housed in the Bixler Art and Music Center, whose facilities include a 394-seat recital hall, a large band-orchestra rehearsal room, a state-of-the-art electronic music studio, classrooms, two more intimate seminar rooms, faculty offices, and practice rooms. Performances are scheduled in the recital hall, in the Page Commons Room, and in Lorimer Chapel. In addition to its collection of books, scores, and performing editions, the art and music library includes a listening center, a large collection of CDs, DVDs, and other recordings, a computer cluster, scanning and digital sound-processing facilities, a seminar/study room, and resource materials for curricular and recreational needs. Colby is also home to the Ralph T. Gould Collection, a set of more than two dozen 19th-century brass and woodwind instruments.

Requirements for the Major in Music

Music 111, 181, 182, 184, 241, 242, 281, 282, 341, 493; one elective in music at the 200 level or higher; two semesters of lessons and two semesters of ensemble participation. The department requires majors to demonstrate keyboard proficiency through a brief examination by the end of the first semester of the junior year. The specific elements of the exam are available from the department.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in music. No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Requirements for the Minor in Music

Music 111, 181, 182; one semester of music history chosen from Music 241, 242, 341; two four-credit music courses at the 200 level or higher (or one 200-level course and Music 184); and two semesters of applied music (both of which must be taken on the same instrument). The College does not subsidize the cost of lessons for minors. For additional information concerning applied music options, fees, scheduling, and related matters, refer to the applied music statement below.

Honors in Music An honors program is available to students majoring in music who have a 3.25 overall grade point average and a 3.50 average in the major. In addition to fulfilling the requirements for the music major, honors students must take one additional course in music, approved by the department, at the 300 level or above; they must also complete the honors sequence (Music 483, 484) in one of four areas (analysis, history, performance, or theory/composition). During the second semester of the junior year, students seeking admission to the honors program submit a formal proposal outlining their proposed research or creative project to the department for approval.

Applied Music Private lessons in voice and a variety of instruments are available, with or without academic credit (see Music 091, 191). Music 153 or Music 181 fulfills the co-requisite for graded credit in Music 191 and 193.

Fees for lessons, billed through the College business office, depend upon the number of credits elected; consult the Music Department for specific charges. Extracurricular instruction in applied music is also available in January and may satisfy a January requirement; no academic credit for applied music may be earned in January. Students electing Music 091 or 191 or taking extracurricular instruction must consult the applied music coordinator. Individual lessons/times are scheduled in consultation with the appropriate applied music associate. *Note:* By electing any applied music, the student incurs a responsibility for the appropriate fee.

Music majors, beginning in the first semester of their sophomore year, are eligible for six semesters of subsidized instruction in applied music (Music 191 for two credits) in the instrument of their choice. Majors are also eligible for an additional four semesters of subsidized instruction; however, the College will not fund more than two instruments per semester, and when piano is being studied in preparation for the proficiency exam, it will be considered the second instrument. Majors who study with approved instructors who are not members of the Music Department's applied music staff may be eligible for the same subsidy; consult the applied music coordinator for specific criteria.

Note: all three- or four-credit hour courses offered by the Music Department, except 213, fulfill the area requirement in arts (A). Those that also fulfill the diversity requirement include the D designation.

Course Offerings

091s Lessons: Noncredit (or JP) Noncredit instruction in voice and instruments for qualified students. Regular offerings include violin, viola, violoncello, piano, voice, flute, guitar (classical, American traditional, and jazz), and selected brass and woodwind instruments. One 30-minute lesson weekly in fall and spring; two 45-minute lessons weekly in January. For additional information concerning fees, scheduling, and related matters, see the Music Department secretary. Jan Plan cost: \$210. *Noncredit.* FACULTY

093s Applied Music: Ensemble, noncredit Noncredit participation in musical ensembles sponsored by the Music Department. See description for 193. *Noncredit.* FACULTY

111fs Introduction to Music Why does the music that we typically identify as "classical" produce such intense reactions in some listeners, while others find the music merely pleasant or even incomprehensible? Much of the answer lies in our awareness of what to

expect as we listen to particular types of musical works. The course aims to heighten the experience of listening to Western art music through a survey of the major periods of music history (Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and Contemporary). Emphasis is on listening to and thinking critically about individual compositions and their cultural context. No previous musical experience is assumed. *Four credit hours.* **A.** SAUNDERS

115j History of Chamber Music A history of music for string quartet offered by the members of the Portland String Quartet, artists-in-residence at Colby. Representative works by Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, and others will be studied in their cultural and historical contexts. *Two credit hours.* KECSKEMETHY

[117] Music and the Divine Recent and classic scholarship in the fields of quantum physics and chaos theory, Eastern and Western theologies and myths, literary, cultural, and music theory, and gender studies (among others) will be used as vehicles to hear how multi-dimensional and non-linear realities describe, influence, and determine how we hear and make music. Lectures, discussions, and student projects will all consider the "quantum-theological" certainty that, like charged electrons or Catholic bread and wine, musical things and thoughts too can be simultaneously here and there, this and that, before and after. *Prerequisite:* Music 182. *Four credit hours.*

[118] African Music An introduction to the music of Africa, an integral and defining aspect of the culture of Africa. Hands-on experience with various instruments (e.g., drums, rattles, bells) as well as singing and dancing, to provide important insights into the cultures of Africa. Various African music themes will be explored through films and recordings. The course will culminate in a final performance by the class. *Three credit hours.* **A.**

119f Carnival in Music Funny, bawdy, crude, and often wise, the characters of the *Commedia dell'Arte* emerged in different cultures as *Pulcinella*, *Pierrot*, *Harlequin*, and *Punch and Judy*. The *Commedia* originated as popular culture of music and theater in 16th-century Italy and has inspired visual, literary, and musical expression from its beginnings into our time. Selected music from the Baroque period to the 20th century will be studied in its context of other arts: film, theater, and the visual arts. *Four credit hours.* **A.** LINFIELD

[133] American Music A survey of American music from the time of the Pilgrims to the present, examining the cultivated traditions of art song, symphony, chamber music, and opera, as well as the vernacular heritage of hymnody, folk and popular song, African-American music (including the blues, ragtime, and jazz), Tin Pan Alley, Broadway musical, and rock. Includes close reading of selected works, study of selected composers (Billings, Ives, Joplin, Gershwin, and Ellington), and consideration of relationships between music and cultural context. *Four credit hours.* **A.**

153fs Introduction to Music Theory An introductory survey of the main aspects of music theory and practice, including rhythm, intervals, scales and keys, melody, harmony, and form. Some music reading, creative writing, and analytical studies in various styles and periods are included. Primarily for students without extensive musical training; may be taken as preparation for Music 181. *Four credit hours.* **A.** HELM

181f Music Theory I The first course in a sequence exploring the language of music. Just as learning a foreign language involves mastering a variety of skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing), becoming conversant in music requires the ability to hear, notate, analyze, compose, and perform. The course introduces the elements and structure of music, including intervals, scales, chords, melody, harmony, and counterpoint. It investigates how great composers have organized their musical thoughts, allows students to compose in a variety of styles, and introduces ear training and sight singing. Primarily for students with some prior musical training (see also Music 153). *Four credit hours.* **A.** NUSS

182s Music Theory II A continuation of Music Theory I; an introduction to four-part writing is included. Primarily for music majors and others with prior training in music. *Prerequisite:* Music 181. *Four credit hours.* NUSS

[183] Modal and Tonal Counterpoint A study of counterpoint—the composition of complementary musical lines—is essential for a thorough understanding of the origins of tonal harmonic practice and of why chords behave as they do. Indeed, no lesser figures than Mozart, Haydn, Beethoven, and Brahms recognized the importance of rigorous counterpoint studies for a musician’s development and training. Students will learn the art of this “linear” musical thinking as they develop the aural and technical skills necessary to compose contrapuntal works in two, three, and four voices. *Prerequisite:* Ability to read music. *Four credit hours.* A.

184s Musicianship A course aimed at focusing students’ musical sensibilities in both listening and performing contexts. Emphasis is on the development of aural skills, including recognition of increasingly complex musical patterns, sight-reading via both instrument and voice, and keyboard skills (including sight-reading of harmonic progressions and chorales, score-reading, and simple improvisation). Primarily for music majors; open to other qualified students with permission of the instructor. *Prerequisite:* Music 181. *Four credit hours.* A. HELM

191s Lessons: Credit Instruction in voice and instruments for qualified students. Regular offerings include violin, viola, violoncello, piano, voice, flute, guitar (classical, American traditional, and jazz), selected brass and woodwind instruments, and African drums. The student’s performance in the course will be evaluated by faculty jury at the end of the semester. For additional information concerning fees, scheduling, and related matters, see the Music Department secretary. May be repeated for additional credit. *Prerequisite:* Music 153 or 181 (may be taken concurrently). *One or two credit hours.* FACULTY

193f Applied Music: Ensemble for credit Credit for participation in musical ensembles sponsored by the Music Department. In addition to the large ensembles listed below, the department will undertake to form small ensemble groups as the need arises. Interested students should consult the department for additional information before registering. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Music 153 or 181 for graded credit (may be taken concurrently) and permission of the department. *One credit hour.*

Chorale. The largest choral ensemble, its repertoire includes unaccompanied works of the 18th through 20th centuries by European and American composers as well as major works for chorus and orchestra. Tours and exchange concerts are arranged. Enrollment, open to all students, is through auditions early in the fall semester. MACHLIN

Collegium Musicum. A chamber ensemble, performing music from the Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque periods. Its core consists of a vocal group of about 18 singers to which instruments will be added as needed. Students with experience in recorder, classical guitar, and harpsichord are encouraged to enroll with permission of the instructor. Enrollment for singers is through auditions early in the fall semester. LINFIELD

Jazz Band. The Jazz Band presents a standard big band setup performing swing, Latin jazz, funk, soul, R & B, and bebop styles for concert, tour, and college functions. Brass, wind, and percussion players by audition. THOMAS

Orchestra. A symphony orchestra composed of students, local amateurs, and professionals performs four concerts per year of works spanning the entire range of major symphonic literature. Non-competitive auditions are held at the beginning of each semester. HALLSTROM

Wind Ensemble. The Wind Ensemble presents a concert each semester of works drawn from standard literature, symphonic works, movie music, marches, etc. Open to all interested brass, wind, and percussion players without audition. *One credit hour.* THOMAS

213s Introduction to Computer Music An introduction to computer music materials and techniques, with emphasis on the role computers are currently playing in the redefinition of musical thought. Topics include the basics of MIDI (the Musical Instrument Digital Interface), various synthesis techniques, sampling, software systems for music generation, etc. Students will create small etudes designed to bring them into practical contact with the new musical horizons made possible by computer technology. *Four credit hours.* Q. HALLSTROM

[232] Jazz History Jazz between 1900 and 1950: an examination of the music and the cultural and social forces that shaped it. Specific consideration to the development of various forms and styles (the blues, New Orleans jazz, stride piano, big band music, bop), analyses of the music of performers and composers (Louis Armstrong, Bessie Smith, Duke Ellington, Charlie Parker, Miles Davis), and a study of the relationship between the vocal and instrumental forces that make the music. *Prerequisite:* Music 111 or 133 or 153 or 181. *Four credit hours.* D, U.

238s Burnt Biscuits and Green Onions: From Rhythm and Blues to Soul An examination of African-American popular song during the rhythm-and-blues era, from its origins in the 1930s and '40s in the blues, small band "jump blues," and black swing bands to its transformation into soul in the mid-1960s. A focus on analysis of the musical styles of individual musicians and groups as well as on a study of the way these styles analyze and comment on the culture(s) in which they are embedded. *Prerequisite:* Music 111, 133, or 153. *Four credit hours.* A, D, U. MACHLIN

241f Music History I: From the Middle Ages Through the Renaissance to the Early Baroque Period The first in a three-semester sequence for majors acquainting students with the history and literature of Western art music. An investigation of compositional concepts and sociological contexts of the earliest notated music from the Middle Ages (c. 800) to polyphony of the Renaissance (c. 1400 to c. 1600) and the emergence of opera as well as the rise of autonomous instrumental music in the 17th century. Consideration of music within a broader cultural context with its relation, for example, to theology, literature, and the visual arts. *Prerequisite:* Music 111 and 181. *Four credit hours.* LINFIELD

242s Music History II: From the High Baroque to the Dawn of Romanticism The second in a three-course music history sequence for majors. The principal genres of the High Baroque, Classical, and Early Romantic periods (including opera, oratorio, cantata, song, sonata, string quartet, concerto, and symphony) as well as major composers (Bach, Handel, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, and Schubert). Theoretical issues and cultural context include music's relationship to literature and the visual arts, the nature of dramatic music, the rise of functional tonality, national styles, and aesthetics. *Prerequisite:* Music 111 and 181. *Four credit hours.* SAUNDERS

[252] Introduction to World Music Cultures throughout the world have made their music in bewilderingly diverse ways. Listening to that diversity, students will develop and refine listening skills to enable them to approach world musics as a rich reserve of cultural knowledge; a particularly sonic way of knowing. Music cultures of Africa, India, indigenous America, Indonesia, and Japan are among those explored. Listening lab, selected readings, and writing projects; no knowledge of musical notation necessary. *Four credit hours.* A, D.

[253] Music and the Visual Image A composition class examining the role of music in film, television, and commercials. Explores representative samples of music/video pairings; the ways in which the composer and visual director influence and manipulate the listener/audience; and relationships between visual and musical elements. Students compose music for a number of individual video projects using basic video editing technology and MIDI (the Musical Instrument Digital Interface) skills. *Prerequisite:* Music 181. *Four credit hours.* **A.**

[257] The Art of Song Composition The musical grammar and mechanics of some famous examples from the Western classical and contemporary song literature will serve as the means for exploring and unraveling some of the mysteries of song composition. Students will become proficient in setting text, composing convincing melodies and idiomatic keyboard accompaniments, and producing professional quality, computer-generated piano-vocal scores of their work. *Prerequisite:* Music 182. *Four credit hours.* **A.**

[258] In Search of Bach An examination of Johann Sebastian Bach's life and works with special attention to the many genres in which he worked—orchestral music, cantatas, keyboard music, and dramatic works. We will listen carefully to this music and uncover his ingenious compositional tricks. Although Bach supposedly led an uneventful life, we will consider his music in the context of his fascinating cultural moment. Finally, we will assess his influence on subsequent composers, from Mozart to The Beatles. *Four credit hours.* **A.**

[271] Music and Contemplative Practice The relationships between specific types of contemplative practice (Rinzai Zen meditation (zazen), hatha yoga, Hindu mantra chanting and asceticism, Greek Orthodox “psychosomatic prayer,” etc.) and the musics and theologies of the cultures in which they are practiced. Special attention will also be given to explorations of how a knowledge of and participation in these contemplative practices and traditions may enhance and inform hearings of whatever music we are about most. *Four credit hours.*

275s Music and Art in Japanese Culture Despite its high profile in the world, much about Japan remains largely misunderstood in the West. A study of the materials, forms, and social roles of four major genres of Japanese traditional music to posit an overall Japanese aesthetic and world view. The musically-based interpretation of Japan and its people used as a means of developing an interdisciplinary “lens” through which to explore elements of Japanese literature, visual art, social customs, history, religious beliefs, and the Japanese language in both its spoken and written forms. *Four credit hours.* **A, D.** NUSS

281f Music Theory III Form and structure, harmony, and an introduction to chromatic harmony. Primarily for music majors. *Prerequisite:* Music 182. *Four credit hours.* HALLSTROM

282s Music Theory IV Post-Romantic harmony and contemporary techniques, focusing on representative works of 20th-century composers. Primarily for music majors. *Prerequisite:* Music 281. *Four credit hours.* NUSS

297f Keyboard Harmony The study and keyboard performance of scales and an increasingly more complex vocabulary of standard harmonic progressions will be used to develop students' abilities in harmonic and melodic dictation, improvisation, and the aural analysis and harmonic comprehension of major works of the Classical and Romantic periods. *Prerequisite:* Music 184. *Four credit hours.* NUSS

341f Music History III: Music of the 19th and 20th Centuries The third in a three-course music history sequence for majors. A survey of the music of Western Europe and America beginning with Hector Berlioz and continuing to the present. Issues include the evolution of symphonic, operatic, solo piano, and solo song styles during the mid- and

late 19th century and the subsequent impact these genres had on the wide-ranging stylistic, philosophical, and technological directions music has taken since the early 20th century.

Prerequisite: Music 111 and 182. *Four credit hours.* MACHLIN

[358] Imagining Music An introduction to recent trends in the disciplines of musicology and music theory through reflections on the ways that we think about and use music. Topics include theories of musical meaning (what music means, and how such meanings are communicated); absolute vs. constructed meanings (fixed or immutable vs. created uniquely by each listener); referentialism vs. formalism (music as representing objects, emotions, or ideas in the material world vs. music as a closed, self-referential system); music's ontological status (its ways of existing; for example, can music exist apart from notation and performance?); music as a universal language; and musical values (including differences between music of diverse styles and cultures). *Prerequisite:* Music 182 or a 200-level music course. *Four credit hours.* A.

374f Conducting and Score Reading Basic conducting techniques and their application to stylistic interpretation, designed to develop the student's ability to read, rehearse, and perform a full instrumental or choral score with fluency and insight. Analysis and preparation of scores from different eras in music history, involving basic principles of score reduction for keyboard rendition. *Prerequisite:* Music 281. *Four credit hours.* HALLSTROM

398s Music of J.S. Bach: Bach's "Universality" An examination of Johann Sebastian Bach's life and works with special attention to the many genres in which he worked—orchestral music, cantatas, keyboard and other instrumental music, and dramatic works. Topics addressed include Bach's treatment of his compositional models, his acclaimed art of counterpoint, his music in the context of his fascinating cultural moment, and his influence on subsequent composers. *Prerequisite:* Music 182 and either Music 241 or 242. *Four credit hours.* LINFIELD

483f, 484s Honors Research Substantial original research or completion of a major creative project under faculty supervision, culminating in a written paper and/or a public presentation. *Prerequisite:* 3.25 overall grade point average, 3.50 major average at the end of the junior year, and permission of the department. *Three credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual topics in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. Primarily for senior music majors. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the department. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

493f Seminar: Schenker Theory An exploration of the most elegant and influential theory of tonal music of the 20th century, the theories of the Austrian theorist Heinrich Schenker. Topics include Schenker's early writings on harmony and counterpoint; his development of the idea of the *Ursatz* or fundamental structure; analytical and graphing techniques; and recent critiques of the ideologies of Schenker theory. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as a music major or minor. *Four credit hours.* SAUNDERS

Neuroscience

In the Departments of Biology and Psychology.

Majors with concentrations in neuroscience are described in the "Biology" and "Psychology" sections of the catalogue.

Philosophy

Chair, PROFESSOR CHESHIRE CALHOUN

Professors Robert McArthur, Calhoun, and Daniel Cohen; Visiting Professor Mark McPherran; Associate Professor Jill Gordon; Visiting Assistant Professors Jeffrey Kasser and Sarah Conly

“Philosophy,” as William James put it, “is an attempt to think without arbitrariness or dogmatism about the fundamental issues.” One of the core disciplines of the liberal arts, philosophy provides a unique perspective on human and social problems. As a critical and an integrative discipline, it collects and analyzes the questions that arise from the basic principles of all areas of knowledge. Colby’s program features a sequence of courses dealing with intellectual and philosophical history, as well as courses treating the major philosophical issues.

Requirements for the Major in Philosophy

To complete the major in philosophy, a student must take a minimum of 10 courses, at least three of which must be at or above the 300 level and no more than two of which may be at the 100 level. Those courses must include Ancient Philosophy 231; Modern Philosophy 232; one course in logic, either 151 or 158; one course in metaphysics and epistemology chosen from 239, 274, 317, 338, 353, 373, 376; one course in values chosen from 211, 218, 234, 236, 272, 311, 374; one course in diversity chosen from 213, 215, 221, 272, 312, or a pre-approved course in non-Western philosophy; and four additional courses in philosophy, only one of which can be from 483/484, 491/492, and none from 277/278. In addition to the 10 courses, students must enroll in one year of the philosophy colloquium series (201 and 202).

Honors in Philosophy

Students majoring in philosophy may apply during their junior year for admission to the honors program. Permission is required; guidelines are established by the department and posted at www.colby.edu/philosophy. Successful completion of the work of the honors program and of the major will enable the student to graduate “With Honors in Philosophy.”

Requirements for the Minor in Philosophy

To complete the minor in philosophy, a student must take a minimum of six courses in philosophy, at least one of which must be at or above the 300 level. The six courses must include (1) Ancient Philosophy 231 or Modern Philosophy 232; (2) one additional course in the history of Western philosophy selected from Philosophy 231, 232, 352, 353, 359, 373, 374, 378; and (3) four additional courses, no more than one of which may be at the 100 level.

Course Offerings

111s Central Philosophical Issues: Self and Society An introduction to philosophy by consideration of two of its central branches: social and political philosophy and ethics. Issues addressed are: moral absolutes, the social contract, political power, individual rights, economic justice, the good society. Readings from Plato, Locke, Mill, Marx, Malcolm X, and Orwell. *Four credit hours.* S. GORDON

114f Central Philosophical Issues: Nature and God An introduction to philosophy focusing on epistemology (the theory of knowledge) and metaphysics (the theory of the basic nature of the universe). What is knowledge and why, exactly, does it matter (assuming it does)? What, if anything, constitutes the data of metaphysics, and how, if at all, does that data justify metaphysical positions? These issues approached with attention to the philosophy of religion. How strong are the arguments for and against the existence of God, and what is one to do if the arguments seem inconclusive? Readings from Plato, Sextus Empiricus, Descartes, Berkeley, Hume, and James. *Four credit hours.* L. KASSER

[119] Plato: Philosophy, Poetry, Rhetoric What is philosophy? Plato was the first to make a sustained answer to this question and his efforts have had enormous influence on subsequent thinkers. As we read several of Plato's dialogues including *Apology*, *Gorgias*, and *Phaedrus*, we will ask how these works seek to define what it means to do philosophy. We will consider the figure of Socrates as a model for the philosophical life; how and why the dialogues distinguish philosophy from poetry and from rhetoric; whether there is such a thing as philosophical rhetoric; and what Plato's own use of the dramatic dialogue suggests about the relationship between philosophy and literature. *Three credit hours. S.*

126f Philosophy and the Environment Application of philosophical ideas to pressing questions about the environment. Does it make sense to talk about moral obligations to nature? Does an ecosystem have rights? Preserve biodiversity or refrain from polluting—are these obligations to future generations? Part of Integrated Studies Program; requires concurrent enrollment in Biology 131 and English 126. Admission by application. *Four credit hours. S. KASSER*

133s Philosophy in the First Half of the 20th Century Pragmatism, Pluralism, Positivism, and Professionalization. This period saw philosophy gradually (and somewhat painfully) settle into the role of an academic discipline among others, rather than the discipline prior to and more fundamental than other disciplines. An examination of the "divorce" between philosophy and psychology, and an assessment of attempts by philosophers to locate language, experience, or culture as the proper subject matter for their discipline. How World War I, the theory of relativity, immigration, and industrialization shaped the discipline philosophy was becoming. Part of Integrated Studies Program; requires concurrent enrollment in English 133. Admission by application. *Four credit hours. S. KASSER*

[135] Puzzles and Paradoxes An introduction to some of the central concepts, problems, and methods of contemporary philosophy by engaging with an assortment of perplexing problems that inevitably arise when thought turns in on itself. Dilemmas of decision theory and paradoxes of rationality are among the topics covered. *Four credit hours.*

136f Philosophy in the Post-War Era, 1945-70 An introductory, interdisciplinary survey of philosophy using themes from the post-war period, including existentialism and the meaning of life, the intellectual foundations of religion, scientific "truth" and the responsibilities of scientists, war and pacifism, social justice, civil disobedience, and free speech. Part of the Integrated Studies Program; requires concurrent enrollment in American Studies 136 and History 136. Admission by application. *Four credit hours. S. MCARTHUR*

151f Logic and Argumentation A survey of the theory and practice of rational argumentation. Diagramming, fallacy identification, and propositional logic, the formal and critical tools needed for argument analysis, are developed in order to enhance the ability to understand, construct, and critically evaluate arguments. Not open to students with credit for Philosophy 152 or 158. *Four credit hours. Q. COHEN*

[155] Feminist Philosophies Whether one views feminism as a philosophical school of thought, an interpretive strategy, a political movement, or a way of understanding culture and ideas, it has many faces; feminism is neither unified nor monolithic. Students examine several feminist frameworks (structures of political thought that shape feminism), their relationship to and difference from one another, and feminist issues that lie outside of those frameworks. *Four credit hours. S, D, U.*

158s Formal Logic A survey of the techniques of formal reasoning, and the nature of logic systems, with applications in ordinary language. Propositional logic, predicate logic, and Boolean systems. Not open to students with credit for Philosophy 151 or 152. *Four credit hours. Q. MCARTHUR*

175f Ancient Greek Thought An interdisciplinary introduction to ancient Greek philosophy focusing on the questions of the origin and nature of “philosophy” itself by contrast with other forms of thought (notably: mythical, poetical, religious). Also considered will be the reception of Greek philosophy in contemporary thought. Requires concurrent enrollment in English 175 and Classics 175; admission by application. May not be substituted for Philosophy 231 in the major or minor. *Four credit hours.* **S.** MCPHERRAN

178s Thinking Sex We all talk about sex, but do we know what we mean? What is sexual attraction? What counts as “having sex”? What is “good” sex and what is “bad” sex? What’s the relationship between sex and love? Are our concepts of sex gendered? Do our concepts reflect a heterosexual bias? We will read and discuss philosophers’ attempts to understand what sexuality is and what its value is for us. Part of Integrated Studies Program; requires concurrent enrollment in Women’s, Gender, and Sexuality Studies 178. Admission by application. *Four credit hours.* **S.** CONLY

201f, 202s Philosophy Colloquium A year-long colloquium series of presentations from faculty and invited speakers on topics of current philosophical interest. Students are expected to attend all the colloquia, read the papers beforehand, and, with mentors, prepare questions to be asked of the presenters. *One credit hour for completion of two semesters of the series. Prerequisite:* Philosophy major or minor. **FACULTY**

211s Moral Philosophy An introduction to three major philosophical approaches to ethics: utilitarianism, Kantian ethics, and virtue ethics. Includes moral decision-making procedures, theory evaluation, the relation of law and morality, and such special topics as self-respect, snobbery, moral luck, and saintliness. *Four credit hours.* **S.** CALHOUN

[212] Philosophy and Technology An exploration of the causes and social effects of technology, principally during the 19th and 20th centuries. Topics will include the human tendency toward control, the ethics of technological development and implementation, and the relationships between technology and social organization. Emphasis on communications, military, information, biological, and medical technologies. *Four credit hours.*

213f Philosophical Inquiries into Race A philosophical treatment of several aspects of race and racism: ontological issues surrounding what racism is; existential and phenomenological issues about embodiment as a visible racial minority; social and political issues regarding oppression, colonization, and discrimination; and ethical issues involving racial minorities in the American context. *Four credit hours.* **S, D.** GORDON

218f Philosophy of Law An exploration of central philosophical issues in law. Topics include the nature of legal systems, the political, social, and ethical implications of laws, and their administration, justice, and legal reasoning. Readings from philosophers, jurists, and legal cases. *Four credit hours.* **S.** MCARTHUR

221s Gender, Race, and the Politics of Difference Listed as Women’s, Gender, and Sexuality Studies 221 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **D.** CALHOUN

231f History of Ancient Philosophy A survey of ancient thought that also examines the social and cultural contexts in which that thought arises. Study of the Greek world through the ideas of the pre-Socratics, the Sophists, Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, the Skeptics, and the Stoics. *Four credit hours.* **H.** GORDON

232s History of Modern Philosophy Central philosophical issues in the modern period, from Descartes to Kant, with emphasis on metaphysics and epistemology. *Four credit hours.* **H.** CONLY

234s Philosophy and Art An examination of the nature of art in its various forms and aesthetic concepts such as beauty, value, and meaning. The social, ethical, and political dimensions of art will also be explored. Readings from classical and contemporary sources. *Four credit hours.* MCARTHUR

[236] Social and Political Philosophy Readings from traditional and non-traditional sources focusing on social contract theories; theories of human nature and their connection to political theory, racism, and feminism in contemporary society; and economic justice. *Four credit hours.* S.

[239] Epistemology An introduction to basic philosophical positions regarding Skepticism, knowledge versus belief, knowledge and the world, and epistemic justification as well as topics such as the nature of certainty, “naturalized epistemology,” and the ethics of belief. *Four credit hours.*

253j Skepticism For almost as long as there have been claims to knowledge, there have been skeptical challenges to those claims. The variety of skeptical arguments seems endless, ranging from considerations of human fallibility, cultural relativity, and the elusiveness of truth to ethical objections about the arrogance of dogmatism and metaphysical speculation about brains-in-vats and other matrix-like scenarios. Skepticism is an irrepressible phenomenon for all times and all cultures. This course will engage with a variety of skeptical texts from different historical eras and different cultures as well as responses to them. *Three credit hours.* COHEN

258s Advanced Logic Further investigations into symbolic logic and its extensions, with special attention to modal logic and some attention to metatheoretic results. *Prerequisite:* Philosophy 151 or 158. *Four credit hours.* COHEN

[272] Applied Ethics An examination of philosophical approaches to contemporary debates about affirmative action, euthanasia, gay rights, environmental ethics, abortion, workfare, prostitution, speech codes, and capital punishment. Special attention to the structure of philosophical arguments on these issues and the key theoretical frameworks and concepts used by philosophers. *Four credit hours.* S, D, U.

[274] Philosophy of Religion A treatment of the principal philosophical problems concerning the nature and justification of religious belief. Topics include the classic arguments for God’s existence, the nature of the divine attributes, the problem of evil, mystical experience, the role of religion in ethics, and the relation of faith to reason. *Prerequisite:* One course in philosophy or religious studies. *Four credit hours.* S.

[277] Reuman Reading Group Faculty-student reading groups arranged for the purpose of informal, but regular and structured, discussions of philosophical texts. May be repeated for additional credit. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to three credit hours.*

278s Reuman Reading Group Faculty-student reading groups arranged for the purpose of informal, but regular and structured, discussions of philosophical texts. May be repeated for additional credit. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to three credit hours.* FACULTY

311f Contemporary Currents in Ethical and Political Theory: Multicultural and Global Citizenship Recent political theorizing as it relates to cultural and social differences and global poverty. Topics include John Rawls’s conception of just institutions, Rawlsian-based arguments for gay and lesbian rights and for protective rights for minority and indigenous cultures, the nature of culture in “multiculturalism,” and the moral responsibility

of members of wealthy developed nations to the global poor. *Prerequisite:* Two courses in philosophy. *Four credit hours.* **D, I.** CALHOUN

[312] Philosophical Topics in Feminist Theory Differing feminist conceptions of love, sexuality, and marriage and other domestic partnerships. Critical examination of writings on both heterosexual and homosexual relationships and their political and cultural implications. *Prerequisite:* A prior course in philosophy or women's, gender, and sexuality studies. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, U.**

314f Karl Marx and Marxist Philosophical Thought Beginning with Marx's and Engels's primary texts, the influence of Marxist philosophical thought on economic theory, revolutionary theory (Mao, Guevara, Castro, Luxembourg, Gramsci), cultural criticism (Marcuse, Adorno), feminism (Hartmann), and aesthetic theory (Jameson, Williams, Eagleton). *Four credit hours.* **S.** GORDON

317s Philosophy of Science A consideration of some major 20th-century conceptions of what scientists aim to do, what theoretical structures they employ in pursuing their aims, and what legitimates these structures. Science seems to be constrained by experience in distinctive ways, but it also ventures far beyond experience in pursuing its theoretical and explanatory aims. These issues approached historically by examining the rise and fall of the project known as logical empiricism (or logical positivism). *Prerequisite:* One course in philosophy. *Four credit hours.* KASSER

[338] Philosophy of Language Philosophy has taken a linguistic turn in the 20th century: philosophers have come to suppose that reflection on the nature of language and the linguistic representation can help solve long-standing philosophical problems. The development of the philosophy of language and its success, with special attention to the role of metaphor. *Prerequisite:* Philosophy 151, 152, or 158. *Four credit hours.*

[352] American Philosophy A survey of American philosophy from Puritan times to the present, with special attention to the supposedly "practical" character of American thought. Accordingly, the main focus is on pragmatism in its classical (C.S. Peirce, William James, John Dewey) and contemporary (Richard Rorty) forms, although such thinkers as Jonathan Edwards, Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Jefferson, R.W. Emerson, and W.E.B. Du Bois are also considered. Formerly listed as Philosophy 252. *Four credit hours.* **H.**

353f Contemporary Analytic Philosophy Analytic philosophy in this century is the product of philosophical analysis and foundational empiricism. On occasion, they have appeared as complementary, but there is a deep tension between them as to the nature of philosophy itself. An exploration of the transformations of philosophy that have resulted. Formerly listed as Philosophy 453. *Prerequisite:* Philosophy 232. *Four credit hours.* COHEN

[359] 19th-Century Philosophy A consideration of some varieties of two major movements in 19th-century philosophy: idealism and naturalism. English and American philosophers (Emerson, Mill, Whewell) will figure in the course along with such European thinkers as Kant, Fichte, Hegel, and Schopenhauer. Topics include the limitations of human reason, the relation between theoretical and practical reason, the theory of scientific method, and some connections between epistemology and politics. *Four credit hours.* **H.**

[373] History of Medieval Philosophy The evolution of philosophical debate in the Latin West from Augustine to Ockham, with particular focus on the problems of the reconciliation of faith and reason, of the metaphysics of universals, and of the sources and possibilities of human knowledge. *Prerequisite:* Philosophy 231. *Four credit hours.* **H.**

[374] Existentialism An examination of such issues as absurdity and meaning, the individual, the nature of being, and choice and responsibility. Readings from Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Camus, Sartre, de Beauvoir, Buber, and black existential philosophy. *Prerequisite:* One course in philosophy. *Four credit hours.*

[376] Philosophical Psychology A focus on philosophical accounts of the nature of mind and psychological phenomena, including the relation of mind to body, the significance of consciousness to having a mind, theories of emotion, and the problem of determining personal identity over time. Authors studied include Descartes, William James, Freud, Skinner, and Ryle. *Prerequisite:* Six semester hours in philosophy. *Four credit hours. S.*

[378] Contemporary Continental Philosophy A fundamental theme of contemporary Continental philosophy: temporality. Particular attention given to the productive tension between time understood as a "structure" (of phenomena, of conscience) and time understood as an "event," out of which will emerge other themes, notably history, origin, death, transcendence, and meaning. Readings include Husserl, Heidegger, Derrida, Levinas, and Blanchot. *Four credit hours.*

392Af Philosophy Seminar: Pragmatism A detailed examination of the "classical pragmatism" of Charles Peirce, William James, and John Dewey. Focus on pragmatism's distinctive doctrines of meaning, truth, and intellectual virtue. Also considered are pragmatic political philosophy; philosophy of mind, science, and religion; and links between pragmatism and Darwinian biology, semiotics, and feminism. *Prerequisite:* Two courses in philosophy. *Four credit hours. KASSER*

392Bs Philosophy Seminar: Plato A close reading of several of Plato's dialogues, working toward a holistic understanding of his philosophical project. The focus is primarily on the interpretive strategy that treats philosophically the dialogues' dramatic and literary elements. *Prerequisite:* Philosophy 231. *Four credit hours. GORDON*

392Cs Philosophy Seminar: Rorty *Four credit hours. COHEN*

483f, 484s Philosophy Honors Program Research conducted under the guidance of a faculty member and focused on an approved topic leading to the writing of a thesis. A 3.25 major average at the end of the senior year, a grade of A- or better on honors work, a public presentation, and final approval by the department are conditions of successful completion of this program. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing, a 3.25 major average at the end of the junior year, and permission of the department. The honors tutor must be a member of the philosophy faculty. *Three credit hours. FACULTY*

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours. FACULTY*

Physical Education and Athletics

DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS MARCELLA ZALOT

Adjunct Professors Richard Whitmore and Debra Aitken; Adjunct Associate Professors Tom Austin, Edward Mestieri, Thomas Dexter, and Jennifer Holsten; Adjunct Assistant Professors Heidi Godomsky, Patricia O'Brien, James Tortorella, Thomas Burton, Tracey Cote, Mark Godomsky, Candice Parent, Robert Quinn, and Stewart Stokes; Adjunct Instructors Sakhi Khan and Todd Coffin; Staff Coaches Mark Serdjenian, Richard Bailey, and Marcia Ingraham

Although physical education activity is no longer required, participation in physical education activities is encouraged for all students. The Department of Physical Education and Athletics offers workshops and clinics, intramural sports, intercollegiate athletics (varsity and “B” programs), informal recreational activities, aerobics programs, and club sports.

More than a third of Colby students—more than 600 men and women—participate in one or more of 32 intercollegiate varsity sports. Varsity teams include baseball, basketball, crew, cross country, field hockey, football, golf, ice hockey, lacrosse, squash, nordic and alpine skiing, soccer, softball, swimming, tennis, indoor and outdoor track and field, and volleyball.

Colby competes in the New England Small College Athletic Conference (NESCAC). Founded in 1971, the conference includes 11 highly selective liberal arts colleges that are committed to academic excellence and believe that athletic excellence supports their educational missions.

Each institution is committed to: a comprehensive athletic program available to the entire student body; equitable treatment of all participants in athletic activities; the highest ethical standards in conference relationships; and equitable competition among member institutions.

Students on all intercollegiate teams are to be representative of the overall student body and are admitted with the expectation of their full participation in the life of the college. In all sports, conference members give primary emphasis to in-season competition and manage competition and post-season play in a manner that minimizes conflicts with class schedules and examinations.

Physics

In the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

Chair, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR CHARLES CONOVER

Professors Murray Campbell and Robert Bluhm; Associate Professors Conover and Duncan Tate; Assistant Professor Virginia Long; Teaching Assistant Lisa Lessard

The department seeks to train students to think analytically in terms of the fundamental principles of physics. Subject matter in introductory courses is selected to illustrate basic laws with wide applicability and to help prepare students to enter professions such as medicine, law, teaching, and business. Advanced course offerings provide excellent background for graduate study in physics, astronomy, engineering, and interdisciplinary fields such as biophysics, medical physics, and bioengineering. Special emphasis is placed upon independent work and cooperative research with the faculty in atomic and molecular physics, semiconductor physics, theoretical physics, and infrared astronomy. Research projects make use of the department’s laser and semiconductor laboratories, workstations, and supporting machine, electronic, and technical shops.

The Physics 141, 142 course sequence provides a solid basis for further work in physics as well as preparation for medical school and advanced study in the other physical sciences. Physics 141, 142, 241, and 242 form a full introduction to classical and 20th-century physics. Physics 254 provides training in electronics for scientific applications. For students with a previous background in physics and calculus from high school, Physics 143 may be taken instead of Physics 141.

Requirements for the Physics Major

Thirteen courses are required for the physics major, but students have a lot of flexibility in choosing the courses that are most appropriate for them. Students should work closely with their advisors in selecting courses to fulfill the requirements for the major. Physics 415, to be taken in the fall of the senior year, involves completing an independent project, field experience, internship, or research in physics or a related field. The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses taken that can satisfy the requirements listed below.

Required Physics Courses: Choose all six (unless exempted by Advanced Placement).

Physics 141 Foundations of Physics I (or 143 Honors Physics)

- 142 Foundations of Physics II
- 241 Modern Physics I
- 242 Modern Physics II
- 415 Physics and Astronomy Research
- 493 Senior Seminar

Mathematics and Computer Science Courses: Choose four (unless exempted by advanced placement).

- Computer Science* 151 Structured Programming and Elementary Algorithms
- Mathematics* 121 Calculus I (or 131 or 161 Honors Calculus)
- 122 Calculus II (or 162 Honors Calculus)
- 253 Linear Algebra
- 302 Vector Calculus
- 311 Introduction to Differential Equations

Elective Courses: Choose at least three. At least two must be 300-level or higher physics courses, and at least one 300-level or higher physics course must be taken at Colby.

- Astronomy* 231 Introduction to Astrophysics
- Biology* 274 Neurobiology
- 379 Electron Microscopy
- Chemistry* 255 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance
- 341 Physical Chemistry
- Geology* 226 Optical Mineralogy
- Mathematics* 332 Introductory Numerical Analysis
- 352 Complex Variables
- Physics* 254 Essential Electronics
- 311 Classical Mechanics
- 321 Electricity and Magnetism
- 332 Thermodynamics
- 333 Experimental Condensed Matter Physics
- 334 Experimental Atomic Physics
- 335 General Relativity and Cosmology
- 336 Solid State Physics
- 338 Nuclear and Particle Physics
- 431 Quantum Mechanics
- 432 Advanced Quantum Mechanics
- Science, Technology, and Society* 215 Global Change: Environmental Science and Society

No requirements for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Honors Program in Physics

In the junior year, physics majors may apply for admission to the honors program. A 3.15 grade point average in physics and mathematics courses is normally required. Successful completion of the honors program will result in the degree being awarded "With Honors in Physics." A thesis completed as part of the Senior Scholars Program may be substituted for the honors thesis.

Requirements for the Honors Major

In addition to fulfilling the requirements for the basic physics major, students must take three additional 300-level or higher physics courses and one additional 200-level or higher mathematics course. In fulfilling these requirements, students must take at least one upper-level experimental course (Physics 254, 333, or 334). In their senior year, they may also take Physics 483-484 Independent Honors Project. An honors thesis is required.

Students considering graduate school in physics or astronomy are strongly encouraged to take all of the following courses: Mathematics 253, 262, 311, Physics 254, 311, 321, 332, and 431.

Students seeking a career in engineering may consider an exchange program in which both a bachelor of arts and a bachelor of science in engineering can be earned upon successful completion of three years at Colby and two years at Dartmouth College. Students should consult with the engineering advisor before selecting their first-semester courses.

Requirements for the Minor in Physics

Physics 141 (or 143), 142, 241, 242 (or a physics course numbered 300 or above), 493; Mathematics 121 (or 131 or 161), 122 (or 162).

Course Offerings

[111] From Galileo to Einstein How has our understanding of the physical universe evolved over the ages? This question forms the central theme of a physics course intended for non-science majors. The physical theories of Galileo, Newton, and Einstein, including their revolutionary impact on our understanding of the universe, are examined. The focus is on the concepts of motion, space, time, matter, and energy. A working knowledge of high school algebra is required. Lecture only. *Three credit hours.* N.

[113] The Elements A historical, cultural, and scientific discussion of the development of ideas concerning the structure of matter, with emphasis on modern theories of physics. The experimental basis for the idea that all matter is made up of fundamental building blocks (atoms, quarks, leptons), and the development of quantum physics and relativity as theories of how such particles behave. Intended as a course for non-science majors. A working knowledge of high school algebra is required. Lecture and laboratory. *Three credit hours.* N.

115s The Shadow of the Bomb More than 50 years ago the United States tested and then used nuclear weapons. The bombs resulted from the leaps we made during the 20th century in understanding the laws of nature. The creation of nuclear weapons and the accompanying technology has shaped both the scientific and political worlds since that time. Topics include the physics of nuclear weapons and nuclear power, the creation of the first nuclear bomb during World War II and the effects of its use (physical, moral, political, and environmental), the post-war, Cold-War, and present eras, including a study of the development of hydrogen bombs, nuclear power, nuclear waste, and the proliferation of nuclear weapons. A working knowledge of high school algebra is required, but no previous study of physics is assumed. *Three credit hours.* N. CONOVER

[116] Chaos and Complexity Why are long-term predictions of the weather impossible, even in principle? Can science explain large-scale order such as life and consciousness? How do complex behaviors emerge from particles interacting through simple forces? Are there complex phenomena that cannot be reduced to a more fundamental level? Questions such as these are posed by the new field of complexity science. With a minimum of mathematics this course surveys recent discoveries that point to a new conceptual framework for understanding the emergence of order in both the natural and social sciences. *Prerequisite:* A working knowledge of high school algebra; no previous study of physics is assumed. *Three credit hours.* N.

141f, 142s Foundations of Physics I A calculus-based survey of mechanics of solids, momentum, work and energy, gravitation, waves, electromagnetism, and optics. Lecture, laboratory, and discussion. *Prerequisite:* A working knowledge of high school or college calculus, or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 121 or 161. Physics 141 or 143 is prerequisite for 142. *Four credit hours.* N. CONOVER

143f Honors Physics Motion, forces, conservation laws, waves, gravity, Einstein's special relativity, and nuclear physics. A course for students who have had substantial physics and calculus courses in high school. May not be taken for credit if the student has earned credit for Physics 141. Lecture and laboratory. *Four credit hours.* N. BLUHM

[231] Introduction to Astrophysics Listed as Astronomy 231 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* N.

241f Modern Physics I Special relativity, Planck blackbody radiation, the basis of quantum mechanics, and the Schroedinger equation. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Physics 142 and Mathematics 122 or 162. *Four credit hours.* TATE

242s Modern Physics II An intermediate treatment of the quantum physics, including the hydrogen atom, atomic models, Schroedinger theory, atomic spectra, and electron spin. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Physics 241. *Four credit hours.* BLUHM

254s Essential Electronics An introduction to modern scientific electronics, emphasizing laboratory work and including theory, problem solving, and circuit design. From simple, direct-current devices to digital integrated circuits, microcomputer instrumentation, and analog signal processing. Normally offered every other year. *Prerequisite:* Physics 142. *Four credit hours.* FADEM

311f Classical Mechanics Newton's laws, oscillatory motion, noninertial reference systems, classical gravitation, motion of rigid bodies, and Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics. Lecture and discussion. *Prerequisite:* Physics 142 and Mathematics 122 or 162. *Four credit hours.* FADEM

321f Electricity and Magnetism A theoretical treatment of electrostatics and magnetostatics in vacuum and material media through Maxwell's equations. Lecture and discussion. *Prerequisite:* Physics 142 and Mathematics 302. *Four credit hours.* FADEM

332s Thermodynamics Concepts of temperature, energy, entropy, heat, and work and their thermodynamic relations as developed from a microscopic point of view. Single and multicomponent systems are discussed, using both classical and quantum statistics. Lecture and discussion. Normally offered every other year. *Prerequisite:* Physics 241 and Mathematics 122 (or 162). *Four credit hours.* CAMPBELL

[333] Experimental Condensed Matter Physics Modern experimental techniques of condensed matter physics are used to investigate the vibrational, electrical, and optical properties of materials. Phenomena to be studied may include the Hall effect in semiconductors, superconductivity in Josephson junctions, phonons in crystalline compounds, molecular symmetry breaking of C60, and surface plasmons of metal island films. Photolithographic techniques may be learned in conjunction with studying electrical properties. *Prerequisite:* Physics 242. Physics 336 is strongly recommended but not required. *Three credit hours.*

[334] Experimental Atomic Physics Laboratory projects in modern atomic, molecular, and optical physics. Projects include diode laser spectroscopy, the Zeeman effect in mercury, and absorption spectroscopy of molecular iodine. Laboratory and tutorial. *Prerequisite:* Physics 242, 254. *Prerequisite:* Physics 242. *Three credit hours.*

335s General Relativity and Cosmology An introduction to Einstein's general theory of relativity, including a treatment of tensor analysis, Einstein's equations, Schwarzschild metric, black holes, expansion of the universe, and cosmology. *Prerequisite:* Physics 241. *Four credit hours.* BLUHM

[336] Solid-State Physics An introduction to solid-state physics, beginning with a study of crystal forms and diffraction of x-rays. Thermal, optical, acoustical, and electrical properties of solids; the energy-band theory of semiconductors as applied to simple solid-state devices; superconductivity. *Prerequisite:* Physics 242. *Three credit hours.*

[338] Nuclear and Particle Physics Nuclear physics, including nuclear reactions and nuclear models; followed by elementary particle physics, including the quark model, leptons, and the strong and weak interactions. *Prerequisite:* Physics 242. *Three credit hours.*

415f, 416js Physics and Astronomy Research Each senior physics major will conduct a guided research project on a topic in physics, astronomy, or a related area. Students may choose from a range of approaches, including literature searches, analytical and computational analyses, experimental data collection and analysis, and theoretical investigation. Some project components can be conducted off campus. Required for all senior physics majors. *Two credit hours.* TATE

431f Quantum Mechanics Nonrelativistic quantum mechanics, including Schroedinger theory, operator algebra, angular momentum, and applications to simple atomic systems. Lecture and discussion. *Prerequisite:* Physics 242 and Mathematics 253. *Four credit hours.* BLUHM

[432] Advanced Quantum Physics Quantum mechanics of atoms in external fields, including time-independent and time-dependent perturbation theory, treatment of identical particles, angular momentum addition, and a quantum description of light. Lecture and discussion. *Prerequisite:* Physics 321 and 431. *Four credit hours.*

483f, 484s Independent Honors Project Research conducted under the guidance of a faculty member and focused on an approved topic leading to the writing of an honors thesis. *One to three credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual topics or research in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to five credit hours.* FACULTY

493fs Physics and Astronomy Seminar Discussion of topics of current interest in physics and/or astronomy. *One credit hour.* CONOVER

Psychology

Chair, PROFESSOR DIANE WINN

Professors Nicholas Robrman, Winn, and Edward Yeterian; Associate Professor Tarja Raag; Visiting Assistant Professors Joseph Atkins, Jennifer Yates, Sarah Estow, and George Ladd; Teaching Associate Colleen Burnham

The Psychology Department seeks to fulfill three objectives. The first is to prepare students for graduate work in psychology and ultimately for professional careers as teachers, researchers, and practitioners. The second is to prepare students majoring in psychology to enter the business or professional community with a strong background in human behavior and its determinants. The third is to provide courses for students majoring in other fields for whom psychological knowledge may be useful. Laboratories are equipped to conduct a fairly wide range of studies in human sensory, perceptual, and memory phenomena and include animal facilities and surgery for physiological and comparative research. There are also laboratories for social, personality, and developmental research. Several small research laboratories are dedicated for use by advanced students. All laboratories as well as a data center for student use are equipped with computers having network and mainframe access.

The concentration in neuroscience allows students to explore an interdisciplinary field at the interface of psychology and biology. This program prepares students for graduate study or employment in psychology as well as in neuroscience and related biomedical fields.

The department stresses the scientific approach to the study of human behavior and requires a fairly extensive set of quantitative and experimental courses for all majors. Each student conducts independent research as an integral part of the major. Colby psychology students have presented numerous papers at professional meetings and have been awarded prizes for undergraduate research excellence at various scientific meetings.

Requirements for the Major in Psychology

Psychology 121, 122, 214, 415; at least two courses from 251, 253, 254, 255; at least two courses from 236, 237, 239, 256, 259, 274, 298, 374; at least two courses from 232, 233, 234, 272; at least two courses numbered 300 or higher, one of which must be a seminar.

One year of laboratory experience in the natural sciences is recommended.

Requirements for the Major in Psychology: Neuroscience

Psychology 121, 122, 214, 233, 235 or 238, 415; at least three courses from 232, 234, 236, 254, 259, 272; at least one course from 251, 253, 255; at least one course from 333, 372, 374, 398; at least one additional course numbered 300 or higher. In addition, Biology 163, 164, or 175 or 176 and 179, 274. In addition, at least one biology course from 225, 232, 276, 279, 315, 357, 373, 374.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major as prescribed above. All requirements for the major must be met in conventionally graded courses.

Honors in Psychology or Psychology: Neuroscience

Students seeking to participate in the honors program must make formal application to the department during the junior year. In addition to fulfilling the basic requirements for the psychology major, students must take one additional course in psychology numbered above 300 and complete the honors research sequence (Psychology 483, 484). Upon vote of the department, the student will be awarded his or her degree "With Honors in Psychology" or "With Honors in Psychology: Neuroscience."

Attention is also called to the Senior Scholars Program.

Requirements for the Minor in Psychology

Psychology 121, 122, 214; at least one course from 251, 253, 254, 255; at least one course from 232, 233, 234, 272; at least one course from 236, 237, 239, 256, 259, 274, 298, 374; at least one course at the 300 or 400 level.

Course Offerings

121f Introduction to Psychology I An examination of classical and contemporary issues in psychology: history and systems, research methods, physiological psychology, sensation, perception, consciousness, learning, memory, cognition, and language. Participation in psychological research is required. *Four credit hours.* S. ATKINS, WINN

122s Introduction to Psychology II Further examination of classical and contemporary issues in psychology: development, motivation, emotion, intelligence, personality, psychopathology, psychotherapy, social psychology, applied psychology. Participation in psychological research is required. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121. *Four credit hours.* ESTOW, LADD, RAAG

171j Psychology of Nazi Germany An examination of the historical, social, economic, and psychological conditions that led to the establishment of the Nazi Germany totalitarian regime, from approximately 1900 to the end of World War II. Includes introductory material on the Holocaust and the conditions that made it possible as well as current attempts at denial. Cannot be counted toward the psychology major or minor. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121. *Two credit hours.* ROHRMAN

214fs Research Methods and Statistics Discussion of techniques used in conducting behavioral research. Includes literature survey, hypothesis formulation, control techniques, and research design as well as descriptive and inferential statistics. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* Q. WINN

232f Cognitive Psychology The human information processing system: how stimulus information is transformed, stored, retrieved, and used. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* ATKINS

233f Physiological Psychology The study of neural mechanisms underlying cognitive processes and behavior, including the ways in which the nervous system subserves sensory coding and perception, movement, motivation, emotion, consciousness, learning, and memory. Includes historical antecedents and integration of animal experimental and human clinical data. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* YATES

[234] Theories of Learning A comparative examination of Pavlovian, instrumental, and operant theories of learning and their application to animal and human behavior. Includes historical antecedents and current issues. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Three credit hours.*

235f Laboratory in Brain and Behavior A laboratory supplement to Psychology 233. Major emphasis on techniques that enhance the understanding of brain-behavior relationships. Cannot be counted toward the psychology major or minor. *Prerequisite:* Concurrent or prior enrollment in Psychology 233 and permission of the instructor. *One credit hour.* YATES

[236] Drugs, Brain, and Behavior A consideration of the relationships among drugs, the nervous system, conscious experience, and behavior. The history as well as the psychopharmacology of a wide variety of licit and illicit substances will be surveyed—including alcohol, nicotine, caffeine, cocaine, amphetamines, marijuana, psychedelics, opiates, prescription drugs, and over-the-counter medications. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.*

237f Psychology of Language Selected topics in psycholinguistics, language and thought, the role of linguistic entities in psychological processes, propaganda and persuasion. Will normally include an independent project. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* ROHRMAN

[238] Laboratory in Physiological Psychology A laboratory supplement to Psychology 233 with in-depth examination of topics in physiological psychology including evolution, comparative psychology, behavioral genetics, neuroanatomy, sensation and perception, and psychopathology. Cannot be counted toward the psychology major or minor. *Prerequisite:* Concurrent or prior enrollment in Psychology 233 and permission of the instructor. *One credit hour.*

239f States of Consciousness The psychology of perceptual-cognitive experiences in states of consciousness such as sleep, hypnosis, meditation, and trance. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* WINN

251f Theories of Personality An examination of historical and current perspectives on the study of personality. Psychoanalytic, dispositional, sociocultural, and existential-humanistic theories of personality are covered. In addition, issues relevant to the study of personality, such as personality assessment, the stability and continuity of personality traits, and disorders of personality, are included. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* LADD

253f Social Psychology An examination of major topics and current issues and research in social psychology. Includes self-perception, social cognition, attitudes, interpersonal attraction, social influence, altruism, aggression, group processes, decision making, and various special applied topics such as social psychology and business, health, and the legal system. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* ESTOW

254s Abnormal Psychology An examination of major paradigms, current issues, and research in abnormal psychology. Includes definitions and conceptualizations of abnormality,

diagnostic classification, epidemiology, etiology, and clinical intervention strategies as applied to the major categories of mental disorder. Special topics such as the cross-cultural study of psychopathology, the legal implications of diagnostic classifications, and the importance of co-morbidity in the study of psychopathology are addressed. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* LADD

255f Child Development Principles of psychological development from conception through preadolescence, from a biological, sociocultural, and psychodynamic perspective. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* LADD

256s Adolescent and Adult Development Principles of psychological development from adolescence through senescence. Focus is on the individual's typical attempts to cope with changes in physical structure, social roles, and personal identity. Emphasis is on the application of theoretical concepts to research findings. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 255. *Four credit hours.* RAAG

257f Educational Psychology Psychological principles applied to problems of education. Principles of developmental psychology, educational testing and measurement, child and adolescent problems, and pathology. For related practicum courses, see the Program in Education and Human Development. Cannot be counted toward the psychology major or minor. *Prerequisite:* Sophomore standing or above. *Four credit hours.* RAAG

259s Evolutionary Psychology Review of the genetic, ecological, and adaptive correlates of behavior. Topics include an overview of Darwin and the theory of natural selection, the comparative development of higher mental processes, aggression, reproduction, anti-predator behaviors, biological constraints on learning, and behavior genetics, with emphasis on animal behavior and evolution as a model for understanding human behavior. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* INSTRUCTOR

272s Sensation and Perception The major human senses (vision, audition, somesthesia, taste, smell) studied as physiological systems and as intermediaries between the physical and perceived environments. Lecture and separate laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* ATKINS

274s Applied Psychology A survey of nonclinical applications of psychology, including as possibilities such content areas as consumer behavior, advertising, and the impact of mass media on behavior, forensic, environmental, and medical psychology. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* ROHRMAN

297f Psychology of Sex and Gender An examination of psychological research and theory on topics in sex and gender. Topics to be covered will be drawn from empirical psychological literature on sex and gender, including historical perspectives on sex and gender, sexuality, gender roles, gender identity, social behaviors, stereotypes, cognition, and the relationship between gender and culture. Not open to students with credit for Psychology 136. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 121, 122. *Four credit hours.* U. ESTOW

[331] Interpersonal Perception Seminar How we judge and explain our own and others' behavior. Discussion topics include stereotypes, first impressions, self-fulfilling prophecies, detection of deception, and social perception motives. Focus also on people's self-evaluations, such as how they view their abilities and potential; how they process and remember self-relevant information; and how they present themselves to others. Resulting implications for academic achievement, health, and social relationships are considered. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 214 and 253. *Four credit hours.*

[335] Developmental Psychology Seminar An examination of research and theory in developmental psychology, with an emphasis on current issues. Topics may include nonverbal behaviors, facial expressions, social development, cognitive development, gender development, infancy, adolescence, and aging. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 255 and permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

339s The Psychology of Death and Dying Contemporary Western society has been described as "death phobic." This seminar will encourage students to approach, rather than avoid, death-related issues. Topics will include medical and spiritual definitions of death, coping with dying, terminal illness, the hospice movement, euthanasia, suicide, funeral practices, grief and bereavement. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 239. *Four credit hours.*
WINN

352f Sex and Gender Seminar An examination of the human experience from the perspective of research/theory on sex and gender. Topics include biological processes, social behavior, personality, cognition, health, stereotypes, gender roles, gender identity, sexuality. Emphasis on sex-based behaviors and gender-based behaviors from a developmental perspective. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 255. *Four credit hours.* RAAG

355s Psychopathology Seminar An examination of primary literature focusing on empirical, conceptual, and methodological issues and controversies in the field of psychopathology. Topics drawn from the major domains of mental disorder (e.g., schizophrenia, personality disorders, mood disorders). Issues may include symptomatology; assessment and diagnosis of disorder; social, biological, and genetic factors contributing to disorder; and approaches to management and treatment. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 254. *Four credit hours.* LADD

[356] Social Psychology Seminar Critical examination of various areas of research in social psychology, with an emphasis on current issues. Discussion topics may include attitude structure and change, cognitive dissonance, group dynamics, health beliefs and behavior, justice, reasoning, self-presentation, social cognition, and stereotypes. Enrollment limited. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 214, 253, and permission of the instructor. *Four credit hours.*

[357] Seminar in Psychopharmacology An examination of current issues in the area of psychopharmacology. Topics may include the neuropharmacology of drugs of abuse, maternal use of illicit drugs, pharmacotherapy of mental disorders, drug use in sports, neurobiology of addiction, drug regulations, drug use and health, and drug use prevention. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 236. *Four credit hours.*

[358] Personality Seminar: Current Issues in Personality An examination of primary literature focusing on empirical, conceptual, and methodological issues and controversies in the field of personality psychology. Issues may include the validity and usefulness of current structural models of personality; the role of behavior genetics in the study of personality; the study of temperament and its relationship to personality; and the biological bases of personality. Emphasis not only on current issues facing the field but also on the modern personality theorists whose ideas and research are most influential in shaping the field. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 214, 251. *Four credit hours.*

[374] Human Neuropsychology The neural bases of abnormal human behavior and cognition, with integration of data from clinical neuropsychology and behavioral neurology. Topics include brain imaging technologies; neuropsychological evaluation; brain dysfunction and mental illness; neurotransmitters and behavior; developmental disorders; dementias and memory disorders; degenerative diseases; infectious diseases; seizures; traumatic brain injury; disorders of communication; and emotional-motivational dysfunction. Emphasis

on the way in which disorders of the nervous system aid in understanding normal psychological processes. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 233. *Four credit hours.*

[376] Seminar in Propaganda and Persuasion The 20th century might be called the Age of Propaganda. By governments, charities, churches, advertisers, politicians, hate groups, and business and environmental groups, and in newspapers, magazines, books, films, television, radio, the theater, and the arts, we are assaulted by a never-ending barrage of persuasive messages. An examination of the historical development of propaganda (since World War I, when mass media propaganda began), its techniques of psychological manipulation, and the impact of current propaganda efforts on ourselves and our society. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 232 or 237. *Four credit hours.*

[378] Seminar on the Psychology of Anomalous Experience A survey of human experiences that are difficult to explain within current scientific paradigms. Likely topics include psi-related experiences, past-life experiences, out-of-body experiences, near-death experiences, alien-abduction experiences, and anomalous healing experiences. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor; Psychology 239 strongly recommended. *Four credit hours.*

398As Artificial Intelligence Artificial intelligence (AI) is a branch of cognitive science that attempts to quantify the way humans and other organisms solve problems. AI is based on the perspective that intelligent actions can be produced by specialized information processing procedures that are instantiated in, but not limited to, neural mechanisms. An exploration of issues related to knowledge representation, learning, pattern recognition, planning, and problem solving using primary literature and class projects. No computer science experience is expected or required. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 232 or 272. *Four credit hours.* ATKINS

398Bs Seminar: The Psychology of Stereotypes, Prejudice, and Discrimination An examination of stereotypes, prejudice, and discrimination from a social psychological perspective. Discussion topics may include the evolutionary bases of these processes, the social cognition of stereotyping, gender versus racial stereotypes, the emotional effects of stigma, and applied solutions to inter-group conflict. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 214 and 254. *Four credit hours.* D, U. ESTOW

415f, 416s Psychological Research Each student will conduct a research project on a question about human or animal behavior or mental processes. The question will be addressed by analyzing and synthesizing scientific literature (415). The investigation may include data collection (416). The project will integrate the knowledge and skills acquired in Psychology 214 and one or more content areas of the discipline. Students must apply to department during previous academic year. *Prerequisite:* Psychology 214, content area courses relevant to the research topic, and junior or senior standing in the major. *Two credit hours.* FACULTY

477f History and Systems of Psychology The historical background of modern psychology from the Greeks to Wundt and the development of systematic modern viewpoints such as structuralism, functionalism, behaviorism, Gestalt, and psychoanalysis. *Prerequisite:* Junior or senior standing as a psychology major. *Three or four credit hours.* ROHRMAN

483f, 484s Honors Research Under faculty supervision, students prepare a proposal and carry out an independent, empirical project culminating in the preparation of a paper of publishable quality and a formal presentation. A 3.50 major average at the end of the senior year is a condition of successful completion of this program. Application required during junior year. *Prerequisite:* A 3.50 major average at the end of the junior year and permission of the department. *Three credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects, under faculty supervision, in areas in which the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. Cannot be counted toward the psychology major or minor. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Religious Studies

Chair, PROFESSOR NIKKY SINGH

Professors Singh and Debra Campbell; Assistant Professor Carleen Mandolfo; Visiting Instructor Kent McConnell

The study of religion in a college curriculum involves the historical and comparative scrutiny of the world's religious traditions: Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Hinduism, Sikhism, Jainism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, and Shinto. Inevitably, the examination of basic questions about religion, such as the existence and nature of God, religious experience, and the role of religion in society, are central to the discipline.

Requirements for the Major in Religious Studies

A minimum of 10 courses, to include at least one from each of the following groups: Eastern religions (211, 212); history of Christianity (216, 236, 259); biblical literature (233, 234); three religious studies courses at the 300 level or above; and a senior independent study project. The three required 300-level courses may not include courses from other departments or institutions. The senior independent study project may take one of three forms: a four-credit independent study (491 or 492) with a religious studies faculty sponsor, a two-semester project in the honors program (483, 484) described below, or a Senior Scholar project.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses that count toward the major.

Honors Program in Religious Studies

Students majoring in religious studies who have a grade point average of 3.50 or higher in the major may apply during the junior year for admission to the honors program. Proposal and bibliography must be submitted to the department chair by April 15. On successful completion of the work for the honors program, including a thesis, their graduation from the College will be noted as being "With Honors in Religious Studies."

Requirements for the Minor in Religious Studies

A minimum of six courses in religious studies, including at least one from each of the following groups: Eastern religions (211, 212); history of Christianity (216, 236, 259); biblical literature (233, 234); three religious studies courses at the 300 level or above. The three required 300-level courses may not include courses from other departments or institutions.

Courses from other departments that can serve as electives in Religious Studies major or minor

<i>Anthropology</i>	354	Native American Religion and Empowerment
<i>Art</i>	475	Seminar in Devotional Art
<i>Classics</i>	258	Romans and Jews: History, Religion, and Archaeology
<i>English</i>	349	Modern Jewish Writing: From the Diaspora to the Modern Israeli Novel
<i>Government</i>	251	Israelis and Palestinians: Conflict and Accommodation
	252	Politics of the Middle East
<i>History</i>	181	Jewish History I: From Antiquity to 1492
	182	Jewish History II: From 1492 to the Present
	215	Heresy, Humanism, and Reform
	281	Jews and Judaism in America
	313	Women in Medieval and Early Modern Europe

	317	The Gothic Moment: Paris and the Isle-de-France, 1100-1250
	384	Dilemmas of Modern Jewish Identity
	386	Anti-Semitism
<i>Music</i>	411	Sainthood and Popular Devotion in the Middle Ages
	117	Music and the Divine
<i>Philosophy</i>	114	Central Philosophical Issues: Nature and God
	274	Philosophy of Religion
	373	History of Medieval Philosophy
<i>Sociology</i>	235	Sociology of Religion

Course Offerings

117f A Passage to India: India and the Western Imagination Beginning with Walt Whitman's romantic journeys toward the "soul" of the universe, the course will study Western attitudes towards India and India's encounter with Western culture in return. Literature and film include *Clear Light of Day*, *Salam Bombay*, *Siddhartha*, *The Razor's Edge*, *Gitanjali*, *Interpreter of Maladies*, *Bend It Like Beckham*, and *Four Quartets*. *Four credit hours*.
L, D. SINGH

119j Sanskrit: The Sacred Language of Krishna and Gandhi The "divine" (devanagari) writing system of India, with an introduction to Sanskrit grammar and vocabulary. An exploration of some basic concepts of Hinduism and Buddhism from the original texts of the *Upanishads* and the *Bhagavad-Gita*. *Three credit hours*. D. WALKER

[151] Reflections on Evil: A Study of the Book of Job Beginning with Archibald MacLeish's well-known play *J.B.* and Rabbi Kushner's *When Bad Things Happen to Good People*, the course will move on to a close reading of the Book of Job as a vehicle for raising the question of whether "personal religion"—the view that human beings are the objects of divine creation, nurture, guidance, and protection—survives the challenge of the experience of persistent evils in the world. This central question in the biblical Book of Job, and one that has troubled men and women in every generation, is the focus of study of Job in its historical and religious context; exploration of wider themes, including the relationship of the book to other literature in which the "problem of evil" is considered. *Four credit hours*.

197f The Social World and Formation of Early Christianity The origins and early history of Christianity through the fourth century, focusing on the circumstances that shaped the world view of primitive Christianity and the social forces that allowed the emergence and spread of Christianity throughout the Roman Empire. Topics include major early developments in Christian thought and the practices of early Christian communities, with particular attention given to the ways in which the earliest church understood the mission and meaning of Jesus's ministry. Texts will include some of the earliest and most important Christian literature, both biblical narratives and writings of the Church Fathers. *Four credit hours*. S. MCCONNELL

211s Religions of India A study of Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Sufism, and Sikhism with a focus upon their religious texts and the cultural context within which they developed. An examination of the relationship these religious traditions have to one another, their metaphysical understanding of reality, their theories of self, and their views of the social—as expressed in ritual, myth, art, and poetry. *Four credit hours*. S, D. SINGH

[212] Religions of China, Japan, and Tibet An examination of Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, and Buddhism—the indigenous religions of China, Japan, and Tibet; tracing the entrance of Buddhism into China, Japan, and Tibet and the resulting

transformation of this religion in its interaction with these civilizations. The political ideology of Confucianism, the mystical dimensions of Taoism, the mythological aspects of Shinto, the meditative experiences of Zen (haiku, swordsmanship, and the tea ceremony, etc.), and the psychological and artistic practices of Tibet. *Four credit hours.* **S, D.**

[216] Church History and Theology in Medieval Europe Listed as History 216 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H.**

217f Religion in the U.S.A. Using historical methods, a survey of three centuries of religious life in the United States, developing major themes, comparing and contrasting different traditions, and gaining an appreciation for those social, economic, and intellectual developments that have shaped religious expression in the nation. How particular idioms and social structures within society continue to inform and reshape religious expression in the nation. Two leading questions will be addressed: "What discursive elements of society shape America's religious identity?" and "Given the plurality of religious expression in American history, what does it mean to be 'one nation under God?'" Particular attention will be given to the subjects of ethnicity, gender, economics, politics, and race. *Four credit hours.* **H.** MCCONNELL

233f Introduction to Hebrew Scriptures An examination of the Law, prophets, and writings of the Hebrew bible as illuminators of the socio-historical world of ancient Israel, and as works of literature in their own right. Priority will be given to understanding the literature in a manner consistent with our knowledge of the culture that influenced the ancient authors, with secondary focus on modern interpretations (and misinterpretations). *Four credit hours.* **L.** MANDOLFO

234s Introduction to the Christian Scriptures Intended as a sequel to Religious Studies 233; an introduction to the specifically Christian scriptures (the Old Testament Apocrypha and the New Testament). Beginning with the intertestamental period, an exploration of the literature that reflects the background and earliest stages of the Christian movement. Attention is given to the historical and cultural context of the literature and to the development of early Christian theology and its significance for the contemporary world. *Four credit hours.* **L.** MANDOLFO

236f Christianity from the Reformation to the Present An examination of an explosive and violent period in European history known as the Age of Reform (c.1400-c.1700) through writings of Catholic and Protestant reformers as well as later religious thinkers and critics. The social and political context in which the European Reformations occurred, and how their influences and those of the Age of Reason have extended well beyond the geographical borders of Europe and the Western world. Suggesting the Protestant and Catholic Reformations were a continuation of certain elements of medieval thought, this course seeks to understand the ways in which the period may be understood as both "revolutionary" and "evolutionary" while giving historical context to subsequent Protestant and Catholic theological agendas after the 16th century. *Four credit hours.* **H.** MCCONNELL

[254] Islam and the Middle East An introduction to Islam, beginning with Muhammad and the Qur'an and exploring the major beliefs, practices, and institutions of this religion. Consideration to the diversity within Islam (e.g., Sunni, Mu'tazilite, Sufi, Shi'ite, etc.) as well as to its general characteristics. Attention both to Islam in its formative period and to Islam as a dominant religion in the contemporary Middle East. *Four credit hours.* **S, D.**

[256] Religion in Film and Fiction An examination of selected works in American literature, with emphasis on the manner in which the authors treat biblical and religious themes, characters, and narratives. With reference to these works and films based upon them, students pursue related questions about the place of myth, symbol, and imagery in American thought and culture. *Four credit hours.* **L.**

[257] Women in American Religion An examination of women in North American religions from colonial times to the present, exploring the religious experiences of ordinary women as well as those of famous religious leaders, heretics, and prophets. Close attention paid to the ways in which women have adapted patriarchal religions to their own needs and developed their own spiritualities, as well as to the emergence and development of feminist critiques of organized and civil religion. *Four credit hours.* **H, D.**

[259] Catholics An examination of the history and culture of the Catholic Church during the past century with special emphasis upon the recent past: Vatican II, the emergence of Third World liberation theologies, and the evolution of Catholic teachings on sexuality, nuclear weapons, economic affairs, technological change, and the role of women in the church. *Four credit hours.*

[275] Contemporary Wicca: Formalists, Feminists, and Free Spirits The history, the historicity, and the practice of contemporary Wicca on this continent. Wicca, one of the fastest growing religions in North America, and often erroneously confused with Satanism, is an earth-based religion centered on Goddess (and God) imagery that stresses the sacredness of each individual and all of life. Extensive readings and some videos on the thea/ology, rituals, practices, and political activism of Wiccans. Experiential components (which may include e-mail discussions with Wiccans, ritual design, participation in an open circle, or personal use of divination) and questions: How does the centrality of feminine divine imagery affect the development, structures, and practices of this religion? To what extent has feminism shaped Wicca in the United States and Canada? Why are so many Wiccans also activists, and why is there so much public resistance to and discrimination against Wiccans? *Three credit hours.* **D.**

297f Reflections on Evil: A Study of Biblical Responses For as long as humans have pondered their place in the cosmos, we have struggled to find an answer to the question "Why do bad things happen to good people?" Our attempts have been stymied by the supposition that God is all good and all powerful, a view that the Bible shares, for the most part. But lodged within some of the most compelling literature in the Bible are voices that question that supposition and manage some fairly profound answers to the problem of evil. The Book of Job is one such book that tries to resolve the paradox of the existence of both God and evil in the world. Literature and film will supplement our examination. *Four credit hours.* **MANDOLFO**

312s South Asian Women at the Crossroads: Tradition and Modernity The departure of the British and the partition of the Indian subcontinent created a new world in which indigenous traditions, Western imperialism, and independence deeply affected women and the rise of the women's movement. A study of both South Asian women who live in the subcontinent and those who have made their homes abroad, focusing on issues of gender, race, and class. In the writings of South Asian women, literary ideals, religious traditions, and societal issues overlap; caste and hierarchy, colonialism and its aftermath, sexuality, and the search for identity emerge vigorously in their speeches, novels, biographies, and poetry. *Four credit hours.* **L, D, I.** **SINGH**

316s Seminar: Contemporary Western Theology Some of the central religious thinkers, skeptics, and major themes in Europe and the United States from the 17th through the 20th centuries. Through a chronological development, an examination of the contours of Christian theology in relationship to a variety of issues, including de-mythology, metaphysical speculation, biblical criticism, existentialism, relativism, and religious language. Several schools of thought will be considered, including Kantianism, speculative idealism, Neo-Orthodoxy, Christian Realism, liberation theology, and radical orthodoxy. Central to the discussion will be the emergence and evolution of religious skepticism both within and external to the Christian tradition. *Prerequisite:* Religious Studies 215. *Four credit hours.*

317f Sikhism: Scripture, Sacred Music, and Art How does the sacred text translate into the daily life, music, literature, and even the physical identity of the Sikhs? How can their text influence Sikh gender politics? With its focus on scripture, the seminar explores not only the Hindu and Islamic parameters within which Sikhism originated but also its encounter with British colonialism and the influence of mass migration in the modern world. *Prerequisite:* Religious Studies 117, 211, or 212. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, I.** SINGH

[318] Seminar: Mary Daly Selected books by the radical feminist theologian/philosopher Mary Daly, read in conjunction with books by her feminist contemporaries and forebears, including Virginia Woolf, Simone de Beauvoir, Adrienne Rich, and Audre Lorde. *Prerequisite:* One of the following: Religious Studies 217, 257; WGSS 211. *Four credit hours.* **U.**

[332] Western Spirituality In contrast to theology (formal discourse about God and divine-human relations), the field of spirituality focuses upon the specific efforts of individuals to achieve communion (or even union) with God. The variety of ways that “ordinary people” and famous mystics within the Judeo-Christian tradition have sought to nurture close relations with God, covering the period from the rise of Christianity through the present day. *Prerequisite:* Religious Studies 215 or 217. *Four credit hours.*

[334] Religion and World War II An examination of religious and spiritual responses to the Second World War (including the Holocaust) and its aftermath, the Cold War, as they are embodied in historical narratives, theologies, personal narratives, fiction, drama, and film. Addresses questions revisited since September 11, 2001, concerning how political crises catalyze spiritual awakenings and, in the process, give birth to new theologies and spiritualities. *Prerequisite:* One of the following: Religious Studies 215, 216, 217, or 236. *Four credit hours.*

338s Texts of Terror: Violence in the Bible From the practice of human and animal sacrifice in the Hebrew Bible to the “sacrifice” of Jesus in the Christian gospels, an examination of the intersection of violence and religion as portrayed in Jewish and Christian sacred scripture. Using the anthropological and psychological insights of Rene Girard and other theorists, a number of morally challenging biblical texts will be read with a focus on the portrayal of God as complicit (either implicitly or explicitly) in incidences of violence in the Bible. Contemporary works of literature that explore the theme of sacred violence as well as examples drawn from the contemporary political scene will supplement the biblical component. *Prerequisite:* Religious Studies 233 or 234. *Four credit hours.* MANDOLFO

[355] The Goddess: A Hermeneutics in Theology An exploration of some Eastern and Western visions of divinity through feminine imagery and symbolism. The hermeneutic process entails a discovering and reimagining of the goddess’s multi-dimensionality in art and literature. The objective is to appreciate the variety and complexity of the sacred in figures such as Sarasvati, Durga, Inanna, Athena, Aphrodite, Mary, Kuan Yin, Amaterasu. What powers do these goddesses manifest individually? How do creative, nurturing, and destroying elements combine in them? What validations do they offer society? What new dimensions of feminine life do they release? How does theology differ from thealogy? *Prerequisite:* Religious Studies 211 or 212. *Four credit hours.* **S, D.**

[356] The African-American Religious Experience A sociological analysis and historical overview of the diverse religious organizations, leaders, experiences, and practices of black people in the United States. Emphasis upon the predominant Afro-Christian experience, its relationship with the African background, contemporary African religions, other religions (e.g., Islam), political institutions, social change, urban problems, and the arts. Special attention to the role of black Christian women in church and society. *Prerequisite:* An introductory sociology or anthropology course, or American Studies 276. *Four credit hours.* **D.**

393s Text and Tradition: Judaism, Past and Present Listed as History 393 (q.v.).
Four credit hours. H, D, I. LUPOVITCH

397f Jesus Christ Superstar: The Bible in Film An examination of Hollywood's (and other filmmakers') obsession with retelling the stories of the Bible. Beginning with De Mille's classic, *The Ten Commandments*, through films that range in interpretative expression from literal to metaphorical, the former being an attempt to "re-create" the story, the latter being an attempt to "re-interpret" the story. Students will also learn some basic film theory as well as some techniques for interpreting film. *Prerequisite:* Religious Studies 233 or 234. *Four credit hours.* MANDOLFO

398s American Religious Life in the Post-Modern World Adopting a thematic approach to contemporary issues of American religious life, an examination of aspects of the dialogue between religious peoples and post-modern society, seeking to understand how religion remains a vibrant expression in the United States. Topics include religious imagination and practices concerning the afterlife, spirit possession, and an apocalyptic age considered against the backdrop of several broader themes of contemporary society, including social and historical relativism, individualism, sexism, secularism, and economic determinism. How and why religion remains a prominent feature on the American landscape are the questions guiding this course. In seeking to understand this vitality, students will be asked to consider both Western and non-Western religious traditions as shaped by American culture. *Four credit hours.* MCCONNELL

483f, 484s Religious Studies Honors Program Research conducted under the guidance of a faculty member and focused on an approved topic leading to the writing of a thesis. *Prerequisite:* A 3.50 average in the major at the end of the junior year and permission of the department. *Four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

[493] Senior Seminar A culminating seminar required for senior religious studies majors and minors. *One credit hour.*

Russian

In the Department of German and Russian.

Chair, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR URSULA REIDEL-SCHREWE (GERMAN)

Associate Professors Sheila McCarthy and Julie de Sberbinin; *Visiting Instructor* Polina Rikoun

The major emphasizes Russian language and literature as the foundation for study in other disciplines such as history and government in order that students develop a multidisciplinary understanding of Russia in the past and the present. Students are encouraged to participate in extracurricular activities on the campus, including guest lectures and seminars, discussion group meetings, films, weekly Russian table dinners, and an annual program of cultural events.

Students majoring in Russian language and culture are expected to study in Russia for at least one semester. Instructors advise beginning students carefully about January, summer, and semester programs available in many Russian institutions. The Colby in St. Petersburg Program offers students highly individualized study of Russian language, literature, and history, a full cultural program, and residence with Russian families.

Requirements for the Major in Russian Language and Culture

- (1) A minimum of seven courses (three or four credits) numbered above Russian 127 in the Department of German and Russian, including Russian 426 or 428, and at least one course each in 19th- and 20th-century literature (in English).
- (2) History 227 and 228.
- (3) A seminar in Russian literature (Russian 426, 428) or Russian history or government (when offered).

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. No requirements for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Requirements for the Minor in Russian Language and Literature

- (1) Four introductory Russian language courses: Russian 125, 126, 127, 128.
- (2) Two courses in Russian literature in translation: one course in 19th-century literature and one course in 20th-century literature, to be chosen from Russian 174, 177, 231, 232, 237, or 238.
- (3) One course in Russian literature in the original, chosen from Russian 325 or 326.

Russian majors and minors are strongly encouraged to broaden their study through related courses in other departments, particularly courses in the History Department, such as History 112, 227, 228, 447, and in the Government Department, such as Government 131, 151, 232, 258, 332, 359, 432.

Course Offerings

113j The Literature and Art of St. Petersburg A three-week intensive course in St. Petersburg, Russia. Students read Pushkin, Dostoevsky, and other major St. Petersburg writers, study the imperial and revolutionary history of the city, and learn about the city's art and architecture in classroom lectures and museum visits. Students also receive a brief introduction to the Russian language. The course includes theater and concert performances and residence with a Russian family. Conducted in English; no knowledge of Russian required. Nongraded. Estimated cost: \$2,000. *Three credit hours.* INSTRUCTOR

114j Russia's Transition Economy A three-week intensive course in St. Petersburg, Russia. In daily class lectures and planned site visits, students are introduced to the Soviet centralized economy and its evolution since the 1950s. Topics include militarization; industrialization; collectivization; economic stagnation; price liberalization; budgets and taxation; inflation and currency reforms; banks; investment; small businesses; export and import; the new Russian entrepreneur; stock markets; the bank crisis of August 1998; the oligarchs and "natural" monopolies. The course includes a cultural program and residence with a Russian family. Conducted in English; no knowledge of Russian required. Nongraded. Estimated cost: \$2,000. *Three credit hours.* INSTRUCTOR

125f, 126s Elementary Russian I The structure of the Russian language, spoken Russian, listening comprehension, and reading and writing of basic Russian. In addition to the textbook and language laboratory, Russian television will be used as an aid in understanding both the language and culture of Russia. *Prerequisite:* Russian 125 is prerequisite for 126. *Four credit hours.* MCCARTHY

125j Elementary Russian I The structure of the Russian language, spoken Russian, listening comprehension, and reading and writing of basic Russian. In addition to the textbook and language laboratory, Russian television will be used as an aid in understanding both the language and culture of Russia. Offered in St. Petersburg. Estimated cost: \$2,000. *Three credit hours.* INSTRUCTOR

127f, 128s Intermediate Russian Increased emphasis on reading and writing skills; continued use of Russian television and other audiovisual aids to improve oral and listening skills. *Prerequisite:* Russian 126; Russian 127 is prerequisite for 128. *Four credit hours.* RIKOUN

[174] Chekhov and the Short Story Tradition Study of the American and British short story as it was influenced by the Russian master of the short story, Anton Chekhov. Readings include Chekhov's early humorous stories and mature works, essays on the short story, and selected stories by Raymond Carver, Bernard Malamud, Katherine Mansfield, Alice Munro, Joyce Carol Oates, Eudora Welty, Virginia Woolf, Richard Wright, and others. Conducted in English; no knowledge of Russian required. *Three credit hours.* L.

[177] Russia's Greatest Writers An introduction to some of the world's most influential authors: Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Chekhov, and others. Discussion format; occasional lectures on Russian intellectual history; emphasis on improved writing and speaking skills. Conducted in English; no knowledge of Russian required. *Four credit hours.* L.

231s Topics in Russian Literature Topics, which change every year, may cover an author, a work, a genre, or a theme central to Russian literature of the 19th century. Reading, writing, discussion, classroom presentation of topics from selected short stories and novels. Emphasis on improved writing and discussion skills. Conducted in English; no knowledge of Russian required. *Three or four credit hours.* L. RIKOUN

[232] Topics in Russian Literature Topics, which change every year, may cover an author, a work, a genre, or a theme central to Russian literature of the 20th century. Conducted in English; no knowledge of Russian required. *Four credit hours.* L.

[237] 19th-Century Russian Literature An introduction to some of the world's most influential authors—Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, and Chekhov—and study of selected works by Pushkin, Gogol, Lermontov, and Turgenev. Conducted in English; no knowledge of Russian required. *Four credit hours.* L.

238f The Search for Utopia: 20th-Century Russian Literature An examination of the socialist realists' vision of Utopia, including selected works of Gorky, Sholokhov, and others, in comparison to the prophecies of modernist writers, such as Bulgakov, Zamiatin, Olesha, Pasternak, and others. Careful attention to the writing process in a series of brief student essays. Conducted in English; no knowledge of Russian required. *Four credit hours.* L. MCCARTHY

[271] Human Rights in World Literature The notion of "human rights" arose in the 20th century in response to violations of horrific proportions all over the globe. Writers have frequently taken up their pens to preserve a record of human cruelty and endurance. Memoirs, poetry, short stories, and novels written by witnesses and victims of some of the 20th century's most repressive political systems will be studied in an exploration of how fiction facilitates survival, disseminates information, and insists upon remembrance. *Four credit hours.* L, D, I.

325f Conversation and Composition Grammar review and continued practice in oral and written expression. Reading and analysis of literary and historical texts from the 19th and 20th centuries. Original audiovisual taped materials supplement the readings. Conducted in Russian. *Prerequisite:* Russian 128. *Four credit hours.* MCCARTHY

326s Conversation and Composition Grammar review and continued practice in oral and written expression. Reading and analysis of literary and historical texts from the 19th and 20th centuries. Original audiovisual taped materials supplement the readings. Conducted in Russian. *Prerequisite:* Russian 325. *Four credit hours.* RIKOUN

335fs Conversation Group An informal weekly small-group meeting for conversation practice in Russian. Topics include autobiography, education, leisure time activities, travel, stores and purchases, film, TV, and newspaper excerpts for discussion. Conducted entirely

in Russian. May be repeated for credit. Nongraded. *Prerequisite:* Russian 127 or equivalent. *One credit hour.* MOZHAeva

[346] 20th-Century Russian Poetry Weekly one-hour meetings focus on a poem by one of the major 20th-century Russian poets, including Blok, Akhmatova, Tsvetaeva, Pasternak, Mandelstam, and Brodsky. Readings in Russian; discussion and short papers in English. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Russian 127. *One or two credit hours.*

425f The Russian Short Story Readings, lectures, and discussions of Russian 19th- and 20th-century short stories that focus on the theme of exploration—geographical journeys in Russia and abroad as well as inward quests of self-discovery. Students work on advanced issues of Russian grammar and improve their skills in oral communication and written composition. Conducted entirely in Russian. *Prerequisite:* Russian 326. *Four credit hours.* L. RIKOUN

[426] The 19th-Century Russian Novel A seminar that analyzes one major Russian novel of the 19th century, such as Tolstoy's *Anna Karenina* or Turgenev's *Fathers and Children*. Additional readings and discussions on the life and times of the author and the political, social, and historical context of the novel. Conducted entirely in Russian. *Prerequisite:* Russian 425 or 427. *Four credit hours.* L.

427s 19th-Century Novel Readings and discussion of representative contemporary Russian short stories and periodical literature; biweekly compositions in Russian. Conducted entirely in Russian. *Prerequisite:* Russian 326. *Four credit hours.* L. MCCARTHY

[428] The 20th-Century Russian Novel A seminar that analyzes one major Russian novel of the 20th century, for example, Bulgakov's *Master and Margarita* or Pasternak's *Dr. Zhivago*. Additional readings and discussions on the life and times of the author and the political, social, and historical context of the novel. Conducted entirely in Russian. *Prerequisite:* Russian 425 or 427. *Four credit hours.* L.

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Science, Technology, and Society

Director, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR PAUL JOSEPHSON

ADVISORY COMMITTEE: Professors Murray Campbell (*Physics and Astronomy*), F. Russell Cole (*Biology*), Clare Bates Congdon (*Computer Science*), Frank Fekete (*Biology*), James Fleming (*Science, Technology, and Society*), Fernando Gouvêa (*Mathematics*), Jonathan Hallstrom (*Music*), Randolph Jones (*Computer Science*), Josephson (*History*), Jeffrey Kasser (*Philosophy*), Sylvia Kraemer (*Science, Technology, and Society*), Robert McArthur (*Philosophy*), Leonard Reich (*Administrative Science and Science, Technology, and Society*), Dale Skrien (*Computer Science*), Jennifer Shosa (*Geology*), Judy Stone (*Biology*), Andrea Tilden (*Biology*), Ted Underwood (*English*)

Science, Technology, and Society (STS) examines the social and cultural implications of discoveries, theories, and inventions—of natural knowledge and material culture—both in America and globally. The field has deep intellectual roots in the history, philosophy, and sociology of science and technology. STS is an exciting interdisciplinary field of study for students from all majors. It constitutes a fundamental aspect of a liberal arts education.

Science and technology have become increasingly important components of our world, changing the ways we live, work, and think. The well-being of individuals, nations, and,

ultimately, our Earth depends in part on technoscientific developments that are part of the process shaping both the social fabric and the natural environment.

By choosing from a variety of electives, students in the STS Program are introduced to critical and interdisciplinary perspectives on the interactions of science, technology, and society. Students gain an understanding of the historical and social dimensions of science and technology; they also become better-informed citizens of our high-tech society.

STS requires no special technical expertise. Students from all backgrounds are welcome to elect the STS minor.

Students may also pursue an **Independent Major in STS** under the auspices of the program. A formal proposal for such an independent major must be submitted to the Independent Study Committee. Guidelines for the independent major may be found on the Web at www.colby.edu/sci.tech/stsmajor.html.

Requirements for the Minor in Science, Technology, and Society

All three of the following:

- 112 Science, Technology, and Society
- 485 Senior Seminar in STS
- 486 Senior Project in STS

Two or more of the following:

- | | | | |
|---|----------------|---|------------------------------|
| <i>Science, Technology,
and Society</i> | 215 | Weather, Climate, and Society | |
| | 251 | Industry, Technology, and Society Since 1900 | |
| | 271 | History of Science in America | |
| | 273 | Apocalypse Now: Science, Technology, and the Millennium | |
| | 275 | Science, Technology, and Politics | |
| | 281 | Global Environmental History | |
| | 356 | The Biography of Oil | |
| | 393 | Technology, War, and Society | |
| | <i>History</i> | 244 | Changing Notions of Progress |
| | | 245 | Science, Race, and Gender |
| 445 | | Nuclear Madness | |

Up to two of the following:

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|--|
| <i>Anthropology</i> | 256 | Land, Food, Culture, and Power |
| | 115 | Biology of Women |
| <i>Biology</i> | 133 | Microorganisms and Society |
| | 134 | Darwin on Trial |
| | 245 | Science, Race, and Gender |
| | 271 | Introduction to Ecology |
| | 493 | Problems in Environmental Science |
| <i>Chemistry</i> | 112 | Chemistry for Citizens |
| | 118 | Chemistry of Life |
| | 217 | Environmental Chemistry |
| <i>Computer Science</i> | 113 | Great Ideas in Computer Science |
| | 232 | Computer Organization |
| | 353 | Artificial Intelligence |
| <i>Economics</i> | 231 | Environmental and Natural Resource Economics |
| <i>Environmental Studies</i> | 118 | Environment and Society |
| | 235 | Sustainable Development |
| | 319 | Conservation Biology |
| <i>Geology</i> | 131 | Introduction to Environmental Geology |
| <i>History</i> | 295 | Internship in History (where appropriate) |
| | 446 | Historical Epidemiology |
| | 376 | History of Mathematics |
| <i>Mathematics</i> | 376 | History of Mathematics |
| <i>Music</i> | 213 | Introduction to Computer Music |
| <i>Philosophy</i> | 212 | Philosophy and Technology |
| | 317 | Philosophy of Science |
| <i>Physics</i> | 111 | From Galileo to Einstein |
| | 113 | The Elements |

	115	The Shadow of the Bomb
	116	Chaos and Complexity
	254	Essential Electronics
<i>Psychology</i>	233	Physiological Psychology
	374	Human Neuropsychology
	477	History and Systems of Psychology
<i>Sociology</i>	356	Health and Illness

Course Offerings

112fs Science, Technology, and Society Critical perspectives on the social aspects of science and technology in our lives, in the world around us, and throughout history. Issues include gender, communications, war, and the environment. *Four credit hours.* **S.** JOSEPHSON, REICH

[118] Environment and Society Listed as Environmental Studies 118 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.*

[212] Native Natural Knowledge An introduction to systems of natural knowledge in the non-Western world. The focus is on living traditions in Africa, Australia, China, Japan, and native North and South America. Emphasis is on diversity with a view to articulating both a personal philosophy and a global environmental synthesis. *Four credit hours.* **H, D, I.**

215s Weather, Climate, and Society A comprehensive introduction to the science of global change and its social dimensions. Topics include the composition, structure, and circulation of Earth's atmosphere and oceans; air pollution, ozone depletion, El Niño, and climate change. Offered with Biology 298 as an integrated cluster; may be elected separately. *Four credit hours.* **N.** FLEMING

[244] Changing Notions of Progress Listed as History 244 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.* **H.**

245f Science, Race, and Gender A two-course cluster (both required). For descriptions see Biology 245 and History 245. *Eight credit hours.* JOSEPHSON, TILDEN

[246] Luddite Rantings: A Historical Critique of Big Technology Listed as History 244 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H.**

[251] Industry, Technology, and Society An examination of the processes by which rapid technological developments have taken place in America, including the country's transformation from an agricultural to an industrial-based economy during the 19th century; the stimuli and constraints on inventors, engineers, entrepreneurs, and corporations; the hesitant and often ineffective attempts by government to control technology; and the impact that evolving technology and industry have had on the environment. *Four credit hours.* **H.**

271f History of Science in America A survey of the social, intellectual, and institutional development of science in America from colonial times to the present. Topics include scientists' roles in government, education, and industry; science in war; women in science; and the emergence of America as a leading scientific nation. *Four credit hours.* **H.** FLEMING

[273] Apocalypse Now: Science, Technology, and the Millennium Perspectives on technology and gender in the shaping of millennial hopes and expectations, including the quest for ultimate knowledge, power, and control. Topics include technological

enthusiasm since the Middle Ages, in early American history, and as manifested by atomic weapons, space travel, robotics, artificial intelligence, genetic engineering, and the environmental crisis. Seminar format will emphasize close reading and discussion of primary sources. *Four credit hours.*

275fs Science, Technology, and Politics The origins of and contemporary issues in U.S. science and technology policy development, focusing on federal policy issues associated with the civil space program, advances in biomedicine, information technology, and intellectual property created by federally funded research. *Four credit hours.* **S.** KRAEMER

281s Global Environmental History Perspectives from the Southern and Northern Hemispheres. A seminar examining the history of environmental issues from the different perspectives of the South and the North. The course will meet on occasion in the video conferencing center for discussions with international experts from the Southern Hemisphere. Readings and discussion will emphasize responses to past environmental changes through the historical lenses of gender, race, class, privilege, and other differences. *Four credit hours.* **H, I.** FLEMING

356s The Biography of Oil Petroleum—it's not just a material, it's a way of life. How the oil industries and the technologies spawned by oil (e.g., automobiles, plastics, jet planes, synthetic fertilizers) have influenced our lives, our economy, and our politics over the last 125 years. Topics range from the biochemistry and geology of oil formation to the development of technologies and business organizations around oil production, processing, marketing, and use, culminating with oil-related policy issues concerned with international relations, environmental degradation, and the depletion of the resource. *Four credit hours.* **S.** REICH

[393] Technology, War, and Society A seminar on the role of technology in warfare and the military's broader influence on society from antiquity to the end of the Cold War. Topics include causes of war, military research and development, the rise of the national security state, high-tech warfare, and the future of war. *Four credit hours.* **H.**

397f A Cultural History of Technology Listed as History 397 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H.** JENSEN

445s Nuclear Madness Listed as History 445 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H.** JOSEPHSON

485f STS Senior Seminar Readings and seminar discussions to prepare students for independent research. Students will identify a research topic, conduct a literature review, and write a formal proposal for a final integrative project. Open to all seniors. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.* FLEMING

486s STS Senior Project The second part of a year-long "capstone" research experience. Students will complete a final integrative project and present a public seminar. *Prerequisite:* Science, Technology, and Society 485. *Three credit hours.* FLEMING

491f, 492s Independent Study Independent study in areas in which the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor and the program director. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

Selected Topics

-97, -98 Study of Selected Topics Each department and interdisciplinary program may from time to time offer special courses not otherwise included in the current catalogue. When such a course is offered, it will be listed on the curriculum under the appropriate subject heading. The first digit of its number will depend on the level at which it is offered. Titles, descriptions, prerequisites, and number and type of credits are determined by the department or interdisciplinary major offering the course; information is available at registration or from the appropriate department.

Sociology

Chair, PROFESSOR TERRY ARENDELL

Professors Thomas Morrione, Arendell, and Cheryl Townsend Gilkes; Assistant Professors Alec Campbell and Jonathan White

The sociology curriculum introduces students to the discipline, especially to the interplay of sociological theory and sociological research. Courses foster appreciation of such sociological concerns as social inequality, race and ethnicity, gender, social change, globalization, social control, deviance, conflict, social movements, the formation of identity, and of various major social institutions, including education, the economy, polity, family, medicine, law, and criminal justice. Social policy issues are a common theme in courses. By conducting research for course projects, students learn that sociology is an empirically based social science; they learn to do sociology as well as to read about how it is done. The major in sociology provides students with critical and humanistic perspectives. For those considering graduate or professional school, the major offers a comprehensive background in theory, research methods, statistics, and various substantive subject areas in the discipline.

Requirements for the Major in Sociology

Classes of 2004 and 2005: Sociology 131, 215, 271, 272, 318, 493. Four additional sociology courses (one course in anthropology at the 200 level or above may be substituted). Sociology 215, 271, 272, and 318 must be completed before the senior year; exceptions must be sought through petition to the department and will be discouraged.

Class of 2006 and beyond: Sociology 131, 215, 252, 271, 272, 274, 318, 493. Four additional sociology courses (one course in anthropology at the 200 level or above may be substituted). Sociology 215, 271, 272, and 318 are to be completed before the senior year, typically during the second year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in sociology. No requirement for the major may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Study Abroad

Department policy is that students majoring in sociology generally study abroad only one semester, preferably spring semester of their junior year (required courses in the major are scheduled for fall of the junior year), *and* receive credit toward the major for only one course per semester, if that course is approved in advance by the department. To be approved, a course must be one that might be (or is) offered in the Colby Sociology Department; that is, no course focusing exclusively on another country or culture or without specified theoretical content will be granted elective credit toward the major. No core course requirements can be met by course work taken elsewhere. Students majoring in sociology are urged to seek approval for a range of courses, in advance, to be prepared for possible cancellation of an approved course in any non-Colby-sponsored program abroad.

Honors in Sociology

Seniors majoring in sociology may apply for the honors program by securing a faculty sponsor, a secondary faculty reader, and department approval of a written proposal. The program involves independent research conducted under the auspices of Sociology 483. To

apply, a student must have a 3.25 overall grade point average and a 3.60 grade point average in the major or special permission of the department. The written proposal must include a description of the proposed work and a timeline, and must be submitted within the first month of classes of fall semester for enrollment in the senior spring semester or during the last month of classes of the junior year for enrollment in the senior fall semester. A maximum of six credits may be received, none of which may count toward the required elective credits in the major. Enrollment options include spring semester; spring semester and Jan plan; fall semester; fall semester and Jan plan; fall, Jan Plan, and spring semesters. The final product will usually consist of a research paper of 50 or more pages of superior quality.

Distinction in the major:

Distinction in the major upon graduation requires a 3.60 grade point average in the major and a 3.25 overall grade point average.

Note: All courses offered by the Sociology Department fulfill the area requirement in social sciences (S); Sociology 272 fulfills a quantitative reasoning requirement (Q). Sociology courses have limited enrollments.

Course Offerings

131fs Principles of Sociology Sociologists study processes by which people create, maintain, and change their social and cultural worlds. They investigate contemporary social issues and strive to explain relationships between what happens in peoples' lives and the societies in which they live. Sociology's research methods and theories apply to the full range of human behavior, from individual acts to global environmental, political, and economic change. An introduction to how and why sociologists study social and cultural phenomena such as inequality, race and ethnicity, gender, power, politics, the family, religion, social and cultural change, crime, and globalization. *Four credit hours.* S, D, U. FACULTY

[134] Global Sociology Sociologists study processes by which people create, maintain, and change their social and cultural worlds. An examination of these social processes from a global perspective. The world is becoming a single global society, in which our lives are increasingly connected with the lives of other people all over the globe. An introduction to the variety of methods used by sociologists to investigate this emerging global social system, and to understand how it is changing the ways we experience and think about social life. Social phenomena such as identity, the family, gender, race and ethnicity, power and inequality, politics and social movements, and the relationship between society and the environment will be covered. *Four credit hours.* S, D, I.

[135] Politics, Ideology, and Inequality An examination of the distribution of resources (e.g., wealth, power, health, food, safety) within and between social groups including, but not limited to, ethnic groups, genders, regions, and social classes. The origins, course, and consequences of social inequality with particular attention to the ways in which politics and ideology create and legitimize various sorts of inequality and the difference between equality of opportunity and equality of result. *Four credit hours.* S, D.

[136] Sociology and Work An exploration of society, social behavior, and principles of sociology through the study of work, occupations, and professions. Building on the sociological tradition that highlights "the division of labor in society," the course addresses culture, socialization, roles, statuses, social inequality, gender, class, race-ethnicity, deviance, social control, education, family, urban life, and social conflict by exploring the ways work orders everyday life, the individual's relation to society, and social institutions. Special attention is paid to the meaning and importance of work in the context of capitalism and U.S. society. *Four credit hours.* S, D, U.

214j African-American Elites and Middle Classes Utilizing classical and contemporary sociological theories of stratification and race relations, the course explores the intersection of class and race-ethnicity in the social origins and historical roles of elites and middle classes in the African-American experience. Particular attention to the writings of Du Bois, Frazier, Cox, and Wilson. Biographical and autobiographical perspectives provide rich description of socialization, family contexts, work, politics, ideologies, and the impacts of racism and social change. *Three credit hours.* **S, D, U.** GILKES

215s Classical Sociological Theory The history of sociology, and a critical survey of the systems of thought about society, centered on major schools of sociological theory and their representatives. The place of theory in social research as presented in works of major social theorists, including Comte, Spencer, Durkheim, Weber, Marx, Pareto, Simmel, and Mead. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* MORRIONE

[231] Contemporary Social Problems Analysis of selected controversial issues and public problems in the contemporary United States. General theoretical frameworks in the sociology of social problems used to analyze issues from one or more perspectives; areas include alienation, economic and political freedom, the politics of morality, poverty, women's roles, and social inequality. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, U.**

233j Crime and Justice in American Society An exploration of crime and the criminal justice system in American society. Topics may include the definition of crime, police practices, sentencing practices, penal policy, and crime prevention. Possible discussions of specific crimes, including drug crimes, domestic abuse, and white-collar crime. Each issue is tied to sociological discussions of the social, economic, and political contexts of crime and criminal justice policies. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Three credit hours.* **U.** CAMPBELL

[235] Sociology of Religion A survey and overview of religion as a social phenomenon and an object of sociological analysis. Topics include theoretical perspectives, research strategies, the problem of meaning and moral order, and religion as a group phenomenon involving social conflict, social organization, social class, race-ethnicity, gender relations, politics, popular culture, and public problems such as pluralism, innovation, secularization, and religious economy. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* **U.**

[251] Population Problems in International Perspective An introduction to the sociological study of processes of population growth and change, examining the social causes of fertility, mortality, and migration, and their impacts on population growth and the age-sex structure of populations. The history of world population growth and its relationship to economic growth, the food supply, and the environment. The debates over whether there is a "population problem" and over what types of population policies should be adopted. *Prerequisite:* One of the following: a 100-level sociology course, Anthropology 112, Environmental Studies 118, Government 131. *Three credit hours.* **D, I.**

252f Race, Ethnicity, and Society An examination of the roles of race and ethnicity in organizing complex stratified societies, in structuring systems of durable inequalities, and in organizing and shaping communities and enclaves within stratified societies. Utilizing multiple sociological perspectives on race, ethnicity, minority groups, prejudice, discrimination, and institutional racism, special attention is paid to the United States with reference to immigration, slavery, conquest, annexation, colonialism, internal migration, social conflict, social movements, labor, citizenship, transnational adaptation, law, and public policy. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* **D, U.** GILKES

253f Sports and Society Classical and contemporary sociological theory applied to a study of sports, one of the largest and most under-analyzed institutions in our society. In addition to being a major industry, youth sports are also one of the spheres through which our youth are socialized into societal norms and values. Professional sports are often beholden to mega-corporate interests and are utilized as a vehicle for reinforcing American values and creating a vast consumer society. A sociological analysis of the influence this institution exerts on society, with particular attention to lessons regarding race, class, gender, violence, sexuality, consumerism, age, power relations, and globalization. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* S, U. WHITE

259f Fighting the Power: Social Movements in America The emergence, development, and consequences of movements for social, political, and cultural change. Case studies of social movements such as the women's, labor, environmental, anti-technology, temperance, religious, and conservative movements will be integrated with an examination of the dominant theoretical perspectives, including collective behavior, resource mobilization, frame alignment, and political process. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course or American Studies 271. *Four credit hours.* CAMPBELL

271s Introduction to Sociological Research Methods First half: a discussion of basic research concepts, including measurement, operationalization, and the role of values in scientific research. Second half: quantitative methods, including crosstabulation and linear and logistic regression, with emphasis on data analysis rather than statistical formula. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* Q. CAMPBELL

272f Qualitative Research Methods and Methodology The theory, methodology, and methods of qualitative research. Using readings, discussions, and various research activities, students examine the interrelationships of methodological theory and its development, data collection, analysis, and report writing. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course and sociology major. *Four credit hours.* ARENDELL

273f Sociology of Families Central issues in the sociological study of the American family in both historical and contemporary contexts. Two broad facets of sociological study of the family are emphasized: the family as a major social institution in relationship to other major social institutions, particularly the industrial/post-industrial capitalist economy and the liberal democratic polity, and the family as a primary social group and a unit of intense interpersonal relationships structured along gender and generational lines. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* ARENDELL

274s Social Inequality and Power A sociological analysis of the structure of inequality in the United States. The course surveys the major sociological theories of social class and inequality and applies them to analyze the American power structure, the nature and extent of inequality across the country, and the reasons for the persistence of racial inequality and gender inequality in contemporary society. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* D, U. WHITE

[276] Sociology of Gender The behaviors expected of people because of their sex and differences in the status of men and women in society are examined using a sociohistorical perspective. Theories accounting for gender differences are analyzed, and the consequences of gender inequality in contemporary society are explored. An introductory survey of the sociological study of gender, using feminist and social constructionist theoretical approaches, investigating the construction and maintenance of gendered identities and a stratified society, focusing primarily on contemporary America. Among the topics examined are cultural definitions and expectations; childhood socialization; intimacies and sexualities; gendered activities and gender inequalities in marriage and family; activities and inequities in work and the economy; power and politics; and social reforms and possibilities. Variations by race and socioeconomic class are considered throughout. *Four credit hours.* S, D, U.

277s Social Psychology An analysis of major social psychological views of human behavior, with special emphasis on the works of George Herbert Mead and Herbert Blumer. Human group life, social behavior, self, situations, and society examined from a variety of perspectives. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* MORRIONE

[292] Social Change Television, rumor, fear, the madness of crowds, war, riots, the civil rights and women's rights social movements, congressional legislation, famine, industrialization, computer technology, religion, and government are agents of and products of social changes. A sociological look at phenomena such as these provides an introduction to the study of social change. A review of classical sociological approaches to the study of social change, as well as historical, social psychological, psychological, and ecological elements. Students are encouraged to analyze contemporary changes in American culture. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* U.

297j Contemporary Family Relations: Mothers and Daughters An exploration of the mother-daughter relationship as depicted in myth, fairy tales, memoirs, fiction, and poetry as well as sociological case studies and ethnographies. Racial ethnic variations are considered, drawing on literature and social science materials representing the experiences and insights of Euro-American, African-American, Asian-American, Latina, Native American, and recent immigrant women. Topics include alternative family arrangements, such as single parent and lesbian mothers, and stresses contemporary families—families with dependent children as well as those consisting of adult relationships. *Three credit hours.* S, D, U. ARENDELL

298s Genocide and Political Violence: Sociological Perspectives An exploration of the perplexing and disturbing reality of widespread genocide and political violence throughout the world, particularly during the 20th century. Causes, what constitutes genocide, how genocide and political violence are rationalized and allowed to continue, issues of prejudice, discrimination, and racism, responses by the world community, issues of morality and immorality, and what can be done to prevent/reduce genocide and political violence. Case studies covered may include the Holocaust, Armenia, Rwanda, Burma, El Salvador, Guatemala, East Timor, Chiapas, Tibet, Congo. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* S. WHITE

318f Contemporary Sociological Theory An exploration and analysis of the contemporary state of sociology as a discipline. Special attention is given to critical theory, rational choice theory, global systems theory, phenomenology, ethnomethodology, symbolic interactionism, and postmodernists' criticism of modern social science. *Prerequisite:* Sociology 215. *Four credit hours.* MORRIONE

333f Globalization, Political Economy, and Social Change Globalization is a word widely used in the media and in academic discourses but used in many different ways and applied to a broad range of social phenomena. A systematic exploration of some major aspects of the process of globalization and the ways in which they are interrelated: the changing organization of the world economy, the rise of global culture industry, problems of population growth and environmental degradation, and the spread of ethnic conflicts. The various types of resistance movements that have arisen in response to increasing globalization and some of the debates over how to solve the problems it has created. *Prerequisite:* One of the following: a 100-level sociology course, Anthropology 112, Environmental Studies 118, Government 131. *Four credit hours.* D, I. WHITE

[336] The Sociology of Food If, as the saying goes, "you are what you eat," then what are you? Do you know where your food comes from, who grows it, and how it is traded and transported to you? This course answers those questions, and more. Students explore the social meanings and the social relations surrounding the preparation and consumption of food as well as the social relations of food production. Also the organization of a global food

system that links the production and consumption of food and how it generates abundance in some places and hunger and famine in others. *Prerequisite:* One of the following: a 100-level sociology course, Anthropology 112, Environmental Studies 118, Government 131. *Four credit hours.* **D, I.**

[337] Childhood in Society A seminar exploring the social, historical, and cultural constructions of childhoods and children, with a specific focus on the American and Western European contexts, using a sociological perspective, especially the social constructionist paradigm, to explore the relationships between the social order and constructions of childhood, children and their environment, and age categories and social relations. Social policy relevant to childhoods and children. The history and development of child welfare in the United States, and selective contemporary social issues and needs, among them economic provision, education, health care, child care, and health care. *Four credit hours.*

[338] Genocide and Political Violence An exploration of the perplexing and disturbing reality of widespread genocide and political violence throughout the world, particularly during the 20th century. Causes, what constitutes genocide, how genocide and political violence are rationalized and allowed to continue, issues of prejudice, discrimination, and racism, responses by the world community, issues of morality and immorality, and what can be done to prevent/reduce genocide and political violence. Case studies covered may include the Holocaust, Armenia, Rwanda, Burma, El Salvador, Guatemala, East Timor, Chiapas, Tibet, Congo. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* **D, I.**

352s American Critics of American Society Sociological criticisms of post-war America. What do American critics think is wrong with America and how do they propose to fix it? Topics may include the role of the power elite in American society, the consequences of increased media concentration, the decline of civil society consumerism, electoral politics, taxes, welfare policy, the environment, racism, sexism, crime, poverty, sex, drugs, and rock 'n' roll. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course or American Studies 271. *Four credit hours.* CAMPBELL

355f African-American Women and Social Change Sociological analysis and historical overview of African-American women and their families, work lives, and community (especially religious and political) experience. A focus on the contradictions between lived experience and cultural expectations surrounding gender and on the distinctive experiences of African-American women as a force for social change. *Prerequisite:* An introductory social science course or American Studies 276. *Four credit hours.* **D, U.** GILKES

[356] Health and Illness A basic introduction to the sociological study of health and medicine. An overview of sociological work on health, death, disease, illness, sickness and health care. Topics will include health problems that medical care systems are designed to meet, the social psychology of sickness, occupations that have been devised to deal with those problems, settings designed to facilitate meeting health needs, health care systems in the United States, Sweden, and other countries, and medical care reform in the U.S. and other countries. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* **S, U.**

[357] Civil Rights, Black Power, and Social Change A seminar examining the impact of the civil rights and black power movements on sociological concepts, theories, and perspectives on race relations, racial stratification, social change, and ethnicity. The PBS series *Eyes on the Prize I and II* are used to introduce readings and discussions of sociological and ideological texts influenced or produced by activists and activities of the civil rights or black power movements. The connections among civil rights and black power movements and other social movements in the United States and other societies. *Prerequisite:* An introductory anthropology, sociology, history, or American studies course. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, U.**

358s The Sociology of W.E.B. Du Bois An intensive survey of the life and work of William Edward Burghardt Du Bois, prolific scholar, activist, and founder of one of the oldest sociology departments and research centers in the United States. Sociology was Du Bois's chosen discipline at the same time that he contributed to history, literature, and cultural studies and formed an important foundation for African-American studies. This exploration of Du Bois's sociological imagination includes an overview of his life and work and an assessment of the continuing importance of his work for understanding racial-ethnic relations and conflict in the United States and the world. Readings will include *The Souls of Black Folk*, *The Philadelphia Negro*, selected topics from the Atlanta University studies, *The Gift of Black Folk*, appropriate biographical/autobiographical texts, and critical studies. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course or American Studies 276. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, U.** GILKES

377s Sociology of Sexualities An exploration of the social aspects of human sexuality and various sexual identities, orientations, or preferences. The social constructionist perspective and feminist approaches frame the course. Topics include human sexual desire, attraction, and gender; the interrelationship between gender and sexuality; sexual behaviors and practices; heterosexuality, lesbianism, gay male sexuality, bisexuality, transsexuality, and transgenderism; intimate relationships; sex and marriage; the politics of sexuality; heterosexism and homophobia; and cultural images of sexuality and sexual behaviors. The overlapping influences of class, race, and ethnicity, and religious beliefs and traditions will be considered throughout the course. Formerly listed as Sociology 278. *Prerequisite:* One of the following: a 100-level sociology course; WGSS 221, 275, 276. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, U.** ARENDELL

[378] Welfare Policy in Sociological Perspective An examination of the origins and growth of the welfare state in comparative and historical perspective although primary emphasis is placed on the United States. Topics include the definition of welfare, the social and political functions of welfare provision, corporate welfare, the relationship of welfare programs to the labor movement and other social movements, and the current crisis in welfare programs in advanced industrial countries. The success and/or failure of specific welfare programs and the extent of fraud in the welfare system. *Prerequisite:* A 100-level sociology course. *Four credit hours.* **D, U.**

483f, 484s Honors Project *Prerequisite:* Senior standing, admission to the honors program, and permission of the supervising faculty member. *Two to four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual topics in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Junior or senior standing and permission of the department. *Two to four credit hours.* FACULTY

493f Constructing National Identities An examination of the social construction of national identity, including the role of political, social, and religious leadership in challenging, establishing, and articulating national values; print and visual media's role in generating images of collective identity; and the role of political and economic forces in defining boundaries. Classical and contemporary sociological theories of socio-cultural change and nationalism inform discussions. A reading intensive course, culminating in a substantial paper. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing, Sociology 215, 271, 272, and 318. *Four credit hours.* MORRIONE

Spanish

Chair, PROFESSOR JORGE OLIVARES

Professors Priscilla Doel and Olivares; Associate Professors Betty Sasaki and Yvonne Sanavitis; Assistant Professors Luis Millones-Figueroa, Barbara Nelson, Marisela Funes, and Meriwynn Grothe Mansori; Visiting Instructor Maria Colbert; Teaching Assistant Eva Velasco Peña

The Department of Spanish offers Spanish language and Spanish and Spanish-American literature courses in all periods, genres, and major authors as well as seminars in particular topics. The major in Spanish builds upon a close reading and detailed analysis of literary texts, taking into account ideological, cultural, and aesthetic issues. Students have the opportunity to participate in Colby's language semester program in Salamanca, Spain, and to spend their junior year abroad at Colby's program in Salamanca or at approved programs in other countries. Like most liberal arts majors, the study of foreign languages should be considered as a background leading to a wide variety of careers. Some students go on to pursue advanced degrees in Spanish. When languages are combined with course work in areas such as anthropology, history, government, economics, sociology, or the natural sciences, career possibilities in law, medicine, business, and government are enhanced.

Achievement Test: If a student offers a foreign language for entrance credit and wishes to continue it in college, that student must either have taken the College Board SAT-II test in the language or take the placement test during orientation.

Requirements for the Major in Spanish

Spanish 231 and at least seven additional semester Spanish courses numbered above 131, including two courses at the 200 level or above on literature written before 1800 and two on literature after 1800 (of these four courses, two must be in Spanish literature and two in Spanish-American literature). All seniors must take a literature course at the 300 or 400 level each semester. If taken during the senior year, Spanish 231 does not replace a literature course. Majors are strongly advised to spend one academic year studying abroad at the junior level. A minimum of one semester's study abroad at the junior level is required of majors. Majors must matriculate in a study abroad program that offers university-level courses (not in a language acquisition program); all course work abroad must be conducted in Spanish. A minimum grade point average of 2.70 is required for permission to study abroad. All study abroad plans for students majoring in Spanish must be approved in advance by the chair of the Department of Spanish.

The following statements also apply:

- (1) The point scale for retention of the major is based on all Spanish courses numbered above 131.
- (2) No major requirements may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.
- (3) Students must receive a grade of C or better for the course to count toward the major.
- (4) No more than the equivalent of four semester courses of foreign study or transfer credit may be counted toward the major.
- (5) All majors must take at least one course in Spanish approved by the major advisor each semester until graduation.

Honors in Spanish

Students majoring in Spanish may apply during the junior year for admission to the honors program. Permission is required; guidelines are established by the department. Successful completion of the work of the honors thesis and of the major will enable the student to graduate "With Honors in Spanish."

Course Offerings

125f Elementary Spanish I An introductory course in Spanish that emphasizes an interactive approach to the study of grammar in order to acquire communicative skills and cultural awareness. *Four credit hours.* MANSORI, OLIVARES

126fs Elementary Spanish II An introductory course in Spanish that emphasizes an interactive approach to the study of grammar in order to acquire communicative skills and cultural awareness. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 125. *Four credit hours.* COLBERT, MANSORI, NELSON

127fs Intermediate Spanish I A grammar review at the intermediate level with continued emphasis on interactive communication and cultural awareness. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 126 or appropriate score on the College Board Spanish SAT-II test. *Four credit hours.* FACULTY

128fs Intermediate Spanish II Continued development of the skills acquired in Spanish 125-127 with particular emphasis on reading and discussion. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 127. *Four credit hours.* SANAVITIS

131fs Conversation and Composition Language review with emphasis on oral expression, written composition, and vocabulary development. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 128. *Four credit hours.* DOEL, SANAVITIS

135fs Introduction to Hispanic Literature Introduction to literary analysis through Spanish and Spanish-American texts. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 131. *Four credit hours.* L. COLBERT, MILLONES-FIGUEROA

231fs Advanced Spanish A review of Spanish grammar at the advanced level. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 131. *Four credit hours.* OLIVARES

233s Contemporary Spanish Culture Beginning with the Second Republic (1931-36), an examination of historical, political, and sociological factors that have shaped the culture and society of contemporary Spain. The forces that have shaped Spain's transformation since the death of Francisco Franco in 1975. Emergent issues that are changing the shape of Spanish society, including the redefinition of traditional gender and family roles and the impact of and reaction to immigration. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 135. *Four credit hours.* MANSORI

271f Questions of Identity, Spaces, and Power An exploration through selected readings of the rich and complex multicultural heritage of the Iberoamerican world, focusing on the broad questions of identity, spaces, and power. Analysis of relationships between Arab and Christian worlds, church and state, conquering and conquered peoples, dictatorships and revolutions/civil wars, men and women. Readings from novels, short stories, drama, and poetry to study the richness of both structures and themes. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 135. *Four credit hours.* L, I. DOEL

[273] Contemporary Spanish-American Short Story A study of the contemporary Spanish-American short story through close readings of representative texts by authors such as Reinaldo Arenas, Jorge Luis Borges, Julio Cortázar, José Donoso, Rosario Ferré, Gabriel García Márquez, Juan Rulfo, and Ana Lydia Vega. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 135. *Four credit hours.* L.

[276] U.S. Latina/Chicana Women Writers An examination of a selection of novels, short stories, poetry, theater, and non-fiction by United States Latina and Chicana women writers. Interdisciplinary in approach, the course will focus on the relationship between the texts read and several important contemporary issues. Topics include feminism, the social and cultural construction of race and ethnicity, immigration, cultural nationalism, and identity formation. Readings are in English. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 135. *Four credit hours.* L, D, U.

297f Spanish Short Story Unlocking texts and secrets. A study of 19th- and 20th-century short stories and novellas of Spain through close readings of texts by such authors as Emilia

Pardo Bazán, Leopoldo Alas, Miguel de Unamuno, Ana María Matute, Carmen Riera, José María Merino, Bernardo Atxaga, and others. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 135. *Four credit hours.* COLBERT

298s Indigenismo An examination of race, class, and gender in Latin American literature. Through close readings of selected 19th- and 20th-century novels in their socio-historical contexts, an analysis of the construction of the "Indian" and "creole" in cultural productions, focusing on theoretical issues of transculturation, hybridity, and subalternity and their roles in the formation of Latin American national communities. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 135. *Four credit hours.* FUNES

334s Women in Hispanic Texts Works by both male and female Hispanic authors are included in a study of the portrayal of women in Hispanic poetry and fiction. Selections from the Middle Ages through modern times reflect both traditional and nontraditional portrayals of women in what has been a particularly male-oriented culture. *Four credit hours.* L, D. DOEL

[351] Ideology and Ethics in Spanish Golden Age Literature An examination of specific literary works as responses to Spain's changing political climate during the 16th and 17th centuries. How the literary work reinforces or questions, creates or undermines, an official discourse that, in both Reformation and Counter-Reformation Spain, seeks to define national identity in ethical and ideological terms. *Four credit hours.* L.

[352] Don Quijote Analysis of Miguel de Cervantes's masterpiece. *Four credit hours.* L.

371f The Colonial Experience: European and Amerindian Responses to the Cultural Encounter An exploration of texts and iconography produced to report, understand, legislate, and record the various dimensions of the cultural encounter during the 16th and 17th centuries. The course emphasizes the efforts by both Europeans and Amerindians to control the memory of events and to position themselves in colonial society. Requires close reading of representative primary documents from all parts of the colonial Spanish World. Formerly listed as Spanish 397. *Four credit hours.* L. MILLONES-FIGUEROA

483fj, 484s Senior Honors Thesis The senior honors thesis will be undertaken in addition to all required courses for the major; it does not replace any part of the major. The thesis, which will be written in Spanish, is to be a substantial study of a carefully defined literary topic supported by critical sources. *Prerequisite:* A 3.50 or higher major average at the end of the junior year and permission of the department. *Three credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *Two to four credit hours.* FACULTY

493Af Seminar: Postmodernism in Latin America An exploration of the concept of postmodernism and the debates surrounding it in Latin America. Through a variety of cultural products (literature, film, television, fashion, advertising, music, folklore, performing arts) an analysis of its diverse manifestations and representations throughout the region and its influences, contradictions, and implications for Latin American identities, cultures, and societies. *Prerequisite:* Spanish 135. *Four credit hours.* FUNES

493Bs Seminar: Sexual Dissidence in Cuba A study of the textual production of same-sex sexual subjectivities in post-1959 Cuba in the context of the government's official attitude toward homosexuality, which has developed from the oppressive policies of the 1960s and the 1970s to the somewhat less intolerant views of the 1990s. While focused on same-sex sexualities in Cuba, the seminar will provide a framework for discussing literary,

cultural, and political dimensions of sex, gender, sexuality, desire, identity, and community. Materials include texts, documentaries, and feature films. *Four credit hours.* OLIVARES

Theater and Dance

Chair, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR JOYLYNN WING

Adjunct Professor Tina Wentzel; Associate Professor Wing; Adjunct Associate Professor James Thurston; Assistant Professor Laura Chakravarty Box; Technical Director John Ervin; Irving D. Suss Visiting Guest Artist in Residence Caroline England

The primary mission of the Department of Theater and Dance is to promote the historical, theoretical, and experiential study of these performing arts as vital and important areas of inquiry for liberal arts students. The department is founded on two premises: first, that performance is essential to a full understanding of the art form; second, that all the arts share significant modes of thought and expression and that a knowledge of one art form will contribute to an understanding of all the arts. In addition to traditional lecture and discussion courses, the program of study includes frequent opportunities for practical experience in the theater. The department also seeks to educate the larger community through its rigorous production schedule of plays, dance concerts, touring artists, and residency workshops with guest artists.

Consistent with the College's mission, the major in theater and dance is a liberal arts, not a pre-professional, major. It is, however, a major that will adequately prepare particularly interested and talented students for graduate study and further involvement with performing groups. It is a structured major, ensuring that all students have experience and training in acting, directing, movement, design, and technical production in addition to the historical and theoretical study of theater and dance.

To encourage the study of theater and dance abroad, Colby collaborates with Bates and Bowdoin colleges to offer the CBB Off-Campus Study Program in theater. This exceptional program, founded by Colby in 1986, provides an important opportunity for Colby students to experience and study theater with British professionals. The Theater and Dance Department faculty strongly encourages majors, minors, and interested non-majors to participate in this unique and richly rewarding semester abroad.

Requirements for the Major in Theater and Dance

A 12-course major comprising the following courses:

- I. Theater and Dance 113, The Dramatic Experience.
- II. Performance: any one section of Theater and Dance 264, and one course from each of the following four areas: acting, dance, directing/choreography, design.
- III. Theater and Dance History: three courses: Theater and Dance 224, 226, and either 228 or Text and Performance II, offered in the CBB Program in London.
- IV. Advanced Topics in Theater and Dance: two courses from the following: Theater and Dance 326, 335, 349, 361.
- V. Theater and Dance 494, Senior Thesis.
- VI. Significant participation in four faculty-directed productions in four separate semesters: one must be in performance, one must be in design/technical production, and one must be in stage management. Theater and Dance 264, Drama and Dance in Performance, counts as one of these experiences.

Requirements for the Minor in Theater and Dance

A seven-course minor comprising the following courses:

- I. Theater and Dance 113, The Dramatic Experience.
- II. Performance: one course in each of the following two areas: acting/dance, design.
- III. Theater and Dance History: two courses: either Text and Performance I or II, offered in the CBB Program in London, or any of the following: Theater and Dance 224, 226, 228.

IV. Advanced Topics in Theater and Dance: one course from the following: Theater and Dance 326, 335, 349, 361.

V. Theater and Dance 264, Drama and Dance in Performance.

VI. Significant participation in two faculty-directed productions in two separate semesters. Theater and Dance 264, Drama and Dance in Performance, counts as one of these experiences.

Only three- and four-credit theater and dance courses may count toward the major or minor. The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major. No requirement for the major or minor may be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Course Offerings

113fs The Dramatic Experience Immerse yourself in the dramatic experience through observation, participation, and analysis. In addition to specialized workshops (e.g., "Audition Techniques") and a foundation of dramatic studies, students will examine departmental productions as well as two or three professional performances off campus. Labs provide either weekly exposure to scenic, lighting, and costume methodologies or a condensed two-week opportunity in lighting or sound operations. (Two-week lighting/sound lab requires permission of the instructor.) *Four credit hours.* **A.** ERVIN

131j Theater Production Go behind the scenes to reveal secrets about the "magic" of theater. Explore scene construction, painting, and lighting production methods hands-on, using first-rate equipment. Create and run an actual show. Study and engineer a theoretical show. No prior experience is required. The production will be in early February. *Three credit hours.* **A.** ERVIN

135fs Introduction to Design An introduction to the principles of visual design and their role in the dramatic event. Particular emphasis is placed on bringing the imagined world of the playwright to life through the use of space, light, and clothing. Historical and contemporary texts are explored through lectures, discussions, and projects. No prior experience is required. Enrollment limited. *Four credit hours.* **A.** THURSTON

155s Foundations of Dance Concentration on the basic principles of dance movement: body alignment, coordination, strength and flexibility, forms of locomotion. *Three credit hours.* **A.** WENTZEL

171f Acting I: Improvisation An overview of the foundational techniques of stage performance, with a focus on invention and structured improvisational problems. Through the use of theater games and movement improvisation, performance skills will be approached from two perspectives: concentration and action. The process allows students to break through thinking and movement patterns that have limited them in the past by responding to each other's imagination, energy, and style. Enrollment limited. *Four credit hours.* **A.** WENTZEL, WING

224s Performance History I: Religious/Ritual Theater and Performance History of religious/ritual theater and its literature from the ancients to the present. Theater architecture, representative works of dramatic literature, staging practices, and theoretical treatises on performance from around the globe are considered in relation to human systems of belief. *Prerequisite:* Theater and Dance 113. *Four credit hours.* **L.** BOX

[226] Performance History II: Popular Secular Theater and Performance History of popular theater and its literature from the ancients to the present. Theater architecture,

representative works of dramatic literature, staging practices, and theoretical treatises on performance from around the globe are considered in relation to the history of popular culture. *Prerequisite:* Theater and Dance 113. *Four credit hours.* L.

228f Performance History III: Elite, Intellectual, and Political Theater and Performance History of elite, intellectual, and political theater and its literature from the ancients to the present. Theater architecture, representative works of dramatic literature, staging practices, and theoretical treatises on performance from around the globe are considered in relation to the intellectual history of societies. *Prerequisite:* Theater and Dance 113. *Four credit hours.* L. BOX

235f Intermediate Design Further exploration of the role of visual design in the dramatic event. Textual analysis, research, and conceptual design solutions focus on an integrated design philosophy (scenery, costumes, and lights). Drawing, rendering, drafting, scenic modeling, and computer-aided design become the means for design expression in this intensive course. *Prerequisite:* Theater and Dance 135. *Four credit hours.* A. THURSTON

255f Advanced Dance: Moving Through Human Anatomy An overview of the major systems of the body (skeletal, fluids, nervous, etc.) to show how the systems support and move the body in and through space. Personal awareness of these systems fosters understanding of their interrelationships in self and others and helps to refine personal, technical clarity with regard to movement expressivity in performance. Course content will change each semester and may be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Theater and Dance 155. *Three credit hours.* A. WENTZEL

264Af Drama and Dance: *Man of Mode* A 21st-century interpretation of Sir George Etherege's cynical 17th-century comedy, featuring rakish heroes who value wit and manners above morality. *Prerequisite:* Auditions to be held the first week of fall classes. *Four credit hours.* A. ENGLAND

264Bj *Company* Stephen Sondheim's brilliant early musical about love and friendships, a major collaborative project between music, theater, and dance programs. *Prerequisite:* Auditions to be held the first week of fall classes. *Four credit hours.* A. BOX, MACHLIN, WENTZEL

264Cs Drama and Dance: *Our Country's Good* Using imaginative storytelling techniques, the ensemble of *Our Country's Good* visits 18th-century Australia, where England's transported castoffs, convicts, and misfits created theater as an escape from ostracism and tyranny. A weekly seminar on playwright Timberlake Wertenbaker's dramaturgical strategies will continue throughout the semester. *Prerequisite:* Auditions held during fall semester. *Four credit hours.* A. ERVIN, WING

264Ds Colby Dance Theater Repertory Company Colby Dance Theater Repertory Company of student dancers who perform the work of professional and student choreographers in concert format. Class combines advanced-level modern dance technique and company rehearsals. *Prerequisite:* Auditions held during fall semester. *Four credit hours.* A. WENTZEL

271Af Acting II: Scene Study: *The Misanthrope* Close analysis of scenes from various historical genres, with detailed study of Martin Crimp's version of *The Misanthrope*. *Four credit hours.* ENGLAND

271Bs Acting II: Scene Study Concentrated monologue and scene work, based on Stanislavsky techniques, with strong focus on script analysis, particularly with regard to playing actions and intentions. Development of skills in sensory memory, creating character,

concentration, and spontaneity while preparing polished final scenes and audition pieces. *Four credit hours.* WING

[326] Topics in Theater and Dance History Advanced study of the history of theater and dance. Topics will vary from semester to semester and focus on the theoretical and historical context of dramatic works and the dance event. *Prerequisite:* Theater and Dance 113. *Four credit hours.*

335s Topics in Design: Designing with Light Advanced studies in design and technical production with emphasis on the theoretical and historical role of design in theater and dance. Topics vary from semester to semester and focus on the historical context of design, design theory, production design, technical theater, and theater architecture. *Prerequisite:* Introduction to Design 135. *Four credit hours.* THURSTON

349Af Topics in Dramatic Literature: Contemporary Women Playwrights An examination of both play texts and staging techniques of women writing for the contemporary theater. Emphasis on current feminist and performance theory in order to investigate the implications of gender roles, stereotypes, and associated assumptions and conventions of theatrical performance. *Four credit hours.* D, U. WING

349Bs Topics in Dramatic Literature: Ethics and Aesthetics An examination of ethical questions as they have been addressed in dramatic literature and its performance. Some topics to be covered include ethics and the performing body, intellectual property and pastiche, gender ethics, arts and the government, and the question of cultural appropriation. *Four credit hours.* BOX

349Cs Topics in Dramatic Literature: Comedy and Revolution An investigation of the manner in which comic structure lends itself to social and political critique. Topics range from the origins and development of comedy within the Western tradition to contemporary political satire. *Four credit hours.* WING

359f Choreography Description and analysis of movement and its relation to basic elements of dance: time, space, weight, and flow. Improvisation and choreographic studies will be the vehicles for exploring the formal compositional fundamentals of dance and their application to group choreography. Final projects will be research-based and fully conceived dances to be presented in an informal concert format. *Prerequisite:* Theater and Dance 255 and permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.* WENTZEL

361f Topics in Performance: Physical Theater Workshop The performance vocabulary of physical theater using the human body and imagination to create performance. *Prerequisite:* Theater and Dance 271. *Four credit hours.* ENGLAND

379f Directing The techniques of staging drama: seeking out and projecting the ideas and passions contained in a script (or imposed upon it) and the strategies for organizing and facilitating the creative process commonly used in current theater. One-day workshop with a guest professional stage manager is mandatory. Requires time outside of class for preparation and rehearsal. *Prerequisite:* Theater and Dance 113. *Four credit hours.* BOX

381j Screenwriting Listed as English 381 (q.v.). *Three credit hours.* A. BOYLAN

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four credit hours.* FACULTY

494f Senior Thesis An intensive research-oriented experience. Students are expected to complete in-depth, independent research on a singular topic and present their conclusions to the department in a final thesis paper and public presentation. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing as a theater and dance major. *Four credit hours.* WING

Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

Director, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR PAMELA THOMA

APPOINTMENTS IN WOMEN'S, GENDER, AND SEXUALITY STUDIES: *Associate Professor Lyn Mikel Brown, Assistant Professor Thoma*

PROGRAM FACULTY FOR WOMEN'S, GENDER, AND SEXUALITY STUDIES: *Jeffrey Anderson (Anthropology), Terry Arendell (Sociology), Debra Barbezat (Economics), Karen Barnhardt (Education), Kimberly Besio (East Asian Studies), Catherine Besteman (Anthropology), Laura Chakravarty Box (Theater and Dance), Betsy Brown (College Relations and Biology), Brown (Education and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies), Cedric Gael Bryant (English), Cheshire Calhoun (Philosophy), Debra Campbell (Religious Studies), Suellen Diaconoff (French), Priscilla Doel (Spanish), Ben Fallaw (History and Latin American Studies), James Fleming (Science, Technology, and Society), Cheryl Townsend Gilkes (Sociology and African-American Studies), Linda Goldstein (Development and American Studies), Jill Gordon (Philosophy), Paul Josephson (History), Jeffrey Kasser (Philosophy), Heidi Kim (Anthropology), Karen Kusiak (Education), Elizabeth Leonard (History), Eva Linfield (Music), Howard Lupovitch (History), Phyllis Mannocchi (English), Robert McArthur (Philosophy), Margaret McFadden (American Studies), Mary Beth Mills (Anthropology), Jane Moss (French), Elisa Narin van Court (English), David Nugent (Anthropology), Jorge Olivares (Spanish), Laurie Osborne (English), Adrianna Paliyenko (French), Tamae Prindle (East Asian Studies), Marilyn Pukkila (Library), Tarja Raag (Psychology), Anindyo Roy (English), Elizabeth Sagaser (English), Betty Sasaki (Spanish), Nikky Singh (Religious Studies), Maritza Straughn-Williams (Anthropology and African-American Studies), Katherine Stubbs (English), Mark Tappan (Education), Thoma (American Studies and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies), Andrea Tilden (Biology), and Joylynn Wing (Theater and Dance)*

Colby's Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Program is a progressive interdisciplinary program designed to acquaint students with interdisciplinary feminist scholarship. WGSS offers students a course of study that examines the nature of and relationships between sexism, heterosexism, racism, classism, and nationalism. WGSS courses challenge traditional scholarship and generate new definitions of culture; they illuminate women's and men's daily lives and social history, language, literature, psychology, and biology. WGSS provides students with skills necessary to think more carefully about systems of domination and to appreciate the importance of promoting justice and equality both within the Colby community and in the world beyond the College. In addition to the core WGSS courses, faculty across the College offer a wealth of courses in the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences that are cross-listed with WGSS.

Interdisciplinary feminist study demands a broad range of course work that helps students explore diverse interests and draw important connections across and distinctions between disciplines and fields. A WGSS major graduates with a program of study that is often unique to the student's developing interests.

Students may pursue a major or a minor in WGSS. Descriptions for courses cross-listed with WGSS are listed under the various departments.

Requirements for the Major in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

Thirteen courses, including WGSS 111, 113, 221, or 275; 311; 493; and nine additional courses designated as WGSS courses or courses cross-listed under WGSS, at least two of which must be at the 300 or 400 level. Majors are strongly encouraged to develop a primary emphasis by choosing three courses in one of the following areas of study: queer studies;

women of color and transnational feminisms; and women, science, technology, and society. To give breadth to their studies, majors are also encouraged to take at least one course in a second area. More detailed descriptions and cross-listed courses within each of these three areas of emphasis can be found on the WGSS Web site or may be requested from the director. Majors may create their own area of emphasis in consultation with the director. Because the connection between theory and practice is central to women's, gender, and sexuality studies, majors are *required* to undertake a field experience or internship related to WGSS. Majors may also petition the director to have a non-listed course counted toward the major by demonstrating that the majority of their own course work was on WGSS topics. Students may count toward fulfillment of the major requirements either one independent study (WGSS 491, 492) *or* two semesters of honors work (WGSS 483, 484) *or* Senior Scholars work up to the equivalent of two courses (if approved by WGSS).

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses taken toward fulfillment of the major. Courses counted toward the major may not be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Honors in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

Seniors majoring in WGSS may apply to the WGSS Coordinating Committee for the honors program by April 15 of their junior year. A 3.50 major average at the end of the junior year is a condition for entry into the program. A 3.50 major average at the end of the senior year, a public oral presentation of the project, and approval of the WGSS Coordinating Committee are conditions for successful completion.

Requirements for the Minor in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

A minimum of seven courses in at least two departments, to include WGSS 113, 221, or 275; 311; 493, and three additional courses, at least one of which must be at the 300 or 400 level. Students may count toward fulfillment of the minor requirements one independent study (WGSS 491 or 492) *or* Senior Scholars work up to the equivalent of two courses (if approved by WGSS), *or* one internship for which three or four academic credits have been earned.

The point scale for retention of the minor applies to all courses taken toward fulfillment of the minor. Courses counted toward the minor may not be taken satisfactory/unsatisfactory.

Courses Cross-listed with Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies:

<i>American Studies</i>	115	The Image of Women and Men in American Film
	275	Gender and Popular Culture
	277	Coming of Age in Asian America: Film and Fiction
	315	Asian-American Women Writers
	376	Alternative Popular Cultures
	393	"American" Identities: Writing, Race, Gender, Ethnicity, and Sexuality in American Studies
<i>Anthropology</i>	211	Indigenous Peoples and Cultures of North America
	213	Human Rights and Indigenous Peoples
	217	Race and Ethnicity: Cross-Cultural Perspectives
	231	Caribbean Society and Culture
	254	Women in the African Diaspora
	273	Medical Anthropology
	373	The Anthropology of Gender and Sexuality
	452	Anthropology of Power
<i>Biology</i>	115	Biology of Women
	245	Biology of Race and Gender
<i>Classics</i>	332	Manhood in Greek Society and Literature
<i>East Asian Studies</i>	271	Women in Japanese Cinema and Literature
<i>Economics</i>	254	The Economics of Women, Men, and Work
<i>Education</i>	231	Teaching for Social Justice
	332	Women, Girls, and the Culture of Education
	338	Educational Technology and Student Learning

- English* 312 Desire and Autonomy in Medieval Women's Writing
 336 Early American Women Writers
 343 African-American Literature
 348 Postcolonial Literature
 352 Contemporary Asian-American Women Writers
 362 Art and Oppression: Lesbian and Gay Literature and Modern Society
 412 Shakespeare (when appropriate)
 413 Author Course (when appropriate)
 425 Modern Women's Literature
 429 Passionate Expression: Love, Sex, and Sexuality in Western Literature
 493 Seminar (when appropriate)
- French* 351 French-Canadian Literature and Society
 353 Francophone Women Writers
 357 Women Writers in the Maghreb: Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia
 358 Passionate Discontent: The 19th-Century Epidemic
- History* 231 American Women's History, to 1870
 232 American Women's History, 1870 to the Present
 245 Science, Race, and Gender
 273 History of Women, Gender, and Family in Latin America
 313 Women in Medieval and Early Modern Europe
 340 Seminar: Biographies and Autobiographies of Great American Women
 413 Seminar: Joan of Arc: History, Legend, and Film
 422 Research Seminar: Topics in Modern European Women's History
 435 Research Seminar: The American Civil War
- Philosophy* 155 Feminist Philosophies
 212 Philosophy and Technology
 312 Philosophical Topics in Feminist Theory
 317 Philosophy of Science
- Psychology* 352 Sex and Gender Seminar
- Religious Studies* 257 Women in American Religion
 275 Contemporary Wicca: Formalists, Feminists, and Free Spirits
 312 South Asian Women at the Crossroads: Tradition and Modernity
 318 Seminar: Mary Daly
 355 The Goddess: A Hermeneutics in Theology
- Technology, Science, and Society* 271 History of Science in America
 273 Apocalypse Now: Science, Technology, and the Millennium
- Sociology* 273 Sociology of Families
 276 Sociology of Gender
 278 Sociology of Sexualities
 333 Globalization
 355 African-American Women and Social Change
 391 Gender and Public Policy
- Spanish* 271 Questions of Identity, Spaces, and Power
 276 U.S. Latina/Chicana Women Writers
 334 Women in Hispanic Texts

	371	The Colonial Experience
	493	Seminar (when appropriate)
<i>Theater and Dance</i>	349	Topics in Dramatic Literature (when appropriate)

Course Offerings

[011] Sexual Violence and its Impact During this 40-hour course, taught by a staff member of Rape Crisis Assistance and Prevention in Waterville, students will be sensitized to the emotional, psychological, physical, and social impacts of sexual violence. Topics of discussion will range from communication, advocacy, and crisis intervention to state laws and mental health issues. The dynamics and effects of various types of sexual violence are covered and include the following: sexual harassment, incest, child sexual abuse, date rape, stalking, acquaintance rape, and intimate partner abuse. Students will gain much of the knowledge, understanding, and skills necessary to provide services to the Rape Crisis Helpline, a sexual violence helpline serving northern Kennebec and Somerset counties. *Note:* this is an emotionally intense and demanding training course. It is recommended that participants have adequate support systems to assist in dealing with stress that may be encountered due to participation. Rape Crisis understands that many participants have been exposed to sexual violence in their lives; however, it may not be a positive experience for a person actively engaged in the healing process. *Noncredit.*

012j Domestic Abuse and Family Violence Prevention The dynamics of domestic abuse, its effect on children, batterers' intervention strategies, dating abuse, legal remedies, and effective advocacy programs. Students will acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to become Family Violence Project volunteer advocates. Class meetings will be intensive and may be especially difficult for individuals with firsthand experience with the issue of domestic abuse. Family Violence Project staff will make every effort to be sensitive and supportive; however, a personal support system is highly recommended. *Noncredit.* THOMA

111f Introduction to Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies An introduction to the interdisciplinary field of women's, gender, and sexuality studies, utilizing classical and contemporary texts. An examination of the variety of feminist theoretical approaches to understanding gendered lives in historical and transnational contexts. *Four credit hours.* D, U. KIM

113f Introduction to Women's Literature and Feminist Criticism An introduction to the practice of feminist criticism and to women's literature. The impact of feminist criticism on literary studies; fiction, prose, and drama by women writers from various countries. *Four credit hours.* L, D, I. MOSS

178s Gender and Sexuality How French-speaking novelists, dramatists, poets, and filmmakers represent gender, sexuality, and sexual difference. Texts translated into English will be used to analyze the impact of culture and religion on issues related to gender and sexuality. Texts and films will be selected from a variety of French-speaking countries and regions, including France, Canada, Haiti, North Africa, sub-Saharan Africa, Lebanon, and Vietnam. Part of Integrated Studies Program; requires concurrent enrollment in Philosophy 178. Admission by application. *Four credit hours.* I. MOSS

211j Women in Myth and Fairy Tale How are women portrayed in the myths and fairy tales of Western cultures? What is the impact of these images on our selves and our society? What are some alternatives to the images we are familiar with? Are there innate "women's ways of heroism" that have been denigrated or ignored by patriarchal systems, or is such a gender distinction purely a social construct? These questions are explored through close examination of ancient and contemporary versions of the stories of Psyche,

Beauty, and Inanna. Native American stories and feminist fairy tales provide alternative images for discussion, as will various video versions of the stories. Normally offered every other year. *Three credit hours.* **L, D.** PUKKILA

217f Boys to Men An exploration of the thoughts and feelings, physical responses, life choices, and aspirations of boys and men throughout the life cycle, as they act and interact with girls and women, with each other, and with the larger sociocultural context in which they live. From an explicitly social justice perspective, how power, privilege, and difference shape boys' and men's lives, and how the social construction and reproduction of masculinity differ based on sexual orientation, race, ethnicity, social class, and age, with particular attention paid to the problem of men's violence against women and against other men. *Four credit hours.* **S, D, U.** TAPPAN

221s Gender, Race, and the Politics of Difference The development of a feminist theoretical framework that respects differences among women. Includes critiques of essentialist definitions of "woman," the use of intersectional analyses of the relation between sexism, racism, and heterosexism, critiques of the binary sex/gender system, feminist responses to racism, and the tension between protecting human rights and respecting global cultural differences. *Four credit hours.* **D, I.** CALHOUN

[273] History of Women, Gender, and Family in Latin America Listed as History 273 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **H, D.**

275s Gender and Popular Culture Listed as American Studies 275 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **D.** MCFADDEN

[276] Sociology of Gender Listed as Sociology 276 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **S, D.**

311f Topics in Feminist Theory: U.S. Third World Feminist Theory A seminar that explores the profound influence of U.S. women of color feminisms on contemporary feminist theory. Following examination of the critique of racism in the women's movement and of gender as a unified category of oppression, attention will focus on the "simultaneity of oppressions" and the intersectional analysis of sexism, heterosexism, racism, and capitalism. A third section will address the question of essentialism and the emergence of international feminisms that, as Chandra Talpade Mohanty asserts, "explore the links among the histories and struggles of third world women against racism, sexism, colonialism, imperialism, and monopoly capitalism." A consideration of the emergence of "Third Wave" feminism and its relation to U.S. third world feminist politics concludes the course. *Four credit hours.* **D, U.** THOMA

[312] Philosophical Topics in Feminist Theory Listed as Philosophy 312 (q.v.). *Four credit hours.* **S, D.**

315s Contemporary Asian-American Women Writers Contesting images such as the evil Dragon Lady and the exoticized Lotus Blossom, recent texts by Asian-American women often transform rigid notions of identity, culture, and nation. Students explore the various strategies that are used in Asian-American women's writing (autobiography, fiction, poetry, essay, and film) to negotiate and offer alternatives to the authors' contemporary concerns: the hyperfeminization and sexualization of Asian-American women, especially as represented in popular culture; heterosexuality, patriarchal family structures, and domestic violence; and the myths of meritocracy and the American dream for Asian immigrant women. *Four credit hours.* **L, D, U.** THOMA

483f, 484s Senior Honors Project An independent research project on an approved topic, conducted in close consultation with a faculty tutor and culminating in a substantial written thesis. Students are responsible for selecting their faculty tutor and submitting their proposal by April 15 of their junior year. A 3.50 major average at the end of the senior year is a condition of successful completion of the program. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing, a 3.50 major average at the end of the junior year, and permission of the WGSS Program. *Three or four credit hours.* FACULTY

491f, 492s Independent Study Individual study of special problems in WGSS in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. The instructor must be one of the program faculty members in WGSS. *Prerequisite:* WGSS major or minor, permission of the instructor, and approval of the WGSS Program. *Three or four credit hours.* FACULTY

493s Seminar: International Women's Movements and Transnational Feminist Activism An intensive reading and research seminar on the intersections among the research methods of cross-cultural feminist inquiry, the political strategies of international women's human rights movement, and the practices of transnational feminist activism. Whether focused on feminist scholarship, women's human rights movement, or activism, readings will explore examples of locally situated politics that are informed by women's cross-border political alliances in the context of globalization. Students will engage in an independent scholarly project of their choice. *Four credit hours.* D, I. THOMA

Directories and Appendices

The Corporation 228

Faculty 237

Administration 264

Enrollment by States and Countries 269

Degrees Awarded at Commencement 270

Honors 276

Index 284

College Calendar 2003-2004 289

College Calendar 2004-2005 290

The Corporation 2003-2004

Corporate Name

THE PRESIDENT AND TRUSTEES OF COLBY COLLEGE

Officers

WILLIAM D. ADAMS, M.A. '00, Ph.D., Waterville, Maine, *President*

JAMES B. CRAWFORD '64, M.A. '90, Richmond, Virginia, *Chair of the Board*

PAULA CRANE LUNDER, M.A. '98, D.F.A. '98, Scarborough, Maine, *Vice Chair of the Board*

EDWARD H. YETERIAN, M.A. '91, Ph.D., Waterville, Maine, *Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty*

W. ARNOLD YASINSKI, M.A. '90, M.B.A., Ph.D., Waterville, Maine, *Administrative Vice President and Treasurer*

JANICE ARMO KASSMAN, Albion, Maine, *Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students*

PARKER J. BEVERAGE, M.A., Waterville, Maine, *Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid*

SALLY A. BAKER, A.B., Belgrade, Maine, *Executive Assistant to the President and Secretary of the Corporation*

Board of Trustees

WILLIAM D. ADAMS, M.A. '00, Ph.D., Waterville, Maine, *President*

WILLIAM L. ALFOND '72, M.A. '02, Boston, Massachusetts (2006)

ROBERT N. ANTHONY '38, M.A. '59, L.H.D. '63, M.B.A., D.C.S., Hanover, New Hampshire (Life Trustee)

JOSEPH F. BOULOS '68, M.A. '93, Falmouth, Maine, *President, The Boulos Company* (2004)

SUSAN COMEAU '63, M.A. '87, Wellesley, Massachusetts, *Retired, State Street Bank and Trust* (2005)

WILLIAM R. COTTER, M.A. '79, LL.D. '00, J.D., Concord, Massachusetts, *President Emeritus, Colby College; President, Oak Foundation* (Life Trustee)

JAMES B. CRAWFORD '64, M.A. '90, Richmond, Virginia (2005)

ANDREW A. DAVIS '85, M.A. '99, Santa Fe, New Mexico, *President and Portfolio Manager, Davis Selected Advisers* (Al. 2006)

ROBERT E. DIAMOND JR. '73, M.A. '93, M.B.A., London, England, *Chief Executive, Barclays Capital/Chairman, Barclays Global Investors, Barclays Capital* (2007)

GERALD DORROS, Sc.D. '01, M.D., Wilson, Wyoming, *President, Dorros Cardiology and Cardiovascular Consultants* (2006)

ANNE RUGGLES GERE '66, M.A. '98, M.A., Ph.D., Kirkwood, Missouri, *Professor of English and Education, University of Michigan at Ann Arbor* (Al. 2004)

WILLIAM H. GOLDFARB '68, M.A. '85, J.D., Avon, Connecticut, *Principal, HRW Resources, Incorporated* (2006)

DEBORAH ENGLAND GRAY '85, M.A. '92, J.D., Andover, Massachusetts, *Senior Corporate Counsel, Charles River Laboratories* (Al. 2005)

TIMOTHY B. HUSSEY '78, M.B.A., Kennebunk, Maine, *Chief Executive Officer, Hussey Seating Company* (2006)

NANCY JOACHIM '98, M.A. '02, J.D., New York, New York, *Assistant Counsel, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company* (Al. 2004)

PAULA CRANE LUNDER, M.A. '98, D.F.A. '98, Scarborough, Maine, *Kenilworth, Inc.* (2006)

JOANNE WEDDELL MAGYAR '71, M.A. '02, Stamford, Connecticut, *Optician, Rye Eye Care* (Al. 2004)

WILLIAM J. MONTGORIS, M.A. '99, B.B.A., Franklin Lakes, New Jersey, *Retired Chief Operating Officer, Bear Stearns and Co., Inc.* (2007)

KATHRYN LUCIER O'NEIL '85, M.A. '00, M.B.A., Prides Crossing, Massachusetts, *General Partner, FLAG Venture Management, LLC* (Al. 2006)

LAWRENCE R. PUGH '56, M.A. '82, LL.D. '99, Yarmouth, Maine, *Retired Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, VF Corporation* (2005)

DAVID PULVER '63, M.A. '83, M.B.A., Mendham, New Jersey, *President, Cornerstone Capital, Inc.* (2005)

WILLIAM J. ROUHANA JR. '72, M.A. '99, J.D., Greenwich, Connecticut (2007)

WILLIAM J. RYAN, M.A. '00, M.B.A., Cumberland Center, Maine, *Chairman, President, and CEO, Banknorth Group, Inc.* (2004)

DOUGLAS M. SCHAIR '67, M.A. '94, M.B.A., Falmouth, Maine, *Insurance Investment Associates* (2007)

RICHARD R. SCHMALTZ '62, M.A. '76, Rowayton, Connecticut, *Managing Director, J. & W. Seligman* (2005)

PAUL J. SCHUPF, M.A. '91, Ph.D., Hamilton, New York, *President, Paul J. Schupf Associates* (2006)

ROBERT E. L. STRIDER II, M.A. '57, Litt.D. '79, Ph.D., Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts, *President Emeritus, Colby College* (Life Trustee)

MICHAEL S. SYLVESTER '63, M.B.A., New York, New York, *CEO, Foam Seal Incorporated* (2007)

ALLAN VAN GESTEL '57, M.A. '99, LL.B., Rockport, Massachusetts, *Associate Justice, Massachusetts Superior Court* (Al. 2005)

NANCY GREER WEILAND '65, Ph.D., New York, New York (2006)

ANNE CLARKE WOLFF '87, M.B.A., Brooklyn, New York, *Managing Director/Head of Fixed Income Capital Markets, Salomon Smith Barney, Inc.* (2006)

Faculty Representatives

FERNANDO GOUVÊA, Ph.D., Waterville, Maine, *Professor of Mathematics* (2006)

PETER B. HARRIS, Ph.D., Waterville, Maine, *Professor of English* (2005)

Student Representatives

JOSHUA E. GERMAN '04, Wayne, Pennsylvania (2004)

DEREK E. TAFF '04, Weston, Massachusetts (2004)

Trustees Emeriti

RICHARD L. ABEDON '56, M.A. '86, J.D., 1986-1994

HOWARD D. ADAMS, M.A. '85, B.A., 1985-1994

FRANK O. APANTAKU '71, M.A. '87, M.Sc., M.D., 1987-1993, 1994-1997

CLIFFORD A. BEAN '51, M.A. '70, M.A., M.B.A., 1970-1976

SUSAN FAIRCHILD BEAN '57, M.A. '76, 1976-1982

CAROL M. BEAUMIER '72, M.A. '97, 1997-2003

ANNE LAWRENCE BONDY '46, M.A. '81, 1981-1987

ROBERT W. BURKE '61, M.A. '81, M.B.A., 1981-1987

LEVIN H. CAMPBELL, M.A. '82, LL.B., 1982-1990, 1991-1999

E. MICHAEL CAULFIELD '68, M.A. '93, M.B.A., 1993-1996

JOHN G. CHRISTY, M.A. '84, M.A., 1984-1992

JANE WHIPPLE CODDINGTON '55, M.A. '94, M.L.S., 1994-1998

JOHN R. CORNELL '65, M.A. '97, LL.M., J.D., 1997-2003

JOHN W. DEERING '55, M.A. '78, 1978-1981

ROBERT M. FUREK '64, M.A. '90, M.B.A., 1990-1999

JEROME F. GOLDBERG '60, M.A. '89, J.D., 1989-1994

RAE JEAN BRAUNMULLER GOODMAN '69, M.A. '83, M.A., Ph.D., 1983-1989

PETER G. GORDON '64, M.A. '95, M.B.A., 1995-1998

EUGENIE HAHLBOHM HAMPTON '55, M.A. '72, 1972-1978

PETER D. HART '64, LL.D. '85, M.A. '89, 1989-1993, 1995-1999

WALLACE M. HASELTON, M.A. '71, 1971-1977, 1978-1981

GEORGE E. HASKELL JR. '55, M.A. '92, 1992-1997

- ELLEN BROOKS HAWHEELI '69, M.A. '93, 1993-1999
- NANCY SPOKES HAYDU '69, M.A. '86, M.Ed., M.C.R.P., M.A., 1986-1994
- GERALD J. HOLTZ '52, M.A. '84, M.B.A., C.P.A., 1984-1992, 1993-2001
- AUDREY HITTINGER KATZ '57, M.A. '96, 1996-2001
- COLLEEN A. KHOURY '64, M.A. '95, J.D., 1995-2003
- ROBERT S. LEE '51, M.A. '75, 1975-1987, 1989-1992, 1992-1995
- BEVERLY NALBANDIAN MADDEN '80, M.A. '86, 1986-1992, 1994-2002
- ROBERT A. MARDEN '50, M.A. '68, LL.B., 1968-1974, 1974-1993
- DAVID M. MARSON '48, M.A. '84, 1984-1993
- RITA ANN McCABE '45, M.A. '66, 1966-1972, 1973-1983
- LAWRENCE C. McQUADE, M.A. '81, LL.B., 1981-1989
- PAUL A. NUSSBAUM, M.A. '98, J.D., 1998-2002
- C. DAVID O'BRIEN '58, M.A. '75, 1975-1985
- KERSHAW E. POWELL '51, M.A. '82, D.M.D., 1982-1988
- PATRICIA RACHAL '74, M.A. '80, Ph.D., 1980-1986
- ROBERT C. ROWELL '49, M.A. '61, 1961-1967
- ROBERT SAGE '49, M.A. '74, 1974-1986, 1987-1993
- DOUGLAS M. SCHAIR '67, M.A. '94, M.B.A., 1994-2002, 2003-2007
- ELAINE ZERVAS STAMAS '53, M.A. '92, 1992-2000
- ALBERT STONE '51, M.A. '96, M.B.A., 1996-1999
- EUGENE C. STRUCKHOFF '44, M.A. '68, LL.B., 1967-1970
- W. CLARKE SWANSON JR., M.A. '70, LL.B., 1970-1976
- M. ANNE O'HANIAN SZOSTAK '72, M.A. '74, Ph.D., 1974-1982, 1995-2002
- ARTHUR T. THOMPSON '40, Sc.D. '69, M.A. '70, M.A., M.S., M.B.A., 1970-1974
- SIGRID EMMA TOMPKINS '38, M.A. '70, LL.B., 1970-1976, 1977-1985
- BARBARA HOWARD TRAISTER '65, M.A. '88, Ph.D., 1988-1994
- BETH BROWN TURNER '63, M.A. '89, M.A., 1989-1992, 1993-1996
- PETER A. VLACHOS '58, M.A. '77, 1977-1980
- ROBERT F. WOOLWORTH, M.A. '65, 1965-1977
- JOHN R. ZACAMY JR. '71, M.A. '92, M.B.A., 1992-1996, 1996-2001, 2002-2003

Overseers

HAROLD ALFOND, L.H.D. '80, Belgrade Lakes, Maine, *Retired Chairman of the Board, Dexter Corp.* (Life Overseer)

CHARLES M. ALLEN '91, M.B.A., J.D., New York, New York, *Vice President and Director, Allen and Company, Inc.* (2005), Visiting Committee on Career Services

TODGER ANDERSON '67, M.B.A., Englewood, Colorado, *President, Denver Investment Advisors, Inc.* (2005), Visiting Committee on Career Services

VIRGINIA COATES BARRETT '69, Stuart, Florida (2004), Visiting Committees on Health Services, on German and Russian, and on French

LAZAR BIRENBAUM, B.S., Saratoga, California, *Senior Vice President, General Manager, Cisco Systems* (2007), Visiting Committees on Information Technology and on Computer Science

SUSAN E. BOLAND '83, M.A., New York, New York, *Portfolio Manager, Chilton Investment Company* (2007)

SARA J. BURNS '79, Manchester, Maine, *President and CEO, Central Maine Power Company* (2007)

RICHARD H. CAMPBELL '58, York, Maine, *Retired Vice President, Textron Corporation* (2007), Visiting Committee on Geology

PETER C. CLARK '75, New Boston, New Hampshire, *Private Investments* (2005), Visiting Committee on Sociology

ADRIENNE B. CLAY '97, New York, New York (2005)

BROOKE D. COLEMAN '92, M.S., Salem, Massachusetts, *Salem State College* (2006), Visiting Committees on Sociology and on African-American Studies

ELIZABETH CORYDON-APICELLA '74, M.P.S., Berkeley Heights, New Jersey, *Learning and Development Consultant* (2005), Visiting Committee on Student Services

JAMES E. COWIE '77, M.B.A., Kenilworth, Illinois, *Managing Partner, Frontenac Company* (2006)

JOEL E. CUTLER '81, J.D., Boston, Massachusetts, *CEO, General Catalyst* (2004)

CHRISTOPHER A. FEISS '85, Baltimore, Maryland, *Vice President, Alex.Brown Investment Management* (2006)

LAWRENCE K. FLEISCHMAN '75, M.B.A., Dix Hills, New York, *Capital Vision Group, Inc.* (2004), Visiting Committees on Environmental Studies, on Information Technology, and on Mathematics

PATRICIA ORR FROST '59, M.S., Miami Beach, Florida, *Vice Chair, Smithsonian Institution; Retired Principal, Henry S. West Laboratory School* (2006)

DIANA J. FUSS '82, M.A., Ph.D., New York, New York, *Associate Professor of English, Princeton University* (2005)

R. DAVID GENOVESE IV '89, M.B.A., Darien, Connecticut, *CEO, Baywater Properties, LLC* (2007), Visiting Committee on Economics

MICHAEL L. GORDON '66, J.D., New York, New York, *Chief Operating Officer, Angelo Gordon & Co., LP* (2007)

TODD W. HALLORAN '84, M.B.A., Darien, Connecticut, *Partner, Freeman Spogli & Co.* (2006)

RICK N. JOHNSON, B.A., Leawood, Kansas, *President, Americraft Carton* (2005)

PETER G. JORDAN '80, M.S., Brooklyn, New York, *Acting VP/Dean of Enrollment Management and Student Development, City University of New York* (2006), Visiting Committee on Student Services

KENDRA A. KING '94, Ph.D., Athens, Georgia, *University of Georgia* (2006), Visiting Committee on Religious Studies

STEPHEN R. LANGLOIS '85, M.B.A., South Hamilton, Massachusetts, *Director of Strategy and Business Development, Columbia Management Group* (2005), Visiting Committee on Geology

SETH W. LAWRY, M.B.A., Weston, Massachusetts, *Managing Director, Thomas H. Lee Company* (2006)

PETER H. LUNDER '56, D.F.A. '98, Scarborough, Maine, *Chairman, Kenilworth, Inc.* (Life Overseer)

DEBORAH MARSON '75, J.D., Newton Centre, Massachusetts, *Deputy General Counsel, Gillette Company* (2004), Visiting Committees on Administrative Science, on Off-Campus Study, and on Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

SUSAN RYEL METTLER '71, Studio City, California (2007), Visiting Committees on Government and on Physical Plant

SUSAN JACOBSON NESTER '88, Bowie, Maryland, *Director/Broadcast Media, Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America* (2005), Visiting Committees on Dining Services, on Communications, and on French

KRISTIAN K. PARKER '94, Ph.D., Honolulu, Hawaii (2004), Visiting Committees on Environmental Studies and on Biology

M. JANE POWERS '86, M.S.W., Medford, Massachusetts, *Director of Day Treatment Program, St. Ann's Home* (2006), Visiting Committees on Student Services, on Sociology, and on Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

LOU RICHARDSON '67, Wellesley, Massachusetts, *Controller, Xerox Foundation* (2007)

CLAUDIA CARUSO ROUHANA '71, Sands Point, New York (2007), Visiting Committees on Music and on Classics

ROBERT A. RUDNICK '69, J.D., Washington, District of Columbia, *Partner, Shearman & Sterling* (2005), Visiting Committee on Anthropology

RICHARD H. SABOT, Ph.D., Williamstown, Massachusetts, *Professor of Economics, Williams College* (2007)

JENNIFER ALFOND SEEMAN '92, Weston, Massachusetts (2006), Visiting Committee on Dining Services

MOSES SILVERMAN '69, J.D., New York, New York, *Partner, Attorney, Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Warton & Garrison* (2006)

PATRICIA VALAVANIS SMITH '80, M.S., Andover, Massachusetts, *Editor, International Data Group* (2007), Visiting Committees on Health Services and on Physical Education and Athletics

PAUL G. SPILLANE JR. '79, M.A., Darien, Connecticut (2007), Visiting Committee on Physical Education and Athletics

DAVID M. STEINBERG '83, M.B.A., San Francisco, California, *Managing Director, Deutsche Bank Americas* (2005), Visiting Committee on Environmental Studies

GERALD S. TANENBAUM, J.D., New York, New York, *Partner, Cabill Gordon & Reindel* (2007), Visiting Committees on Science, Technology, and Society, on Government, and on Physical Plant

CICELY FINLEY TAYLOR '94, Chicago, Illinois (2006), Visiting Committees on Music and on Spanish

ALFRED TRAVERSI '74, M.B.A., Concord, Massachusetts, *President and CEO, AdvizeX Technologies, LLC* (2006), Visiting Committees on History and on Economics

RICHARD Y. UCHIDA '79, J.D., Bow, New Hampshire, *Attorney, Law Office of Hebert & Uchida, PLLC* (2006), Visiting Committees on Anthropology, on East Asian Studies, and on History

CHARLES O. WOOD, L.H.D. '96, B.S., New York, New York, *CBS News* (2005), Visiting Committee on Performing Arts

JOSHUA C. WOODFORK '97, M.A., Adelphi, Maryland, *University of Maryland* (2006)

JONATHAN ZUHOVITZKY, B.A., New York, New York, *Partner/Investment Banker, First Capital Advisers, LLC* (2005), Visiting Committees on German and Russian and on Classics

Overseers Visiting Committees 2002-2003

Science, Technology and Society (October 6-8): GERALD S. TANENBAUM, chair; KEITH BENSON, University of Washington, consultant; ROBERT MCGINN, Stanford University, consultant.

Anthropology (November 1-12): RICHARD Y. UCHIDA '79, chair; ROBERT A. RUDNICK '69; LEITH MULLINGS, CUNY, consultant; DAVID NAPIER, Middlebury College, consultant.

History (November 17-19): ALFRED TRAVERSI '74, chair; FRANCES MALINO, Wellesley College, consultant; TRAVIS JACOBS, Middlebury College, consultant.

Environmental Studies (February 9-11): LAWRENCE K. FLEISCHMAN '75, chair; KRISTIAN K. PARKER '94; DAVID M. STEINBERG '83; CHRIS MCGRORY KLYZA, Middlebury College, consultant; ANDREW FRIEDLAND, Dartmouth College, consultant.

Geology (February 23-25): STEPHEN R. LANGLOIS '85, chair; RICHARD H. CAMPBELL '58; D. BROOKS MCKINNEY, Hobart and William Smith Colleges, consultant; MARKES JOHNSON, Williams College, consultant.

Student Services (March 2-4): M. JANE POWERS '86, chair; ELIZABETH CORYDON-APICELLA '74; PETER G. JORDAN '80; KATHLEEN DEIGNAN, Princeton University, consultant.

Administrative Science (March 9-11): DEBORAH MARSON '75, chair; DOUGLAS M. SCHAIR '67; JERRY STEVENS, University of Richmond, consultant.

Health Services (March 16-18): VIRGINIA COATES BARRETT '69, chair; PATRICIA VALAVANIS SMITH '80; ARLENE HOYT, Bucknell University, consultant; DANIEL CLAPP, Amherst College, consultant.

Dining Services (April 6-8): SUSAN JACOBSON NESTER '88, chair; JENNIFER ALFOND SEEMAN '92; KEITH MARTIN, Dickinson College, consultant.

Museum of Art Board of Governors

ALAN B. MIRKEN '51, New York, New York, chair; *President, Aaron Publishing Group*

W. MARK BRADY '78, New York, New York, vice chair; *Owner, W.M. Brady & Company*

BARBARA L. ALFOND, B.A., Weston, Massachusetts, *Collector*

THEODORE B. ALFOND, B.A., Weston, Massachusetts, *Retired Vice President Advertising, Dexter Shoe Company*

ALEXANDRA ANDERSON-SPIVY, New York, New York, *Freelance Writer and Curator*

LEE SCRAFTON BUJOLD '64, Williston, Vermont, *Antiques and Decorative Arts Dealer*

JAY CANTOR, B.A., Woodstock, Connecticut, *Affiliate of the Adelson Gallery*

THOMAS COLVILLE, M.M.U., New Haven, Connecticut, *Dealer, Thomas Colville Fine Art*

LINDA JOHNSON CRAWFORD '64, Richmond, Virginia, *Museum Docent*

DAPHNE CUMMINGS, M.F.A., Brooklyn, New York, *Artist and Donor*

GABRIELLA DE FERRARI, M.A., New York, New York, *Author, Collector, Art Critic*

HILARY ERVIN, Waterville, Maine, *Artist, Museum Docent*

JAMES A. FFRENCH '85, New York, New York, *Director, Beauvais Carpets*

HEATHER PAYSON HAMLIN '88, Portland, Maine, *Museum Docent*

INGRID HANZER, Los Angeles, California, *Collector*

GABRIELLA JEPSON '93, New York, New York, *Vice President, the Kreisberg Group*

ADA DEL MORO KATZ, M.S., New York, New York, *Collector*

ALEX KATZ, D.F.A. '84, New York, New York, *Artist*

PAULA CRANE LUNDER, M.A. '98, D.F.A. '98, Scarborough, Maine, *Kenilworth, Inc.*

PETER H. LUNDER '56, D.F.A. '98, Scarborough, Maine, *Kenilworth, Inc.*

NORMA MARIN, D.F.A., New York, New York, *Collector*

LEIGH A. MORSE '78, M.F.A., New York, New York, *Director, Salander-O'Reilly Galleries*

THOMAS B. SCHULHOF '69, J.D., New York, New York, *President, Quadriga Art Company*

PAUL J. SCHUPF, M.A. '91, Ph.D., Hamilton, New York, *President, Paul J. Schupf Associates*

JOHN E. SHORE '59, J.D., Cincinnati, Ohio, *President, J.E. Shore Enterprises, Incorporated*

ELAINE ZERVAS STAMAS '53, M.A. '92, Scarsdale, New York, *Collector*

STEPHEN STAMAS, Ph.D., Scarsdale, New York, *Retired Vice President, ExxonMobil Foundation*

SETH A. THAYER III '89, M.A., Northport, Maine, *Owner, American Arts Consulting*

WILLIAM G. TSIARAS '68, M.D., Barrington, Rhode Island, *Surgeon-in-Chief, Rhode Island Hospital; Chairman, Department of Ophthalmology, Brown University*

BARBARA STARR WOLF '50, Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts, *Director, Barbara Starr Wolf Cultural Promotions*

Alumni Council Executive Committee

FRANK A. WILSON '73, chair, president of the Alumni Association

HOPE PALMER BRAMHALL '56, vice chair of the Alumni Council

LOU RICHARDSON '67, immediate past chair

MARGARET FELTON VIENS '77, executive secretary/treasurer

BOYD ALLEN III '75, chair, Awards Committee

G. ARTHUR BRENNAN '68, chair, Athletics Committee

A. FRANCIS FINIZIO '66, chair, Career Services Committee

TODD W. HALLORAN '84, chair, Alumni Fund Committee

PETER MERRILL '57, chair, Financial Affairs Committee

BARRY S. POTTER '60, chair, Nominating Committee

LINDA MITCHELL POTTER '66, chair, Admissions Committee

SUSAN MAXWELL REISERT '86, chair, Student Affairs Committee

ERIC F. ROLFSON '73, chair, Communications Committee

REBECCA BIRRELL SMITH '92, chair, Academic Affairs Committee

PHILIP C. WYSOR '70, chair, Alumni on Campus Committee

Faculty 2002-2004

WILLIAM D. ADAMS, M.A. '00, Ph.D., 2000-
Professor of Philosophy; President

EDWARD H. YETERIAN, M.A. '91, Ph.D., 1978-
Audrey Wade Hittinger Katz and Sheldon Toby Katz Distinguished Teaching Professor of Psychology; Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty, 1998-

Emeriti

CHARLES W. BASSETT, M.A. '80, Ph.D., 1969-99
Lee Family Professor of American Studies and English, Emeritus

R. MARK BENBOW, M.A. '62, Ph.D., 1950-1990
Roberts Professor of English Literature, Emeritus

MIRIAM F. BENNETT, M.A. '73, Ph.D., 1973-1993
William R. Kenan Jr. Professor of Biology, Emerita

CLIFFORD J. BERSCHNEIDER, M.A. '78, M.A., 1949-1985
Professor of History, Emeritus

PATRICK BRANCACCIO, M.A. '79, Ph.D., 1963-2003
Zacamy Professor of English, Emeritus

DAVID G. BRIDGMAN, Ph.D., 1955-1978
Associate Professor of History, Emeritus

JEAN D. BUNDY, M.A. '63, Ph.D., 1963-1989
Dana Professor of French Literature, Emeritus

FRANCISCO A. CAUZ, M.A. '77, Ph.D., 1957-1993
Professor of Spanish, Emeritus; Resident Director of Colby in Salamanca Program, Emeritus

FLORENCE LIBBEY CRAWFORD '29, M.S., 1948-71
Associate Professor of Library Science, Emerita

WILLIAM R. COTTER, M.A. '79, LL.D., 1979-2000
Professor of Government, Emeritus; President, Emeritus

EILEEN M. CURRAN, M.A. '73, Ph.D., 1958-1992
Professor of English, Emerita

JOHN M. DUDLEY, M.A. '86, Ph.D., 1964-1992
Professor of Physics, Emeritus

SIDNEY W. FARR '55, M.A. '95, M.B.A., 1960-1995
Professor, Emeritus; Alumni Secretary; Secretary of the Corporation

CHARLES A. FERGUSON, Ph.D., 1967-1995
Associate Professor of French and Italian, Emeritus

GUY T. FILOSOF, M.A. '81, Ph.D., 1969-2001
Professor of French, Emeritus

BRUCE E. FOWLES, Ph.D., 1967-2003

Associate Professor of Biology, Emeritus

FREDERICK A. GEIB, M.A. '75, Ph.D., 1955-1991

Professor of Sociology, Emeritus

HENRY A. GEMERY, M.A. '77, Ph.D., 1961-2002

Pugh Family Professor of Economics, Emeritus

HUGH J. GOURLEY III, A.B., April 1966-2003

Faculty Member without Rank: Carolyn Muzzy Director of the Museum of Art, Emeritus

ADEL HEINRICH, A.Mus.D, 1964-1988

Associate Professor of Music, Emerita; Director of Chapel Music, Emerita

HENRY HOLLAND, M.A. '66, Ph.D., 1952-1988

Professor of Modern Languages [Spanish], Emeritus; Resident Director of Colby in Cuernavaca Program, Emeritus

YEAGER HUDSON, M.A. '77, Ph.D., 1959-1999

Dana Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus

ROBERT H. KANY, Ph.D., 1970-1996

Associate Professor of History, Emeritus; Director of Special Programs; Associate Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations

HOWARD L. KOONCE, M.A. '80, Ph.D., 1963-1994

Professor of English and Performing Arts, Emeritus

DONALDSON KOONS, M.A. '51, Ph.D., 1947-1982

Dana Professor of Geology, Emeritus, January 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988

HUBERT C. KUETER, Ph.D., 1965-1997

Associate Professor of German, Emeritus

THOMAS R.W. LONGSTAFF, M.A. '84, Ph.D., 1969-2003

Crawford Family Professor of Religious Studies, Emeritus

COLIN E. MACKAY, M.A. '73, Ph.D., 1956-1990

Professor of English, Emeritus

ALBERT A. MAVRINAC, M.A. '58, Ph.D., 1958-1992

Dana Professor of Government, Emeritus

MARILYN S. MAVRINAC, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Education and Human Development, Emerita

RICHARD J. MCGEE, M.A. '86, M.S., 1967-1998

Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus; Director of Athletics

C. ABBOTT MEADER, M.A. '96, M.F.A., 1983-1998

Professor of Art, Emeritus

WILLIAM B. MILLER, M.A. '74, Ph.D., 1956-1982,

Professor of Art, Emeritus, February-June 1984

SUANNE WILSON MUEHLNER, M.L.S., 1981-2003

Faculty Member without Rank: Director of the Colby Libraries, Emerita

BRADFORD P. MUNDY, M.A. '92, Ph.D., 1992-2003

Miselis Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus

CARL E. NELSON, M.Ed., 1967-1993

Adjunct Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus; Director of Health Services

STANLEY A. NICHOLSON, M.A. '81, Ph.D., 1981-1990

Professor of Economics, Emeritus; Administrative Vice President

FRANCES M. PARKER, M.L.S., 1974-2002

Faculty Member without Rank: Assistant Director for Public Services, Library, Emerita

FRANCIS H. PARKER, M.A. '71, Ph.D., 1971-1986, 1990-1991

Dana Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus

HAROLD R. PESTANA, M.A. '85, Ph.D., 1959-1997

Professor of Geology, Emeritus

ROBERT W. PULLEN '41, M.A. '59, Ph.D., 1945-1981

Professor of Economics, Emeritus; Administrative Vice President, Emeritus

WENDELL A. RAY, M.A. '54, Ph.D., 1938-1976

Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus

HAROLD B. RAYMOND, M.A. '68, Ph.D., 1952-1994

Professor of History, Emeritus

PETER RÉ, M.A. '65, M.A., 1951-1984

Professor of Music, Emeritus

EVANS B. REID, M.A. '58, Ph.D., 1954-1978

Merrill Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus

DOROTHY SWAN REUMAN, M.A., 1966-1992

Associate Professor of Music, Emerita

YVONNE R. ROWE '55, M.A. '79, M.B.A., 1958-1994

Professor of Administrative Science, Emerita

ALLAN C. SCOTT, M.A. '51, Ph.D., 1951-1973, January 1984

Dana Professor of Biology, Emeritus

RICHARD C. SEWELL, M.A., 1974-2003

Adjunct Associate Professor of Theater and Dance, Emeritus; Director of Powder and Wig, Emeritus

SONIA CHALIF SIMON, Ph.D., 1982-1996

Associate Professor of Art, Emerita

EARL H. SMITH, M.A. '95, B.A., 1962-2002

Professor; Dean of the College, Emeritus; College Historian

WAYNE L. SMITH, M.A. '83, Ph.D., 1967-2001

Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus

ROBERT E.L. STRIDER, M.A. '57, Ph.D., 1957-1979

Professor of English, Emeritus; President, Emeritus

DACE WEISS, M.A., 1981-2001

Instructor in French, Emerita

GUENTER WEISSBERG, M.A. '70, Ph.D., 1965-1988

Professor of Government, Emeritus

JAMES B. WESCOTT, M.A. '01, M.S., 1978-2003

Adjunct Professor of Physical Education and Athletics, Emeritus

DORIN ZOHNER, Ph.D., 1963-1966, 1969-1996

Associate Professor of Psychology, Emeritus

WALTER H. ZUKOWSKI, M.A. '65, Ph.D., 1952-1982

Wadsworth Professor of Administrative Science, Emeritus

Named Chairs, Their Donors, and Current Chairholders

The Allen Family Chair in Latin American Literature (1993) by Leon and Karen Allen P '86. Jorge Olivares, Spanish.

The Leslie Brainerd Arey Chair in Biosciences (1993) by Mary E. Arey in memory of her husband, Colby Class of 1912. Unfilled.

The Arnold Bernhard Professorship in Arts and Humanities (1997) by A. Van H. Bernhard '57 in memory of his father. Paul S. Machlin, music.

The Carter Professorship in Mathematics and Computer Science (1985) by Clark H. Carter '40, Colby trustee, and William C. Carter '38 to recognize their family's 85-year relationship with the College. Thomas R. Berger, mathematics.

The William R. Cotter Distinguished Teaching Professorship (2000) by members of the Colby community. Kenneth A. Rodman, government.

The Crawford Family Chair in Religion (1994) by James B. Crawford '64, chair of the Colby Board of Trustees, and Linda Johnson Crawford '64 in memory of Colby Professor Gustave H. Todrank. Nikky-Guninder Singh, religious studies.

The Charles A. Dana Professorship Fund (1966) by the Charles A. Dana Foundation of New York City. Cheshire Calhoun, philosophy, Anthony Corrado, government, Susan Kenney, English, Thomas J. Morrione, sociology, and Clifford Reid, economics.

The Robert E. Diamond Professorship in Humanities (1993) by Robert E. Diamond Jr. '73, Colby trustee, in memory of his father. Jane M. Moss, French.

The Dr. Gerald and Myra Dorros Chair in Life Sciences (1996) by Gerald and Myra Dorros P '93, '96, '98, '01. Shari Dunham and Stephen Dunham, chemistry.

The Douglas Chair in Investment and/or Finance (1994) by an anonymous alumnus. Randy A. Nelson, administrative science and economics.

The John J. and Cornelia V. Gibson Chair in History (1996) by John V. Gibson '59 in honor of his parents. Elizabeth D. Leonard, history.

The James M. Gillespie Chair in Art and American Studies (1990) through a bequest from Professor Emeritus James M. Gillespie. Michael Marlais, art.

The Goldfarb Family Distinguished Professorship in American Government (1991) by William H. Goldfarb '68, Colby trustee. G. Calvin Mackenzie, government.

The Grossman Professorship of Economics (1976) by Nissie Grossman '32 in honor of his parents, Reuben and Lizzie Grossman. Patrice Franko, economics.

The Ellerton and Edith Jetté Professorship in Art (1993) through a bequest from Edith M. Jetté H '62. Mrs. Jetté and her husband, Ellerton M. Jetté H '55, were long time friends of the College and supporters of the Colby College Museum of Art. David L. Simon, art.

The Christian A. Johnson Distinguished Teaching Professorship (1990) by the Christian A. Johnson Endeavor Foundation. Robert S. Weisbrot, history.

The Christian A. Johnson Professorship for Integrative Liberal Learning (1998) by the Christian A. Johnson Endeavor Foundation to launch a pioneer program in liberal arts education. Robert L. McArthur, philosophy.

The Audrey Wade Hittinger Katz and Sheldon Toby Katz Professorship for Distinguished Teaching (1994) by Audrey Hittinger Katz '57, Colby trustee, and Sheldon T. Katz. Edward H. Yeterian, psychology.

The William R. Kenan Jr. Professorship Fund (1979) by the William R. Kenan Jr. Charitable Trust. L. Sandy Maisel, government.

The Lee Family Chair in English (1993) by Robert S. Lee '51, Colby trustee, and his wife, Jean. Cedric Gael Bryant, English.

The Clare Boothe Luce Professorships (1988) through a bequest from Clare Boothe Luce. Catherine R. Bevier, biology, Lynn Hannum, biology, Virginia C. Long, physics, Jennifer D. Shosa, geology, Judy L. Stone, biology, and Andrea R. Tilden, biology.

The John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation Professorship (1981) by the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation. Cheryl Townsend Gilkes, sociology and African-American studies.

The J. Warren Merrill Professorship in Chemistry and Natural History (1865) by J. Warren Merrill, Colby trustee. W. Herbert Wilson Jr., biology.

The Dr. Frank and Theodora Miselis Chair in Chemistry (1991) by Frank J. '43 and Theodora Miselis. D. Whitney King, chemistry.

The Mitchell Family Professorship in Economics (1993) by Edson V. Mitchell '75, Colby trustee. Thomas H. Tietenberg, economics.

The Carolyn Muzzy Museum of Art Chair (1992) by Carolyn Muzzy, who had been involved with the museum since its inception. Daniel G. Rosenfeld.

The NEH/Class of 1940 Distinguished Professorship in Humanities (1990) by the National Endowment for the Humanities and alumni from the Class of 1940. John R. Sweney, English, emeritus, Jonathan M. Weiss, French.

The Oak Chair in Biological Sciences (1993) by The Oak Foundation, the family foundation of the parents of a Colby alumnus. F. Russell Cole, biology.

The Oak Chair in East Asian Language and Literature (2000) by The Oak Foundation, the family foundation of the parents of a Colby alumnus. Tamae K. Prindle, East Asian studies.

The Paul D. and Marilyn Paganucci Chair in Italian Language and Literature (2000) by Paul D. Paganucci, M.A. '75, Colby trustee, and Marilyn Paganucci. Mario Moroni, Italian.

The Clara C. Piper Professorship (1990) by Wilson C. Piper '39, Colby trustee, and Mary Piper in memory of Wilson Piper's mother, Clara Collins Piper '14. David H. Firmage, biology.

The Pugh Family Professorship in Economics (1992) by Lawrence R. Pugh '56, past chair of the Colby Board of Trustees, and Jean Van Curan Pugh '55. David W. Findlay, economics.

The Pulver Family Chair in Jewish Studies (1996) by David Pulver '63, Colby trustee, and Carol Pulver. Howard N. Lupovitch, Jewish studies.

The Arthur Jeremiah Roberts Professorship of English Literature (1928) by the Board of Trustees as an expression of their regard for the late President Roberts, Colby's 13th president, who had taught English literature at Colby. Ira Sadoff.

William A. Rogers Professorship in Physics (2000) by an anonymous donor. Murray F. Campbell, physics.

Sunrise Chair (2000) by anonymous parents of Colby alumni. Robert T. Bluhm Jr., physics.

The Julian D. Taylor Professorship in Classics (1956) by a bequest from Professor Julian D. Taylor, who taught Latin and Greek at Colby from 1868 to 1931. Kerill N. O'Neill, classics.

The Herbert E. Wadsworth Professorship in Economics (1940) by Herbert E. Wadsworth, Class of 1892, Colby trustee. James W. Meehan Jr., economics.

The Whipple-Coddington Chair in Geology (1994) by Jane Whipple Coddington '55, Colby trustee, and F. Chandler Coddington Jr. Robert A. Gastaldo, geology.

The Harriet Sargent Wiswell and George C. Wiswell Jr. Chair in American Constitutional Law (2000) by Harriet and George Wiswell Jr. Joseph Reisert, government.

The Zacamy Chair in English (1993) by John R. Zacamy Jr. '71, Colby trustee. Peter B. Harris, English.

The Ziskind Professorship of East Asian Studies (1963) by the Jacob Ziskind Trust. Unfilled.

Faculty

The faculty is arranged alphabetically. In parentheses are listed colleges and universities from which earned degrees have been received

WILLIAM D. ADAMS, M.A. '00, Ph.D. (Colorado College, California at Santa Cruz), 2000-*President; Professor of Philosophy*

DEBRA A. AITKEN, M.A. '01, B.A. (Plymouth State, Frostburg State), 1985-*Adjunct Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

DONALD B. ALLEN, M.A. '82, Ph.D. (Fresno State, Illinois, Fresno State), 1967-*Professor of Geology*

JEFFREY D. ANDERSON, Ph.D. (Knox, Chicago), 1996-*Associate Professor of Anthropology*

DOUGLAS N. ARCHIBALD, M.A. '73, Ph.D. (Dartmouth, Michigan), 1973-
Roberts Professor of Literature; Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty, 1982-1988; Editor of Colby Quarterly, 1986-; Curator of the Healy Collection, 1993-1998

TERRY J. ARENDELL, M.A. '99, Ph.D. (United States International, California at Berkeley), 1994-
Professor of Sociology

ARIEL C. ARMONY, Ph.D. (Buenos Aires [Argentina], Ohio, Pittsburgh), 1998-
Assistant Professor of Government

SAMUEL L. ATMORE, M.S. (Pennsylvania State, Simmons), 1977-
Faculty Member without Rank: Director of Media Services

TOM C. AUSTIN, B.S. (Maine), 1986-
Adjunct Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

DEBRA A. BARBEZAT, Ph.D. (Smith, Michigan), 1992-
Associate Professor of Economics

KAREN A. BARNHARDT, Ph.D. (Carroll, Montana, North Carolina at Greensboro), 2000-
Assistant Professor of Education and Human Development

JAMES C. BARRETT, Ph.D. (California at Santa Cruz, Cornell), 2000-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Anthropology/Classics

CHARLES W. BASSETT, M.A. '80, Ph.D.¹ (South Dakota, Kansas), 1969-1999, 1999-
Lee Family Professor of American Studies and English, Emeritus; Visiting Professor of English

ELLEN K. BAUM, M.P.H.¹ (Antioch, Yale), 1996-2001, 2003-
Visiting Instructor in Environmental Studies

JONATHAN M. BEAGLE, M.A.¹ (St. Cloud State, Rhode Island), 2002-2003
Visiting Instructor in History

THOMAS R. BERGER, M.A. '95, Ph.D. (Trinity, California Institute of Technology), 1995-
Carter Professor of Mathematics

WILLIAM P. BERLINGHOFF, Ph.D.¹ (Holy Cross, Boston College, Wesleyan), 1988-1991, 1993-
Visiting Professor of Mathematics

KIMBERLY A. BESIO, Ph.D. (Hawaii at Manoa, California at Berkeley), 1992-
Associate Professor of Chinese

CATHERINE L. BESTEMAN, Ph.D. (Amherst, Arizona), 1993-
Associate Professor of Anthropology

PARKER J. BEVERAGE, M.A. (Dartmouth, Stanford), 1985-
Faculty Member without Rank: Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid

CATHERINE R. BEVIER, Ph.D. (Indiana, Connecticut), 1999-
Clare Boothe Luce Assistant Professor of Biology

RAMACHANDRAN BHARATH, Ph.D. (University of Madras [India], London School of Economics, Simon Fraser [Canada]), 1999-
Visiting Professor of Mathematics

ROBERT T. BLUHM JR., M.A. '03, Ph.D. (NYU, Princeton, Columbia, Rockefeller), 1990-
Sunrise Professor of Physics

LILIANA BOTCHEVA-ANDONOVA, Ph.D. (Mount Holyoke, Harvard), February 2004-
Assistant Professor of Government and Environmental Studies

LAURA CHAKRAVARTY BOX, Ph.D. (California State at Fullerton, San Diego State, Hawaii
at Manoa), February 2002-
Assistant Professor of Theater and Dance

JENNIFER FINNEY BOYLAN, M.A. '01, M.A.¹ (Wesleyan, Johns Hopkins), 1988-
Professor of English

OTTO K. BRETSCHER, Ph.D.¹ (Zurich [Switzerland], Harvard, Zurich [Switzerland]),
1998-
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

MARK D. BREWER, Ph.D. (Syracuse), 2002-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Government

ANDREW J. BROWN, Ph.D.¹ (Pennsylvania, California at San Diego), 2000-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Anthropology; Director, Colby in Cork, August-December 2002, 2003

BETSY BROWN, Ph.D. (Boston University, Delaware), 1990-
*Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology; Interim Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations,
2003-*

LYN MIKEL BROWN, Ed.D.² (Ottawa, Harvard), 1991-
*Associate Professor of Education and Human Development and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality
Studies*

PHILIP H. BROWN, Ph.D. (Colorado, School for International Training, Michigan), 2003-
Assistant Professor of Economics

CEDRIC GAEL BRYANT, Ph.D. (California at San Diego), 1988-
Lee Family Professor of English

REBECCA L. BURCH, Ph.D. (SUNY at Brockport, SUNY at Albany), 2001-2003
Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology

PATRICIA A. BURDICK, A.L.M. (Cedar Crest, Georgia Institute of Technology, Simmons,
Harvard), 2001-
Faculty Member without Rank: Special Collections Librarian

MICHAEL D. BURKE, M.F.A.¹ (California at Berkeley, Massachusetts at Amherst), 1987-
Associate Professor of English

WILLIAM C.G. BURNS, B.S. (Bradley), 2002-2003
Visiting Instructor in Government

THOMAS K. BURTON, B.A. (Hamilton), 1999-
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

CHESHIRE C. CALHOUN, M.A. '99, Ph.D. (Northwestern, Texas at Austin), 1991-
Charles A. Dana Professor of Philosophy

ALEC D. CAMPBELL, Ph.D. (Columbia, UCLA, California), 1998-
Assistant Professor of Sociology

DEBRA CAMPBELL, M.A. '02, Ph.D. (Mt. Holyoke, St. Michael's [Canada], Boston University), January-June 1983, 1986-
Professor of Religious Studies

MURRAY F. CAMPBELL, M.A. '92, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State, Cornell), 1980-
William A. Rogers Professor of Physics

TRACY H. CARRICK, M.A. (Boston, San Francisco State), 2003-
Instructor in English

TODD COFFIN, M.S. (Colby, Purdue), 2003-
Adjunct Instructor in Athletics and Physical Education

DANIEL H. COHEN '75, M.A. '00, Ph.D. (Colby, Indiana), 1983-
Professor of Philosophy

MARIA COLBERT, M.A. (Harvard), 2002-
Visiting Instructor in Spanish

F. RUSSELL COLE, M.A. '90, Ph.D. (Massachusetts, Illinois at Urbana), 1977-
Oak Professor of Biological Sciences

SUSAN WESTERBERG COLE, M.S.¹ (Knox, Illinois), 1978-
Faculty Member without Rank: Science Librarian

GEORGE L. COLEMAN II, M.A. (Cornell, Kansas), 1963-
Associate Professor of Geology; Registrar

CLARE B. CONGDON, Ph.D.² (Wesleyan, Michigan), 1998-
Assistant Professor of Computer Science

SARAH O. CONLY, Ph.D.¹ (Princeton, Cornell), February 2001-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy

CHARLES W.S. CONOVER III, Ph.D. (Middlebury, Virginia), 1990-
Associate Professor of Physics

REBECCA R. CONRY, Ph.D. (Eastern Washington, Washington), 2000-
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

DANIEL CONTRERAS, Ph.D. (Texas at Austin, Stanford), 2003-
Assistant Professor of English

ALLISON A. COOPER, M.A.¹ (Knox, UCLA), 2002-
Instructor in Italian

ANTHONY J. CORRADO JR., M.A. '01, Ph.D. (Catholic University, Boston College), February 1986-
Charles A. Dana Professor of Government

TRACEY A. COTE, M.S. (Northern Michigan, Wyoming), 1998-
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

MICHAEL J. DELL'OLIO, M.B.A., J.D.¹ (Maine, New Hampshire College, Massachusetts School of Law), 2003-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Administrative Science

MARTHA J. DENNEY, Ph.D. (Hamilton, Harvard, Brandeis), 1995-
Assistant Professor of Education and Human Development; Associate Dean of Faculty and Director of Off-Campus Study, 2000-

GUILAIN P. DENOEU, M.A. '03, Ph.D. (Grenoble [France], Georgetown, Princeton), 1990-
Professor of Government

JULIE W. DE SHERBININ, Ph.D. (Amherst, Yale, Cornell), 1993-
Associate Professor of Russian

THOMAS A. DEXTER, M.S. (SUNY at Cortland), 1989-
Adjunct Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

SUELLEN DIACONOFF, M.A. '00, Ph.D. (Willamette, Indiana), 1986-
Professor of French

PETER B. DITMANSON, Ph.D. (Minnesota, Harvard), 1999-
Associate Professor of History and East Asian Studies

PRISCILLA A. DOEL, M.A. '93, M.A. (Colby Junior, NYU), 1965-
Professor of Portuguese and Spanish

LINWOOD C. DOWNS '83, M.B.A., M.Ed.¹ (Colby, Columbia), 2003-
Visiting Instructor in Administrative Science

MICHAEL R. DONIHUE '79, Ph.D. (Colby, Michigan), 1989-
Associate Professor of Economics

NATHALIE N. DROUGLAZET, M.A. (Caen [France], Boston College), 2002-2003
Visiting Instructor in French

SHARI ULDRICH DUNHAM, Ph.D.² (Drew, MIT), 1998-
Dr. Gerald and Myra Dorros Assistant Professor of Biochemistry

STEPHEN ULDRICH DUNHAM, Ph.D.² (Hamline, Montana State), 1998-
Dr. Gerald and Myra Dorros Assistant Professor of Biochemistry

CAROLINE R. ENGLAND, M.A.¹ (University of Wales [U.K.]), September-December 2003
Irving D. Suss Visiting Guest Artist in Theater and Dance

BEVIN L. ENGMAN, M.F.A. (William and Mary, Portland School of Art, Pennsylvania), 1996-
Associate Professor of Art

MARGARET D. ERICSON, M.L.S. (Florida State), 1998-
Faculty Member without Rank: Art and Music Librarian

SARAH ESTOW, Ph.D.¹ (Wesleyan, Tufts), 2001-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology

BEN W. FALLAW, Ph.D. (North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chicago), 2000-
Assistant Professor of History and Latin American Studies

BARRY M. FARBER, M.B.A.¹ (Purdue, UCLA), 1995-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Administrative Science

JOSEPH A. FEELY, M.Arch. (Williams, Washington), 1995-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Art; Supervisor of Special Projects/Architect

FRANK A. FEKETE, M.A. '96, Ph.D. (Rhode Island, Rutgers), 1983-
Professor of Biology

DAVID W. FINDLAY, M.A. '99, Ph.D. (Acadia [Canada], Purdue), 1985-
Pugh Family Professor of Economics

NUALA T. FINNEGAN, Ph.D.¹ (National University of Ireland at Galway, University College [Dublin], University of Glasgow [Scotland]), February-May 2003
Visiting Exchange Professor of Latin American Studies

DAVID H. FIRMAGE, M.A. '88, Ph.D. (Brigham Young, Montana), 1975-
Clara C. Piper Professor of Environmental Studies

RICHARD P. FLANAGAN, Ph.D.¹ (Hamilton, Brandeis), 2000-2002
Visiting Professor of English

JAMES R. FLEMING, M.A. '02, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State, Colorado State, Princeton), 1988-
Professor of Science, Technology, and Society

PATRICE M. FRANKO, M.A. '00, Ph.D. (Bucknell, Notre Dame), 1986-
Grossman Professor of Economics

MARISELA A. FUNES, Ph.D. (Illinois at Urbana, St. Louis, Illinois at Urbana), 2002-
Assistant Professor of Spanish

ROBERT A. GASTALDO, M.A. '99, Ph.D. (Gettysburg, Southern Illinois), 1999-
Whipple-Coddington Professor of Geology

CHERYL TOWNSEND GILKES, M.A. '00, Ph.D. (Northeastern), 1987-
John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Professor of Sociology and African-American Studies

ROBERT A. GILLESPIE, Ph.D. (Cornell, Iowa), 1971-77, 1982-
Associate Professor of English; College Editor

HEIDI M. GODOMSKY, M.A. (William and Mary, Trinity), 1993-
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

MARK GODOMSKY, B.A. (Bates), 1998-
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

JILL P. GORDON, Ph.D. (Claremont McKenna, Brown, Texas at Austin), 1991-
Associate Professor of Philosophy

FERNANDO Q. GOUVÊA, M.A. '01, Ph.D. (Universidade de São Paulo [Brazil], Harvard), 1991-
Professor of Mathematics

ARTHUR D. GREENSPAN, M.A. '91, Ph.D. (Columbia, Indiana), 1978-
Professor of French

PAUL G. GREENWOOD, Ph.D. (Knox, Florida State), 1987-
Associate Professor of Biology and Dr. Charles C. and Pamela W. Leighton Research Fellow

STEVEN M. GRIVES, D.M.A. (Bowdoin, Maine, Colorado), 2002-2003
Visiting Assistant Professor of Music

CHRISTIANE GUILLOIS, Ph.D.¹ (Universite de Paris [France]), 2003-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Romance Languages and Literature

CLEMENT P. GUTHRO, M.L.S. (Manitoba [Canada], Point Loma Nazarene, Western
Ontario [Canada]), 2003-
Faculty Member without Rank: Director of the Colby Libraries

JONATHAN F. HALLSTROM, Ph.D. (Oregon State, Iowa), 1984-
Associate Professor of Music

LYNN HANNUM, Ph.D. (Bates, Yale), 2001-
Clare Boothe Luce Assistant Professor of Biology

LEON HARKLEROAD, Ph.D.¹ (George Mason, Notre Dame), 2002-2003
Visiting Associate Professor of Mathematics

NATALIE B. HARRIS, Ph.D. (Indiana), 1978-1980, 1982-1985, 1986-
Associate Professor of English

PETER B. HARRIS, M.A. '89, Ph.D. (Middlebury, Indiana), 1974-
Zacamy Professor of English

WALTER F. HATCH, Ph.D. (Macalester, Washington), 2002-
Assistant Professor of Government

PATRICIA B. HELM, M.A.¹ (Colorado College, Pennsylvania), 1990-1991, 1995-
Assistant Professor of Music

PEYTON R. HELM, M.A. '88, Ph.D. (Yale, Pennsylvania), 1988-2003
Professor of Classics; Vice President for College Relations

GINA ANN HERRMANN, Ph.D. (Cornell, Columbia, Cornell), 1998-2003
Assistant Professor of Spanish

JAMES A. HOAG, M.S. (Framingham State, Northern Arizona, Oregon State), 2002-2003
Visiting Instructor in Computer Science

JAN S. HOGENDORN, M.A. '76, Ph.D. (Wesleyan, London School of Economics), 1963-
2003
The Grossman Professor of Economics

JAN É. HOLLY, Ph.D. (New Mexico, Illinois), 1996-
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

ABIGAIL M. HOLMAN, J.D.¹ (Puget Sound, Maine School of Law), 2003-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Environmental Studies

JENNIFER L. HOLSTEN '90, M.Ed. (Colby, Springfield), 1995-
Adjunct Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

KENNETH JAMES, M.A., M.F.A. (Cornell, Michigan, Temple), 2003-
Visiting Assistant Professor of English

ERIK JENSEN, Ph.D. (Harvard, Wisconsin at Madison), 2003-
Visiting Assistant Professor of History

RUSSELL R. JOHNSON, Ph.D. (Colorado College, Washington State), 1996-
Associate Professor of Biology

RANDOLPH M. JONES, Ph.D.² (UCLA, California at Irvine), 1998-
Assistant Professor of Computer Science

PAUL R. JOSEPHSON, Ph.D. (Antioch, Harvard, MIT), 2000-
Associate Professor of History

KAREN KARBIENER, Ph.D. (Virginia, Bryn Mawr, Columbia), 2001-2003
Visiting Assistant Professor of English

JEFFREY L. KASSER, Ph.D. (Rice, Michigan), 1998-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy

JANICE ARMO KASSMAN, M.A. (SUNY at Stony Brook, Boston College), 1974-
Faculty Member without Rank: Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students

JEFFREY L. KATZ, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania, Harvard), 2002-
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

TONI D. KATZ, M.S. (Maine at Portland, Simmons), 1983-
Faculty Member without Rank: Assistant Director of Technical Services, Colby Libraries

JOHN E. KENNEALLY, M.B.A.¹ (Maine, Connecticut), February 2003-
Visiting Instructor in Administrative Science

SUSAN MCILVAINE KENNEY, M.A. '86, Ph.D.¹ (Northwestern, Cornell), 1968-
Dana Professor of Creative Writing

SAKHI KHAN, M.A. (Tufts, Harvard), 2001-
Adjunct Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics

HEIDI J. KIM, M.A.¹ (Brown, UCLA), 2002-
Visiting Instructor in Anthropology

R. KELLER KIMBROUGH, Ph.D. (Colorado, Columbia, Yale), 2001-
Assistant Professor of East Asian Studies [Japanese]

D. WHITNEY KING, M.A. '02, Ph.D. (St. Lawrence, Rhode Island), 1989-
Dr. Frank and Theodora Miselis Professor of Chemistry

LI QING KINNISON, Ph.D. (Inner Mongolian [China], Capital Normal [China], Azusa Pacific, Michigan State), 2002-
Visiting Assistant Professor of East Asian Studies [Chinese]

YUKO KOIKE, Ph.D. (Kyoritsu Women's University [Japan], Kansas), 2002-2003
Visiting Assistant Professor of East Asian Studies [Japanese]

DEBORAH S. KREISS, Ph.D. (Cornell, Pennsylvania), 2002-2003
Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology

KAREN KUSIAK '75, M.Ed.¹ (Colby, Lesley)
Assistant Professor of Education and Human Development

GEORGE T. LADD, Ph.D. (Massachusetts at Amherst, Boston College), 2002-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology

TAVIA I. LAFOLLETTE, M.F.A.¹ (Antioch College, Pittsburgh), February-May 2003
Faculty Member without Rank: Irving D. Suss Visiting Guest Artist in Theater and Dance

CHARLES R. LAKIN, M.L.S. (U.S. Naval Academy, Iowa), 1985-
Faculty Member without Rank: Reference Librarian

STACEY L. LANCE, Ph.D.¹ (Connecticut, Maryland), 2002-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology

WILLIAM A. LEE, J.D.¹ (Eckerd, Florida), 1987-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Administrative Science

ELIZABETH D. LEONARD, Ph.D. (College of New Rochelle, California at Riverside), 1992-
John J. and Cornelia V. Gibson Professor of History

ALISON J. MURRAY LEVINE, Ph.D. (Haverford, Bryn Mawr, Virginia), 2003-
Visiting Assistant Professor of French and Italian

HEATHER L. LINDKVIST, M.A.¹ (California at San Diego, Chicago), 2002
Visiting Instructor in Anthropology

EVA LINFIELD, Ph.D. (Wellesley, Brandeis), 1993-
Associate Professor of Music

LEO LIVSHITS, Ph.D. (Waterloo [Canada], Toronto [Canada]), 1994-
Associate Professor of Mathematics

JASON M. LONG, Ph.D. (Wheaton, Northwestern), 2002-
Assistant Professor of Economics

VIRGINIA C. LONG, Ph.D. (Williams, North Carolina), 2000-
Clare Boothe Luce Assistant Professor of Physics

KATHARINE J. LUALDI, Ph.D.¹ (Pennsylvania), September-December 1999, 2003-
Visiting Assistant Professor of History

HOWARD N. LUPOVITCH, Ph.D. (Michigan, Columbia), 1998-
Pulver Family Assistant Professor of Jewish Studies

SHARON E. LYNN, Ph.D. (South Carolina, Washington), 2002-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology

PAUL S. MACHLIN, M.A. '87, Ph.D. (Yale, California at Berkeley), 1974-
The Arnold Bernhard Professor of Arts and Humanities [Music]

G. CALVIN MACKENZIE, M.A. '86, Ph.D. (Bowdoin, Tufts, Harvard), 1978-
The Goldfarb Family Distinguished Professor of American Government; Vice President for Development and Alumni Relations, 1985-1988

L. SANDY MAISEL, M.A. '83, Ph.D. (Harvard, Columbia), 1971-
William R. Kenan Jr. Professor of Government; Director of the Colby in Washington Program, 1987-1994, 1995-

CARLEEN R. MANDOLFO, Ph.D. (California State at San Francisco, Jesuit School of Theology, Emory), 2002-
Assistant Professor of Religious Studies

PHYLLIS F. MANNOCCHI, M.A. '96, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania, Columbia), 1977-
Professor of English

KASHIF S. MANSORI, Ph.D. (Wesleyan, Princeton), 1997-
Assistant Professor of Economics

MERIWYNN G. MANSORI, Ph.D.¹ (Mount Holyoke, Johns Hopkins), 1995-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Spanish

MICHAEL A. MARLAIS, M.A. '95, Ph.D. (St. Mary's of California, California at Hayward, Michigan), 1983-
James M. Gillespie Professor of Art

D. BENJAMIN MATHES, M.A. '03, Ph.D. (Middlebury, New Hampshire), 1990-
Professor of Mathematics

HARRIETT MATTHEWS, M.A. '84, M.F.A. (Sullins Junior, Georgia), 1966-
Professor of Art

BRENDA O. MCALEER, Ph.D.¹ (St. Mary's, Walden), 2003-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Administrative Science

ROBERT L. MCARTHUR, M.A. '83, Ph.D. (Villanova, Temple), 1972-
Professor of Philosophy; Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid, 1982-1985; Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty, 1988-1998; Christian A. Johnson Professor of Integrative Liberal Learning

SHEILA M. MCCARTHY, Ph.D.¹ (Emmanuel, Harvard, Cornell), 1987-
Associate Professor of Russian

KENT A. MCCONNELL, Ph.D. (Westminster, Yale, Princeton Theological Seminary, Virginia)
Visiting Instructor in Religious Studies

MARGARET T. MCFADDEN, Ph.D. (Wells, Duke, Yale), 1996-
Associate Professor of American Studies

MICHAEL C. MCGUIRE '89, M.L.S. (Colby, Syracuse), 2000-
Faculty Member without Rank: Technical Services Librarian

JAMES R. MCINTYRE, Ph.D. (Michigan State), 1976-
Associate Professor of German; Director of Career Services, 1982-1991

WESLEY C. MCNAIR, M.Litt.¹ (Keene State, Middlebury), February 2000-
Visiting Professor of English

MARK L. MCPHERRAN, Ph.D. (California at Santa Cruz, California at Santa Barbara),
September-December 2002, 2003-
Visiting Professor of Philosophy

JAMES W. MEEHAN JR., M.A. '82, Ph.D. (Saint Vincent, Boston College), 1973-
Herbert E. Wadsworth Professor of Economics

MARGARET P. MENCHEN, M.L.S. (Southampton [England], Maine), 1989-
Faculty Member without Rank: Reference Librarian

EDWARD J. MESTIERI, M.Ed. (Springfield, Norwich), 1989-
Adjunct Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

GEORGE MIAOULIS JR., Ph.D.¹ (NYU), 1995-2002
Visiting Professor of Administrative Science

JULIE T. MILLARD, Ph.D. (Amherst, Brown), 1991-
Associate Professor of Chemistry

LUIS MILLONES-FIGUEROA, Ph.D. (Pontificia Universidad Católica [Peru], Stanford), 1998-
Assistant Professor of Spanish

DAVID H. MILLS '57, M.A. (Colby, Illinois, Harvard), 1980-1981, 1984-
Adjunct Assistant Professor of English for Speech and Debate

MARY ELIZABETH MILLS, Ph.D. (Western Ontario [Canada], California at Berkeley), 1992-
Associate Professor of Anthropology

GARRY J. MITCHELL, M.F.A.¹ (Hawaii at Honolulu, Pratt Institute), 1996-1998, 1999-
Assistant Professor of Art

MARIO MORONI, Ph.D. (University of Rome [Italy], Northwestern), 2001-
Paul and Marilyn Paganucci Assistant Professor of Italian Language and Literature

THOMAS J. MORRIONE '65, M.A. '85, Ph.D. (Colby, New Hampshire, Brigham Young), 1971-
Dana Professor of Sociology

MARIA K. MORRISON, M.A.¹ (Princeton, Virginia), 2001-
Assistant Professor of German

JANE M. MOSS, M.A. '90, Ph.D. (Wellesley, Yale), 1979-
Robert E. Diamond Professor of Women's Studies, Professor of French

RICHARD J. MOSS, M.A. '90, Ph.D. (Michigan), 1978-
John J. and Cornelia V. Gibson Professor of History

ELISA M. NARIN VAN COURT, Ph.D. (California at Berkeley), 1996-
Associate Professor of English

BARBARA KUCZUN NELSON '68, M.A.¹ (Colby, Middlebury), 1978-
Assistant Professor of Spanish

RANDY A. NELSON, M.A. '90, Ph.D. (Northern Illinois, Illinois), 1987-
Douglas Professor of Economics and Finance

ROBERT E. NELSON, M.A. '96, Ph.D. (San Francisco State, Washington), 1982-
Professor of Geology

CHERYL TSCHANZ NEWKIRK, D.M.A. (Indiana, SUNY at Stony Brook), 1991-
Adjunct Associate Professor of Music

DAVID L. NUGENT, Ph.D. (Michigan, Columbia), 1989-
Associate Professor of Anthropology

STEVEN R. NUSS, Ph.D. (Wisconsin at Madison, CUNY), February 1996-
Associate Professor of Music

LIAM O'BRIEN, B.S. (Colorado School of Mines), 2003-
Instructor in Mathematics

PATRICIA O'BRIEN, M.Ed. (Salem State), 1995-
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

JORGE OLIVARES, M.A. '93, Ph.D. (Miami [Florida], Michigan), 1982-
Allen Family Professor of Latin American Literature

KERILL N. O'NEILL, Ph.D. (Trinity College [Dublin, Ireland], Cornell), 1992-
Taylor Associate Professor of Classics

PATRICIA A. ONION, M.A. '00, Ph.D.¹ (Connecticut College, Harvard), 1974-
Professor of English

JASON OPAL, M.A. (Cornell, Brandeis), 2003-
Instructor in History

LAURIE E. OSBORNE, M.A. '03, Ph.D. (Yale, Syracuse), 1990-
Professor of English

SILVANA A. PALERMO, Ph.D. (Buenos Aires [Argentina], SUNY at Stony Brook), 2002-2003
Visiting Assistant Professor of History

ADRIANNA M. PALIYENKO, Ph.D. (Boston University, North Carolina at Chapel Hill),
1989-
Associate Professor of French

CANDICE B. PARENT, B.S. (Maine at Farmington), 1998-
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

DEE PEPPE, M.F.A.¹ (SUNY at New Paltz, Savannah College of Art and Design), 1999-
Assistant Professor of Art

CARLOS PEREIRA, Ph.D. (Pernambuco [Brazil], New School University of New York),
2002-2003
Visiting Assistant Professor of Government

RAYMOND B. PHILLIPS, Ph.D. (Pomona, California at Berkeley), 1984-
Assistant Professor of Biology; Director of Information Technology Services

VÉRONIQUE B. PLESCH, Ph.D. (Swiss Maturité Fédérale [Switzerland], University of
Geneva [Switzerland], Princeton), 1994-
Associate Professor of Art

TAMAE K. PRINDLE, M.A. '98, Ph.D. (SUNY at Binghamton, Washington State, Cornell),
1985-
Oak Professor of East Asian Language and Literature [Japanese]

MARILYN R. PUKKILA, M.L.S.¹ (Michigan, Aberystwyth [Wales], Columbia), March 1984-
Faculty Member without Rank: Reference Librarian

ROBERT P. QUINN, B.A. (Westfield State), 2001-
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

TARJA RAAG, Ph.D. (Skidmore, Indiana), 1995-
Associate Professor of Psychology

SCOTT H. REED III, M.F.A.¹ (South Florida, Rhode Island School of Design), February 1987-

Associate Professor of Art

LEONARD S. REICH, M.A. '95, Ph.D. (Bucknell, Johns Hopkins), February 1996-

Professor of Administrative Science and of Science, Technology, and Society

CLIFFORD E. REID, M.A. '89, Ph.D. (George Washington, Princeton), 1987-

Dana Professor of Economics

URSULA REIDEL-SCHREWE, Ph.D. (Harvard), 1989-

Associate Professor of German

DOUGLAS E. REINHARDT '71, M.B.A. (Colby, Babson), 1972-

Faculty Member without Rank: Associate Vice President for Investments

JOSEPH R. REISERT, Ph.D. (Princeton, Harvard), 1997-

Harriet Sargent Wiswell and George C. Wiswell Jr. Associate Professor of American Constitutional Law

CATHERINE A RIIHIMAKI, B.A.¹ (Williams), 2003-

Visiting Instructor in Geology

POLINA RIKOUN, B.A. (California at Berkeley), 2003-

Visiting Instructor in German and Russian

KENNETH A. RODMAN, M.A. '98, Ph.D. (Brandeis, MIT), 1989-

William R. Cotter Distinguished Teaching Professor of Government

NICHOLAS L. ROHRMAN, M.A. '77, Ph.D. (Butler, Miami [Ohio], Indiana), 1977-

Professor of Psychology

HANNA M. ROISMAN, M.A. '94, Ph.D. (Tel Aviv [Israel], Washington at Seattle), 1990-

Professor of Classics

JOSEPH ROISMAN, M.A. '94, Ph.D. (Tel Aviv [Israel], Washington at Seattle), 1990-

Professor of Classics

DAVID ROMANO, Ph.D. (Oberlin, California at Berkeley), 2003-

Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics

BILL F. ROORBACH, M.F.A.¹ (Ithaca, Columbia), 2001-

Visiting Associate Professor of English

DANIEL G. ROSENFELD, M.A. '03, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins, Stanford), 2002-

Professor of Art; Caroline A. Muzzy Director of the Colby College Museum of Art

ANINDYO ROY, Ph.D. (Delhi [India], Illinois, Texas at Arlington), 1995-

Associate Professor of English

BRUCE RUEGER, Ph.D. (Salem State, Colorado), 1984-

Visiting Assistant Professor of Geology

RICHARD RUSSO, Ph.D.¹ (Arizona), 1991-1996, February-May 2004-

Visiting Professor of English

IRA SADOFF, M.A. '88, M.F.A.¹ (Cornell, Oregon), 1977-

Arthur Jeremiah Roberts Professor of Literature

ELIZABETH H. SAGASER, Ph.D. (Brown, Brandeis), 1994-
Associate Professor of English

LAURA SALTZ, Ph.D. (Chicago, Yale), 2001-
Assistant Professor of Art and American Studies

YVONNE SANAVITIS, Ph.D. (Puerto Rico, New York, Puerto Rico), 1996-
Associate Professor of Spanish

JEAN DONOVAN SANBORN, M.A. '97, Ph.D.¹ (Mount Holyoke, Harvard, Union for
Experimenting Colleges and Universities), 1976-
Professor of English; Director of the Farnham Writers' Center, 1984-2003

BETTY G. SASAKI, Ph.D. (California at Santa Barbara, California at Berkeley), 1991-
Associate Professor of Spanish

STEVEN E. SAUNDERS, Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon, Pittsburgh), 1990-
Associate Professor of Music

RAFFAEL M. SCHECK, Ph.D. (Kantonsschule Wettingen [Switzerland], Universität Zurich
[Switzerland], Brandeis), 1994-
Associate Professor of History

THOMAS W. SHATTUCK, M.A. '00, Ph.D. (Lake Forest, California at Berkeley), 1976-
Professor of Chemistry

JENNIFER D. SHOSA, Ph.D. (Hobart and William Smith, Syracuse, Cornell), 2000-
Clare Boothe Luce Assistant Professor of Geology

ANDRÉ N. SIAMUNDELE, Ph.D. (University of Zaire, Yale), 2000-
Assistant Professor of French

DAVID L. SIMON, M.A. '88, Ph.D. (Boston University, London [U.K.]), 1981-
Jetté Professor of Art

NIKKY-GUNINDER K. SINGH, M.A. '99, Ph.D. (Wellesley, Pennsylvania, Temple), 1986-
Crawford Family Professor of Religion

DALE J. SKRIEN, M.A. '97, Ph.D. (Saint Olaf, Washington), 1980-
Professor of Computer Science

PETER SLY, J.D.¹ (Stanford, Yale), 2003-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Environmental Studies

MARC L. SMITH, Ph.D. (Central Florida), 2001-
Assistant Professor of Computer Science

HUMPHREY SORENSEN, M.S. (University College Cork, SUNY at Stonybrook), 2003-
Visiting Irish Professor of Computer Science

RAJI SOURANI, B.A.¹ (Alexandria University [Lebanon]), September-December 2003
Faculty Member without Rank: Oak Human Rights Fellow

DEBRA A. SPARK, M.A. '03, M.F.A.¹ (Yale, Iowa), 1995-
Professor of English

ELISABETH F. STOKES, M.F.A.¹ (Smith, Massachusetts at Amherst), 2001-2002, 2003-
Visiting Instructor in English

STEWART M. STOKES, M.A. (Massachusetts at Amherst, Trinity), 2000-
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Athletics and Physical Education

JUDY L. STONE, Ph.D. (Michigan, Yale, SUNY at Stony Brook), 1999-
Clare Boothe Luce Assistant Professor of Biology

MARITZA STRAUGHN-WILLIAMS, Ph.D. (Pace, CUNY), 1999-
Assistant Professor of Anthropology and African-American Studies

KATHERINE M. STUBBS, Ph.D. (Swarthmore, Duke), 1996-
Associate Professor of English

DAVID B. SUCHOFF, M.A. '02, Ph.D. (California at Berkeley), 1993-
Professor of English

JOHN R. SWENEY, M.A. '82, Ph.D. (Colorado College, Claremont, Wisconsin), 1967-
The NEH Class of 1940 Distinguished Teaching Professor of Humanities, Emeritus, English

JOHN M. TALBOT, Ph.D. (Bucknell, Michigan, California at Berkeley), 1997-2003
Assistant Professor of Sociology

MARK B. TAPPAN, Ed.D.² (Oberlin, Ohio State, Harvard), 1991-
Associate Professor of Education and Human Development

DUNCAN A. TATE, D.Phil (Oxford [England]), 1992-
Associate Professor of Physics

LINDA TATELBAUM, Ph.D.¹ (Cornell), 1982-
Associate Professor of English

LARISSA J. TAYLOR, Ph.D. (Harvard, Brown), 1994-
Associate Professor of History

DASAN M. THAMATTOOR, Ph.D. (Government Arts and Science College [India], Karnatak
[India], Princeton), 1999-
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

PAMELA S. THOMA, Ph.D. (Ohio State, Colorado State, Colorado at Boulder), 1996-
Assistant Professor of American Studies and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies

JENNIFER J. THORN, Ph.D. (SUNY at Binghamton, Columbia), 2003-
Assistant Professor of English

JAMES C. THURSTON, M.F.A. (Ohio Wesleyan, Northwestern), 1988-
Adjunct Associate Professor of Theater and Dance

THOMAS H. TIETENBERG, M.A. '84, Ph.D. (USAF Academy, University of the East in
the Philippines, Wisconsin), 1977-
Mitchell Family Professor of Economics

ANDREA R. TILDEN, Ph.D. (Alma, Oklahoma), 1999-
Clare Boothe Luce Assistant Professor of Biology

JAMES TORTORELLA, B.S. (Maine), 1996-
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

WILLIAM E. UNDERWOOD, Ph.D. (Williams, Cornell), 1998-
Assistant Professor of English

ROY VAN TIL, Ph.D.¹ (Swarthmore, Boston College), 2002-2003
Visiting Associate Professor of Economics

BOBBY VAUGHN, Ph.D. (Lafayette, Stanford), 2002-
Visiting Assistant Professor of African-American Studies

JAMES L.A. WEBB JR., M.A. '03, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), 1987-
Professor of History

ROBERT S. WEISBROT, M.A. '90, Ph.D. (Brandeis, Harvard), 1980-
Christian A. Johnson Distinguished Teaching Professor of History

JONATHAN M. WEISS, M.A. '86, Ph.D. (Columbia, Yale), 1972-
NEH Class of 1940 Distinguished Professor of Humanities, French; Associate Dean of Faculty and Director of Off-Campus Study, 1991-2000

ANKENEY WEITZ, Ph.D. (Cornell, Kansas), 1998-
Assistant Professor of Art and East Asian Studies

GEORGE A. WELCH, Ph.D. (Cornell, Vermont, Alaska, Dartmouth), 1992-
Associate Professor of Mathematics

CHRISTINE M. WENTZEL, M.A. '94, M.A. (Massachusetts, Michigan), 1973-
Adjunct Professor of Theater and Dance

JONATHAN M. WHITE, Ph.D. (Brandeis, Boston College), 2000-2002, 2003-
Assistant Professor of Sociology

RICHARD L. WHITMORE JR., M.A. '90, M.Ed. (Bowdoin, Maine), 1970-
Adjunct Professor of Physical Education; Director of Athletics, 1987-2002

JULIE A. WIENSKI, M.S. (Smith), 1999-2003
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

EMILY D. WILSON, M.F.A.¹ (Harvard, Iowa), February-May 2003
Visiting Assistant Professor of English

W. HERBERT WILSON JR., M.A. '02, Ph.D. (North Carolina, Johns Hopkins), 1990-
J. Warren Merrill Professor of Biology

WAYNE WILSON, M.F.A.¹ (Massachusetts at Boston, Louisiana State), February-May 2003
Visiting Assistant Professor of English

JOYLYNN W.D. WING, Ph.D. (San Francisco State, Stanford), 1988-
Associate Professor of Theater and Dance

DIANE S. WINN, M.A. '89, Ph.D. (Miami [Ohio], Brandeis), 1974-
Professor of Psychology

W. ARNOLD YASINSKI, M.A. '90, M.B.A., Ph.D. (Indiana at Bloomington, Michigan, Indiana), 1990-
Professor of English; Administrative Vice President and Treasurer

JENNIFER R. YATES, Ph.D.¹ (Dayton, North Carolina), 2003-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology

EDWARD H. YETERIAN, M.A. '91, Ph.D. (Trinity, Connecticut), 1978-
Audrey Wade Hittinger Katz and Sheldon Toby Katz Distinguished Teaching Professor of Psychology; Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty, 1998-

JENNIFER A. YODER, Ph.D. (Akron, Maryland), 1996-
Associate Professor of Government and International Studies

HONG ZHANG, Ph.D. (Huazhong Normal [China], Wuhan [China], Columbia), 1995-
1999, 2000-
Assistant Professor of East Asian Studies [Chinese]

¹Part time.

²Professors Lyn Brown and Mark Tappan share a joint appointment; Professors Shari Dunham and Stephen Dunham share a joint appointment; Professors Clare Congdon and Randolph Jones share a joint appointment.

Faculty Sabbaticals, Leaves, and Directors of Colby Programs Abroad 2003-04
Semester I:

Ben Fallaw, History and Latin American Studies
Patricia Onion, English

Semester II:

Susan Kenney, English
David Suchoff, English

Full Year:

Karen Barnhardt, Education and Human Development
Kim Besio, East Asian Studies [Chinese]
Catherine Besteman, Anthropology
Lyn Brown, Education and Human Development
Anthony Corrado, Government
Julie de Sherbinin, Russian
Frank Fekete, Biology
Virginia Long, Physics
Ben Mathes, Mathematics
Julie Millard, Chemistry
Mary Beth Mills, Anthropology
Richard Moss, History
Jean Sanborn, English
Betty Sasaki, Spanish
Raffael Scheck, History
Jennifer Shosa, Geology
André Siamundele, French
Judy Stone, Biology
Larissa Taylor, History

Calendar-Year Leave

Mario Moroni, Italian

Full-Year Leave Without Pay

Debra Campbell, Religious Studies
Ted Underwood, English

Half-Year Terminal Leave, Semester I

Jan Hogendorn, Economics

Half-Year Leave Without Pay

Anindyo Roy, English

Full-Year Terminal Leaves

Douglas Archibald, English

John Sweney, English

Colby Programs Abroad

Andrew Brown, Colby in Cork

Robert Nelson, Geology, CBB Quito (Semester I)

Kerill O'Neill, Classics, CBB Cape Town (Semester II)

Jon Weiss, Colby in Dijon (Semester I)

Applied Music Associates

JULIA ADAMS, M.A., 1986-

Artist in Residence in Music

MESSAN JORDAN BENISSAN, Master Drummer, 1999-

African Drumming

RICHARD BISHOP, 1993-

Bass Guitar

MARILYN BUZY, B.A., 1999-

Percussion

ANGELA CAPPS, M.M., 1995-

Bassoon

MARY JO CARLSEN, B.Mus., 1985-

Violin, Concertmistress

CARL DIMOW, B.Mus., 1981

Guitar

ANNABETH FRENCH, 1996-

Voice

SUZANNE GEORGE, January 2000-

French Horn

LOUIS O. HALL, Ed.D., 1999-

Oboe

DENNIS G. HARRINGTON, M.Ed., 1987-92, 1995-

Trumpet

SEBASTIAN JEROSCH, 2000-

Trombone

STEPHEN KECSKEMETHY, D.Mus., 1986-

Artist in Residence in Music

RONALD P. LANTZ, D.Mus., 1986-

Artist in Residence in Music

MARK LEIGHTON, M.A., 1981-
Classical Guitar

GAYLE MAROON, B.Mus., 1995-
Piano

ELIZABETH E. PATCHES, M.M., 1992-
Voice

JOHANNE L. PATENAUDE, 1997-
Piano

PAUL ROSS, Artist's Diploma, 1986-
Artist in Residence in Music

BARBARA SIESEL, M.M., 2003-
Flute

ERIC B. THOMAS, B.Mus., 1998-
Director of Band Activities

JOANN WESTIN, February 1996-
Piano

Marshals

BEVIN ENGMAN, M.F.A.

DUNCAN TATE, D.Phil.

College Marshals

DEBRA A. BARBEZAT, Ph.D.

D. WHITNEY KING, M.A.'02, Ph.D.

Faculty Marshals

SALLY BAKER, A.B.

Platform Marshal

Research Associates

JAMES C. BARRETT, Ph.D., 2000-

Research Associate in Classics

BETSY BROWN, Ph.D.

Research Scientist in Biology

RUTH G. DEIKE, M.S., 1984-

Research Scientist in Geology

LINDA L. GOLDSTEIN, Ph.D.

Research Associate in American Studies

SUSAN HOLMES, Ph.D., 2002-

Research Associate in Biology

NEAL FRANCIS TAYLOR, Ph.D., 1999-

Research Scientist in Biology

HENRY J. WALKER, Ph.D., 1993-

Research Associate in Religious Studies

Associates and Assistants

COLLEEN J. BURNHAM, B.A., 1992
Teaching Associate in Psychology

ELIZABETH S. CHAMPLIN '65, M.S., 1971-
Senior Teaching Associate in Biology

TIMOTHY J. CHRISTENSEN, B.S., 1985-
Senior Teaching Associate in Biology

LINDSEY W. COLBY, M.S., 1986-
Senior Teaching Associate in Biology

JOHN D. ERVIN, M.A., 1989-
Technical Director, Theater and Dance

BRENDA L. FEKETE, B.S., 1996-
Teaching Associate in Chemistry

SCOTT L. GUAY, M.A., 1993-
Teaching Associate in Biology

CHARLES W. JONES, H, 1998-
Instrument Maintenance Technician

LISA M. LESSARD, B.A., 2000-
Teaching Assistant in Physics and Astronomy

JEAN P. MCINTYRE, B.A., 1976-
Senior Teaching Associate in Chemistry

LISA M. MILLER, M.S., 1999-
Teaching Associate in Chemistry

BRUCE F. RUEGER, Ph.D., 1984-
Visiting Assistant Professor of Geology; Senior Teaching Associate

AUSTIN SEGEL, M.A., 1986-
Animal Care Technician in Biology

DANIEL C. TIERNEY, M.S., 2001-
Teaching Assistant in Chemistry

SHARON ANGLIN TREAT, J.D., 2000-
Environmental Studies Coordinator

Fellows and Interns

JOSEPH E. ATKINS, M.A., 2002-
Faculty Fellow in Psychology

FABIOLA BIANCHI, B.A., 2003-
Language Assistant in Italian

I-CHUNG CHANG, M.A., 2003-
Language Assistant in East Asian Studies [Chinese]

BRETT S. FADEM, B.A., 2002-
Faculty Fellow in Physics and Astronomy

DERICK A. FAY, Ph.D., 2003-
Faculty Fellow in Anthropology

BARBARA M. HABERMANN, 2002-
Language Assistant in German

MALCOLM A. HOWARD, Ph.D., 2003-
Faculty Fellow in Education and Human Development

ABBY R. MARGOLIS, Ph.D., 2003-
Faculty Fellow in Anthropology

TIMOTHY A. MECKEL '95, M.S., 2003-
Faculty Fellow in Geology

EVA VELASCO PEÑA, B.A., 2003-
Without Rank: Spanish

REBECCA J. ROWE, Ph.D., 2003-
Faculty Fellow in Chemistry

AYAKA SOGABE, B.A., 2002-
Language Assistant in Japanese

RAJI SOURANI, B.A., September-December 2003
Oak Human Rights Fellow

College Committees

The president of the College and the dean of faculty are members ex officio of all committees of the College. Most of these committees are composed of faculty, students, and administrators.

Academic Affairs

Administrative

Admissions and Financial Aid

 Bunche Scholars

Advisory Committee on Off-Campus Study

Athletic Advisory

College Affairs

Cultural Events

 Lipman Lecture

Financial Priorities

Healthcare Advisory

Independent Study

Information Technology

Library

Faculty Committees

Advisory Committee on Faculty Personnel Policies
Committee on Academic Standing
Faculty Course Evaluation
Grievance
Dismissal Proceedings
Nominating
Promotion and Tenure
Research, Travel, and Sabbatical Leaves

Other Committees or Councils

Appeals Board
Faculty Lounge Committee
Fellowship Advisory Board
Harassment Advisory Group
Humanities Grants
Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee
Institutional Biohazards Safety
Institutional Review Board: Human Subjects
Interdisciplinary Grants
Judicial Board
Natural Sciences Grants

Administration 2003-2004

President, WILLIAM D. ADAMS, M.A. '00, Ph.D., 2000-

Administrative Assistant to the President, JACQUELINE K. EDGAR PERSON, 1994-

Executive Assistant to the President and Secretary of the College, SALLY A. BAKER, A.B., 1989-98, 2002-

College Historian, EARL H. SMITH, M.A. '95, B.A., 1962-

Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty, EDWARD H. YETERIAN, M.A. '91, Ph.D., 1978-

Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculty, LILLIAN LEVESQUE, 1978-

Associate Dean of Faculty and Director of Off-Campus Study, MARTHA J. DENNEY, M.Ed., Ph.D., 1995-

Director of CBB Center in Cape Town (Spring Semester), KERILL N. O'NEILL, Ph.D., 1992-

Director of Colby in Cork, ANDREW J. BROWN, Ph.D., 2000-

Director of Colby in Dijon (Fall Semester), JONATHAN M. WEISS, M.A. '86, Ph.D., 1972-

Director of CBB Center in Quito (Fall Semester), ROBERT E. NELSON, M.A. '96, Ph.D., 1982-

Director of Colby in Salamanca, JAVIER GONZALEZ-ALONSO, Ph.D., 1985-

Associate Director of Off-Campus Study, DANNA J. LEE, M.A., 2000-

Registrar, GEORGE L. COLEMAN II, M.A., 1963-

Director of the Colby Libraries, CLEMENT P. GUTHRO, M.L.S., 2003-

Assistant Director for Technical Services, TONI D. KATZ, M.S., 1983-

Circulation and Reserve Supervisor, EILEEN M. FREDETTE, 1988-

Head of Acquisitions, CLAIRE PRONTNICKI, B.A., 1991-

Slide Curator, MARGARET E. LIBBY '81, 1986-

Library Technology Specialist, LAWRENCE W. BROWN, M.A., 1994-

Art and Music Librarian, MARGARET D. ERICSON, M.L.S., 1998-

Reference Librarian, MARILYN R. PUKKILA, M.S.L.S., M.A., 1984-

Reference Librarian, CHARLES R. LAKIN, M.L.S., 1985-

Reference Librarian, MARGARET P. MENCHEN, M.L.S., 1989-

Reference Librarian, MICHAEL C. MCGUIRE '89, M.L.S., 2000-

Science Librarian, SUSAN W. COLE, M.S., 1978-

Special Collections Librarian, PATRICIA A. BURDICK, M.S., M.L.S., A.L.M., 1998-

Carolyn Muzzy Director of the Museum of Art, DANIEL G. ROSENFELD, Ph.D., 2002-

Lunder Curator of American Art, SHARON CORWIN, Ph.D., 2003-

Registrar for the Museum of Art, PATRICIA ROSS-KING, B.A., 2001-

Assistant Director for Operations, GREGORY J. WILLIAMS, 1990-

Director of Physical Education and Athletics, MARCELLA K. ZALOT, M.S., 1997-

Sports Information Director, WILLIAM C. SODOMA, B.S., 2002-

Assistant Director of Athletics for Planning and Development, RICHARD L. WHITMORE JR., M.A. '90, M.Ed., 1970-

Director of the Oak Institute, KENNETH A. RODMAN, M.A. '98, Ph.D., 1989-

Associate Director of the Oak Institute, ELIZA G. DENOEU, M.S., 1998-

Director of Career Services, CYNTHIA A. PARKER, M.B.A., 1991-
Administrative Assistant to the Director, PENNY A. SPEAR, A.S., 1978-
Associate Director of Career Services, CATE T. ASHTON '80, M.A., 1987-
Assistant Director of Career Services, JOHN J. KAPPES, B.A., 2003-
Internship Coordinator, JORGE A. ACERO, M.A., 1999-

Administrative Vice President and Treasurer, W. ARNOLD YASINSKI, M.A. '90, Ph.D., M.B.A., 1990-

Assistant to the Administrative Vice President, LILLIAN LEVESQUE, 1978-
Special Assistant to the Vice Presidents for Intercultural Affairs, GERALDINE FRAIME ROSEBORO, M.A., 1994-

Associate Vice President for Investments, DOUGLAS E. REINHARDT '71, M.B.A., 1972-
Assistant Director of Investments, PAMELA LEO, 1981-

Associate Vice President for Administration, DOUGLAS C. TERP '84, M.B.A., 1987-

Associate Director of Personnel Services, BONNIE L. SMITH, B.S., 1986-

Associate Director of Personnel Services, RICHARD C. NALE, J.D., 1994-

Assistant Director of Personnel Services, HEATHER S. BUMPS, B.A., 1997-

Assistant Director of Financial Planning, NORA I. DORE, B.S., 2001-

Director of Security, PETER S. CHENEVERT, 1980-1988, 1997-

Director of Safety, BRUCE A. MCDUGAL, C.S.P., B.B.A., 1993-

Director of Campus Services and Bookstore, BRUCE K. BARNARD, M.Ed., 1987-

Assistant Director of the Bookstore, BARBARA C. SHUTT, A.B., 1994-

Controller, RUBEN L. RIVERA, B.S., C.P.A., 1994-

Director of Administrative Financial Services, SCOTT D. SMITH '88, M.B.A., 1993-

Assistant Director of Administrative Financial Services, AMY L. ROY, B.S., 1999-

Director of Student Financial Services, CYNTHIA W. WELLS '83, 1983-

Associate Director of Student Financial Services, LISA M. FAIRBANKS, A.S., 1990-

Assistant Director of Student Financial Services, ELIZABETH H. BOWEN '81, M.A., 1998-

Student Financial Services Assistant, THERESA HUNNEWELL, A.S., 1976-

ColbyCard Manager, WILLIAM U. POTTLE, 1980-

Director of Information Technology Services, RAYMOND B. PHILLIPS, Ph.D., 1984-

Director of Academic Information Technology Services and Foreign Language Technology, JACKIE M. TANNER, M.Ed., M.A., 1996-

Personal Computer Consultant, MARIA C. CLUKEY, B.A., 1999-

UNIX Workstation Administrator, JOHN W. KUEHNE, Ph.D., 1996-

User Services Consultant, PAULA A. LEMAR, 1983-

Macintosh Applications Specialist, WENDY M. RANCOURT, B.S., 1996-

Personal Computer Consultant, JANE M. ROBERTSON, B.A., 1990-

Personal Computer Consultant, RURIK SPENCE, 1988-

Director of Administrative Information Technology Services, CATHERINE L. LANGLAIS, B.A., 1996-

Senior UNIX Systems Administrator, JEFF A. EARICKSON, Ph.D., 1995-

Senior Systems Analyst, ELIZABETH N. SCHILLER, M.F.A., 1987-

Web Application Developer, TONI M. FREDETTE, M.S., 2002-

Web Technology Specialist, KEITH A. MCGLAUFLIN, B.S., 1989-

Information Systems Analyst, PAUL R. MEYER, M.S., 1999-

- Director of Technical Services*, DAVID W. COOLEY, M.Div., 1978-
Network Specialist, DANIEL S. SIFF, M.S., 2002-
Network Administrator, BRIAN ZEMRAK, 1998-
Associate Director for Telecommunications, KENNETH T. GAGNON, B.A., 1981-
Director of Media Services, SAMUEL L. ATMORE, M.S., 1977-
Sound and Video Services Coordinator, DAVID C. PINKHAM, B.S., 2003-
Director of Dining Services, VARUN AVASTHI, M.S., 1999-
Associate Director of Dining Services, JOSEPH KLAUS, A.A.S., 1998-
Management Intern, CARL FOY, B.S., 2001-
Manager, Johnson/Chaplin Commons, PAUL BOUCHER, I.F.S.E.A., 1998-
Assistant Manager, Johnson/Chaplin Commons, TONY L. SMITH, A.S., 2002-
Production Manager, Johnson/Chaplin Commons, WENDY A. BENNEY, 2000-
Manager, Lovejoy Commons, HEATHER VIGUE, B.A., 1997-
Assistant Manager, Lovejoy Commons, ANDREW S. GOODSPEED, A.S., 2001-
Production Manager, Lovejoy Commons, JODY R. PELOTTE, 1983-
Manager, Mary Low Commons, TERRY LANDRY, 1997-
Manager, Spa, STERLING HARTIN, 1999-
Catering Manager, SANDRA SCHRAMM, 2002-
Assistant Catering Manager, JESSICA J. GABLE, 2000-
Director of Institutional Research and Assessment, MARK A. FREEMAN, Ph.D., 2002-
Director of Special Programs, JOAN H. SANZENBACHER, M.S.Ed., 1978-
Assistant Director of Special Programs, JACQUES R. MOORE, B.A., 1999-
Scheduling and Facilities Manager, KAREN R. FARRAR LEDGER, B.S., 1981-
Director of Physical Plant, PATRICIA C. MURPHY, B.S., 2000-
Associate Director of Physical Plant, GORDON E. CHEESMAN, B.S., 1987-
Assistant Director for Operations and Maintenance, PAUL E. LIBBY, M.B.A., 1994-
Supervisor, Building Trades, DANE A. STETSON, 2000-
Supervisor, Mechanical and Electrical Services, JOHN A. MCCUTCHEON, 1978-
Supervisor, Custodial Services, ARTHUR F. SAWTELLE, B.A., 1976-
Assistant Supervisor, Custodial Services, JEROME ELLIOTT, 1982-
Supervisor, Grounds and Moving, KEITH STOCKFORD, A.A.S., 1982-
Campus Horticulturist/Landscaper, DALE M. DEBLOIS, B.S., 1998-
Supervisor of Special Projects/Architect, JOSEPH A. FEELY, M.S., 1995-
Project Manager, STEPHEN L. CAMPBELL, B.S., 2003-
- Interim Vice President for College Relations*, LINDA L. GOLDSTEIN, Ph.D., 1990-
Administrative Assistant for Development/Corporate and Foundation Relations, SEVEN S. GRENIER '94, 2000-
Interim Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations, BETSY BROWN, Ph.D., 1993-
Director of Donor Relations and Campaign Programs, JAIME PORTER, B.A., 1999-
Assistant Director of Donor Relations for Stewardship, ELLEN M. COREY, 1982-
Assistant Director of Donor Relations for Development Web /Communications Services, JULIA L. STOWE, M.F.A., 1998-
Director of College Relations Information Systems Services, JOSEPH M. MEDINA, B.A., 1987-
Associate Director of College Relations Information Systems Services, PATRICIA AYERS-MILLER, B.A., 1988-
Assistant Director of Data Services, ANN O. HURLBURT, B.S., 1980-
Senior Programmer/Analyst, R. NEAL PATTERSON, B.A., 1995-

- Information Systems Analyst*, JOHN J. BOLDUC, B.S., 1999-
Programmer/Analyst, DENNIS G. HARRINGTON, M.Ed., 1997-
Director of Alumni Relations, MARGARET VIENS '77, 1994-
Associate Director of Alumni Relations, MARGARET BERNIER '81, 1997-
Associate Director of Alumni Relations, BUFFY C. HIGGINS, B.A., 1999-
Assistant Director of Development and Alumni Relations Events, KARIN R. WESTON, B.A., 1993-
Assistant Vice President for College Relations and Campaign Director, DAVID R. BEERS '85, 1987-90, 1998-
Administrative Assistant to the Director of Annual Giving, CHRISTINE A. THOMAS, B.S., 2000-
Associate Director of Annual Giving, KELLY L. DODGE '83, 1999-
Assistant Director of Annual Giving, NANCY M. FOX, M.B.A., 1996-
Assistant Director of Annual Giving, CAROLYN M. GRAY, B.A., 2003-
Assistant Director of Annual Giving and Parents Programs, BONNIE L. NIELSON '74, 1999-
Director of Capital Giving, STEVEN C. GREAVES, B.A., 1993-
Associate Director of Planned Giving, SUSAN F. COOK '75, M.B.A., 1981-
Director of Major Gifts, AVRUM R. VINICK, B.A., 1997-
Major Gifts Officer, ROBERT R. ATWOOD, M.S., 1999-
Major Gifts Officer, LISA A. HALLEE '81, J.D., 2000-
Major Gifts Officer, BRADLEY R. SMITH JR. '96, M.Ed., 2000-
Director of College Relations Research, JULIE MACKSOUD, B.A., 1993-
Prospect Researcher, DEBORAH J. OUELLETTE, B.S., 1988-
Director of Communications, STEPHEN B. COLLINS '74, 1993-
Administrative Assistant to the Director of Communications, JOANNE A. LAFRENIERE, 1969-
Design Director, BRIAN D. SPEER, B.F.A., 1993-
Illustrator/Graphic Designer, LEO A. PANDO, B.F.A., B.F.A., 1997-
College Editor, ROBERT A. GILLESPIE, Ph.D., 1971-77, 1982-
Managing Editor/Associate Director of Communications, GERARD E. BOYLE '78, 1999-
Associate Director of Communications: News Bureau, ALICIA N. MACLEAY '97, 1999-
- Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid*, PARKER J. BEVERAGE, M.A., 1985-
Director of Admissions, THOMAS STEPHENS THOMAS IV, M.A., 1998-
Administrative Assistant to the Director of Admissions, BARBARA W. CHASE, B.A., 1996-
Senior Associate Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid, THOMAS W. KOPP, M.A., 1978-
Associate Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid, JUDITH L. BRODY '58, 1979-
Associate Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid, NANCY R. MORRIONE '65, M.Ed., 1982-
Associate Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid, DAVID S. JONES, M.B.A., 1987-
Associate Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid, ERIK C. BERTELSEN JR., B.A., 2000-
Associate Director of Admissions and Multicultural Enrollment, SANDRA I. SOHNE, B.A., 2001-
Associate Director of Admissions and Financial Aid, MICHAEL F. MONTGOMERY '96, 1997-
Associate Director of Admissions and Financial Aid, KAREN C. HAMMOND, M.Ed., 1998-

Associate Director of Admissions and Financial Aid, JAMIE W. BREWSTER '00, 2000-
Assistant Director of Admissions and Financial Aid, BARBARA SWENEY, B.A., 1982-
Assistant Director of Admissions and Financial Aid, REBECCA M. DOWNING
 '01, 2001-

Admissions Counselor, KATHERINE JOLY DEVINE, B.A., 1986-
Director of Financial Aid, LUCIA W. WHITTELSEY '73, 1986-

Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students, JANICE A. KASSMAN, M.A., 1974-
Administrative Assistant to the Vice Presidents/Posse Mentor, MARIA C. SWEET, A.S.,
 2000-

Special Assistant to the Vice Presidents for Intercultural Affairs, GERALDINE FRAIME
 ROSEBORO, M.A., 1994-

Associate Dean of Students, PAUL E. JOHNSTON, B.A., 1982-

Associate Dean of Students, MARK R. SERDJENIAN '73, 1982-

Associate Dean of Students for Residential Life, RONALD B. HAMMOND, Ph.D., 1997-

Associate Dean of Students for Multicultural Affairs, CECELIA STANTON, M.S.
 2003-

Associate Dean of Students, SUSAN M. LAFLEUR, B.A., 1996-

Associate Dean of Students/Director of Student Activities, LISA P. HALLEN,
 M.Ed., 1999-

Associate Director of Student Activities, LEANNE YEATON BURNHAM, B.S., 2000-
Chaplains:

Catholic, FATHER PHILIP A. TRACY, S.T.B., 1999-

Jewish, RABBI RAYMOND KRINSKY, M.H.L., 1984-

Protestant, RONALD E. MORRELL, 1984-

Medical Director, MELANIE M. THOMPSON, M.D., M.P.H., 1993-

Physician Assistant, ALDEN R. KENT, P.A.-C./L.C.S.W., 1991-

Physician Assistant, JIMMIE J. WOODLEE, B.S., P.A.-C., 1988-

Nurse Practitioner, LYDIA BOLDUC-MARDEN, R.N., N.P., 1992-

Head Nurse, HELEN BALGOOYEN, B.S., R.N.C., 1984-

Director of Physical Therapy/Sports Medicine, TIMOTHY J. ADAMS, B.S., R.P.T.,
 A.T.C., 1980-

Staff Athletic Trainer, BOBBIE-JO SAUCIER, M.S., 2002-

Staff Athletic Trainer, CHRISTINA M. STEEVES, M.Ed., 1998-

Staff Athletic Trainer, TIMOTHY S. WESTON, B.S., 1992-

Director of Counseling Services, PATRICIA NEWMEN, M.A., 1987-

Psychological Counselor and GLBTTIQ Advisor, JAN MUNROE, Ph.D., 1994-

Psychological Counselor, JING YE, M.A., L.C.P.C., 2000-

Enrollment by States and Countries

U.S. states and foreign countries represented in the 2002-2003 student body.

2002-2003 Enrollment Men 851 Women 979 Total 1830

States

Alabama
Alaska
Arizona
Arkansas
California
Colorado
Connecticut
Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Hawaii
Idaho
Illinois
Indiana
Iowa
Kansas
Kentucky
Louisiana
Maine
Maryland
Massachusetts
Michigan
Minnesota
Missouri
Montana
Nebraska
Nevada
New Hampshire
New Jersey
New Mexico
New York
North Carolina
North Dakota
Ohio
Oregon
Pennsylvania

Rhode Island
South Carolina
Tennessee
Texas
Utah
Vermont
Virginia
Washington
Wisconsin
Wyoming

Countries

Albania
Argentina
Azerbaijan
Australia
Belarus
Bulgaria
Canada
China
Czech Republic
Denmark
Ethiopia
Germany
Ghana
Guatemala
Hong Kong
Hungary
India
Indonesia
Ireland
Israel
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Kenya
Korea
Latvia

Lithuania
Malaysia
New Zealand
Norway
Oman
Pakistan
Philippines
Poland
Romania
Senegal
Singapore
Slovakia
Sweden
Switzerland
Thailand
Turkey
Uganda
Ukraine
Vietnam
Yugoslavia
Zimbabwe

Degrees Awarded at Commencement Sunday, May 25, 2003

Bachelor of Arts

As of the Class of 1991

Robert Keith Deacon *Tempe, Ariz.*

Degrees Awarded in October

As of the Class of 2002

Ryan Joseph Kane *Cape Elizabeth, Maine*

The Class of 2003

Aliya Mohamed Al-Aufy *Muscat, Oman*
 Lauren Sophia Aleinikoff *Denver, Colo.*
 Emily Darman Allen *Washington, D.C.*
 Jonathan Patrick Allen *Centerville, Maine*
 Kenneth Ward Allgyer *Lake Forest, Ill.*
 Vajra Alexander Alsop *Santa Fe, N.M.*
 Jayant Alter *Reading, Mass.*
 Katherine Elizabeth Altneu *Houston, Texas*
 Rosangela Amaro *Lawrence, Mass.*
 Linnea Christine Anderson *Barrington, Ill.*
 Nathaniel Paulo Mullaney
 Arguelles *Billings, Mont.*
 Hannah Lenz Arnold *Plainfield, N.H.*
 Jasmine Marie Ashe *Cumberland, Maine*
 Amanda Ericka Ashman *Sugar Land, Texas*

Lucy Allison Baker *Foxboro, Mass.*
 Jacoby Phelps Ballard *Carbondale, Colo.*
 Sarah Camille Bandow *Hayward, Wis.*
 Jonah Alexander Barasz *Guilford, Conn.*
 Sarah Elliott Barclay *Queensbury, N.Y.*
 Meade Pinkerton Barlow *Hinsdale, Ill.*
 Donald Edward Barry Jr. *Norwood, Mass.*
 Brock Shane Barton *McLeods, N.B., Canada*
 Colleen Constance Beal *Pownal, Maine*
 Christopher John Becker *Manila, Philippines*
 Bianca Tuanchai Belcher *Lewiston, Maine*
 Abigail Benjamin *Short Hills, N.J.*
 Adam Dolin Bentkover *Worcester, Mass.*
 Jake Scott Beren *Spokane, Wash.*
 Adam Michael Bickelman *Sherborn, Mass.*
 Laura Patricia Bilodeau *Carlisle, Mass.*
 Adam Lucas Birt *Millinocket, Maine*
 Laura Claire Birx *Phoenix, Md.*
 Sara Rebecca Blask *Houston, Texas*
 Lauren Elizabeth Bliss *Attleboro, Mass.*
 Julie Elizabeth Blossom *Santa Fe, N.M.*

Erin Anne Bodner *New York, N.Y.*
 Julia M. Boehm *South Burlington, Vt.*
 George Trenholm Boggs Jr. *Arlington, Va.*
 Alexis Allee Bond *Chicago, Ill.*
 Bradford Scott Booth *Lincoln, R.I.*
 Eleanor Sprague Boyce *Haines, Alaska*
 Andrea Michelle Breau *Lewiston, Maine*
 Jennifer Dianne Breneman *Denver, Colo.*
 Tracy Gilbert Brenner *Chappaqua, N.Y.*
 John Anthony Brighenti Jr. *New Hartford, Conn.*
 Adam Todd Brooks *Darien, Conn.*
 Casey Lee Brown *East Andover, Maine*
 Julie Christian Brown *Montclair, N.J.*
 Laura Jane Brown *Sharon, Mass.*
 Richard Christian Brown *Edina, Minn.*
 Sarah Marie Brown *Manchester, N.H.*
 Zachary Ross Brown *Whitman, Mass.*
 Alexander Sherwood Browne *Jersey City, N.J.*
 Kevin Michael Brunelle *Chelsea, Maine*
 Peter Whiting Brush Jr. *Larchmont, N.Y.*
 Heidi Elizabeth Bungeroth *Eaton, N.H.*
 Alice Frick Burden *Seattle, Wash.*
 Alex Alan Burgess *Manchester, Mass.*
 David Jackson Burke *Burlington, Vt.*
 Kyle Webster Burke *Boxford, Mass.*
 Laurel Elizabeth Burnham *Baileys Harbor, Wis.*
 Amity Elizabeth Burr *Seattle, Wash.*
 Robert Stewart Burton *Atlanta, Ga.*
 Drew Fulton Bush *New Vernon, N.J.*

Lauren Marie Calimeris *Shrewsbury, Mass.*
 Erin Alexandra Campbell *Wilson, Wyo.*
 Maia Adelaida Campoamor *Chappaqua, N.Y.*
 Anna Elizabeth Capezera *Newton, Mass.*
 Justin Matthew Carbonello *Mendham, N.J.*
 Anna O'Brien Carlson *Westford, Vt.*
 Emily Elizabeth Carreiro *Marshfield, Mass.*
 Kathryn Elizabeth Carroll *New Canaan, Conn.*
 Anna Louise Carvill *Milford, N.H.*
 Lawrence MacLagan Cathles IV *Lansing, N.Y.*
 Nathaniel Merck Chamberlin *Exeter, N.H.*
 Leda G. Chang *Los Angeles, Calif.*

Peter Henry Chapin *Seattle, Wash.*
 JiaPing Chen *New York, N.Y.*
 Daniel Gregory Chiacos *Santa Barbara, Calif.*
 Joshua Lincoln Christie *Indianapolis, Ind.*
 Elizabeth Laura Churchill *Robbinston, Maine*
 Joshua Thomas Civiello *Bangor, Maine*
 Susannah Margaret Clark *Portland, Maine*
 Timothy Vaughan Clark *Braintree, Mass.*
 Erin Elizabeth Clougher *Montpelier, Vt.*
 Adam Mark Cohen *Avon, Conn.*
 Laura Collins *Glastonbury, Conn.*
 Charles Sigsbee Colwell *Harvard, Mass.*
 James William Combs *Swarthmore, Pa.*
 Emily Hartford Condon *Wellesley, Mass.*
 Patrick Robert Conley *Bath, Maine*
 Ryan Patrick Connell *Hockessin, Del.*
 Richard Warren Cook *Manchester, Maine*
 Benjamin Paul Cooper *Rockville, Md.*
 Conor Gordon Cooper *Reading, Mass.*
 Shannon Lynn Corliss *Castleton, Vt.*
 Gregory Blair Cosgrove *Alexandria, Va.*
 Matthew Melton Courtney *Sudbury, Mass.*
 James Barney Cowan *Buffalo, N.Y.*
 Michael Ernest Cox *Columbia, Md.*
 John Griffin Coyle *Simsbury, Conn.*
 Rennie Eric Crabtree *Mooresville, N.C.*
 John Andrew Craske *Palo Alto, Calif.*
 Mary Celeste Craver *Pacific Palisades, Calif.*
 Steven Andrew Creighton *Geneva, Ill.*
 Timothy Neil Cronin *Lynnfield, Mass.*
 Kevin James Crosman *Bath, Maine*
 Peter Pelham Cullen *Chevy Chase, Md.*
 Jason Patrick Cunnane *Wrentham, Mass.*

Andrew Peter Danziger *Frederick, Md.*
 Matthew Daniel Danziger *Frederick, Md.*
 Emily Caitlin Dattwyler *East Setauket, N.Y.*
 Daniel Bennett Deacon *Rumford, R.I.*
 Sarah Patricia Dean *Atlanta, Ga.*
 Andrea Jean DeAngelo *Cincinnati, Ohio*
 Lisa Marie DeKeukelaere *Pleasant Valley, N.Y.*
 Jesse DeLaughter *Latham, N.Y.*
 Ruth Manning Denehy *Providence, R.I.*
 Jeffrey Thomas Dickson *Burlington, Vt.*
 Anthony John DiSotto *Jay, Maine*
 Michael Romeo DiStefano *Lexington, Mass.*
 Deborah Doberne *Northridge, Calif.*
 Clayton Leo Donahue *Brimfield, Mass.*
 Michael Sanford Donohue *Bronxville, N.Y.*
 Devon Julienne Douglas *Stowe, Vt.*
 Brie Ann Drummond *Winterport, Maine*
 Damaris Thurber Drummond *Bethel, Maine*
 Jeanine Ellen Duffy *Hanson, Mass.*
 Cameron Marie Dufty *Boise, Idaho*

Beth Ellen Dushman *Newton, Mass.*
 Hi'ilei Julia Dye *Kailua, Hawaii*

Jonathan Mark Eck *Lake Bluff, Ill.*
 Meredith Hight Edmunds *Hollis, N.H.*
 Jared Robert Eggers *Medina, Ohio*
 Eric Alexander Eichler *Washington, D.C.*
 Susan Scofield Ellsworth *Simsbury, Conn.*
 Amanda Elizabeth Epstein *Philadelphia, Pa.*
 Andrea Cordelia Ernst *Rye, N.Y.*
 Erin Catherine Estey *Glenview, Ill.*

Matthew David Farley *Portsmouth, R.I.*
 Joseph Thaddeus Feeney *Mill Valley, Calif.*
 Maria Colette Fenwick *Duxbury, Mass.*
 M. Luke Ferriter *East Greenwich, R.I.*
 Heather Ellen Finn *Attleboro, Mass.*
 Julie Beth Cotsonas Finn *Needham, Mass.*
 Heather Lynn Fishman *Framingham, Mass.*
 Jessica S. Fitzgerald *Lynn, Mass.*
 Brendan Henderson Fitzpatrick *Bethesda, Md.*
 Katrina Erin Fletcher *Greensburg, Pa.*
 Nathan Sinclair Fletcher *Harwinton, Conn.*
 Sean Francis Flood *Waterville, Maine*
 Alicia Terese Ford *Lewiston, Maine*
 Elyssa Bender Ford *Eastland, Texas*
 Cara Lynn Franken *Carpinteria, Calif.*
 Elizabeth Dawn Frederick *North Attleboro, Mass.*
 Adam Harris Freedman *Sudbury, Mass.*
 Alexis Nicole Frobin *Laurel Hollow, N.Y.*
 Courtney Elizabeth Fry *Houston, Texas*

Tamika LaShawn Gambrell *Philadelphia, Pa.*
 Joshua Avram Garfein *Littleton, Colo.*
 Catherine Carhartt Garth *Kenmore, Wash.*
 Bryan Monteith Gates *Westfield, N.J.*
 Jillian Durrell Geissler *Mill Valley, Calif.*
 Alexandra Pauline Gelbard *Washington, D.C.*
 Matthew Wayne Gibson *Cortland, Ohio*
 Jaclyn Falice Gilman *Wellesley, Mass.*
 Catherine Theresa Ginty *Philadelphia, Pa.*
 Jay Francis Goebel *New Canaan, Conn.*
 Nathan James Good *Yarmouth, Maine*
 Albert Richard Goodman *Annapolis, Md.*
 Emily Michelle Goss *San Diego, Calif.*
 Heitor Bidoli Gouvêa *Waterville, Maine*
 Jennifer Lynn Grace *Darien, Conn.*
 Jason M. Graham *Kingston, N.H.*
 Alexis Kristin Grant *Glenmont, N.Y.*
 Adam Nicholas Grassi *Boston, Mass.*
 Amy Rebecca Greenberg *Newton, Mass.*
 Lauren Noel Gremelspacher *Granby, Conn.*

- Sylvie Redmond Griffiths *Baltimore, Md.*
 Gretchen Elizabeth Groggel *Omaha, Neb.*
 Véronique Jacqueline Groot *Pokfulam, Hong Kong*
 Blake William Grosch *Warren, N.J.*
 Jee Yeon Guimont *Old Orchard Beach, Maine*
 Jill Lauren Gutekunst *Shillington, Pa.*
- Joshua David Hadiaris *Saco, Maine*
 Javanese Marisha Hailey *Wagram, N.C.*
 Vanessa Lynn Javier Haleco *Rodeo, Calif.*
 Annie Lynn Hall *Framingham, Mass.*
 Harold A. Hallstein IV *Lincoln, Mass.*
 Jeffrey Arthur Halsey *North Kingstown, R.I.*
 Erin Leigh Hanrahan *South Windsor, Conn.*
 Brighton Kelley Hanson *Bozeman, Mont.*
 Richard Frederick Harbison *Longmeadow, Mass.*
 Andrew Garrett Harnett *Dover, Mass.*
 Brooke Smallidge Harris *Hampden, Maine*
 Caren Michelle Harris *Fairview Village, Pa.*
 Ian Michael Hart *Hastings on Hudson, N.Y.*
 Laura Merrill Hawkins *Chestnut Hill, Mass.*
 Joanne Head *Dedham, Mass.*
 Justin Peter Hedge *Potomac, Md.*
 Kristen Michelle Heim *Rochester, N.Y.*
 Arrashke Allison Hekmat *Lewiston, Maine*
 Aaron Eric Henckler *Bangor, Maine*
 William Clifford Henson II *Rye, N.H.*
 Sharon Lyn Herbert *Christiansted, St. Croix, V.I.*
 Stephanie Lynn Hicks *Framingham, Mass.*
 Jonathan David Hierl *Burlington, Conn.*
 Vivienne Che-Mei Ho *New Britain, Conn.*
 Megan Teresa Hoar *Yarmouth Port, Mass.*
 Jake Kennedy Hobart *Poway, Calif.*
 Benjamin Scaife Hoffman *Medway, Mass.*
 Courtney Louise Hoffman *North Andover, Mass.*
 Marin Marissa Hoffman *Wayzata, Minn.*
 Chelsea Sarah Hoffmann *San Marcos, Texas*
 Katherine Isabel Hughes *New Rochelle, N.Y.*
 Shelley Hickman Hughes *Westlake Village, Calif.*
 Brian Christopher Hurley *Lake Oswego, Ore.*
 Spencer Cole Hutchins *Lexington, Mass.*
- Katie Rose Isaacson *Lompoc, Calif.*
- Elizabeth Colleen Jackson *Oswego, N.Y.*
 Thomas Allen Jackson *Hammond, Ind.*
 Katherine Abigail Walden Jacobs *Modesto, Calif.*
 Karli Alyse Jaffe *Andover, Mass.*
 Michael Robert Jarcho *Hamilton, N.Y.*
 Catherine Georgia Jessop *Bozeman, Mont.*
- Aditya Jha *Port Washington, N.Y.*
 Joseph West Johnson *Norwood, Mass.*
 Andrea Marie Jones *Hope, Maine*
- Anne Mette Kaferle *Ridgefield, Conn.*
 Ian James Kahn *Guilford, Conn.*
 Alexander Nobuji Kasuya II *Ridgewood, N.J.*
 Michelle Jane Keady *Braintree, Mass.*
 Amanda Marin Kellar *Bethesda, Md.*
 Bayard Winslow Kennett II *Conway, N.H.*
 Owen Davol Kenney *West Chatham, Mass.*
 Garrett Marshall Kephart *Seattle, Wash.*
 Caitlin Ann Keys *Bethesda, Md.*
 Chanda Kheang *Portland, Maine*
 Kevin Anthony Kiley *Geneva, N.Y.*
 Alison Giulia Killelea *Centerport, N.Y.*
 Allyson McKenney King *Hartford, Conn.*
 Whitney Ann King *Franklin, Mass.*
 John Joseph Knoedler *North Oaks, Minn.*
 Jessica Lee Knox *Old Saybrook, Conn.*
 Patrick Francis Koch *Hidden Valley, Pa.*
 Caroline Ann Koskinas *Rochester, N.Y.*
 Monika Karyn Kraft *Glencoe, Ill.*
 Melissa Ann Krause *Old Greenwich, Conn.*
 Elizabeth Kueffner *Fairfield, Conn.*
 Dennis Leon Kuhnel *Castleton, Kan.*
- Colleen Lee Lacey *Stoneham, Mass.*
 Melvin Kiamzon Ladera *Topsam, Maine*
 Douglas Peter Laliberte *Winslow, Maine*
 Kimberly Allison Langone *Arlington, Mass.*
 Amy LeVan Lansdale *Media, Pa.*
 Christopher John Lati La Putt *Jersey City, N.J.*
 Jill Robin Laramee *South Windsor, Conn.*
 Danielle Terese Larsen *Tuxedo Park, N.Y.*
 Kristin Ann Larson *West Hartford, Conn.*
 Conor Andrew LeBlanc *Bucksport, Maine*
 Michael Thomas Lee *Winchester, Mass.*
 Laura Gene Levings *Issaquah, Wash.*
 Lee Scott Schneider L'Heureux *Waterville, Maine*
 Alexandra Billington Libby *Mahopac, N.Y.*
 Kathryn Anne Liggio *Swampscott, Mass.*
 Alyson Lindquist *West Boxford, Mass.*
 Nathan Matthew Lindsay *Nantucket, Mass.*
 Erik Michael Lisk *Killingworth, Conn.*
 Tyler Gregory Lockard *Atlanta, Ga.*
 Jonathan Sumner Lord *Woodstock, Conn.*
 Lesley Campbell Loss *Pittsford, N.Y.*
 Peter Michael Loverso *Warwick, N.Y.*
 Piper Marks Loyd *Sun Valley, Idaho*
 Jamie Anthony Lue *Kingston, Jamaica*
 Katherine Hudson Lydecker *Irvington, N.Y.*

- Thomas Karl Mace *Los Gatos, Calif.*
 Ian Douglas MacPherson *Waltham, Mass.*
 William Robbins MacPherson *North
Marshfield, Mass.*
 Scott A. Maggs *Somerset, Mass.*
 Lindsey Jane Mahoney *Los Angeles, Calif.*
 Matthew Ryan Mahoney *Winthrop, Mass.*
 Christopher Adam Makarewich *New
Fairfield, Conn.*
 Alida Page Malcom *Zionsville, Ind.*
 Chingiz Mammadov *Baku, Azerbaijan*
 Katelyn Sarah Mann *Boxford, Mass.*
 Paul Kenneth Marshall *Centerville, Mass.*
 Ashley Carr Martin *Towson, Md.*
 Jessica Ann Martin *Wilmington, Mass.*
 Kelani Lynn Martin *Portland, Maine*
 Sarah Elizabeth Martin *Kenilworth, Ill.*
 Sarah Ellen Marvin *Warroad, Minn.*
 Sarah Ingalil Mason *Lyme, N.H.*
 Paul Douglas Mathewson *Plainfield, N.H.*
 Ann Charlotte Mau *Potomac, Md.*
 Elizabeth Anne Mayhall *Stowe, Vt.*
 Alison McAnney *Bonita Springs, Fla.*
 Aaron Daniel McCloskey *Lexington, Mass.*
 William Schwalm McCloy *Bethel, Maine*
 Evan Patrick McGee *Edmonds, Wash.*
 Bonnie Jean McGuire *Laramie, Wyo.*
 Amanda Brigg McKown *Waccabuc, N.Y.*
 Brooke Pierce McNally *Sudbury, Mass.*
 Kyle Capers Mellen *Hingham, Mass.*
 Douglas Carl Melzer *Grand Junction, Colo.*
 Rachel Elizabeth Merrick *Lancaster, N.H.*
 Lillian Patton Meyers *McMurray, Pa.*
 Dimitri Michaud *Malden, Mass.*
 Meredith Beadle Millen *Freedom, N.H.*
 Kelly Marie Miller *Old Town, Maine*
 Kevin Millien *New York, N.Y.*
 Madeleine Marie Mineau *Terrasse-Vaudreuil,
Que., Canada*
 Brian Wittmann Mitchell *Poughkeepsie, N.Y.*
 Christopher Watkins Moneta *Bryn Mawr,
Pa.*
 Robert Lewis Moore *Duluth, Minn.*
 Andrew Howard Moraco *Bedford, N.Y.*
 Michael Edward Moran *Bedford, N.H.*
 Carolyn Juliette Morin *Augusta, Maine*
 Patrick Leo Morris *Melrose, Mass.*
 Daniel Patrick Morrison *Mountain Lakes,
N.J.*
 Laura Anne Morrison *Hanover, Mass.*
 Robert Bradley Morse *Oyster Bay, N.Y.*
 Joanne Lee Moy *Randolph, Mass.*
 Matthew John Nalesnik *Wellesley, Mass.*
 Justin Frederick Nasatir *Los Angeles, Calif.*
 Matthew Blake Nelson *Ivoryton, Conn.*
 Peter William Newberry *Woodland, Minn.*
 Abbie Joy Newcomb *Owls Head, Maine*
 Abigail Emily Newkirk *Durham, N.H.*
 Jesse Rohan Newman *Darien, Conn.*
 Melanie Anne Newton *Kalamazoo, Mich.*
 Doan Trang Thi Nguyen *Berkeley, Calif.*
 Kimberly Ann Niederberger *Mont Vernon,
N.H.*
 Helen Beardsley Niles *Underbill, Vt.*
 Mari Nishino *Yokohama, Japan*
 Peter Warne Nowak *Guilford, Conn.*
 Katrina Ann Noyes *Plymouth, Mass.*
 Christine Ann O'Donnell *Salem, Mass.*
 Sean Patrick O'Grady *London, Ont.,
Canada*
 Peter Kinsley Osborn *West Simsbury,
Conn.*
 Justin Emerson Ossolinski *Gouldsboro,
Maine*
 Danielle Eileen O'Steen *New York, N.Y.*
 Andrea Michelle Ouellette *North
Vassalboro, Maine*
 Jeffrey Griffin Owen *Whitman, Mass.*
 Heidi Ann Packard *Hollis, N.H.*
 Monica Carter Pages *South Barrington, Ill.*
 Brittain Eaton Palmedo *Ketchum, Idaho*
 Daniel Joseph Parise *Westboro, Mass.*
 Carli Lynne Parisella *Bedford, Mass.*
 Susannah Grier Parke *Lincoln, Mass.*
 Elizabeth Marshalle Parks *Pasadena, Calif.*
 Kelly Anne Patterson *Basking Ridge, N.J.*
 Benjamin Daniel Pearce *New York, N.Y.*
 Lyndsay Marie Peters *Freeport, Maine*
 Bradley Ryan Petersen *Rye Brook, N.Y.*
 Meredith Susan Pfaff *Southborough, Mass.*
 Edward Joseph Piasecki *Califon, N.J.*
 Sarah Elizabeth Pierce *Wakefield, R.I.*
 André M. Pilon *East Longmeadow, Mass.*
 Donna Michelle Pitteri *Seattle, Wash.*
 Kevin Edward Presbrey *Aurora, Ill.*
 Kevin Michael Radloff *Sandwich, Mass.*
 LeAndrew Rankin *Riverside, R.I.*
 Frederik Roy Rasmussen *Frederiksberg,
Denmark*
 Kumar Aditya Ray *Kolkata, India*
 Erin Grace Reed *Cincinnati, Ohio*
 Heather Elizabeth Reid *Paxton, Mass.*
 Mandy Hazel Reid *Peterhead, Scotland*
 Christopher Scott Reigeluth *Harrison,
N.Y.*
 Michael John-Paul Reilly *Marblehead,
Mass.*
 Joanna Revers *Tunbridge, Vt.*

- Neil Thomas Reynolds *Londonderry, N.H.*
 Michael Emerson Richardson *Jamestown, N.D.*
 Thomas Vernon Richardson *Edina, Minn.*
 E. Richard Riedel *New London, N.H.*
 Michelle Stacey Riffelmacher *Arlington, Mass.*
 Caroline Danielle Julia Riss *Madison, N.H.*
 Eleanor Roan *Stoughton, Mass.*
 Leah Schroyer Robertson *Newton, N.J.*
 Craig Francis Robinson II *Topsfield, Mass.*
 Nicholas Cole Rohs *Darien, Conn.*
 Kathryn Sarah Roloff *Keene, N.H.*
 Eric Daniel Rosenthal *Essex Junction, Vt.*
 Allegra Lee Roundy *Saint Louis, Mo.*
 Anne Christine Rudolph *Medina, Wash.*
 Keagan Mayberry Russo *Camden, Maine*
 Nicole Stone Russo *Greenwood Village, Colo.*
 Averell Tritton Ryland *Beverly, Mass.*
 Seong-Hen Ryoo *Gwang-Ju Shi, KyungGiDo, Republic of Korea*
 Grete Rød *Kolbotn, Norway*
- Andrew Paul St. Martin *Mansfield, Mass.*
 Christiana Rose Salah *Ipswich, Mass.*
 David Albert Sandak *Stamford, Conn.*
 Lauren Murray Sassoubre *San Francisco, Calif.*
 Gregory Alan Sawyer *Wilton, Maine*
 Pamela Jeanne Sawyer *Freeport, Maine*
 Matthew Ian Scheck *West Nyack, N.Y.*
 Anna E. Schierberl Scherr *Portsmouth, N.H.*
 Daniel Ross Schless *New York, N.Y.*
 Tracy Elizabeth Schloss *Guilford, Conn.*
 Daniel Buckman Schulson *Chicago, Ill.*
 Sara Michelle Schwartz *Manchester, N.H.*
 Anne Marie Sears *Bangor, Maine*
 Jacob Loring Seilheimer *New Auburn, Wis.*
 Caroline Anne Seklir *New York, N.Y.*
 Eric Charles Shaka *Bedford, N.H.*
 Joyce Megan Shannon-Winterson *Kennebunkport, Maine*
 Samuel Bertram Shaw *Canton, Conn.*
 Laura Elizabeth Shufelt *Darien, Conn.*
 Zachary Kessler Shull *Framingham, Mass.*
 Noah Siebeck-Smith *North Pomfret, Vt.*
 Robert Stephen Silberman *Stamford, Conn.*
 Jonathan Marc Silberstein-Loeb *Port Chester, N.Y.*
 Rahul Singh *Noida, Uttar Pradesh, India*
 Jeffrey Gordon Siteman *Virginia Beach, Va.*
 Yvonne Siu *San Luis Obispo, Calif.*
 Scott D. Sivo *Hope, R.I.*
 Suzanne Kenny Skinner *Alexandria, Va.*
 Kevin Paul Smalley *Seminole, Fla.*
- Claiborne Benson Smith *Atlanta, Ga.*
 Courtney Marie Smith *Darien, Conn.*
 Kenneth Green Soltis *New Orleans, La.*
 Jennifer Ann Somers *Roseville, Minn.*
 Traci Jenelle Speed *Rocky Hill, Conn.*
 Jasmeen Jun Spidle *Bedford, Mass.*
 Kathryn Litzer Spirer *Portland, Maine*
 Julia Campbell Steele *Harvard, Mass.*
 Justin Gregory Stempeck *Reading, Mass.*
 Thomas William Sterio *Boxford, Mass.*
 Rebecca Nanette Stern *Westport, Conn.*
 Rachel B. Sterry *Louisville, Ky.*
 Clark Webster Stevens *Yarmouth, Maine*
 Caroline Craig Stewart *Boston, Mass.*
 Chloe Ann Stoffel *Denver, Colo.*
 Edwin Olivar Stone *New York, N.Y.*
 Pamela Kathleen Stoner *Lexington, Mass.*
 Charles Vincent Strom *West Newton, Mass.*
 Sarah Dawn Style *South Orange, N.J.*
 Justin Edward Sukiennik *Pittsfield, Mass.*
 Amanda Marie Surette *Medfield, Mass.*
 E. Ryan Swank *Holland, Pa.*
 Katherine Sumner Swayne *Basking Ridge, N.J.*
- Matthew Aaron Tabas *Newton, Mass.*
 Nozomi Takahashi *Belmont, Calif.*
 Lindsay Beth Tarasuk *Middlebury, Conn.*
 Stephanie Tat *Quincy, Mass.*
 Andrea Rachel Taylor *Lexington, Mass.*
 Rena Green Taylor *Vero Beach, Fla.*
 Alexander Kirby Tee *Carlisle, Mass.*
 Lauren Hallett Tharaud *Maplewood, N.J.*
 Carei Bynoe Thomas *New York, N.Y.*
 Richard Rowlands Thomas Jr. *Hudson, Ohio*
 Laura Margaret Thomason *Maadi, Cairo, Egypt*
 William Hardy Thompson *Brunswick, Maine*
 Kristy Tyler Thurston *Old Town, Maine*
 Stacy Ann Thurston *Post Mills, Vt.*
 Lauren Nicole Tiberio *Wethersfield, Conn.*
 Peter Liam Tiernan *Grand Junction, Colo.*
 Erika Seiko Togashi *New York, N.Y.*
 Kathleen Tillinghast Trainor *Rye, N.H.*
 George Matthew Tsiaras *Barrington, R.I.*
 Benjamin Richard Tuff *Atlanta, Ga.*
 Seann Neal Merrit Tulloch *Essex, Mass.*
- Andrew Christopher Umans *New York, N.Y.*
 Elizabeth Custis Urstadt *New Canaan, Conn.*
 Michael James Valkevich *Lynnfield, Mass.*
 Jennifer Ann Varley *Shoreline, Wash.*

Kira Lynn Vassar *New Hope, Pa.*
 Kristen Elizabeth Vaughn *Virginia Beach, Va.*
 Serena Erzsebet-Parker Vayda *Maplewood, N.J.*

Christina Lynn Wallace *Waterford, Conn.*
 Matthew Perlik Wallerstein *Wilmette, Ill.*
 Sarah Cleland Walsh *Catonsville, Md.*
 John Henry Warneck *Clayton, N.Y.*
 Kara Elizabeth Watson *Old Greenwich, Conn.*

Tennessee Jane Watson *Corning, N.Y.*
 Luke Adam Webster *Manchester, N.H.*
 Joshua Ellick Weitz *Traverse City, Mich.*
 Etan Wenger *West Hartford, Conn.*
 Jill Saylin Wentzell *Shrewsbury, Mass.*
 Ellen Elizabeth Whitesides *Winnetka, Ill.*
 Michael Corbett Wiley *Hanover, N.H.*
 Donald Alton Williams III *Owls Head, Maine*
 Melinda Brier Williams *Essex Junction, Vt.*
 Benjamin Aldred Winston *Golden, Colo.*
 Evan Ballam Woolley *New York, N.Y.*
 Harrison Matthew Wreschner *Montville, N.J.*
 Robert Preston Wykoff *Prides Crossing, Mass.*
 Jessica Fabry Wysor *Marblehead, Mass.*

Alexander Tirk Yarbrough *Roxbury, Conn.*
 Garnet Michiko Yokoi *Port Hueneme, Calif.*
 Matthew James York *Pittsfield, Maine*
 Jillian Marcella Young *Edina, Minn.*
 Jamie Charles Yurek *Denver, Colo.*

Christopher Andrew Zeien *North Falmouth, Mass.*
 Sarah Joanne Zerbonne *South Weymouth, Mass.*
 Kathleen Harriet Zimmerman *Leominster, Mass.*
 Jennifer Viveca Zimmermann *Manchester, Mass.*

Honorary Degrees

Clifford Geertz *Doctor of Laws*
 Edward Norton Lorenz *Doctor of Science*
 Sonia Picado *Doctor of Laws*
 Peter Meredith Ralston *Doctor of Laws*
 Helen Hennessy Vendler *Doctor of Letters*

Honors

Senior Marshal

Lisa Marie DeKeukelaere

Bachelor's Degrees with Honors

Summa Cum Laude

Amanda Ericka Ashman
 Lauren Elizabeth Bliss
 Eleanor Sprague Boyce
 Andrea Michelle Breau
 Kyle Webster Burke
 John Andrew Craske
 Lisa Marie DeKeukelaere
 Jesse DeLaughter
 Brie Ann Drummond
 Joseph Thaddeus Feeney
 Maria Colette Fenwick
 Elyssa Bender Ford
 Courtney Elizabeth Fry
 Elizabeth Colleen Jackson
 Ian James Kahn
 Jill Robin Laramée
 Lesley Campbell Loss
 Katelyn Sarah Mann
 Sarah Ellen Marvin
 Bonnie Jean McGuire
 Andrew Howard Moraco
 Katrina Ann Noyes
 Sarah Elizabeth Pierce
 Frederik Roy Rasmussen
 Mandy Hazel Reid
 Grete Rød
 Christiana Rose Salah
 Gregory Alan Sawyer
 Sara Michelle Schwartz
 Joyce Megan Shannon-Winterson
 Yvonne Siu
 Traci Jenelle Speed
 Justin Gregory Stempel
 Sarah Dawn Style
 Justin Edward Sukiennik
 E. Ryan Swank
 Laura Margaret Thomason
 Kristy Tyler Thurston
 Jennifer Ann Varley
 Jennifer Viveca Zimmermann

Magna Cum Laude

Jayant Alter
 Katherine Elizabeth Altneu
 Sarah Camille Bandow
 Sarah Elliott Barclay
 Meade Pinkerton Barlow
 Adam Lucas Birt

Erin Anne Bodner
 Bradford Scott Booth
 Tracy Gilbert Brenner
 Casey Lee Brown
 Laura Jane Brown
 Heidi Elizabeth Bungeoth
 Alex Alan Burgess
 David Jackson Burke
 Amity Elizabeth Burr
 Lauren Marie Calimeris
 Anna O'Brien Carlson
 Anna Louise Carvill
 Nathaniel Merck Chamberlin
 Peter Henry Chapin
 JiaPing Chen
 James William Combs
 James Barney Cowan
 Michael Ernest Cox
 Sarah Patricia Dean
 Jeffrey Thomas Dickson
 Jeanine Ellen Duffy
 Cameron Marie Dufty
 Jared Robert Eggers
 Susan Scofield Ellsworth
 Amanda Elizabeth Epstein
 Erin Catherine Estey
 Katrina Erin Fletcher
 Adam Harris Freedman
 Alexis Nicole Frobin
 Catherine Carhartt Garth
 Albert Richard Goodman
 Heitor Bidoli Gouvêa
 Adam Nicholas Grassi
 Amy Rebecca Greenberg
 Harold A. Hallstein IV
 Erin Leigh Hanrahan
 Brooke Smallidge Harris
 Kristen Michelle Heim
 Aaron Eric Henckler
 Stephanie Lynn Hicks
 Jonathan David Hierl
 Megan Teresa Hoar
 Benjamin Scaife Hoffman
 Marin Marissa Hoffman
 Brian Christopher Hurley
 Spencer Cole Hutchins
 Whitney Ann King
 John Joseph Knoedler
 Colleen Lee Lacey
 Kristin Ann Larson
 Michael Thomas Lee
 Laura Gene Levings
 Kathryn Anne Liggio

Alyson Lindquist
 Katherine Hudson Lydecker
 Chingiz Mammadov
 Paul Douglas Mathewson
 Elizabeth Anne Mayhall
 Alison McAnneny
 William Schwalm McCloy
 Brooke Pierce McNally
 Douglas Carl Melzer
 Meredith Beadle Millen
 Matthew Blake Nelson
 Peter William Newberry
 Melanie Anne Newton
 Kimberly Ann Niederberger
 Mari Nishino
 Peter Kinsley Osborn
 Heidi Ann Packard
 Susannah Grier Parke
 Kelly Anne Patterson
 Edward Joseph Piasecki
 Neil Thomas Reynolds
 Thomas Vernon Richardson
 Eleanor Roan
 Eric Daniel Rosenthal
 Allegra Lee Roundy
 Nicole Stone Russo
 Averell Tritton Ryland
 David Albert Sandak
 Lauren Murray Sassoubre
 Pamela Jeanne Sawyer
 Tracy Elizabeth Schloss
 Noah Siebeck-Smith
 Jonathan Marc Silberstein-Loeb
 Suzanne Kenny Skinner
 Claiborne Benson Smith
 Kathryn Litzer Spierer
 Thomas William Sterio
 Rachel B. Sterry
 Andrea Rachel Taylor
 Alexander Kirby Tee
 Andrew Christopher Umans
 Kira Lynn Vassar
 Kristen Elizabeth Vaughn
 Jill Saylin Wentzell
 Kathleen Harriet Zimmerman

Cum Laude

Jonathan Patrick Allen
 Linnea Christine Anderson
 Hannah Lenz Arnold
 Jonah Alexander Barasz
 Adam Dolin Bentkover
 Adam Michael Bickelman
 Laura Claire Birx
 Julia M. Boehm
 Zachary Ross Brown

Laurel Elizabeth Burnham
 Drew Fulton Bush
 Maia Adelaida Campoamor
 Anna Elizabeth Capezera
 Kathryn Elizabeth Carroll
 Lawrence MacLagan Cathles IV
 Daniel Gregory Chiacos
 Joshua Thomas Civiello
 Timothy Vaughan Clark
 Erin Elizabeth Clougher
 Adam Mark Cohen
 Richard Warren Cook
 Benjamin Paul Cooper
 Conor Gordon Cooper
 Shannon Lynn Corliss
 Gregory Blair Cosgrove
 Mary Celeste Craver
 Steven Andrew Creighton
 Timothy Neil Cronin
 Andrew Peter Danziger
 Matthew Daniel Danziger
 Andrea Jean DeAngelo
 Michael Romeo DiStefano
 Deborah Doberne
 Clayton Leo Donahue
 Damaris Thurber Drummond
 Beth Ellen Dushman
 Meredith Hight Edmunds
 Eric Alexander Eichler
 Heather Lynn Fishman
 Sean Francis Flood
 Elizabeth Dawn Frederick
 Joshua Avram Garfein
 Catherine Theresa Ginty
 Nathan James Good
 Alexis Kristin Grant
 Sylvie Redmond Griffiths
 Gretchen Elizabeth Groggel
 Jill Lauren Gutekunst
 Annie Lynn Hall
 Brighton Kelley Hanson
 Richard Frederick Harbison
 Joanne Head
 Justin Peter Hedge
 Arrashke Allison Hekmat
 Katherine Isabel Hughes
 Shelley Hickman Hughes
 Katie Rose Isaacson
 Katherine Abigail Walden Jacobs
 Karli Alyse Jaffe
 Catherine Georgia Jessop
 Andrea Marie Jones
 Anne Mette Kaferle
 Garrett Marshall Kephart
 Alison Giulia Killelea
 Caroline Ann Koskinas

Melissa Ann Krause
 Elizabeth Kueffner
 Dennis Leon Kuhnel
 Douglas Peter Laliberte
 Kimberly Allison Langone
 Alexandra Billington Libby
 Nathan Matthew Lindsay
 Erik Michael Lisk
 Lindsey Jane Mahoney
 Christopher Adam Makarewich
 Jessica Ann Martin
 Sarah Ingalil Mason
 Kyle Capers Mellen
 Rachel Elizabeth Merrick
 Lillian Patton Meyers
 Kelly Marie Miller
 Madeleine Marie Mineau
 Christopher Watkins Moneta
 Laura Anne Morrison
 Doan Trang Thi Nguyen
 Helen Beardsley Niles
 Peter Warne Nowak
 Danielle Eileen O'Steen
 Carli Lynne Parisella
 Lyndsay Marie Peters
 André M. Pilon
 Kevin Michael Radloff
 Heather Elizabeth Reid
 Christopher Scott Reigeluth
 Michael John-Paul Reilly
 Michael Emerson Richardson
 E. Richard Riedel
 Craig Francis Robinson II
 Nicholas Cole Rohs
 Andrew Paul St. Martin
 Matthew Ian Scheck
 Anna E. Schierberl Scherr
 Caroline Anne Seklir
 Eric Charles Shaka
 Laura Elizabeth Shufelt
 Zachary Kessler Shull
 Courtney Marie Smith
 Jennifer Ann Somers
 Julia Campbell Steele
 Clark Webster Stevens
 Caroline Craig Stewart
 Amanda Marie Surette
 Matthew Aaron Tabas
 Lindsay Beth Tarasuk
 Rena Green Taylor
 Stacy Ann Thurston
 Lauren Nicole Tiberio
 George Matthew Tsiaras
 Elizabeth Custis Urstadt
 Serena Erzsebet-Parker Vayda

Christina Lynn Wallace
 Matthew Perlik Wallerstein
 Kara Elizabeth Watson
 Tennessee Jane Watson
 Joshua Ellick Weitz
 Ellen Elizabeth Whitesides
 Benjamin Aldred Winston
 Harrison Matthew Wreschner
 Jessica Fabry Wysor
 Alexander Tirk Yarbrough
 Garnet Michiko Yokoi
 Christopher Andrew Zeien
 Sarah Joanne Zerbonne

Honors Programs

Honors in American Studies
 George Trenholm Boggs Jr.
 Laura Jane Brown
 Sean Francis Flood
 Colleen Lee Lacey
 Edward Joseph Piasecki

Honors in Anthropology
 Kathryn Leitzer Spirer

Honors in Biology
 Brie Ann Drummond
 Elizabeth Anne Mayhall
 Mari Nishino
 Sarah Elizabeth Pierce
 Jill Saylin Wentzell

Honors in Chemistry
 Alexis Allee Bond
 Amity Elizabeth Burr
 Elizabeth Dawn Frederick
 Andrew Howard Moraco
 André M. Pilon
 Eric Daniel Rosenthal
 Gregory Alan Sawyer
 Traci Jenelle Speed

Honors in Computer Science
 Kyle Webster Burke
 Katelyn Sarah Mann
 Kevin Michael Radloff

Honors in East Asian Studies
 Eleanor Roan

Honors in Economics
 Albert Richard Goodman
 Benjamin Scaife Hoffman
 Peter William Newberry
 Katrina Ann Noyes
 Thomas Vernon Richardson
 Grete Rød

Honors in English

Jayant Alter
 Anna Elizabeth Capezera
 James Barney Cowan
 Jonathan Mark Eck
 Katrina Erin Fletcher
 Erin Leigh Hanrahan
 Megan Teresa Hoar
 Dennis Leon Kuhnel
 Jessica Ann Martin
 Christopher Scott Reigeluth
 Neil Thomas Reynolds
 Christiana Rose Salah
 Justin Gregory Stempeck
 Laura Margaret Thomason
 Kira Lynn Vassar
 Kathleen Harriet Zimmerman

Honors in French

Jesse DeLaughter
 Alison McAnney

Honors in Geology

Jonathan Patrick Allen
 Amy LeVan Lansdale
 Justin Emerson Ossolinski

Honors in Government

Stephanie Lynn Hicks

Honors in History

Joseph Thaddeus Feeney
 John Joseph Knoedler
 Alyson Lindquist
 Jonathan Marc Silberstein-Loeb

Honors in International Studies

Amanda Elizabeth Epstein

Honors in Latin American Studies

Courtney Elizabeth Fry
 Kelly Marie Miller

Honors in Mathematics

Lisa Marie DeKeukelaere

Honors in Physics

Donald Edward Barry Jr.
 Lawrence MacLagan Cathles IV

Honors in Philosophy

Peter Kinsley Osborn
 Tracy Elizabeth Schloss

Honors in Religious Studies

Laura Elizabeth Shufelt
 Courtney Marie Smith

Honors in Sociology

Maria Colette Fenwick
 Kristen Michelle Heim
 Amanda Marin Kellar
 Lauren Murray Sassoubre
 Sarah Dawn Style
 E. Ryan Swank
 Andrea Rachel Taylor

Honors in Women's Studies

Amanda Ericka Ashman

Distinction in Major*American Studies*

Laura Jane Brown
 Sean Francis Flood
 Annie Lynn Hall
 Brooke Smallidge Harris
 Colleen Lee Lacey
 Kathryn Anne Liggio
 Edward Joseph Piasecki
 Julia Campbell Steele

Anthropology

Amanda Ericka Ashman
 Laurel Elizabeth Burnham
 Justin Matthew Carbonello
 Peter Henry Chapin
 Mary Celeste Craver
 Richard Frederick Harbison
 Caitlin Ann Keys
 Caroline Danielle Julia Riss
 Joyce Megan Shannon-Winterson
 Jennifer Ann Somers
 Kathryn Leitzer Spirer
 Rachel B. Sterry
 Caroline Craig Stewart
 Benjamin Richard Tuff

Art

Emily Darman Allen
 Anna Louise Carvill
 Shannon Lynn Corliss
 Jesse DeLaughter
 Jeffrey Thomas Dickson
 Damaris Thurber Drummond
 Adam Nicholas Grassi
 Jake Kennedy Hobart
 Anne Mette Kaferle
 Alexandra Billington Libby
 Katherine Hudson Lydecker
 Lillian Patton Meyers
 Doan Trang Thi Nguyen
 Danielle Eileen O'Steen

Kelly Anne Patterson
 Nicole Stone Russo
 Tracy Elizabeth Schloss
 Elizabeth Custis Urstadt
 Kristen Elizabeth Vaughn

Arts, Expression, Culture (Independent)
 Susannah Margaret Clark

Biology

Lauren Elizabeth Bliss
 Brie Ann Drummond
 Erin Catherine Estey
 Jill Robin Laramée
 Kristin Ann Larson
 Laura Gene Levings
 William Schwalm McCloy
 Bonnie Jean McGuire
 Douglas Carl Melzer
 Melanie Anne Newton
 Susannah Grier Parke
 Sarah Elizabeth Pierce
 Gregory Alan Sawyer
 Thomas William Sterio
 Kristy Tyler Thurston
 Jill Saylin Wentzell

Chemistry

David Jackson Burke
 Amity Elizabeth Burr
 Elizabeth Dawn Frederick
 Erik Michael Lisk
 Lesley Campbell Loss
 Andrew Howard Moraco
 André M. Pilon
 Eric Daniel Rosenthal
 Gregory Alan Sawyer
 Traci Jenelle Speed
 Justin Edward Sukiennik
 Joshua Ellick Weitz

Classics

Andrew Paul St. Martin

Computer Science

Kyle Webster Burke
 JiaPing Chen
 James William Combs
 Katelyn Sarah Mann

Culture and Cognition (Independent)
 Allegra Lee Roundy

East Asian Studies

Gregory Blair Cosgrove
 Katherine Abigail Walden Jacobs
 Eleanor Roan

Economics

Katherine Elizabeth Altneu
 Adam Dolin Bentkover
 Peter Whiting Brush Jr.
 Lauren Marie Calimeris
 Timothy Neil Cronin
 Adam Harris Freedman
 Nathan James Good
 Albert Richard Goodman
 Justin Peter Hedge
 Kristen Michelle Heim
 Aaron Eric Henckler
 Jonathan David Hierl
 Benjamin Scaife Hoffman
 Spencer Cole Hutchins
 Caroline Ann Koskinas
 Michael Thomas Lee
 Chingiz Mammadov
 Peter William Newberry
 Katrina Ann Noyes
 Heidi Ann Packard
 Frederik Roy Rasmussen
 Thomas Vernon Richardson
 E. Richard Riedel
 Grete Rød
 David Albert Sandak
 Eric Charles Shaka
 Matthew Aaron Tabas
 Matthew Perlik Wallerstein
 Benjamin Aldred Winston
 Alexander Tirk Yarbrough
 Christopher Andrew Zeien

Economics-Mathematics

Ellen Elizabeth Whitesides

English

Jayant Alter
 Lucy Allison Baker
 Anna Elizabeth Capezzera
 James Barney Cowan
 John Andrew Craske
 Jeanine Ellen Duffy
 Cameron Marie Dufty
 Susan Scofield Ellsworth
 Katrina Erin Fletcher
 Cara Lynn Franken
 Matthew Wayne Gibson
 Amy Rebecca Greenberg
 Jill Lauren Gutekunst
 Erin Leigh Hanrahan
 Joanne Head
 Megan Teresa Hoar
 Melissa Ann Krause
 Dennis Leon Kuhnel
 Jessica Ann Martin

Laura Anne Morrison
 Matthew Blake Nelson
 Brittain Eaton Palmedo
 Mandy Hazel Reid
 Christopher Scott Reigeluth
 Michael John-Paul Reilly
 Neil Thomas Reynolds
 Christiana Rose Salah
 Justin Gregory Stempeck
 Laura Margaret Thomason
 Kira Lynn Vassar
 Kara Elizabeth Watson
 Kathleen Harriet Zimmerman

Environmental Studies: Policy Concentration

Sarah Camille Bandow
 Catherine Theresa Ginty

French Literature

Alison McAnneny

French Studies

Jesse DeLaughter
 Elizabeth Colleen Jackson
 Kimberly Ann Niederberger
 Laura Elizabeth Shufelt

Geology

Eleanor Sprague Boyce
 Beth Ellen Dushman
 Amy LeVan Lansdale

Geology-Biology

Jonathan Patrick Allen

German

Sarah Ellen Marvin
 Pamela Kathleen Stoner

German Studies

Kimberly Allison Langone

Government

Nathaniel Paulo Mullaney Arguelles
 Hannah Lenz Arnold
 Sarah Elliott Barclay
 Adam Michael Bickelman
 Bradford Scott Booth
 Ryan Patrick Connell
 Richard Warren Cook
 Michael Romeo DiStefano
 Amanda Elizabeth Epstein
 Heitor Bidoli Gouvêa
 Stephanie Lynn Hicks
 Benjamin Scaife Hoffman
 Spencer Cole Hutchins
 Brooke Pierce McNally
 Rachel Elizabeth Merrick
 Kelly Marie Miller

Christopher Watkins Moneta
 Heidi Ann Packard
 David Albert Sandak
 Noah Siebeck-Smith
 Clark Webster Stevens
 Jennifer Viveca Zimmermann

History

Timothy Vaughan Clark
 Sarah Patricia Dean
 Joseph Thaddeus Feeney
 Alexis Nicole Frobin
 Heitor Bidoli Gouvêa
 Brighton Kelley Hanson
 Brian Christopher Hurley
 John Joseph Knoedler
 Alyson Lindquist
 Katherine Hudson Lydecker
 Andrew Paul St. Martin
 Jonathan Marc Silberstein-Loeb
 Suzanne Kenny Skinner
 Claiborne Benson Smith

Human Development (Independent)

Maria Colette Fenwick
 Alexis Kristin Grant
 Sylvie Redmond Griffiths

International Studies

Alex Alan Burgess
 Amanda Elizabeth Epstein
 Elyssa Bender Ford
 Aaron Eric Henckler
 Grete Rød
 Yvonne Siu
 Andrew Christopher Umans
 Jennifer Viveca Zimmermann

Latin American Studies

Daniel Gregory Chiacos
 Courtney Elizabeth Fry
 Tennessee Jane Watson

Mathematical Sciences

James William Combs
 Ian James Kahn
 Whitney Ann King
 Katelyn Sarah Mann
 Peter William Newberry
 Alexander Kirby Tee

Mathematics

Kyle Webster Burke
 JiaPing Chen
 Lisa Marie DeKeukelaere
 Jonathan David Hierl
 Sarah Elizabeth Pierce
 Justin Edward Sukiennik

Medieval/Renaissance Studies (Independent)

Shannon Lynn Corliss

Music

John Andrew Craske
Katherine Isabel Hughes
Michael Emerson Richardson

Philosophy

Michael Ernest Cox
Peter Kinsley Osborn
Tracy Elizabeth Schloss

Philosophy-Mathematics

Peter Kinsley Osborn

Physics

Lawrence MacLagan Cathles IV
Joshua Avram Garfein
Ian James Kahn
Alexander Kirby Tee

Psychology

Tracy Gilbert Brenner
Heidi Elizabeth Bungeroth
Catherine Carhartt Garth
Marin Marissa Hoffman
Sarah Ellen Marvin
Averell Tritton Ryland
Pamela Jeanne Sawyer
Sara Michelle Schwartz
Jennifer Ann Varley

Religious Studies

Adam Michael Bickelman
John Anthony Brighenti Jr.
Emily Michelle Goss
Brian Christopher Hurley
Laura Elizabeth Shufelt
Courtney Marie Smith

Social Justice (Independent)

Maia Adelaida Campoamor

Sociology

Erin Anne Bodner
Erin Elizabeth Clougher
Javanese Marisha Hailey
Kristen Michelle Heim
Amanda Marin Kellar
Lauren Murray Sassoubre
Sarah Dawn Style
E. Ryan Swank
Andrea Rachel Taylor

Spanish

Lauren Marie Calimeris
Nathaniel Merck Chamberlin
Jeanine Ellen Duffy
Elizabeth Colleen Jackson
Carli Lynne Parisella
Daniel Buckman Schulson

Theater and Dance

Meade Pinkerton Barlow
Amy Rebecca Greenberg
Sarah Dawn Style

Women's Studies

Amanda Ericka Ashman
Andrea Michelle Breau
Laura Jane Brown
Colleen Lee Lacey
Laura Anne Morrison
Julia Campbell Steele

Phi Beta Kappa

Amanda Ericka Ashman
Sarah Elliott Barclay
Lauren Elizabeth Bliss
Bradford Scott Booth
Eleanor Sprague Boyce *
Andrea Michelle Breau
Laura Jane Brown
Heidi Elizabeth Bungeroth
Kyle Webster Burke
Lauren Marie Calimeris
Nathaniel Merck Chamberlin
John Andrew Craske
Lisa Marie DeKeukelaere *
Jesse DeLaughter
Brie Ann Drummond
Erin Catherine Estey
Joseph Thaddeus Feeney
Maria Colette Fenwick
Elyssa Bender Ford
Courtney Elizabeth Fry
Heitor Bidoli Gouvêa
Aaron Eric Henckler
Stephanie Lynn Hicks
Brian Christopher Hurley
Elizabeth Colleen Jackson
Ian James Kahn
Jill Robin Laramee
Laura Gene Levings
Lesley Campbell Loss
Katelyn Sarah Mann
Sarah Ellen Marvin
Alison McAnney
Bonnie Jean McGuire

Brooke Pierce McNally
 Douglas Carl Melzer
 Andrew Howard Moraco
 Melanie Anne Newton
 Katrina Ann Noyes
 Susannah Grier Parke
 Sarah Elizabeth Pierce
 Frederik Roy Rasmussen
 Mandy Hazel Reid
 Neil Thomas Reynolds
 Grete Rød
 Christiana Rose Salah
 Gregory Alan Sawyer
 Sara Michelle Schwartz
 Joyce Megan Shannon-Winterson
 Jonathan Marc Silberstein-Loeb
 Yvonne Siu
 Traci Jenelle Speed
 Justin Gregory Stempeck
 Sarah Dawn Style
 Justin Edward Sukiennik
 Eugene Ryan Swank
 Alexander Kirby Tee
 Laura Margaret Thomason
 Kristy Tyler Thurston
 Jennifer Ann Varley
 Kira Lynn Vassar
 Jill Saylin Wentzell
 Jennifer Viveca Zimmermann

*Elected in Junior Year

Julius Seelye Bixler Scholars

Eleanor Sprague Boyce
 Lisa Marie DeKeukelaere
 Brie Ann Drummond
 Ian James Kahn
 Frederik Roy Rasmussen

Charles A. Dana Scholars

Andrew Howard Moraco
 Sarah Elizabeth Pierce
 Gregory Alan Sawyer
 E. Ryan Swank
 Kristy Tyler Thurston

Ralph J. Bunche Scholars

Bianca Tuanchai Belcher
 Daniel Gregory Chiacos
 Jee Yeon Guimont
 Javanese Marisha Hailey
 Brighton Kelley Hanson
 Arrashke Allison Hekmat
 Thomas Allen Jackson
 Doan Trang Thi Nguyen
 Monica Carter Pages
 Donna Michelle Pitteri
 Carei Bynoe Thomas
 Garnet Michiko Yokoi

Senior Scholars

Amanda Ericka Ashman

*Conceptualizing "Third Wave" Feminism
 Identity within Contemporary Feminist
 Movement*

Albert Richard Goodman

*Experimental Economics Methodologies and
 Applications: Price Competition Among
 Gasoline Stations*

Jessica Ann Martin

Poe's Politian: A Critical Analysis

Index

- Absence from Exams, 33
- Academic Counseling, 2
- Academic Honesty, 32
- Academic Honors, 29
- Academic Memberships, 7
- Academic Procedures, 30
- Academic Programs, 37
- Academic Requirements, 24
- Academic Review, 33
- Academic Standing, 34
- Access Policy, 21
- Accreditation, 2, 7
- ACT Tests, 13, 14
- Administration, 264
- Administrative Science, 43
- Administrative Science Minor, 43
- Admission, 2, 12
 - Advanced Standing, 13
 - Application Schedule, 12
 - Campus Visits, 12
 - Deposit, 12, 16
 - Early Admission, 13
 - Health Records, 14
 - International Students, 14
 - Interviews, 12
 - Midyear Admission, 13
 - Nonmatriculated Students, 14
 - Tests, 13
 - Transfer Students, 13
 - Veterans, 13
- Adult Education (See Nonmatriculated Students and Special Programs)
- Advanced Standing, 13
- Advisor, Faculty, 30
- African Studies, 44
- African-American Studies, 45
- African-American Studies Minor, 45
- Alcoholic Beverages, Regulations, 20
- All-College Distribution Requirements, 24
- Alumni Council Executive Committee, 236
- American Studies, 47
- Ancient History, 53
- Annual Basic Charges, 16
- Anthropology, 53
- Anthropology Minor, 54
- Application Schedule, 12
- Applied Music, 174
- Applied Music Associates, 259
- Applied Music Fee, 17, 174
- Area Requirements, 25, 42
- Art, 59
 - Art: Studio Art Concentration, 59
 - Art: Art History Concentration, 60
- Assistants, Departmental, 261
- Associates in Applied Music, 259
- Astronomy, 64
- Attendance, 31
- Attendance Deposits, 16
- Audiovisual Center, 9
- Auditing Courses, 35
- Augmented Credit, 34
- Basic Charges, 16
- Behavior, 20
- Bills, 17
- Biochemistry, 65
- Biology, 65
 - Concentration in Environmental Science, 66
 - Concentration in Cell and Molecular Biology/Biochemistry, 66
 - Concentration in Neuroscience, 67
- Bixler Scholars, 29, 283
- Board of Trustees, 228
- Bunche Scholars, 283
- Business Administration (See Administrative Science)
- Business Matters, 2
- Calendar, College, 289, 290
- Calendar of Payments, 16
- Campus Visits, 12
- Career Services, 11
- CBB Cape Town Center, 39
- CBB Cape Town Center Fee, 17
- CBB London Center, 38
- CBB London Center Fee, 17
- CBB Quito Center, 38
- CBB Quito Center Fee, 17
- Changes of Course, 31
- Charges (See Fees)
- Chemistry, 73
 - Chemistry-ACS Major, 74
 - Chemistry-Biochemistry Major, 74
 - Chemistry: Cell and Molecular Biology/Biochemistry Concentration, 74
 - Chemistry: Environmental Sciences Concentration, 74
 - Chemistry Minor, 74
- Chinese, 77

- Chorale, Colby, 174
 Class Standing, 34
 Classical Civilization-Anthropology Major, 79
 Classical Civilization-English Major, 79
 Classical Civilization Minor, 79
 Classics, 78
 Classics-English Major, 79
 Classics Minor, 79
 Colby-Bates-Bowdoin Study Abroad Programs, 38
 Colby College History, 6
 Colby Host Program, 12
 Colby-Hume Center, 161
 Colby in Cork Fee, 17
 Colby in Cork Program, 37
 Colby in Dijon Fee, 17
 Colby in Dijon Program, 38
 Colby in Salamanca Fee, 17
 Colby in Salamanca Program, 37, 38
 Colby in St. Petersburg Fee, 17
 Colby in St. Petersburg Program, 37
 Colby in Washington Fee, 17
 Colby in Washington Program, 44
 Colby Name, Use of, 21
 Colby Plan, 5
 Colby Values and the Commons Plan, 6
 College Board Tests, 13, 14, 24
 Collegium Musicum, 174
 Commencement, May 2003, 270
 Committees:
 College, 262
 Faculty, 263
 Other, 263
 Overseers Visiting Committees, 234
 Commons Plan, 6
 Comparative Literature (See Literature in Translation)
 Comprehensive Fee, 16
 Computer Resources (See Information Technology Services)
 Computer Science, 81
 Computer Science Minor, 81
 Conduct (See Behavior)
 Conflict of Exams, 33
 COOT, 15, 289, 290
 Corporation, College, 228
 Courses:
 Auditing, 35
 CBB, 38
 Changes of, 31
 Key to Numbering, 42
 Selection of, 30
 Withdrawal from, 31
 Courses of Study, 42
 Creative Writing, 84
 Creative Writing Minor, English, 84, 101
 Credit Requirements, 24
 Credits:
 Augmented, 35
 By Examination, 13, 34
 Transferred, 34
 Hours, 42
 Critical Dates, 42
 Damage to or Loss of College Property, Liability for, 17
 Dana Scholars, 29, 283
 Dance (See Theater and Dance)
 Dean's List, 29
 Degree Conferred, 29
 Degree Requirements, 24
 Degrees and Honors, 29
 Degrees Awarded, May 2003:
 Bachelor of Arts, 270
 Honorary, 275
 Deposits Required, 16
 Directors, Colby Programs Abroad, 259
 Dishonesty, 32
 Dismissal, 20, 33
 Distinction in the Major, 29, 279
 Distribution Requirement, 24
 Domestic Exchange, 39
 Domestic Programs, 39
 Drama (See Theater and Dance)
 Drugs, Regulations, 20
 Early Admission, 13
 Early Decision, 12, 19
 Earth Science Option, Geology Major, 123
 East Asian Studies, 84
 Economics, 88
 Economics: Concentration in Financial Markets, 88
 Economics: Concentration in International Economics, 88
 Economics: Concentration in Public Policy, 88
 Economics-Mathematics Major, 88
 Economics Minor, 89
 Education and Human Development, 95
 Education Minor, 96
 Emeriti, Faculty, 237
 Emeriti, Trustees, 230
 Employment, Student, 2, 19
 Engineering, 40
 English, 100

- English As a Foreign Language, 14
 English: Concentration in Creative Writing, 100
 English Composition Requirement, 24
 Enrollment, 6, 269
 Enrollment by States and Countries, 269
 Environmental Science, 111
 Concentration, Biology/Environmental Science, 111
 Concentration, Chemistry/Environmental Science, 111
 Concentration, Environmental Studies/Science, 112
 Concentration, Geology/Environmental Science, 112
 Environmental Studies, 112
 Concentration in Policy, 112
 Concentration in Science, 114
 Environmental Studies Minor, 116
 Exams, 32, 289, 290
 Exchange Program Credits, 37
 Exchange Programs, 37, 38, 39
 Excused Absences, 36
 Exemption by Examination, 34

 Faculty, 237
 Faculty Advisor, 30
 Faculty, Emeriti, 237
 Faculty Representatives to Board of Trustees, 230
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 21
 Farnham Writers' Center, 45
 Fees, Student, 16
 Field Experience, 28, 40, 118
 Finances (See Student Fees)
 Financial Aid, 2, 19
 Financial Aid, International Students, 15
 Financial Aid, Study Abroad, 16, 19, 37
 Financial Services Office, 19
 Fines, 17
 First-Year Student Orientation, 15
 First-Year Student Program, 30
 Foreign Exchange, 39
 Foreign-Language Placement Tests, 13, 15, 24
 Foreign-Language Requirement, 24
 Foreign-Language Semesters Abroad, 37
 Foreign Study Credits, 24, 34
 Foreign Study Programs (See Colby-Sponsored Foreign-Language Semesters, Colby-Sponsored Programs Abroad for Juniors, and Colby-Bates-Bowdoin Study Abroad Programs)
 French, 119

 General Regulations, 20
 Geology, 123
 GeoBiology Major, 124
 Geology: Earth Science Option, 123
 Geology: Environmental Science Option, 124
 Geology Minor, 124
 German, 126
 German Language and Literature Major, 127
 German Studies Major, 127
 Glee Club (See Chorale)
 Government, 130
 Grades (See Marks)
 Graduate Schools, Preparation for, 11, 40
 Graduation Requirements, 24
 Grants and Loans, 2, 19
 Greek, 137

 Health and Medical Care, 2, 17, 21
 Health Records for Admission, 14
 Health Policy, 21
 Hebrew, 139, 163
 History, 139
 History, Ancient, 53
 History of Colby College, 6
 Holidays, 32, 289, 290
 Honorary Degree Recipients, 275
 Honors: Bachelor's Degrees, 29, 276
 Hour Exams, 32
 Housing, 6, 16, 21
 Human Development Major, 96
 Human Development Minor, 96, 150

 Incomplete Work, 33
 Independent Majors, 27
 Independent Study, 28
 Indigenous Peoples of America Minor, 151
 Information Technology Services, 9
 Inquiries, 2
 Integrated Studies, 37, 151
 Interdisciplinary Studies, 36
 International Baccalaureate, 13, 24
 International Studies, 14, 24
 International Studies, 152
 Internships, 11, 28, 40, 118
 Interviews for Admission, 12
 Italian, 160

 January Program, 27, 28, 161
 January Program Fee, 17
 Japanese, 162
 Japanese Minor, 162
 Jazz Band, 174
 Jewish Studies, 163
 Jobs, Student (See Employment)

- Judicial Board, 20
- Junior Year Abroad, 37
- Language Placement, 13, 15, 24
- Language Requirement, 24
- Late Payment Fee, 18
- Late Registration, 31
- Latin, 164
- Latin American Studies, 165
- Leave of Absence, 36
- Libraries, 8
- Liquor, Regulations, 20
- Literary Collections, 8
- Literature in Translation, 166
- Loan and Payment Plans, 18
- Loans and Grants, 2, 19
- Major, 25
- Major/Minor Limits, 27
- Major, Requirements for (See subject, e.g.,
Economics, Geology, etc.)
- Majors Offered, 26
- Majors, Options within, 26
- Marks, 33
- Marshals, 260, 276
- Mathematics, 167
- Mathematics Minor, 167
- Mathematics Placement, 15
- Media Services, 9
- Medical Care, 2, 21
- Minors, 26
- Miscellaneous Charges, 17
- Museum of Art Board of Governors, 235
- Music, 17, 171
- Named Chairs, 240
- Neuroscience, 67, 177, 189
- Ninth Semester Program, 96
- Nondiscrimination Policy, 2, 20
- Nonmatriculated Students, 14, 35
- Off-Campus Study Charges, 16
- Officers of the College, 228
- Orchestra, 174
- Orientation for First-Year Students, 15
- Overseers of the College, 232
- Overseers Visiting Committees, 234
- Parent Loan Programs, 19
- Payment of Bills and Fees, 16, 17, 18
- Phi Beta Kappa, 29, 282
- Philosophy, 178
- Physical Education, 183
- Physical Education Requirement, 25
- Physics, 184
- Physics Minor, 186
- Placement in Foreign Languages, 13, 15, 24
- Placement in Mathematics, 15
- Point Scale in the Major, 24
- Points, Quality, 24
- Points, Quantity, 24
- Presidents of Colby College, 6
- Probation, 33
- Professional Certification Minor
(See Education and Human Development)
- Professional Schools, Preparation for, 11, 40
- Psychology, 188
- Psychology Minor, 189
- Public Affairs, 2
- Quality Requirements, 24
- Quantity Requirements, 24
- Quizzes, 32
- Readmission, 28
- Records, Student, 2, 21
- Refunds, 18
- Registration, 31
- Regulations, General, 20
- Religious Holidays, 32
- Religious Studies, 194
- Repeated Courses, 35
- Requirements for Graduation
(See Academic Requirements)
- Research Associates, 260
- Residence Halls, 6, 21
- Residence Halls Damage Fines, 17
- Residence Requirements, 24, 27
- Residential Commons, 6, 21
- Returning Students, Requirement for, 28
- Room and Board Rebate, 16
- Room Reservations, 16, 21
- ROTC, 40
- Russian, 199
- Russian Language and Culture Major, 200
- Russian Language and Literature Minor, 200
- Sabbaticals, 258
- Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory, 31
- Scholastic Aptitude Test, 13, 14, 24
- Science, Technology, and Society, 202
- Secondary School Teacher Certificate, 96
- Selected Topics, 206
- Selection of Courses, 30
- Semester Exams, 32
- Semester Program Charges (Off Campus), 17

- Senior Marshal, 276
- Senior Scholars, 29, 283
- Social Rules, 20
- Sociology, 206
- Spanish, 213
- Special Programs, 2, 10
- Standing, Academic, 33
- Standing, Advanced, 13
- Statements of Accounts, 16, 17
- Student Affairs, 2
- Student Employment, 2, 19
- Student Exchange, 37, 38, 39
- Student Fees, 16
- Student Handbook, 20
- Student Living, 21
- Student Records, 2, 21
- Student Representatives to
 - Board of Trustees, 230
- Student Teaching, 96
- Student's Program, 30
- Student's Responsibility in Meeting
 - Requirements, 24, 30
- Studio Art Concentration, 59
- Study in Europe, 37, 38
- Summer Programs (See Special Programs)
- Summer School Credits, 35

- Teacher Certification, 98
- Teaching Associates and Assistants, 261
- Tests, 13
- Theater and Dance, 216
- Theater and Dance Minor, 216
- Transcripts, 2, 35
- Transfer Student Requirements, 13, 24, 34
- Transferred Credits, 34
- Trustees Emeriti of the College, 230
- Tuition Fee, 16
- Tuition Payment Plans, 17, 18

- Vacations, 289, 290
- Veterans, 13

- Warnings, 32
- Washington Semester Programs, 39
- Wellness Program, 25
- Wind Ensemble, 175
- Withdrawal from the College, 36
- Withdrawal from Course, 33
- Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies, 220
- Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Minor, 220
- Writers' Center, 40

College Calendar 2003-2004

First Semester

Tuesday, August 26
 Wednesday, August 27, through Monday, September 1
 Monday, September 1
 Wednesday, September 3
 Friday, October 10, through Sunday, October 12
 Monday and Tuesday, October 20, 21
 Wednesday, November 26, through Sunday, November 30
 Friday, December 5
 Saturday, December 6
 Wednesday, December 10, through Monday, December 15
 Tuesday, December 16

Class of 2007 arrives for COOT
 COOT and orientation
 Dorms open; upperclasses return
 First classes
 Family Homecoming Weekend
 Fall break (no classes)
 Thanksgiving recess
 Last classes of first semester
 Last day for scheduled events
 Semester examinations
 Residence halls close for winter recess

January Term

Sunday, January 4
 Monday, January 5, through Thursday, January 29

Midyear students arrive
 January Program

Second Semester

Wednesday, February 4
 Saturday, March 20, through Sunday, March 28

 Friday, May 7
 Saturday, May 8
 Wednesday, May 12, through Monday, May 17
 Saturday, May 22
 Sunday, May 23

First classes
 Spring recess (residence halls closed)
 Last classes of second semester
 Last day for scheduled events
 Semester examinations
 Baccalaureate
 Commencement

College Calendar 2004-2005

First Semester

Wednesday, September 8
 Friday, October 1, through Sunday, October 3
 Monday and Tuesday, October 11 and 12
 Wednesday, November 24, through Sunday, November 28
 Friday, December 10
 Saturday, December 11
 Wednesday, December 15, through Monday, December 20
 Tuesday, December 21

First classes
 Family Homecoming Weekend
 Fall break (no classes)
 Thanksgiving recess
 Last classes of first semester
 Last day for scheduled events
 Semester examinations
 Residence halls close for winter recess

January Term

Sunday, January 2
 Monday, January 3, through Thursday, January 27

Midyear students arrive
 January Program

Second Semester

Wednesday, February 2
 Saturday, March 19, through Sunday, March 27
 Friday, May 6
 Saturday, May 7
 Wednesday, May 11, through Monday, May 16
 Saturday, May 21
 Sunday, May 22

First classes
 Spring recess (residence halls closed)
 Last classes of second semester
 Last day for scheduled events
 Semester examinations
 Baccalaureate
 Commencement

The College reserves the right in its sole judgment to make changes of any nature in its program, calendar, or academic schedule whenever it is deemed necessary or desirable, including changes in course content, the rescheduling of classes with or without extending the usual academic term, cancellation of scheduled classes and other academic activities, and requiring or affording alternatives for scheduled classes or other academic activities, in any such case giving such notice thereof as is reasonably practicable under the circumstances.

Colby's academic calendar is online at www.colby.edu/college/acad_cal/

Notes

Admissions Office
Colby College
Waterville, Maine 04901

Nonprofit Organization
U.S. Postage Paid/Permit 39
Waterville, Maine